

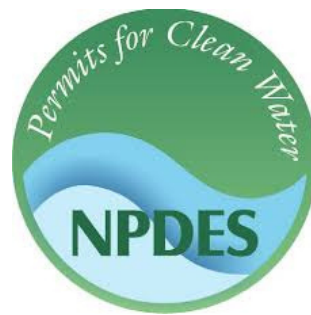
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Manual

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
GUIDELINES FOR CONSTRUCTION,
MS4, AND INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES

Revision 4 10/2023



New Mexico DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION
MOBILITY FOR EVERYONE



National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Manual

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES FOR CONSTRUCTION, MS4, AND INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES

Revision 4

October 2023



**New Mexico Department of Transportation
Environmental Bureau
PO Box 1149
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-1149**

FORWARD

This October 2023 edition of the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Manual - Stormwater Management Guidelines for Construction, MS4, and Industrial Activities* (Manual) is to be used as guidance for addressing NPDES requirements for stormwater runoff from construction projects, municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) areas, and industrial activities. The Manual is designed to be used in all parts of the state of New Mexico, both in urban and rural areas. This Manual was created to provide NPDES stormwater compliance guidance for the New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT) and other government agency staff, design engineers, planners, landscape architects, and developers for use on both public and private projects.

The use of this Manual is encouraged for any entity that has the potential to generate stormwater runoff through either construction, MS4, or industrial activities with exposure to stormwater.

This revision to the NPDES Manual was necessitated by multiple regulatory NPDES changes, including:

- 2022 Construction General Permit (CGP), dated February 17, 2022;
- 2014 General Permit for the Middle Rio Grande Watershed MS4s in New Mexico – #NMR04A000; and
- Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for Stormwater Discharges from Industrial Activities – 2021 MSGP.

The 2020 Revision 3 to this Manual added Appendix A – Best Management Practice (BMPs), which includes BMPs with a focus on Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) and Low Impact Development (LID). Appendix A is intended to encourage the use of, as well as assist with understanding and choosing appropriate BMP practices, including GSI.

This Manual is intended to provide guidance in meeting the current NPDES regulations for General Permits; however, changes in regulatory prerogatives of state and federal agencies and other affected parties may be more recent than the information presented in this Manual. The user should be aware of and verify if updated regulatory information supersedes information within this Manual. This Manual does not address obtaining a site-specific, individual NPDES Permit, where required.

Comments regarding the content of this Manual are welcome and should be addressed to:

MS4 Program Manager, Environmental Bureau
New Mexico Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1149
Santa Fe, NM 87504-1149

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Manual revision was performed by the New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT) Environmental and Drainage Design Bureaus with the assistance of Bohannan Huston, Inc., Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Dekker/Perich/Sabatini, and Sites Southwest.

The original Manual was the result of a collaborative effort between the NMDOT and the following agencies:

- City of Albuquerque,
- Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority (AMAFCA),
- University of New Mexico (UNM),
- Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority (SSCAFCA),
- City of Rio Rancho,
- Bernalillo County, and
- New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) Surface Water Quality Bureau.

NMDOT led the prior updates to the Manual, and various Manual revisions have been provided for review to the original collaborative agencies listed above, as well as to:

- Amigos Bravos,
- Arid LID Coalition,
- Associated Contractors of New Mexico (ACNM), through which 814 Solutions LLC provided review comments,
- Middle Rio Grande Technical Advisory Group, which includes most of the original collaborative member agencies listed above,
- City of Santa Fe,
- Santa Fe County,
- City of Farmington,
- San Juan County,
- City of Las Cruces,
- Town of Mesilla,
- New Mexico State University (NMSU),
- City of Sunland Park,
- City of Anthony, and
- Doña Ana County.

The statewide feedback and collaborative contributions received are greatly appreciated and have been reviewed and reflected in the Manual, where applicable.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION – PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL.....vii

I. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES 1

 I.A. Introduction 1

 I.B. Regulatory Summary 1

 I.B.1. NPDES Regulations Overview 1

 I.B.2. CGP Regulations Overview..... 3

 I.B.2.a. *Eligibility Determination* 3

 I.B.2.b. *Permittees* 3

 I.B.2.c. *General SWPPP Requirements*..... 4

 I.B.2.d. *Activities Covered by the CGP* 5

 I.B.2.e. *Stabilization Requirements for Exposed Portions of Site* 5

 I.B.2.f. *Construction Dewatering Activities*..... 6

 I.B.2.g. *Permanent or Post-Construction Stormwater Controls* 6

 I.B.2.h. *Spill Prevention and Notification*..... 7

 I.B.2.i. *Retention of Records*..... 8

 I.B.3. CGP Permitting Process 8

 I.C. Notice of Intent (NOI) 11

 I.C.1. Description 11

 I.C.2. Preparing the NOI 11

 I.C.3. Signatory Requirements..... 14

 I.C.4. Approval Process 15

 I.C.5. Permit Coverage Posting Requirements 15

 I.C.6. Small Construction Waivers (1-5 acres)..... 15

 I.C.6.a. *Rainfall Erosivity Waiver*..... 16

 I.C.6.b. *TMDL Waiver*..... 16

 I.C.6.c. *Equivalent Analysis Waiver – Not Available in New Mexico*..... 16

 I.C.7. Violations..... 19

 I.D. SWPPP Development..... 20

 I.D.1. Description 20

 I.D.2. Developing and Implementing a SWPPP for Construction Activities 21

 I.D.2.a. *Need for Stormwater Management* 21

 I.D.2.b. *Overview of SWPPP Requirements* 23

 I.D.2.c. *Site Evaluation and Design Development* 23

 I.D.2.d. *Site Assessment*..... 24

 I.D.2.e. *Control Selection and SWPPP Design* 25

 I.D.2.f. *Certification and Notification* 29

 I.D.2.g. *Construction/Implementation*..... 30

 I.D.2.h. *Final Stabilization/Termination* 33

 I.D.3. Runoff Volume and Flow Rate 34

I.D.3.a.	<i>General Consideration</i>	34
I.D.3.b.	<i>Runoff Volume</i>	34
I.D.3.c.	<i>Runoff Flow Rate</i>	35
I.D.4.	<i>Sediment Control Plans</i>	35
I.E.	<i>Best Management Practices for Construction</i>	38
I.F.	<i>Notice of Termination (NOT)</i>	40
I.F.1.	<i>Description</i>	40
I.F.2.	<i>Conditions for Terminating Coverage</i>	40
I.F.3.	<i>Submit the NOT</i>	40
I.F.4.	<i>Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority by NMDOT</i>	41
II.	MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER (MS4) ACTIVITIES	42
II.A.	<i>Introduction</i>	42
II.B.	<i>Regulatory Summary</i>	43
II.B.1.	<i>NPDES Regulations Overview</i>	43
II.B.2.	<i>MS4 Regulations Overview</i>	44
II.B.2.a.	<i>Phase I MS4s</i>	47
II.B.2.b.	<i>Phase II MS4s</i>	47
II.B.2.c.	<i>Middle Rio Grande Watershed Based MS4 Permit</i>	48
II.B.2.d.	<i>Draft General Permit for Small MS4s in New Mexico</i>	50
II.B.3.	<i>MS4 Areas Within New Mexico</i>	51
II.B.4.	<i>MS4 Permitting Process</i>	52
II.B.4.a.	<i>Preparing the NOI and NOI Approval Process</i>	52
II.B.4.b.	<i>Signatory Requirements and Certification Statement</i>	53
II.B.4.c.	<i>End of Administratively Continued Coverage under Previous Permits</i>	53
II.C.	<i>MS4 Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)</i>	54
II.C.1.	<i>Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control</i>	54
II.C.2.	<i>Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment</i>	54
II.C.2.a.	<i>Mimicking Predevelopment Hydrology</i>	55
II.C.2.b.	<i>Green Stormwater Infrastructure and Low Impact Design BMP Controls</i>	58
II.C.3.	<i>Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations</i>	59
II.C.4.	<i>Industrial and High Risk Runoff</i>	59
II.C.5.	<i>Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal</i>	59
II.C.6.	<i>Control of Floatables Discharges</i>	61
II.C.7.	<i>Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts</i>	61
II.C.8.	<i>Public Involvement/Participation</i>	62
II.C.9.	<i>Conditions for Compliance with Water Quality Standards and Measures to Meet Endangered Species Act (ESA) Requirements</i>	62
II.C.9.a.	<i>Conditions for Compliance with Water Quality Standards</i>	62

II.C.9.b. <i>Measures to Meet Endangered Species Act (ESA) Requirements</i>	64
II.C.10. MS4 Monitoring Requirements	64
II.C.10.a. <i>Wet Weather Monitoring</i>	64
II.C.10.b. <i>Dry Weather Monitoring/Discharge Screening</i>	65
II.C.10.c. <i>Floatable Monitoring</i>	65
II.D. MS4 Reporting Requirements.....	65
III. INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES	67
III.A. Introduction	67
III.B. Regulatory Summary	67
III.B.1. NPDES Regulations.....	67
III.B.1.a. <i>Eligibility Determination</i>	68
III.B.1.b. <i>Permittees</i>	69
III.B.2. NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit.....	69
III.B.2.a. <i>Monitoring Requirements</i>	70
III.B.2.b. <i>Stormwater Management Measures</i>	71
III.B.2.c. <i>Coverage of Support Activities</i>	72
III.B.2.d. <i>Spill Notification</i>	72
III.B.2.e. <i>Retention of Records</i>	72
III.B.3. MSGP Permitting Process.....	73
III.C. Notice of Intent.....	75
III.C.1. Description	75
III.C.2. Preparing the NOI	75
III.C.3. Signatory Requirements.....	76
III.C.4. Approval Process	76
III.C.5. Violations.....	76
III.D. SWPPP Development.....	78
III.D.1. Description	78
III.D.2. Development of the SWPPP	78
III.D.3. Preparing the SWPPP.....	79
III.D.4. Signatory Requirements.....	87
III.D.5. Approval Process	87
III.D.6. No Exposure Certification (NEC).....	87
III.D.7. Annual Reporting.....	87
III.D.8. Document Retention.....	88
III.E. Best Management Practices for Industrial Activities	88
III.F. Notice of Termination.....	89
III.F.1. Description	89
III.F.2. Submit the NOT.....	89

FIGURES

- FIGURE I-1: NPDES CONSTRUCTION PROJECT FLOWCHART
 FIGURE I-2: VIEW OF NET SCREEN WHEN STARTING AN ELECTRONIC NOI
 FIGURE I-3: VIEW OF NET SCREEN SECTIONS FOR AN ELECTRONIC NOI
 FIGURE I-4: ISOERODENT MAP OF NEW MEXICO
 FIGURE I-5: EROSION INDEX ZONE MAP OF NEW MEXICO
 FIGURE I-6: OUTLINE FOR DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING A SWPPP
 FIGURE I-7: NMDOT RUSLE2 DATA INPUTS TOOL SCREEN
 FIGURE I-8: NMDOT SWPPP INFORMATION SHEET
 FIGURE II-1: EPA NATIONAL MAP OF REGULATED MS4S
 FIGURE II-2: MAP OF MRG WATERSHED BASED MS4 PERMIT AREA
 FIGURE II-3: URBANIZED AREAS WITH SMALL (PHASE II) MS4S WITHIN NEW MEXICO
 FIGURE II-4: EXAMPLE CALCULATION FOR POST-CONSTRUCTION RETENTION VOLUME
 FIGURE II-5: EXAMPLES OF ILLICIT DISCHARGES
 FIGURE III-1: QUARTERLY VISUAL EXAMINATION EXAMPLES
 FIGURE III-2: NPDES-SPECIFIC INDUSTRIAL FACILITY FLOWCHART
 FIGURE III-3: SAMPLE SITE PLAN
 FIGURE III-4: OUTLINE FOR DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING A SWPPP FOR INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

TABLES

- TABLE II-1: SUMMARY OF THE CURRENT MS4S WITHIN NEW MEXICO
 TABLE II-2: 80TH AND 90TH PERCENTILE STORM EVENTS RAINFALL DEPTHS

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A – BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS)
 APPENDIX B – SUPPORTING MATERIALS
 APPENDIX B1 – SUPPORTING MATERIALS FOR CGP ACTIVITIES
 APPENDIX B2 – SUPPORTING MATERIALS FOR MSGP ACTIVITIES
 APPENDIX B3 – SUPPORTING MATERIALS FOR MS4 PERMIT ACTIVITIES
 APPENDIX C – BOUNDARIES FOR CURRENTLY PERMITTED AND LOS LUNAS PROPOSED MS4 AREAS WITHIN NEW MEXICO

ACRONYMS

AIM	Additional Implementation Measures
AMAFCA	Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority
BMP	Best Management Practice
CDX	Central Data Exchange, an EPA Electronic Reporting System
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGP	Construction General Permit
CN	Curve Number
COA	City of Albuquerque
CWA	Clean Water Act
DMR	Discharge Monitoring Report
DPM	Development Process Manual
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FR	Federal Register
GSI	Green Stormwater Infrastructure
GWQB	Ground Water Quality Bureau, Division of NMED
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LID	Low Impact Development
MCM	Minimum Control Measure
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable
MRG	Middle Rio Grande
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSGP	Multi-Sector General Permit
NEC	No Exposure Certification
NeT	NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool
NMAC	New Mexico Administrative Code
NMDOT	New Mexico Department of Transportation
NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
NMSU	New Mexico State University
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOT	Notice of Termination
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRC	National Response Center

ACRONYMS

NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
OSE	Office of the State Engineer
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PDE	NMDOT Project Development Engineer
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
ROW	Right-of-Way
RQ	Reportable Quantity
RUSLE	Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation
SCP	Sediment Control Plan, refer also to TESCP
SSCAFCA	Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SWMP	Stormwater Management Program
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TESCP	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (acronym specific to NMDOT)
The Services	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Services
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
UA	Urbanized Area
UNM	University of New Mexico
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
WLA	Waste Load Allocation

REFERENCES

City of Albuquerque. (2020). [Development Process Manual \(DPM\)](#). Albuquerque: City of Albuquerque.

[EPA 2022 Construction General Permit](#) – Website link includes the NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities, appendices, and fact sheet.

[EPA NPDES Middle Rio Grande Watershed Based MS4 Permit](#) – Website link has NPDES General Permit for the Middle Rio Grande Watershed MS4s, #NMR04A000 (2014), Fact Sheet, and MS4 Annual Report Form.

[EPA NPDES Stormwater General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico](#) – Website link has NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico, #NMR040000 (2007), Fact Sheet, Proposal to Reissue NMR040000 (2015), and 2015 Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico:

[EPA NPDES Multi Sector General Permit \(MSGP\) for Stormwater Discharges from Industrial Activity](#) – Website link has an overview of the program and 2021 MSGP.

EPA. (2014). [Estimating Predevelopment Hydrology in the Middle Rio Grande Watershed, New Mexico](#). John Kosco, P.E., Khalid Alvi, P.E., and Mustafa Faizullahoy, P.E., EPA Office of Wastewater Management, Water Permits Division, Municipal Branch.

EPA. (2015). [Estimating Predevelopment Hydrology for Urbanized Areas in New Mexico](#). Tetra Tech and EPA Office of Wastewater Management, Water Permits Division, Municipal Branch.

NMDOT. (2018). [NMDOT Drainage Design Manual](#). Smith Engineering Company, Occam Engineers Inc. with NMDOT Drainage Design Bureau engineers and Thompson Engineering Consultants, Inc.

New Mexico Environment Department in coordination with New Mexico Office of the State Engineer. (2017). [Green Infrastructure Implementation in New Mexico](#).

United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service, Agriculture Handbook Number 703. (1997). [Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation \(RUSLE\)](#).

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Throughout the Manual, the reader will find references to specific terms. To understand the process and goal of the stormwater program, these specific terms are listed below with definitions.

Arid Area – Areas with an average annual rainfall of 0 to 10 inches.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) – Management measures or practices used to protect air, soil, or water quality or reduce the potential for pollution associated with stormwater runoff. BMPs may be a structural device or non-structural practice, including processes, land use alternatives, activities, or physical structures.

Bioretention – The use of ecological processes incorporating vegetation and organic soils to treat and infiltrate stormwater runoff. In addition to transpiring and infiltrating significant stormwater volumes, vegetation and healthy soil can enhance pollutant removal from stormwater, improve permeability, and provide ecological and aesthetic value. Examples of bioretention practices include bioswales, raingardens, tree trenches, and contour swales. Also known as bioinfiltration.

Construction General Permit (CGP) – This refers to the NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities. This is an umbrella permit that authorizes the discharge of stormwater (and certain authorized non-stormwater discharges) from construction sites that disturb one (1) or more acres of land, and from smaller sites that are part of a larger, common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb one (1) or more acres of land.

Detention Facility – A pond or stormwater facility that holds or detains runoff in a basin for a limited time, releasing it very slowly and allowing much of the sediment to drop out.

Evapotranspiration – The process by which water is transferred from the land to the atmosphere by evaporation from the soil and other surfaces and by transpiration from plants.

Gray Stormwater Infrastructure – Traditional "gray" stormwater infrastructure is designed to quickly move stormwater away from the built environment and includes concrete, curbs, gutters, drains, piping, and collection systems that ultimately discharge untreated stormwater into a local water body.

Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) – A method of stormwater management that is as sustainable, environmentally friendly, and cost-effective as possible. GSI focuses on creating ecosystems to treat polluted stormwater runoff prior to it entering aquifers, streams, or other waterways. On-site management of stormwater is the first choice, with neighborhood or regional management options as the next preferable solutions.

Impervious Surface – A material or layer that prevents fluid from passing through. Typical examples are roofs, asphalt surfaces, sidewalks, and concrete structures.

Low Impact Development (LID) – A method of building design and community development with the intention of keeping stormwater runoff as uncontaminated as possible. "Slow it down, spread it out, soak it in" is the motto of LID. Spreading stormwater out reduces both the speed of the stormwater and erosion. Allowing the stormwater to soak into the ground recharges underground aquifers and fosters environmental growth.

Minimum Control Measures (MCM) – Minimum control measures include six elements that, when implemented in concert, are expected to result in significant reductions of pollutants discharged into receiving waterbodies from MS4s. The standard six minimum control measures that must be included in MS4 SWMPs include: 1) Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control; 2) Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment; 3) Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations; 4) Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal; 5) Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts; and 6) Public Involvement/Participation.

Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) – This refers to the NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity. This is an umbrella permit under which certain Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industries may be granted a permit to discharge stormwater associated with industrial activities by notifying EPA of their intent to do so, in compliance with the regulatory provisions of the General Permit.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) – A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems and municipal streets) that is “owned or operated by a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater.”

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) – The national program for administering and regulating Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the Clean Water Act. The EPA administers the NPDES program through issuance and enforcement of permits that authorize discharges to waters of the U.S. A stormwater permit issued under NPDES is authorization by EPA to discharge stormwater under certain specified conditions.

Non-Exposure Certification (NEC) – A permit exemption for certain outfalls or pollutant constituents, granted to facilities that can demonstrate no discharge or absence of particular constituents through monitoring.

Notice of Intent (NOI) – A formal notice to EPA that, under the NPDES General Permit, a stormwater discharge will take place. The NOI provides information on the permittee, location of discharge, and the type of discharge. It also certifies that the permittee will comply with certain specified conditions as outlined in the General Permit.

Notice of Termination (NOT) – A formal notice to EPA that a specific site permitted under the NPDES Program is no longer discharging stormwater.

Permeable / Pervious / Porous Surface – A material or layer that permits fluid to pass through the material and allows stormwater to infiltrate where it falls.

Phytoremediation – A biological process by which various plants remove, stabilize, and uptake pollutants and contaminants from soil and water.

Qualified Person – A person knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater controls, pollution prevention, practice of erosion and sediment controls, and possesses the education and ability to assess conditions at an industrial facility or construction site that could impact stormwater quality, and the education and ability to assess the effectiveness of stormwater controls (BMPs) selected and installed to meet the requirements of the applicable NPDES Permit. For NMDOT, the Standard Specifications of Highway and Bridge Construction, Section 603, Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control, requires a qualified person to conduct SWPPP inspections on NMDOT construction projects. Other New Mexico agencies may have similar requirements.

Retention Facility – A pond or stormwater facility that holds runoff in a reservoir without release except by means of evaporation, infiltration, or emergency bypass.

Semi-Arid Area – Areas with an average annual rainfall of 10 to 20 inches.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) – A plan consisting of site maps, construction/contractor activities that could cause pollutants in stormwater, and a description of measures or practices to control those pollutants. SWPPP documents are required by both the CGP and the MSGP.

Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (TESCP) – The formal compilation of required erosion- and sediment-control activities prepared for a specific construction site and project. TESCP is an NMDOT term.

Treatment Train – A stormwater treatment train is the combination of multiple, sequential stormwater best management practices (BMPs) that collectively deliver better overall results compared to use of a single BMP for reducing pollutants reaching the downstream receiving waters.

Urbanized Area (UA) – A U.S. Census Bureau term, a UA is a continuously built-up area with a population of 50,000 or more. It comprises one or more places and the adjacent densely settled surrounding area of other places and nonplace territory.

INTRODUCTION – PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL

This *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Manual - Stormwater Management Guidelines for Construction, MS4, and Industrial Activities* (Manual) is to be used as a guidance document to assist with understanding NPDES General Permit requirements for stormwater runoff from construction projects, municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) areas, and industrial activities.

The NPDES Stormwater Permit Program is a federal program developed under Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). New Mexico currently does not have primacy for its NPDES program; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region 6 regulates New Mexico's NPDES programs. Users are encouraged to review the EPA's NPDES Stormwater Program website for Region 6 (www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/npdes-stormwater-program-region-6) for updated permits and forms. Users with complex sites, issues, or questions should consult with the local or state regulatory agencies or an expert in NPDES requirements.

This NPDES Manual was created to:

- Assist NPDES regulated entities in understanding the importance of stormwater management related to protecting surface water quality;
- Assist NPDES regulated entities in understanding the permitting, notification, compliance, and reporting processes for the General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities (referred to as the Construction General Permit, or CGP) and the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity;
- Assist Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s), along with entities working within MS4s, with understanding their programmatic requirements, some of which are associated with the NPDES permitting requirements for the CGP and the MSGP; and
- Provide the basics of planning and design for stormwater management including a focus on incorporating Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) and Low Impact Development (LID) Best Management Practices (BMPs). This Manual is meant to highlight that GSI/LID BMPs are an encouraged approach for projects in New Mexico.
 - These BMP conceptual guidelines are intended to assist NMDOT and other agencies across the state in increasing the resilience of New Mexico's built infrastructure and reducing the negative impact of stormwater runoff on the environment; and Provide the basic information regarding the development of Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs), as well as the application of BMPs for construction and industrial facilities.
 - This Manual describes many BMP options in detail within Appendix A. The BMPs in this update offer general methodologies and conceptual layouts in order to provide designers with some leeway in terms of their applicability to specific project sites. The suggested BMPs provided in this Manual should be used as a guide and, along with good engineering judgment and design, will produce a better product for NMDOT, other agencies, and the public.

I. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

I.A. INTRODUCTION

Stormwater from construction sites can be a major cause of surface water pollution. Stormwater includes rainfall, melting snow, surface runoff and drainage, and rainfall or snowmelt from an adjacent site running onto or through a construction site. Pollution in stormwater from construction sites can include soil, sand, natural debris (leaves, grass, etc.), construction debris (woodchips, insulation scraps, cement, etc.), and chemicals (fuel, oil, lubricants, paint, tar, etc.).

When soil, vegetative cover, tree canopies, etc. are disturbed on a construction site, soil is loosened, making it easier for stormwater to carry the soil off the site, along with any debris or chemicals on the soil. Additionally, any new or existing paved surfaces onto which dirt and debris are tracked, or on which construction materials or chemicals are stored or spilled, make it easier for stormwater to collect and carry those materials off the site.

Once stormwater leaves a construction site, it can run directly into a river or lake, or can be carried to a nearby river or lake through an arroyo, ditch, storm sewer, or other conveyance. If the stormwater is polluted, it will carry those pollutants into the receiving waters and degrade the quality of that water. Construction site operators can protect the community's surface water and the surrounding environment by making sure they implement proper stormwater controls.

The three main goals of the NPDES permitting program for stormwater discharges associated with construction activities are 1) reduce erosion, 2) minimize sedimentation, and 3) minimize the discharge of pollutants.

This Manual will assist users in developing a construction stormwater management program tailored to the needs of their particular project while meeting regulatory requirements of stormwater management. Although runoff control measures are required by law in most instances, these measures are applicable anywhere soil is disturbed, and erosion and sedimentation are potential problems.

Users should also consult with their local government authority to determine the local construction permitting requirements and processing procedures for construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs). For example, SWPPPs for construction activities within the City of Albuquerque must conform to the submission procedures outlined in the City of Albuquerque's *Development Process Manual (DPM)*.

I.B. REGULATORY SUMMARY

I.B.1. NPDES Regulations Overview

The NPDES Stormwater Permitting Program in New Mexico is administered by the EPA Region 6 Office. Requirements for NPDES Stormwater Discharge Permits are defined by federal law in Section 402(p) of the CWA and added by Section 405 of the Water Quality Act of 1987.

The NPDES General Permits are termed *umbrella permits* and are designed to consolidate permit compliance requirements for many common sources of pollutants, activities, and sites under one permit. The coverage of these *umbrella permits* is typically broad, with general compliance requirements, and the permits are typically effective for five (5) years. In order to effectively manage the permit process, EPA has produced a General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities – referred to as the Construction General Permit (CGP), which defines specific conditions and requirements for stormwater management related to construction activities. The CGP establishes the procedures required for proper coverage, the requirement for a SWPPP, and requirements for termination of permit coverage. Currently, construction activities that disturb one (1) or more acres by grading, clearing, grubbing, or other construction activity, or smaller sites that are a part of a common development or plan of sale that will ultimately disturb one (1) or more acres of land, are subject to the requirements of the CGP. Failure to abide by the terms of the CGP or failure to develop and implement a site-specific NPDES Permit is a violation of federal law, which can subject the owner and/or operator to severe fines or imprisonment.

NPDES permitting requirements have been in effect for over 30 years. In November 1990, EPA published regulations for NPDES Permits for certain stormwater discharges. On September 9, 1992, EPA issued an NPDES General Permit that applied to the majority of stormwater discharges associated with specific industrial activities, including construction activities that disturbed five (5) acres or more. In July 2003, EPA published a new General Permit for discharges from large and small construction activities, which changed the requirement for a Permit for disturbed areas from five (5) acres to one (1) acre or more and included some small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). Typically, every five (5) years a revised version of the CGP has been issued by EPA. The current version of the CGP was released in February 2022 and expires in February 2027.

In addition to NPDES Permits for construction activities, large, medium, and some small sized municipalities (as identified by EPA) are required to obtain NPDES Permits for their MS4s to control stormwater runoff into waters of the United States (refer to Section II of this Manual for MS4 Permit requirements). The MS4 Permits require these local jurisdictions to take an active role in monitoring and controlling pollution due to stormwater runoff from a variety of sources, including construction activities. Construction activities within MS4s are covered by separate NPDES General Permits with distinct conditions, but the federal compliance requirements for these two NPDES Permits (CGP and MS4) include related activities. Therefore, in addition to meeting the requirements for the CGP, the site operator is obligated to review the local MS4 jurisdiction requirements to determine if additional requirements must be met in addition to CGP coverage.

Any user of this Manual should be aware that EPA regulations are periodically amended. The user is referred to EPA's NPDES Stormwater Program website for Region 6 (www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/npdes-stormwater-program-region-6) to investigate possible amendments or updates to the regulations copied herein.

I.B.2. CGP Regulations Overview

Compliance with the requirements of the CGP consists of four major components that must be accomplished:

- Determination of eligibility – refer to Section I.B.2.a of this Manual;
- Preparation and implementation of a SWPPP – refer to Section I.D of this Manual;
- Submission of a Notice of Intent (NOI) – refer to Section I.C of this Manual; and
- Submission of a Notice of Termination (NOT) – refer to Section I.F of this Manual.

I.B.2.a. *Eligibility Determination*

Permittees are only eligible for coverage under the CGP if their stormwater discharges and stormwater discharge-related activities do not adversely impact federally listed endangered or threatened species, critical habitats, or historic properties. Applicants are required to conduct an assessment of the impacts of their stormwater discharges and stormwater discharge-related activities on endangered and threatened species and critical habitat. Appendix D of the CGP provides detailed instructions to assist applicants in conducting an assessment and pursuing formal consultation with federal wildlife protection agencies, if necessary. Applicants must also complete a Historic Property Screening process as outlined in Appendix E of the CGP to determine the potential impact of the project on designated historic properties.

I.B.2.b. *Permittees*

The operator(s) of a construction site, the *permittee(s)*, are responsible for submitting an NOI and complying with the NPDES CGP. The term *operator* is defined by EPA, for the purpose of the CGP and in the context of stormwater discharges associated with construction activity, as any party associated with a construction project that meets either of the following two criteria:

- 1) The party has operational control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications; or
- 2) The party has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with the Permit conditions (e.g., they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the Permit).

The operator(s) may be the owner, developer, engineer, and/or contractor. For NMDOT projects, the first criteria listed above refers to the owner while the second refers to the contractor. Any other parties responsible for construction activities must also obtain CGP coverage. For example, in the case of an NMDOT project, the general contractor *and* the NMDOT, as the owner, would be the operators, so both must submit an NOI. Subcontractors generally are not considered operators for the purposes of this permit. The construction contract is an appropriate place for all CGP permittees to be identified, and their respective responsibilities listed.

EPA emphasizes in its Final 2022 CGP Fact Sheet that it is the party's operational control over the construction project that is determinative of whether they are considered an "operator" under the permit. In many cases, there will be two separate parties that have the necessary operational control over the project, and they will fall fairly distinctly into one of the two types of parties described above. In other cases, there will be one party that exercises both types of operational control over the project. EPA frequently finds that parties with the type of operational control over specific projects within the permit's meaning of operator are involved in one or more of the following activities:

- Authorizing development/construction activities;
- Procuring project plans and specifications;
- Approving/disapproving project plans and specifications;
- Approving/disapproving project bids;
- Approving/disapproving SWPPPs, and SWPPP modifications;
- Issuing cease and desist orders of construction activities, regardless if completed; or
- Carrying out or managing construction work on the project site that causes earth disturbance.

This is not a comprehensive list of activities, and EPA acknowledges that there are likely other similar decision-making activities not listed here that would be indicative of project-specific operational control.

I.B.2.c. *General SWPPP Requirements*

The permittee must adhere to general compliance requirements established in the CGP and the SWPPP is the tool established by EPA to assist with the compliance requirements. The program is intended to be self-regulating and requires the permittee to prepare and implement the project SWPPP. Additional details on SWPPP requirements and development are provided in Section I.D of this Manual. The SWPPP is considered a *living document* and is required to be reviewed and updated throughout the duration of construction. During the construction phase, the permittee is responsible for:

- Maintaining a current copy of the SWPPP on-site;
- Inspecting the site to ensure that SWPPP improvements are in place and functional;
- Revising the SWPPP as site conditions and construction activities change;
- Maintaining temporary erosion and sediment controls and housekeeping measures; and
- Keeping records.

Note: The SWPPP is usually prepared in conjunction with the construction design documents for the site and must be completed before the submission of the NOI to EPA.

I.B.2.d. Activities Covered by the CGP

Each construction project will vary in scope and responsible parties. For the purpose of pollution controls for stormwater discharges, the construction project site and construction activities to be covered by the SWPPP include:

- Areas cleared or disturbed for installation of improvements;
- Areas cleared for construction activities, such as temporary construction yards, material storage, and preparation areas;
- On-site and off-site areas excavated for fill or borrow material;
- Disposal areas, when not within a controlled landfill;
- Transportation of loose fill, materials, or debris to and from the site; and
- Construction dewatering requirements, if applicable.

The CGP also authorizes stormwater discharges from on- or off-site construction support activities, including concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, and borrow areas, provided that:

- The support activity is directly related to a construction site having CGP coverage for discharges of stormwater associated with construction activity;
- The support activity is not a commercial operation serving multiple unrelated construction projects by different operators, and does not operate beyond the completion of the construction activity at the last construction project it supports; and
- Appropriate controls and measures are identified in the SWPPP covering the discharges from the support activity.

I.B.2.e. Stabilization Requirements for Exposed Portions of Site

During construction, some exposed areas may be inactive for long periods of time. The CGP, Section 2.2.14, requires areas inactive for more than fourteen (14) days to be temporarily stabilized. Thus, appropriate sequencing and phasing within a project can minimize or eliminate the need for temporary stabilization. The timeline to complete stabilization measures is seven (7) days if more than five (5) acres are disturbed and fourteen (14) days if less than five (5) acres are disturbed. There are special provisions for this requirement when construction occurs during the seasonally dry period for arid, semi-arid, and drought stricken areas. The dates defining the seasonally dry period are not specified in the CGP, rather the dates must be indicated in the SWPPP.

The EPA defines the seasonally dry period as a month in which the long-term average total precipitation is less than or equal to 0.5 inches. Refer to EPA's Seasonally Dry Period Locator and supporting maps for assistance in determining whether a site is operating during a seasonally dry period for the area, located at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>.

I.B.2.f. *Construction Dewatering Activities*

Dewatering is defined as the act of draining accumulated stormwater and/or groundwater from building foundations, vaults, and trenches, or other similar points of accumulation. If a project site will require dewatering, the CGP requires that investigative information be included in the SWPPP. This is a specific requirement for New Mexico and is outlined in Part 9.6.1b of the CGP. The project location should be checked relative to potential groundwater contamination sources, such as leaking underground storage tanks and brownfield sites, as examples, by referring to the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) Groundwater Quality Bureau (GWQB) Mapper at <https://gis.web.env.nm.gov/oem/?map=gwqb> and the Petroleum Storage Tank Bureau (PSTB) Mapper at <https://gis.web.env.nm.gov/GoNM/>, or by contacting the NMED GWQB at 505-827-2965.

A table outlining the constituents likely to require testing in dewatering based on distance from a potential contamination site is outlined in Part 9.6.1b of the CGP. Dewatering testing should be coordinated with the NMED Surface Water Quality Bureau prior to starting dewatering activities and must also include measurement of pH and hardness. Test results will be sent to EPA Region 6 and the NMED Surface Water Quality Bureau. If testing proves exceedance of water quality standards, discharge must be conducted under a separate individual NPDES Permit. If discharge from dewatering will be to an unlined pond or on the ground surface, an NOI must be submitted to the NMED GWQB.

Dewatering also applies to the discharge of stormwater collected on-site; refer to Part 2.4 in the CGP. Dewatering water must be routed through a sediment control designed to prevent discharges with visual turbidity. To the extent feasible, use well-vegetated (e.g., grassy or wooded), upland areas of the site to infiltrate dewatering water before discharge from your site. Receiving waters are prohibited from being used as part of the treatment area for dewatering. Dewatering-related erosion and related sediment discharges should be prevented, and routine maintenance should be performed. Dewatering specific inspection requirements are provided in Part 4 of the CGP.

I.B.2.g. *Permanent or Post-Construction Stormwater Controls*

As part of the SWPPP, stormwater management measures must be addressed to reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from the site once construction is complete and the development is occupied or placed in operation. Although sometimes referred to as *post-construction* or *permanent* controls, BMPs to control the quality of stormwater runoff from developed areas need to be considered during the earliest stages of planning for the project. These types of post-construction measures often tie to requirements within MS4 Permits for urbanized areas. Additional information related to MS4 post-construction stormwater controls is provided in Section II.C.2 of the Manual. Practices such as reducing the amount of impervious surface, bioretention drainage swales, stormwater harvesting basins, and others should be given consideration. Appropriate long-term measures must be incorporated into project plans and are often also part of the SWPPP. BMP options to consider are provided in Appendix A.

I.B.2.h. *Spill Prevention and Notification*

Procedures for stopping, containing, and cleaning up spills, leaks, and other releases as well as a list of agencies/individuals to be notified in the event of a spill is required to be specified in the SWPPP. Employees are responsible for immediately reporting any spill or leak, and other releases of material to their supervisor. The supervisor will immediately notify the designated Pollution Prevention and Spill Response Coordinator. The Pollution Prevention and Spill Response Coordinator is responsible for assessing the spill, gathering the information required for notification requirements, making the proper notifications in a timely manner, and implementing the spill response procedures. If the project is an NMDOT project, the NMDOT project manager shall be notified in a timely manner.

Small or incidental spills (less than [$<$] 5 gallons) may be contained and cleaned by facility personnel if they are able to do so without risking safety or injury. Large or reportable spills (greater than [$>$] 5 gallons) will be cleaned by emergency responders and/or clean-up contractors.

Per EPA, oil spill reporting does not depend on the specific amount of oil spilled, but on the presence of a visible sheen created by the spilled oil. EPA has established requirements to report oil spills to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. Reporting requirements can be found on the EPA website (<https://www.epa.gov/emergency-response/oil-discharge-reporting-requirements>).

For releases of hazardous substances, the federal government has established Superfund Reportable Quantities (RQs). If a hazardous substance is released to the environment in an amount that equals or exceeds its RQ, the release must be reported to federal authorities, unless certain reporting exemptions for hazardous substance releases also apply. Information on RQs can be found on the EPA website (<https://www.epa.gov/epcra/cercla-and-epcra-continuous-release-reporting>).

In the event of a spill of a hazardous substance, the Pollution Prevention and Spill Response Coordinator is required to notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802, the NMED at (505) 827-9329, and the local fire department to properly report the spill. A written description of the release must be provided to the EPA Region 6 Office, which includes the date and circumstances of the release.

If fuels, oils, hazardous chemicals, or other similar substances are to be present on-site, it is imperative that they are stored in closed containers and have properly sized secondary containment areas. Hazardous chemicals include fertilizers, paints, oils, grease, pesticides, and fuels, along with other construction chemicals. While much of this Manual focuses on the sediment- and erosion-control aspects of the SWPPP, there is high potential for damaging pollution from chemicals. Provisions must be made to address prevention of potential pollution through the use of the BMPs.

I.B.2.i. *Retention of Records*

As part of the CGP, the SWPPP and supporting documentation must be retained for a period of three (3) years after the completion of the project, which is considered as complete after final site stabilization. This is to protect the owner/operator of the site from future claims concerning water quality and measures implemented at the site. It is recommended that each of the owner/operators maintains a copy of the SWPPP for the three (3) year period to protect against potential lawsuits.

I.B.3. CGP Permitting Process

Figure I-1 shows a typical construction project sequence, including permitting requirements. Determining if the project site will be regulated under the CGP begins during the design of a project. Currently, if the area to be disturbed is one (1) or more acres, or from smaller sites that are part of a larger, common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb one (1) or more acres of land, the CGP requirements will need to be met, and coverage obtained under the CGP is required by obtaining an individual NPDES Permit (which is not covered by this Manual).

If the site meets the above listed disturbed area requirements, then a determination must be made if there are any threatened and endangered species or historic properties issues for the site (see Appendices D and E of the CGP). If any issues arise with the eligibility requirements, an individual NPDES Permit application is required and this Manual's guidance is not applicable. If these eligibility items are not an issue, proceed with the preparation of a SWPPP for the construction project to obtain coverage under the CGP.

The SWPPP should be prepared and completed prior to filing the NOI, which must be completed prior to the start of construction of a project. Once the SWPPP is prepared, each operator (owner, developer, engineer, or contractor; refer to Section I.B.2.b of this Manual for operator definition) must prepare and submit an NOI to EPA. NMDOT construction projects will have a minimum of two (2) NOIs filed – one by the owner (NMDOT) and one by the contractor.

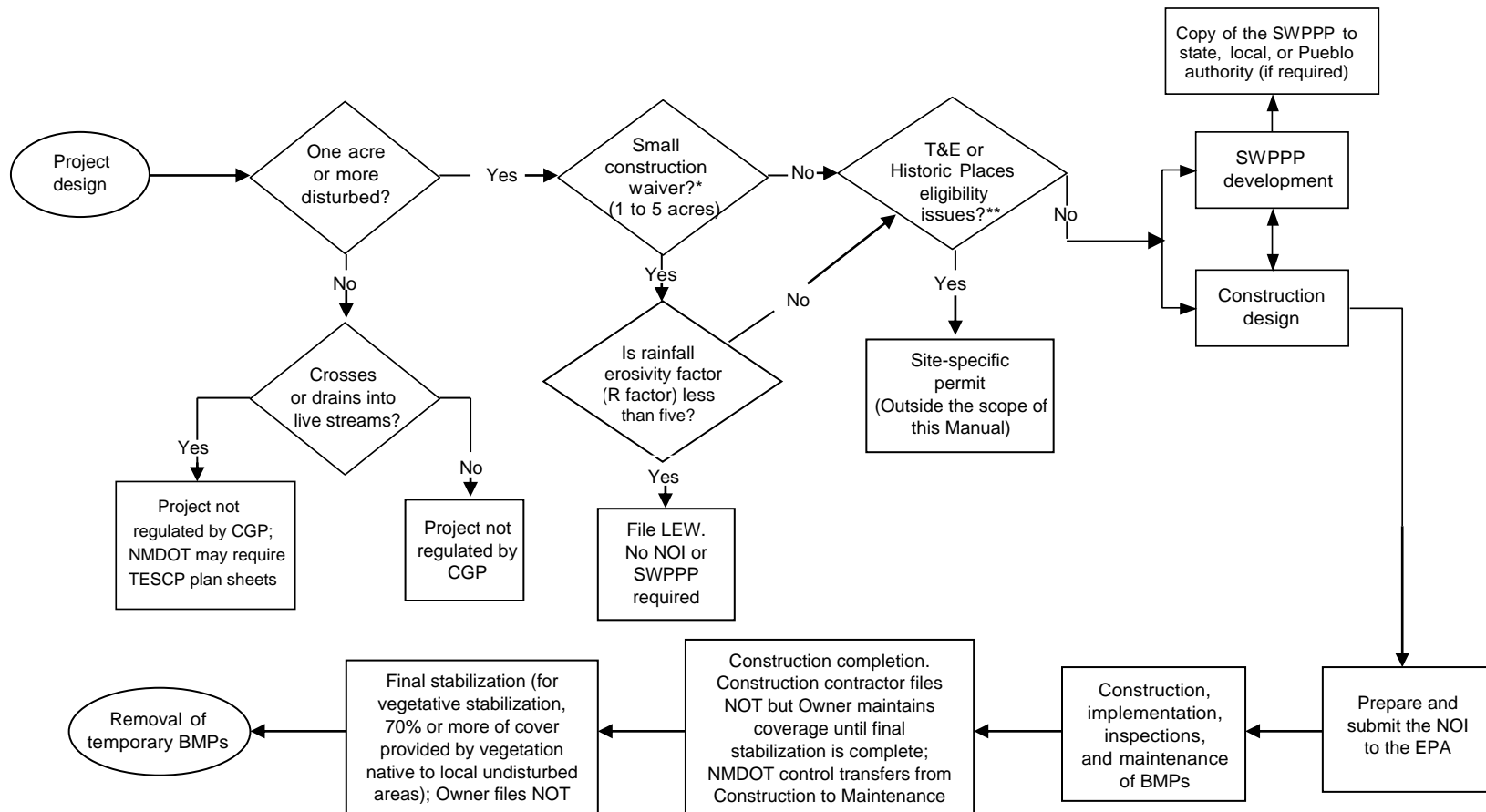
If the preparer of the SWPPP intends to delegate any of the responsibilities outlined in the SWPPP to a builder/subcontractor, these actions need to be specifically addressed in the SWPPP. Once a SWPPP has been prepared and an NOI has been filed and acknowledged by EPA, project construction may begin within fourteen (14) calendar days after acknowledgement of receipt of the complete NOI is posted on EPA's NPDES website (<https://permitsearch.epa.gov/epermit-search/ui/search> - use the Permit Lookup Tool to check for coverage). For the Permit Lookup Tool, click the "show more..." link to open additional using the "Regulated Entity Name" search criteria.

During construction, the measures and inspections that are outlined in the SWPPP need to be completed as they are defined in the SWPPP. If site conditions, design changes, or construction sequencing warrant a change in the type, design, or scheduling of the stormwater pollution control measures, then the SWPPP needs to be revised, signed, and dated. The SWPPP is considered a living document and should be updated as the site conditions change and warrant BMP updates. Inspections of the construction site will be conducted, and any maintenance to BMPs/controls will be made, as necessary, to ensure that the SWPPP is being followed.

Upon completion of the construction project, an NOT must be prepared and submitted to EPA by the contractor/operator within 30 days after project completion. The owner/operator shall prepare and submit the NOT to EPA within 30 days of determining when final stabilization is established. Final stabilization for vegetative stabilization is when 70 percent or more of cover provided by vegetation native to local undisturbed areas has been established at the project site. Additional details on when and how to file the NOT are provided in Section I.F of this Manual.

For NMDOT projects, after construction completion, the contractor, the NMDOT Project Manager and the NMDOT Assistant District Engineer (ADE) – Construction will conduct an inspection. After any noted deficiencies are corrected by the contractor, the contractor will sign the NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority Form – Contractor to NMDOT Project Manager (refer to Appendix B1 of this Manual), thus transferring the SWPPP responsibilities to NMDOT. The transfer form must be signed by the NMDOT Project Manager and the ADE - Construction or designee. A copy of the transfer form must be placed in both SWPPP binders. After completion of the transfer form, the construction contractor can then file their CGP NOT; a copy of the contractor's NOT shall be placed in both SWPPP binders. The NMDOT Project Manager shall ensure that the contractor has provided two (2) identical copies of the completed SWPPP **prior** to paying the final progress payment (NMDOT Item 603280, SWPPP Management).

NMDOT will maintain the CGP coverage until it is determined that final stabilization has been established, which for vegetative stabilization is when 70 percent or more of cover provided by vegetation native to local undisturbed areas has been established at the project site. Once final stabilization is established, the owner, in this case NMDOT, will file the NOT. Attachments in the NMDOT CGP Guide in Appendix B1 of this Manual contain NMDOT transfer forms that are required as the stormwater management and inspection responsibilities under the CGP transfer between departments.



* See Section I.C.6. of this Manual, Small Construction Waivers, or Appendix C of the CGP
 ** See Appendices D and E of the CGP

BMPs = Best Management Practices
 CGP = Construction General Permit
 EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
 LEW = Low Erosivity Waiver
 NMDOT = New Mexico Department of Transportation
 NOI = Notice of Intent
 NOT = Notice of Termination
 T&E = Threatened or Endangered Species
 TESCP = Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
 SWPPP = Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Figure I-1: NPDES Construction Project Flowchart

I.C. NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI)

I.C.1. Description

The NOI is the primary document used by EPA to monitor and enforce compliance with the NPDES permitting requirements. The NOI is to be submitted after preparation of construction plans and the SWPPP. Discharge of stormwater from construction activities is authorized under the terms and conditions of the CGP fourteen (14) calendar days after acknowledgement of receipt of the complete NOI is posted on EPA's NPDES website (<https://permitsearch.epa.gov/epermit-search/ui/search> - use the Permit Lookup Tool to check for coverage) except as noted below. For the Permit Lookup Tool, click the "show more..." link to open additional using the "Regulated Entity Name" search criteria.

EPA may delay the authorization based on eligibility considerations of Part 1.1 of the CGP (e.g., Endangered Species Act concerns). In these instances, coverage is not authorized under the CGP until notice is received from EPA of eligibility.

The operator of the site, see Section I.1.a of the Manual for the definition, is required to submit a complete and accurate NOI and is ultimately responsible for the effective reduction of pollution and sediment loss from the site. An NOI or permit number must be placed at the site throughout the construction and until final stabilization.

An exception to the submission and authorization timeline is applicable for construction projects occurring in response to a public emergency. These exceptions are likely relevant to NMDOT flooding-related roadway repairs. For an emergency-related project, immediate construction related stormwater discharge is allowable under the condition that a complete and accurate NOI is submitted within 30 days of commencing construction activities. Documentation supporting the occurrence of a public emergency must be included in the SWPPP.

Please note that in New Mexico, all Pueblos require that the NOI and NOT be submitted to their governing offices. Pueblo specific requirements are outlined in Part 9.4.2 of the CGP. Also note that local agencies may have construction related permits that need to be obtained independently of the CGP NOI (example: City of Albuquerque Erosion Sediment Control (ECS) Permit).

I.C.2. Preparing the NOI

The CGP NOI will be prepared and submitted electronically through EPA's NPDES eReporting Tool, or "NeT" system. To understand what information is required for the NOI, a blank paper version of the NOI form and instructions are included in [Appendix H of the CGP](#) available online. Please note that EPA updates the format of the NeT system periodically and terminology and format may differ from what is presented in this Manual, with more substantial changes occurring when a new Permit is issued; it is recommended that the user of this Manual use the most current version of the Permit and NOI.

Electronic filing information is located at www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-construction-activities#ereporting. Access to the NeT system requires registration with the EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX) to create an account. Electronic filing through this system allows users to have different roles. The "Preparer" can prepare the NOI, Low Erosivity Waiver (LEW), or NOT online forms for the "Signatory". Figure I-2 shows the NeT

screen when creating a new NOI or LEW. Please note that EPA updates the format of the NeT system periodically and the image in this Manual from March 2023 may differ from the online NeT system. The “Signatory” can also prepare, but in addition can certify and submit, the NOI, LEW, or NOT online forms. The “Signatory” must meet the signatory requirements for the CGP (refer to Section I.C.3 below). Registering as a “Signatory” in the NeT system will require additional authentication and security questions.

 **NPDES Stormwater Construction General Permit**

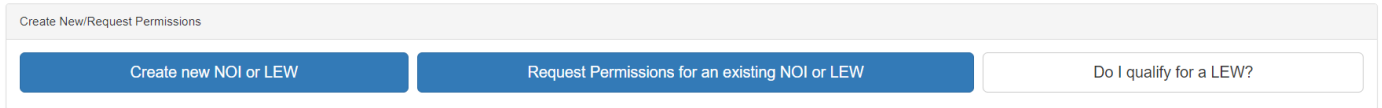


Figure I-2: View of NeT Screen When Starting an Electronic NOI

(Note: NeT screen shot taken in March 2023; actual online NeT system appearance may differ from figure image as NeT formatting is updated by EPA.)

The EPA Region 6 Office may give an applicant a waiver to use a paper NOI form under extraordinary circumstances. If the user has computer access or capability limitations that will keep them from completing an NOI, a waiver must be requested from the EPA Region 6 Office. If a waiver is granted for the use of a paper form, the NOI form provided in Appendix H of the CGP (or a photocopy thereof) must be used. If EPA makes other NOI forms available (either directly, by public notice, or by making information available on the Internet), the user may take advantage of any of those options to satisfy the NOI application requirement.

The following information must be provided on the NOI. Unless noted, all references in the following sections are for the online NOI. For NMDOT projects, most of this information will be provided on the Construction Plan SWPPP Information Sheet which is included in the construction plans for each NMDOT project (see Figure I-8, page 39). The NOI application includes checking if the construction project qualifies for a LEW. Figure I-3 shows the NOI section categories that are required to be completed. Please note that EPA updates the format of the NeT system periodically and the image in this Manual from March 2023 may differ from the online NeT system.

- The applicable permit number for which coverage is requested (See Appendix B of the CGP). The Permit number is NMR100000 for the entire State of New Mexico except for Indian country. Indian country within the State of New Mexico uses Permit number NMR10I000, except for Navajo Reservation Lands that are covered under Arizona Permit AZR10I000 and Ute Mountain Reservation Lands that are covered under Colorado Permit COR10I000.

Note: the permit number is not requested on the NOI but is required on the paper form.

- Operator information including name, address, telephone number, email, and one specific point-of-contact person.

- Whether the site is less than five (5) acres in size.

Note: sites less than five (5) acres in size may be eligible for a LEW. Additional information on the LEW is provided in the Small Construction Waivers, Rainfall Erosivity Waiver, Section I.C.6 of the Manual.

If the project site is less than five (5) acres in size, a website link provided in the NOI application (<https://lew.epa.gov/>) can be used to determine the rainfall erosivity factor, or R-factor for the project. The project start date, end date, and address or latitude/longitude are required for the on-line widget to compute the R-factor.

- Whether polymers, flocculants, or other treatment chemicals will be utilized in construction.
- Whether the SWPPP has been prepared in advance of filing of this NOI and the location where the applicable SWPPP may be viewed.

Note: applicant cannot continue the NOI process if the SWPPP is not completed.

- Whether any federally-listed threatened or endangered species, or federally-designated critical habitat are in the project area to be covered by this permit, and the basis for certifying eligibility for permit coverage based on the instructions in Appendix D of the CGP.
- Determination of the effect of the proposed stormwater controls on historic properties, if applicable. See Appendix E of the CGP for the Historic Properties Screening Process.
- Project/Site information including site name, address, county or similar governmental subdivision, and latitude/longitude of the construction project site. The NOI has an online map tool that allows you to choose the site location and it fills in the latitude/longitude of the construction project site. The NOI also requests the estimated dates of commencement of construction activity and final stabilization (i.e., project start and completion dates), the total acreage to be disturbed and the type of construction, and includes some questions about the predevelopment use of the land.
- Whether the site is located in Indian country and if so, the name of the Indian reservation or tribe associated with the property, if applicable. This information is used to determine the applicable Permit number described in the first bullet above.
- Whether the site will discharge to an MS4.
- Whether there any waters of the U.S. within 50 feet of the project's earth disturbances.
- If applicable, the name of the receiving water(s) of the U.S. into which the site discharges, including adjacent surface water information, impaired waters information, and if any total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) have been completed for the receiving water.
- A certification statement, signed and dated by an authorized representative meeting the signatory requirements defined in [Appendix G, Part G.11, of the CGP](#). Remember, that the NOI "Signatory" must have their own CDX registration to certify and submit the NOI electronically, refer to Section I.C.2 above.



Figure I-3: View of NeT Screen Sections for an Electronic NOI

(Note: NeT screen shot taken in March 2023; actual online NeT system appearance may differ from figure image as NeT formatting is updated by EPA.)

I.C.3. Signatory Requirements

The site operator (contractor/owner) must file the NOI. Operators are defined as those individuals having day-to-day operational control over activities that are necessary to ensure compliance with the SWPPP, or who have operational control over construction plans and specifications and the ability to modify same – refer to Section I.B.2.b of this Manual. Operator changes or additions require the filing of a new NOI.

If the operator is a corporation, a responsible corporate officer must sign the NOI. If the operator is a partnership or sole proprietorship, a general partner or the sole proprietor must sign the form. For any governmental entity, the signing person must be a principal executive, officer, or ranking elected official. The signatory requirements apply to both paper/hard-copy and electronic submittals. [Appendix G, Part G.11 of the CGP](#) provides a detailed description of signatory requirements.

I.C.4. Approval Process

Unless notified to the contrary by EPA, operators who submit a completed and accurate NOI, in accordance with the requirements of the CGP, are authorized to discharge stormwater from construction activities under the terms and conditions of the General Permit fourteen (14) calendar days after acknowledgement of receipt of the NOI is posted on EPA's NPDES website (<https://permitsearch.epa.gov/epermit-search/ui/search> - use the Permit Lookup Tool). EPA may deny coverage under the CGP and require submittal of an application for an individual NPDES Permit, based on a review of the NOI or other information. Such an alternate application would be submitted to the EPA Region 6 Office.

I.C.5. Permit Coverage Posting Requirements

Notice of coverage must be made available to the public. A sign or other notice of the permit coverage is to be placed by the Contractor near the construction site so it is at a safe, publicly accessible location in close proximity to the construction site and visible from the public road that is nearest to the active part of the construction site. The posting must include:

- Font large enough to be readily viewed from a public right-of-way;
- The NPDES ID assigned by EPA and the EPA webpage where a copy of the NOI can be found (<https://permitsearch.epa.gov/epermit-search/ui/search>);
- A contact name and phone number for obtaining additional construction site information;
- The Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the SWPPP (if available), or the statement: "If you would like to obtain a copy of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for this site, contact the EPA Region 6 Office at [include the email and phone numbers for EPA Region 6 – information available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/contact-us-stormwater#regional>]; and
- The following statement: "If you observe indicators of stormwater pollutants in the discharge or in the receiving water, contact EPA through the following website <https://echo.epa.gov/report-environmental-violations>."

I.C.6. Small Construction Waivers (1-5 acres)

The CGP provides waivers for stormwater discharges associated with small construction activities, where the area to be disturbed is between one (1) and five (5) acres, in the case of three scenarios. The three waivers associated with the scenarios are:

- Rainfall Erosivity Waiver;
- TMDL Waiver; and
- Equivalent Analysis Waiver (*not available in New Mexico*).

On all of these waivers, the permittee is not allowed to proceed with construction activities until approval is received from EPA. The waiver approval should be posted and retained on-site. These waivers are in lieu of having to obtain CGP coverage.

I.C.6.a. *Rainfall Erosivity Waiver*

The rainfall erosivity waiver is the most commonly viable waiver in New Mexico. This waiver is often referred to as the Low Erosivity Waiver (LEW) and LEW is the term used in the NOI process. EPA has developed an online rainfall erosivity calculator to help small construction sites determine potential eligibility for the rainfall erosivity waiver. The calculator can be accessed from EPA's LEW website at <https://lew.epa.gov/>. This website is also accessible while completing the NOI forms.

The website calculator uses the methodology from EPA which references Chapter 2 of Agriculture Handbook Number 703 (1997). *Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation* (pp. 21-64). United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service. Details on how to calculate the R-factor manually are provided here: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/fact3-1.pdf>. The referenced handbook calculation process requires the determination of an "R" value from the Isoerodent Map of New Mexico (Figure I-4) for the site location and a determination of the erosivity index zone for the site location from the Erosivity Index Zone Map (Figure I-5).

Please note that if the project is **not** completed during the originally prescribed period, a new calculation of the "R" value must be determined. If the new R-value is greater than 5, an NOI for the project will need to be submitted. As mentioned above, a rainfall erosivity waiver, also called a LEW, can be submitted electronically via EPA's NeT tool.

The Pueblo of Sandia will not allow any small construction waivers, including the rainfall erosivity waiver, to be granted for small construction activities. These restrictions have the potential to impact NMDOT projects on roadways through Tribal/Pueblo lands and these types of projects may require additional coordination.

Also note that local agencies may have construction related permits that need to be obtained independently of the CGP NOI, and a rainfall erosivity waiver may not be recognized by local agencies.

I.C.6.b. *TMDL Waiver*

This waiver is available only when EPA has determined that the pollutant(s) of concern require no stormwater controls at the site to protect water quality.

I.C.6.c. *Equivalent Analysis Waiver – Not Available in New Mexico*

Operators of small construction activities (i.e., 1-5 acres) are not eligible to qualify for the equivalent analysis waiver in CGP (Waivers) in the State of New Mexico (Part 9.6.1.e of the CGP).

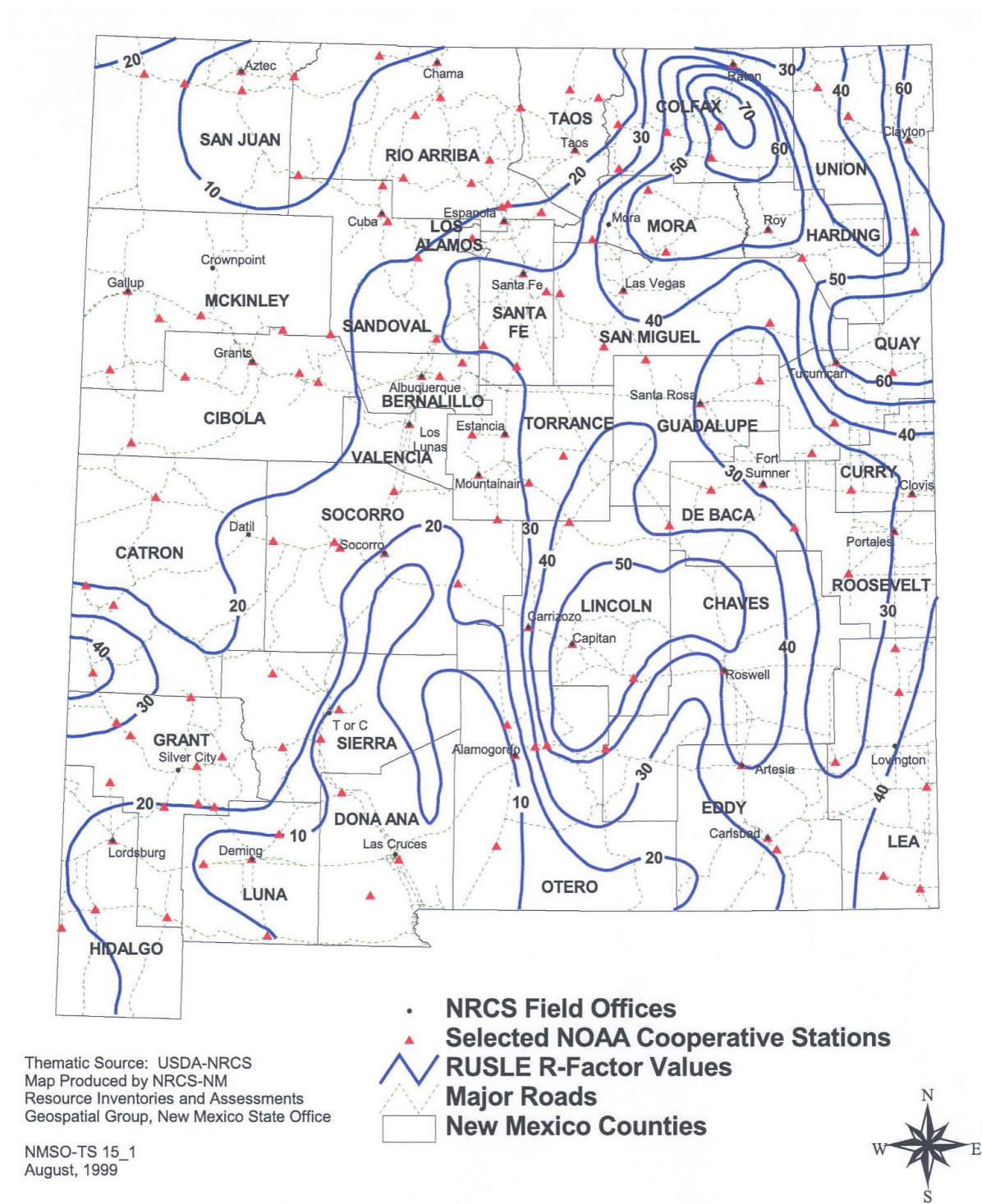


Figure I-4: Isoerodent Map of New Mexico

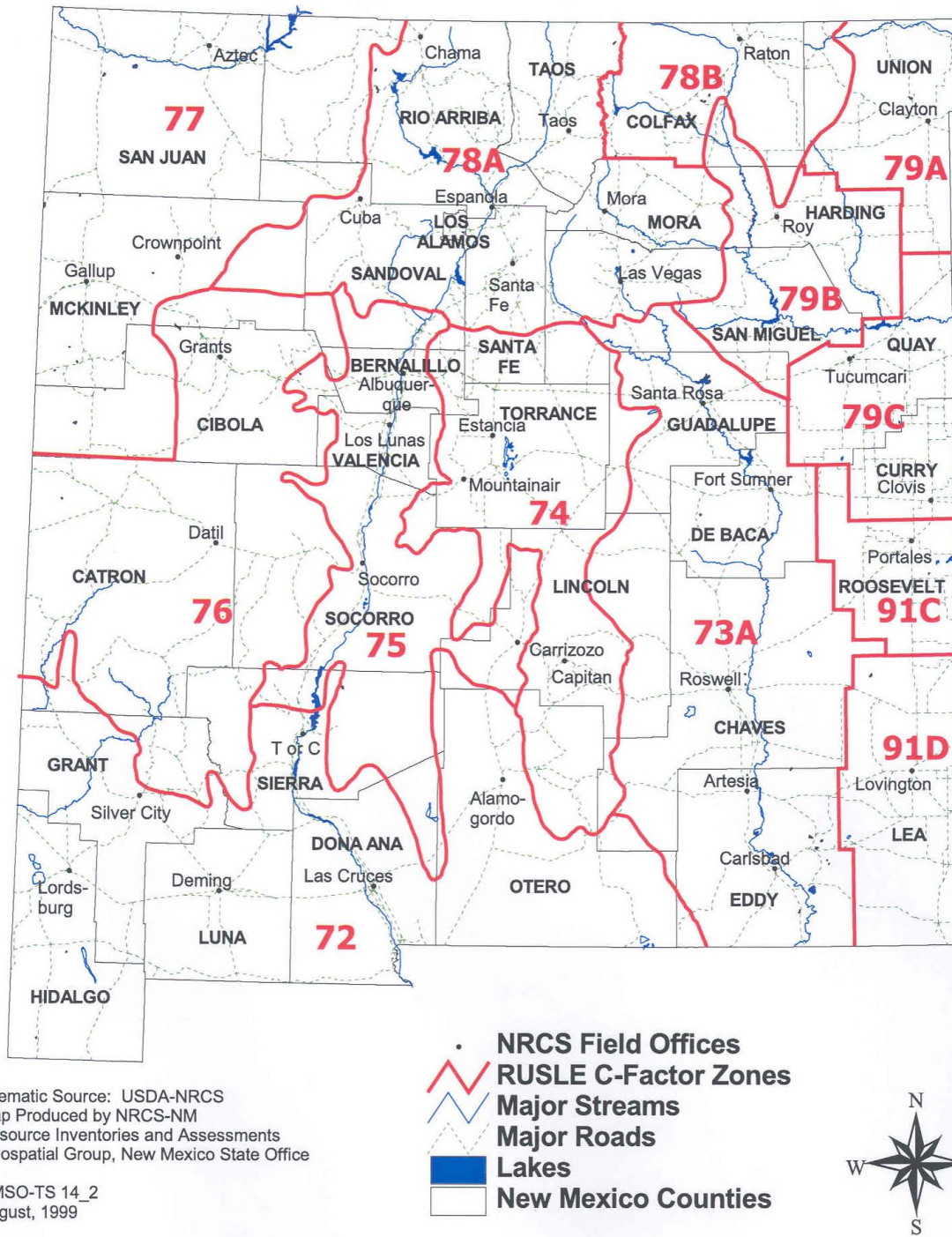


Figure I-5: Erosivity Index Zone Map of New Mexico

I.C.7. Violations

The permittee(s) must comply with all conditions of the EPA CGP Permit. Any Permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the CWA and is grounds for enforcement action by the EPA; Permit coverage termination, revocation, and re-issuance or modification; or denial of a Permit renewal application. Penalties for violations of Permit conditions fall into the following general categories:

- Criminal:
 - Negligent violations:

A fine of not less than \$2,500 and not more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than one (1) year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction, a fine of not more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than two (2) years, or both.
 - Knowing violations:

A fine of not less than \$5,000 and not more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than three (3) years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction, a fine of not more than \$100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment for not more than six (6) years, or both.
 - Knowing endangerment:

A fine of not more than \$250,000 or imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction, a fine of not more than \$500,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 30 years, or both. An organization convicted of violating the imminent danger provision will be subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000,000 and up to \$2,000,000 for a second or subsequent conviction.
 - False statement:

A fine of not more than \$10,000 or imprisonment of not more than two (2) years, or both. Upon a second conviction, a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than four (4) years, or both.
- Civil: A fine of not more than \$25,000 (currently) per day per violation.
- Administrative:
 - Class I penalty

Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(A) of the CWA and the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act (28 U.S.C. § 2461 note) as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. § 3701 note) (currently \$23,990 per violation, with the maximum amount of any Class I penalty assessed not to exceed \$59,974).
 - Class II penalty

Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(B) of the CWA and the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act (28 U.S.C. § 2461 note) as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. § 3701 note) (currently \$23,990 per day for each day during which the violation continues, with the maximum amount of any Class II penalty not to exceed \$282,305).

The specific dollar amounts for each of the above types of violations and any associated imprisonment of guilty parties are specified in [Appendix G of the CGP](#).

I.D. SWPPP DEVELOPMENT

I.D.1. Description

The SWPPP is a document that defines the construction activities and corresponding BMPs/controls to be employed to control the release of pollution from the construction site. The SWPPP consists of two components: a narrative description of the project and a drawing of the site showing the limits of soil disturbance, stormwater drainages, and locations and types of BMPs/controls.

The SWPPP identifies the techniques that the operator will use to reduce site erosion and sediment loss and manage construction-related wastes. It identifies the maintenance procedures that the operator will perform to preserve the efficiency of the technique used. The SWPPP must clearly describe the control measures, the timing and sequence of implementation, and which permittee (typically the contractor) is responsible for implementation and maintenance of the control measures.

The SWPPP is very likely to change during the course of construction due to variations in construction techniques and/or site conditions. Conditions warranting corrective actions include the need for repair or replacement of a stormwater control beyond regular maintenance, incorrect or incomplete installation of a stormwater control, site discharges causing an exceedance of applicable water quality standards, or if a prohibited discharge has occurred. In order to maintain the effectiveness of the original SWPPP design, these modifications should be made by personnel experienced in the design of erosion- and sediment-control systems. EPA requires that the SWPPP documents be updated within seven (7) calendar days of any change in the pollution prevention systems employed on the site.

The SWPPP is not submitted to EPA as part of the NOI; instead, it must be available on-site or nearby for inspection by EPA personnel, state and/or local jurisdiction staff, and the public upon request.

The SWPPP must also contain the following:

- All Site Operators;
- Stormwater Team;
- Nature of Construction Activities;
- Site Map;
- Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges;
- Description of Stormwater Controls;
- Procedures for Inspection, Maintenance, and Corrective Action;
- Staff Training;
- Compliance with Other Requirements;
- SWPPP Certification; and
- Post-Authorization Additions to the SWPPP.

Please note that in New Mexico, all Pueblos require that a copy of the SWPPP be sent to the Pueblos' governing offices and some require copies of inspection reports and corrective action reports. Pueblo specific requirements are outlined in Part 9.4.2 of the CGP.

I.D.2. Developing and Implementing a SWPPP for Construction Activities

An outline of a stepwise SWPPP preparation process is given in Figure I-6. If a SWPPP is going to be prepared from scratch, it is recommended that this outline be followed to ensure completeness and to expedite the SWPPP review. A detailed explanation of this outline follows in Sections I.D.2.a. through h. of this Manual, derived from the 2007 EPA guidance document, [Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, A Guide for Construction Sites](#). SWPPP related forms are provided in Appendix B1. Note, the forms in the NMDOT CGP Guide in Appendix B1 of this Manual are specific to NMDOT projects while other forms in Appendix B1 are applicable to all projects covered by the CGP. Any reporting forms that meet or exceed EPA requirements may be used; the forms and templates provided in Appendix B1 are provided as references to assist the users of this Manual.

I.D.2.a. Need for Stormwater Management

Stormwater runoff is part of the natural hydrologic cycle. However, human activities, particularly urbanization, can alter natural drainage patterns and add pollutants to the rainwater and snowmelt that run off the earth's surface and enter our nation's rivers, lakes, streams, and coastal waters. In fact, recent studies have shown that stormwater runoff is a major source of the pollutants that are damaging our sport and commercial fisheries, restricting swimming, and affecting the navigability of many of our nation's waters.

Soil exposed by construction activities is especially vulnerable to erosion. Runoff from an unstabilized construction site can result in the loss of approximately 35 – 45 tons of sediment per acre each year (EPA, 2007. [Developing your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, A Guide for Construction Sites](#)). Even during a short period of time, construction sites can contribute more sediment to streams than would be deposited naturally over several decades. The best way to stop erosion is to keep the soil in place through vegetation, erosion control blankets, or other methods that prevent the soil from becoming dislodged during storm events. Appendix A of this Manual provides several BMP options for erosion control.

Under the CGP, EPA requires the development and implementation of a SWPPP designed to reduce pollution at the source, before it can cause environmental problems that cost the public and private sectors in terms of lost resources and the expense of environmental restoration activities.

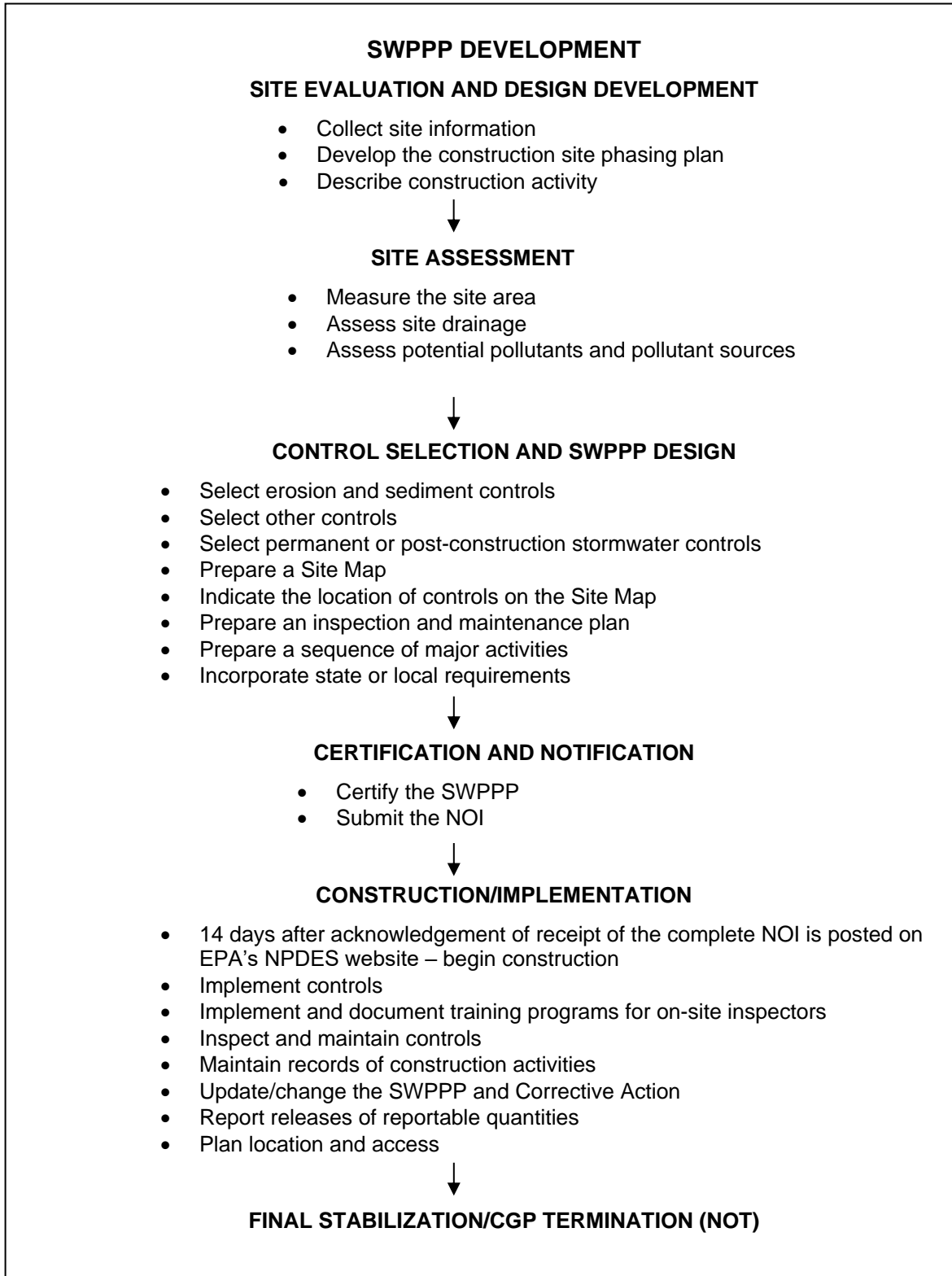


Figure I-6: Outline for Developing and Implementing a SWPPP for Construction Activities

I.D.2.b. *Overview of SWPPP Requirements*

The following sections are organized according to the phases of the pollution prevention planning and implementation process. As shown in Figure I-6, pollution prevention planning requirements have been organized to provide users with a step-by-step process for ensuring that pollutants are not making their way into the stormwater discharges from a construction site. The six major phases of the process are:

1. Site evaluation and design development;
2. Site Assessment;
3. Control selection and SWPPP design;
4. Certification and notification;
5. Construction/implementation; and
6. Final stabilization/CGP termination.

The following sections provide background information on pollution prevention planning requirements for CGP applicants. An EPA developed SWPPP template is provided in Appendix B1 of this Manual to assist with developing a SWPPP. EPA's SWPPP template is also available online:

<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates#discharge>.

I.D.2.c. *Site Evaluation and Design Development*

The first phase in preparing a SWPPP for a construction project is to define the characteristics of the site and the type of construction that will be occurring. This phase includes the following:

- i. Collect site information.

In evaluating a site, the following existing information must be collected:

- Site map – The map should be a drawing, preferably to scale and preferably topographic, of the construction site. The best way to obtain a site map is to have the site surveyed by a professional surveyor. Alternatively, topographic maps may be available from state or local governments, or United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographical maps may be used. A site map will be used in subsequent steps of the development of the SWPPP. The scale of the map should be small enough so that important features, such as drainage swales and control measures that will be added later, can be easily distinguished.
- Soils information – Soils information should be based on information from the specific site. Sources of soils information could include soil borings or other geotechnical investigations. Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil surveys may also be used. NRCS surveys typically indicate whether a soil is erodible.
- Stormwater runoff quality – Stormwater runoff quality data may sometimes be available from a state or local government (e.g., the local MS4). Runoff quality information may also be available from the USGS, state, or local watershed protection agencies.

- Name of receiving water – Identify the name and location of the body of water (e.g., stream, creek, run, wetland, river, lake, bay, ocean) that will receive the runoff from the construction site. If the receiving water is a tributary, include the name of the ultimate receiving body of water if possible. If the site drains into an MS4, identify the MS4 and indicate the receiving water to which the system discharges. One tool for assisting with determining receiving water information is available for New Mexico through the NMED Surface Water Bureau Mapper - <https://gis.web.env.nm.gov/oem/?map=swqb> – toggle on the National Hydrography Dataset on the map legend and use the *Identify Feature tool* to select the receiving body of water and determine the name.

Determining whether a receiving water is considered a “waters of the U.S.” can be a complicated task, as the definition of a “waters of the U.S.” is dynamic due to recent rule changes and associated lawsuits. It is recommended that the [NMED Surface Water Quality Bureau](#) be contacted to assist with determining the locations of “waters of the U.S.” under the current rules and interpretation, relevant to the construction project.

ii. Develop the construction site phasing plan.

The next step is to develop a phasing plan based primarily on the goals and objectives of the proposed facility. The SWPPP should include estimated dates for major construction activities. There are several pollution prevention principles that should be considered when developing the site phasing plan for the project:

- Disturb the smallest vegetated area possible;
- Minimize the amount of cut and fill; and
- Limit impacts to sensitive areas such as:
 - Steep and/or unstable slopes;
 - Surface waters, including wetlands;
 - Areas with erodible soils; and
 - Existing drainage channels.

iii. Describe construction activity.

In preparing the plan, describe the purpose or goal of the construction project (e.g., a single-family residential development, a multi-story office building, or a highway interchange) and list the earth disturbing activities necessary to complete the project. Earth disturbing activities might include clearing, excavation and stockpiling, rough grading, final or finish grading, preparation for seeding or planting, excavation of trenches, demolition, etc.

I.D.2.d. *Site Assessment*

Once the characteristics of the site and the construction have been defined, the next phase in developing a SWPPP is to measure the size of the land disturbance and estimate the impact the project will have on stormwater runoff from the site, based on information collected during site evaluation and design. This phase includes the following:

- i. Measure the site area.

The CGP requires that the SWPPP indicate estimates of the total site area and the area that will be disturbed.

- ii. Assess site drainage.

Determine the size of each drainage area for each point where concentrated flow will leave the site. Drainage areas are portions of the site where runoff will flow in one particular direction or to a particular discharge point. These data will help in the selection and design of the sediment control and stormwater management measures for the project in the next phase of the plan. Use the drainage patterns indicated on the site map to determine the drainage areas. Note, drainage areas are not required by the CGP to be included in the SWPPP but are useful in selecting stormwater controls.

Prior versions of the CGP have included a requirement for an estimation of the construction project's impact on runoff using the Rational Method runoff coefficient of the site for pre- and post-construction conditions. Though runoff values are not currently specifically required, estimating runoff will assist with selection of stormwater controls for the construction project. This method, or others, may be useful for determining quantity of runoff which will impact the selection and design of the sediment control and stormwater management measures for the project in the next phase of the plan. The Rational Method runoff coefficient is an estimate of the fraction of total rainfall that will appear as runoff. For example, the "C" value of lawn area is 0.2, which indicates that only 20 percent of the water that falls on grassed areas will end up as surface runoff. In contrast, the "C" value of a paved area can be 0.9 or higher, indicating that 90 percent of the rain falling on this type of surface will run off. See EPA's (2007) [Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, A Guide for Construction Sites](#), Appendix C, for information on calculating the Rational Method runoff coefficient.

- iii. Assess potential pollutants and pollutant sources.

Identify the pollutants and sources that are likely to be found on the construction site. The principal pollutant of concern at construction sites will most commonly be sediment. There are, however, other pollutants that may be found, usually in substantially smaller amounts, in stormwater runoff from construction sites. These can include nutrients, heavy metals, organic compounds, pesticides, oil and grease, bacteria and viruses, trash and debris, and other chemicals.

I.D.2.e. *Control Selection and SWPPP Design*

After collecting the information and assessing the site, the next phase is to design a pollution prevention plan to control pollution of stormwater runoff from the construction site. This phase includes the following:

- i. Select erosion and sediment controls.

The SWPPP must include a description of the measures to be used for erosion and sediment controls throughout the construction project. These controls include stabilization measures for disturbed areas and structural controls to divert runoff and control sediment. Erosion and sediment controls are implemented during the construction period to control the loss of soil from

the construction site into the receiving waters. The selection of the most appropriate erosion and sediment controls depends on a number of factors but is most dependent on site conditions. The information collected in the site evaluation, design development, and assessment phases is used to select controls. See Appendix A of this Manual for options for control measures.

ii. Select other controls.

In addition to erosion and sediment controls, the SWPPP must address the other potential pollutant sources that may exist on a construction site. These include proper waste disposal; compliance with applicable state or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer, or septic system regulations; control of off-site vehicle tracking; and control of allowable non-stormwater discharges, as explained in the following bullets:

- Ensure proper disposal of construction site waste materials.
- Treat or dispose of sanitary wastes that are generated on-site in accordance with state or local requirements. Contact the local government or state regulatory agency.
- Prevent off-site tracking of sediments and generation of dust. Stabilized construction entrances or vehicle washing racks should be installed at locations where vehicles leave the site. Where dust is a problem, implement dust control measures such as irrigation.
- Identify and prevent contamination of non-stormwater discharges. Where non-stormwater discharges allowed by the CGP exist, they should be identified, and steps should be taken to prevent contamination of these discharges.

iii. Select permanent or post-construction stormwater controls.

Permanent or post-construction stormwater controls are constructed to control pollution of stormwater after the construction is completed. These types of post-construction measures often tie to requirements within MS4 Permits for urbanized areas. Additional information related to MS4 post-construction stormwater controls is provided in Section II.C.5 of this Manual. A SWPPP compiled in support of coverage under the CGP needs to include a description of all permanent stormwater controls that will be constructed. The project should incorporate sediment and erosion controls into the SWPPP for areas where permanent stormwater controls, such as ponds, swales, and bioretention cells are to be constructed. Examples of permanent or post-construction stormwater controls include the following:

- Retention facility – A pond or stormwater facility that holds runoff in a reservoir without release except by means of evaporation, infiltration, or emergency bypass.
- Detention facility – A pond or stormwater facility that holds or detains runoff in a basin for a limited time, releasing it very slowly and allowing much of the sediments to drop out.
- Infiltration measures – Measures that allow the percolation of water through the ground surface into subsurface soil. Specific measures include infiltration trenches, basins, and dry wells.

- Vegetated swales and natural depressions – Vegetation-lined ditches or depressions that transport runoff, filter sediments from the runoff, and enhance infiltration of the runoff.

The CGP details specific requirements for sediment basins including that a sediment basin must provide at least 3,600 cubic feet of storage for every acre of land that drains to it or provide the calculated volume from a 2-year, 24-hour storm. Appendix A of this Manual, Best Management Practices, provides additional details on sediment basins.

Selection of the most appropriate stormwater management measures depends upon a number of factors, but most of all upon site conditions. EPA expects that most measures can be designed to remove 80 percent of the total suspended solids from post-construction runoff. When stormwater management measures are selected for a development project, consider the impacts of these measures on other environmental media (e.g., land, air, and groundwater). For example, if the water table is high in the area, a retention pond for contaminated stormwater could lead to contamination of a groundwater source unless special preventive measures are taken. EPA strongly discourages the transfer of pollution from one environmental medium to another and prohibits the adoption of any stormwater management practice that results in a violation of other federal, state, or local environmental laws.

In addition to pollutant removal, the stormwater management portion of the SWPPP must address velocity dissipation at discharge locations. Development usually means an increase in velocity with which the site will drain because of the addition of paved areas, storm sewers, curbs, gutters, etc. The CGP requires that velocity dissipation devices be placed along the length of any outfall where erosive conditions exist. The potential for erosion is primarily dependent upon the velocity of the stormwater discharge and the type of material that lines the channel. One example of a velocity dissipation device is riprap outlet protection, which is stone or riprap placed at the discharge point to reduce the speed of concentrated stormwater flows.

iv. Prepare a Site Map.

The Site Map shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

- Boundaries of the property;
- Locations of construction activities including:
 - Earth-disturbing locations with notes indicating phasing, including any demolition activities;
 - Approximate slopes before and after grading with notes indicating steep slopes;
 - Locations of stockpiles of sediment, soil, or other construction materials;
 - Any receiving water crossings;
 - Vehicle access locations from paved roads;
 - Locations of structures and impervious surfaces upon completion of construction; and

- Locations of on-site and off-site construction support activity areas under CGP Permit coverage.
- Locations of any receiving waters within the site and all receiving waters within one (1) mile downstream of the site's discharge point(s). Also identify if any of these receiving waters are listed or identified as a Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 water;
- Any areas of federally listed critical habitat within the action area of the site, as defined in Appendix A;
- Type and extent of pre-construction cover on the site;
- Drainage patterns of stormwater and authorized non-stormwater flows before and after major grading activities;
- Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharge locations, including:
 - Locations where stormwater and/or authorized non-stormwater will be discharged to storm drain inlets, including a notation of whether the inlet conveys stormwater to a sediment basin, sediment trap, or similarly effective control;
 - Locations where stormwater or authorized non-stormwater will be discharged directly to receiving waters (i.e., not via a storm drain inlet); and
 - Locations where turbidity benchmark monitoring will take place to comply with Part 3.3, if applicable to your site.
- Locations of all potential pollutant-generating activities;
- Designated areas where construction wastes that are covered by the exception in Part 2.3.3e.ii, because they are not pollutant-generating, will be stored;
- Locations of stormwater controls, including natural buffer areas and any shared controls utilized to comply with the CGP Permit; and
- Locations where polymers, flocculants, or other treatment chemicals will be stored.

v. Indicate the location of controls on the Site Map.

Pollution prevention measures must be shown in the Site Map, including the location of each measure used for erosion and sediment control, stormwater management, and other controls. When this has been done, the Site Map is ready to be included in the SWPPP.

vi. Prepare an inspection and maintenance plan.

After the permittee is responsible for inspecting and maintaining them. The CGP requires preparation of a description of the procedures to maintain the pollution prevention measures on-site. For NMDOT projects, an inspection and maintenance report (refer to Appendix B1 of this Manual, NMDOT CGP Guide), which indicates each of the control measures proposed for the construction site, should be included in the SWPPP prior to starting construction.

vii. Prepare a sequence of major activities.

A sequence of major activities should be prepared that includes the installation of all the controls, earth-disturbing activities, stabilization activities, and maintenance required for the controls. The sequence should clearly indicate the order in which each of the activities described takes place. Several general principles are helpful in developing the sequence of major activities:

- Install downslope and side slope perimeter controls before the earth disturbing activity occurs;
- Do not disturb an area until it is necessary for construction to proceed;
- Cover or stabilize disturbed areas as soon as possible;
- Time activities to limit impact from seasonal climate changes or weather events;
- Delay construction of infiltration measures until the end of the construction project when upstream drainage areas have been stabilized.; and
- Do not remove temporary perimeter controls until after all upstream areas are finally stabilized.

viii. Incorporate state or local requirements.

The plan must be in compliance with applicable state or local stormwater management, erosion and sediment control requirements. This is done by incorporating the state or local requirements (by reference) into the plan, thereby allowing states and localities the flexibility to maintain their existing programs and provide additional authority for enforcement.

The state or local sediment control or stormwater management program requirements may be identical to requirements in the CGP. In New Mexico, the requirement for a Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (TESCP) has been added to the other CGP requirements. The SWPPP components ensure that a minimum level of pollution prevention is required.

I.D.2.f. *Certification and Notification*

Once the site description and controls portion of the SWPPP have been prepared, the following must be completed:

i. Certify the SWPPP.

Construction activities often have a number of different short-term contractors and subcontractors coming on-site during each phase of the project development. The CGP requires that the contractors and subcontractors responsible for implementing measures in the SWPPP be listed in the plan, and that all parties sign a certification statement that they understand the CGP requirements. This requirement holds each contractor/subcontractor responsible for meeting Permit conditions.

The SWPPP should identify the authorized representative. The authorized representative should be someone at or near the top of the management chain, such as the president, vice president, or a general partner, who has

been delegated the authority to sign and certify this type of document. In signing the plan, the authorized representative certifies that the information is true, and assumes liability for the plan. Please note that Section 309 of the CWA provides for significant penalties (see Appendix G of the CGP) where information is false or where the permittee violates Permit requirements, either knowingly or negligently.

ii. Submit the NOI.

The CGP requires that an NOI be submitted before construction activities begin. See Section I.C.2 of this Manual for discussion of the NOI preparation and submittal process.

The party or parties who have day-to-day responsibilities for site operations, and the party or parties who have control over the designs and specifications necessary to ensure compliance with SWPPP requirements and CGP conditions, must submit an NOI. For example, on NMDOT projects both the general contractor and the NMDOT, as the owner, must submit an NOI.

I.D.2.g. *Construction/Implementation*

Operators who submit a completed and accurate NOI, in accordance with the requirements of the CGP, are authorized to discharge stormwater from construction activities under the terms and conditions of the General Permit fourteen (14) calendar days after acknowledgement of receipt of the NOI is posted on EPA's NPDES website (<https://permitsearch.epa.gov/epermit-search/ui/search> - use the Permit Lookup Tool). However, not all requirements of the Permit have been met with just the SWPPP preparation and NOI filing – the SWPPP must now be implemented. The construction/implementation phase includes the following:

i. Implement controls.

The first action that should be taken is to construct or perform the controls that were selected for the SWPPP. The controls should be constructed or applied in accordance with state or local specifications. If there are no state or local specifications for control measures, then the controls should be constructed in accordance with good engineering practices. The controls should be constructed, and the stabilization measures should be applied in the order indicated in the SWPPP in the sequence of major activities.

To ensure that controls are adequately implemented, it is important that the work crews who install the measures are experienced and/or adequately trained. Improperly installed controls can have little or no effect and may actually increase the pollution of stormwater. It is also important that all other workers on the construction site be made aware of the controls so that they do not inadvertently disturb or remove them.

ii. Implement and document training programs for on-site inspectors.

It is the responsibility of the operator to provide trained inspectors and training of new inspectors.

iii. Inspect and maintain controls.

As discussed previously, inspection and maintenance of the protective measures that are part of this plan are as important to pollution prevention as proper planning, design/selection, and installation.

- Inspection – The CGP for New Mexico requires inspection at least every seven (7) days or once every fourteen (14) days and within 24 hours of a storm event of 0.25 inches or greater.

Increased inspection frequency is required for any portion of the site that discharges to a sediment or nutrient-impaired water or to a water that is identified by NM, tribe, or EPA as Tier 2 or Tier 3 for antidegradation purposes. Inspections for areas reaching these sensitive waters are required at least every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the occurrence of a storm event of 0.25 inches or greater, or the occurrence of runoff from snowmelt sufficient to cause a discharge.

The inspection frequency may be reduced for stabilized areas, projects in full suspension due to frozen ground, or in arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas. See Part 4.4 in the CGP for more details on the qualifications.

To determine if a storm event of 0.25 inches or greater has occurred on the site, either keep a properly maintained rain gauge on-site, or obtain the storm event information from a weather station that is representative of the location. For any day of rainfall during normal business hours that measures 0.25 inches or greater, record the total rainfall measured for that day.

All disturbed areas of the site, areas for material storage, and all of the erosion and sediment controls that were identified as part of the plan, should be inspected. Controls must be in good operating condition until the areas they protect have been completely stabilized and the construction activity is complete. EPA has created an Inspection Report Template to assist with the documentation required for CGP compliance. This Inspection Report Template, specifically developed to follow the 2022 CGP, is provided as a reference in Appendix B1 of this Manual and is also available online: <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates#discharge>. Any reporting forms that meet or exceed the EPA requirements may be used; the forms and templates in Appendix B1 are provided as references to assist the users of this Manual.

For NMDOT, the inspection must be verified by an NMDOT Project Qualified Person. NMDOT has several specific inspection forms and some districts have created district-specific inspection forms. Appendix B1 contains the general NMDOT inspection forms.

Appendix B1 of this Manual also includes NMDOT's District 3 NPDES Procedures Manual for the CGP which has several forms attached specific to SWPPP inspections including: SWPPP Inspector Checklist, NMDOT SWPPP Inspection and Maintenance Report, and NPDES New Mexico Qualification Form.

- Maintenance/repairs – The inspector should note any damages or deficiencies in the control measures on the inspection report forms

provided for this purpose (refer to Appendix B1 of this Manual). These reports document the inspection of the pollution prevention measures. These same forms can be used to request maintenance and repair and to prove that inspection and maintenance were performed. The operator should correct damage or deficiencies as soon as practicable after the inspection, and any changes that may be required to correct deficiencies in the SWPPP should be made as soon as practicable after the inspection.

iv. Maintain records of construction activities.

In addition to the inspection and maintenance reports, the operator should keep records of the construction activity on the site. In particular, the operator should keep a record of the following information:

- Dates when major grading activities occur in a particular area;
- Dates when construction activities cease in an area, temporarily or permanently; and
- Dates when an area is stabilized, temporarily or permanently.

These records can be used to make sure that areas where there is no construction activity will be stabilized within the required timeframe.

v. Update/change the SWPPP and Corrective Action.

For a construction activity to be in full compliance with its CGP, and for the SWPPP to be effective, the SWPPP must accurately reflect up-to-date site features and operations. When it does not, the SWPPP must be changed. The SWPPP must also be changed if the operator observes that it is not effective in minimizing pollutant discharge from the site. EPA has created a Corrective Action Form to assist with the documentation required for CGP compliance. This Corrective Action Form, specifically developed to follow the 2022 CGP, is provided in Appendix B1 of this Manual and is also available online: <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates#discharge>.

The CGP defines Corrective Actions in Part 5.2. Deficiencies, as defined in this section, must be noted in Corrective Action Reports, which are required to be included within the SWPPP document. Required schedule for SWPPP and physical BMP modifications vary but are generally required within seven (7) calendar days of noting a deficiency.

vi. Report releases of reportable quantities.

Because construction activities may handle certain hazardous substances over the course of the project, spills of these substances in amounts that equal or exceed reportable quantity (RQ) levels are a possibility. EPA has issued regulations that define the RQ levels for oil and hazardous substances. These regulations are found at 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, or 40 CFR Part 302. If there is an RQ release during the construction period, the following steps must be taken:

- Immediately notify the NRC at (800) 424-8802; NMED at (505) 827-9329; and the local fire department;

- Submit a written description of the release to the EPA Region 6 office providing the date and circumstances of the release and the steps to be taken to prevent another release; and
 - Modify the SWPPP to include the information listed above.
- vii. Plan location and access.

The CGP has specific requirements regarding the SWPPP location and access.

- SWPPP location – A copy of the SWPPP, a copy of the Permit, the NOI, and EPA acknowledgement letter must be kept at the construction site, or at an easily accessible location so that it can be made available at the time of an on-site inspection, from the time construction begins until the site is finally stabilized.
- Retention of records – Copies of the SWPPP and all other reports required by the Permit, as well as all of the data used to complete the NOI, must be retained for three (3) years after the completion of final site stabilization.
- Access – Although plans and associated records are not necessarily required to be submitted to EPA, these documents are considered to be “reports” according to Section 308(b) of the CWA. Upon request, the owner or operator must make these plans available to EPA, to any state or local agency that is approving erosion and TESCPS or SWPPPs, to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, or to the National Marine Fisheries Service. The documents should be available from the date of commencement of construction activities to the date of final stabilization.

The SWPPP copy that is required to be kept on-site or at an easily accessible location must be accessible to EPA staff for inspections. If site stormwater runoff is discharged to an MS4, the plans must be made available upon request to the municipal operator of the system.

- Additional submittals – Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs), Permit applications, and all other reports required by the Permit are also required to be submitted to the NMED Surface Water Quality Bureau:

Program Manager
Point Source Regulation Section
Surface Water Quality Bureau
New Mexico Environment Department
PO Box 26110
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502

I.D.2.h. *Final Stabilization/Termination*

Coverage under the CGP will remain in effect until the construction is completed and final stabilization is established. The CGP defines final stabilization as uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70 percent or more of the cover that is provided by vegetation native to local undisturbed areas; and/or equivalent non-vegetative stabilization measures, such as riprap, for the areas of

the site not covered by permanent structures or pavement. There are several exceptions to these criteria, outlined in Part 2.2.14.c of the CGP, with the most relevant exception for New Mexico being the arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas exception (as defined in CGP Appendix A). For arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas, the final stabilization is met if the area has been seeded or planted to establish vegetation that provides 70 percent or more of the vegetated cover native to local undisturbed areas within three (3) years and, to the extent necessary to prevent erosion on the seeded or planted area, non-vegetative erosion controls have been applied to provide cover for at least three (3) years without active maintenance.

Typically, the stormwater discharge associated with a construction activity is eliminated when the site is finally stabilized. When stormwater discharge associated with a construction activity ceases, the owner/operator of the facility can be relieved of responsibilities under the CGP Permit by submitting an NOT. The NOT cannot be submitted until all construction activities for the project have been completed and all areas are finally stabilized. See Section I.F of this Manual for further discussion of the CGP NOT preparation and submittal requirements.

I.D.3. Runoff Volume and Flow Rate

I.D.3.a. General Consideration

The performance of structural erosion control measures is governed by the total volume of runoff or the peak rate of runoff from the area tributary to the measure. The tributary area to an erosion and sediment control measure could include both disturbed and undisturbed areas subject to the adjustments addressed in the following sections.

I.D.3.b. Runoff Volume

The direct runoff volume to a structural erosion control measure is the sum of the total undisturbed tributary area multiplied by the direct runoff (for the undisturbed area) and the total disturbed area multiplied by the direct runoff (for the disturbed area).

The NMDOT *Drainage Design Manual* (2018) provides guidance for calculating the direct runoff from the project limits using the NRCS Curve Number (CN) Technique. Following the CGP guidance, the direct runoff from both disturbed and undisturbed areas shall be based on the 2-year, 24-hour precipitation event for the design of sediment basins and sediment traps. The precipitation amount should be obtained from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) *Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the Western United States*. Go to NOAA Precipitation Frequency Data Server (PFDS) at this website link: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds_map_cont.html?bkmrk=nm.

The runoff volume (Q) is obtained using Equation 404-3 from the 2018 NMDOT *Drainage Design Manual* (2018).

$$Q_v = (Q \times A) / 12$$

Where:

Q = direct runoff, inches

Qv = runoff volume from the watershed, ac-ft

A = drainage area, acres

I.D.3.c. *Runoff Flow Rate*

The peak flow rate of runoff is needed for the design of check dams, earth dikes, slope drains, and drop inlet protection. The *NMDOT Drainage Design Manual* (2018) provides guidance for calculating the runoff flow rate from the project limits using the Rational Formula Method. Hydrologic analyses performed on small (less than [$<$] 160 acres) watersheds will normally be performed using the Rational Formula Method. The Rational Formula Method is a widely and long accepted procedure worldwide for estimating peak rates of runoff from small watersheds. Refer to Section 403 of the *NMDOT Drainage Design Manual* (2018) for guidance on the Rational Formula Method ([NMDOT Drainage Design Manual](#)).

I.D.4. **Sediment Control Plans**

Actual quantification of sediment yield is at best an imprecise science. The processes that govern soil erosion are complicated. The most useful information is typically obtained not from analysis of absolute magnitude of sediment yield, but rather from the relative changes in yield as a result of a given disturbance. One useful approach to quantifying sediment yield, based on regression equations, is the *Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation 2 (RUSLE2)* (NRCS, 2014). The RUSLE2 equation is an empirical formula for predicting annual soil loss due to sheet and rill erosion and is perhaps the most widely recognized method for predicting soil erosion. The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) provides detailed descriptions of this equation and its terms. NRCS, 2014, *Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation 2 (RUSLE2)* <http://www.ars.usda.gov/Research/docs.htm?docid=6028>.

The CGP has specific requirements in Part 9.6.1 for the State of New Mexico that the SWPPP must include site-specific interim and permanent stabilization, managerial, and structural solids, erosion and sediment control BMPs and/or other controls. These controls must be designed to prevent, to the maximum extent practicable, an increase in the sediment yield and flow velocity from pre-construction, predevelopment conditions. The goal of this requirement is to assure that applicable standards in 20.6.4 of the New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC), including the antidegradation policy and TMDL waste load allocations (WLAs) are met. This requirement applies to discharges both during construction and after construction operations have been completed.

The SWPPP must identify and document the rationale for selecting these BMPs and/or other controls. For sites greater than five (5) acres in size, BMP selection must be made based on the use of appropriate soil loss prediction models (e.g., SEDCAD, RUSLE, SEDIMOT, MULTISED, etc.) OR equivalent generally accepted (by professional erosion control specialists) soil loss prediction tools. NMDOT has developed a RUSLE2 database specific to New Mexico to facilitate pre-construction (existing) and post-development

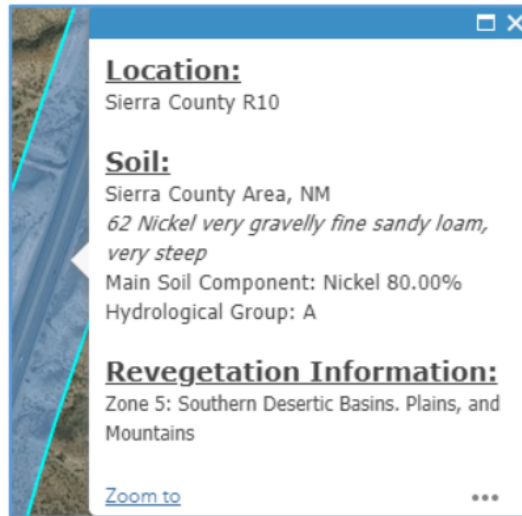
sediment yield magnitude calculations in order to meet this CGP requirements for NMDOT projects that disturb greater than five (5) acres.

NMDOT has created an Arc-GIS web application RUSLE2 Data Inputs Tool to provide users with several required data inputs including soils, precipitation, and revegetation zones (<https://nmdot.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=aa3f2fb132cb414e881dbc1ed42b6d6d>). Figure I-7 provides a screen shot of the NMDOT RUSLE2 Data Inputs Tool. The data is a single clickable layer for areas that overlie NMDOT routes. The layer is rendered light blue (this will become visible when zoomed in) and is 400 feet in width, 200 feet on each side of the route's centerline. To view the information, click the location of the slope of concern to bring up a popup. If users would like to view the precipitation or revegetation zone data independently, each is provided as its own operational layer in the web application (accessible via the layers map icon), although they are turned off by default. NMDOT also can provide the current RUSLE2 database to users – requests should be directed to the Drainage Bureau.

NMDOT requires projects that disturb greater than five (5) acres to provide the RUSLE2 calculations on the SWPPP Information Sheet, which is part of the NMDOT Construction Plan Set. A template of the SWPPP Information Sheet is provided in Appendix B1 in this Manual. RUSLE2 calculations should compare calculated soil loss for pre-construction (existing) to post-construction conditions. NMDOT requires that the results include a run with the pre-construction existing undisturbed vegetative cover, post-construction worst case condition with Class A seeding, and worst case condition with Class C seeding (if Class C seeding is used). The worst case condition could be steepest slope or longest slope and will be determined using engineering judgment. RUSLE2 post-construction results for all four seasons (fall, spring, summer, and winter) should be shown on the SWPPP Information Sheet. All post-construction conditions RUSLE2 calculations must generate the same or less soil loss than existing conditions. If model output results in sediment delivery less than 1 ton/acre/year, conditions will be considered equal since the level of accuracy suggests the sediment delivery from the site would remain constant. Class A and Class C seeding are defined in NMDOT's *Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction*, 2019 Edition, Section 632: Revegetation. (<https://www.dot.nm.gov/infrastructure/plans-specifications-estimates-pse-bureau/standards/>).

Welcome to the NMDOT RUSLE2 Data Inputs Tool

This web application contains soil, precipitation, and the NMDOT revegetation zones data as a single clickable layer for areas that overlie NMDOT routes. The layer is 400 feet in width with 200 feet on each side of the route's centerline, but the rendering is dependent on the map scale. At smaller scales, the layer is rendered light green to indicate depiction of data coverage only. As you zoom in to a sufficiently large scale, the layer's rendering changes to light blue. To view the information, click the location of your slope of concern to bring up a popup (sample shown below). If you would like to view the precipitation, revegetation zone, or mile post data independently, each is provided as its own operational layer in the app (accessible via the layers map icon), although they are turned off by default.



Disclaimer:

The soil type displayed represents the soil type with the largest percentage of coverage. When selecting between multiple soil type options in RUSLE2, it is the responsibility of the Engineer to select the most appropriate soil type.

OK

Figure I-7: NMDOT RUSLE2 Data Inputs Tool Screen

I.E. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR CONSTRUCTION

In selecting BMPs to be incorporated into the SWPPP, the user must understand the causes of pollution. Again, the three goals of the NPDES stormwater permitting program are 1) reduce erosion, 2) minimize sedimentation, and 3) minimize the discharge of pollutants. Understanding how these processes occur will help the permittee choose the best BMPs for a site.

Two types of erosion can occur: surface erosion and stream erosion. Surface erosion is caused by the impact of raindrops on the soil, and the very shallow sheet flow at low velocities across the soil. Surface erosion is best controlled using stabilization practices, minimizing the area disturbed (including tree/brush/vegetative clearing and grubbing), and minimizing the time that disturbed areas are exposed. Minimizing surface erosion results in less sediment being transported by stormwater leaving the site. Stream erosion occurs when water collects and moves through rills, gullies, arroyos, and channels that can develop and enlarge by the concentrated flow. Stream erosion is usually controlled using structural controls or leveling. The key to reducing stream erosion is to reduce the velocity of the flow.

Sedimentation is the particles of sand, soil, and debris collected and suspended in the stormwater as it travels across the surface or in stream flow. Again, the less erosion that occurs, the less sediment there will be in the water. Once suspended in water, sediments are most easily removed by settling or filtration methods. Reducing the velocity of the water in a sediment trap or pond allows the heavier particles to settle out of the water due to gravity. Passing the water through filtering devices such as composite mulch socks will also reduce the amount of sediment in the water. These are some examples of different types of structural controls.

The discharge of non-stormwater pollutants occurs when chemicals or non-natural materials come in contact with and are picked up and carried off-site by stormwater. This can include a wide variety of materials such as trash, paint, fuels, lubricants, adhesives, and raw cement. Non-stormwater pollution is controlled through good housekeeping practices. Storing these materials in protected storage areas or containers prevents contact with the stormwater. Picking up and removing trash on a regular basis are important to good housekeeping. Cleaning up spills immediately lessens the chance of contact with stormwater. Keeping equipment maintained reduces the likelihood of leaks. The goal is to prevent contact of these materials with stormwater because, if there is no contact, the materials cannot be carried off-site by the stormwater. Appendix A of this Manual provides summaries of current BMPs to be considered for adoption into SWPPPs. BMPs should be used, combined, and/or modified using good engineering judgment to meet the NPDES stormwater permitting program goals. BMPs must also conform to all federal, state, local, and other authorities' requirements.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN INFORMATION

NOI INPUTS

NMDOT PROJECTS REQUIRE ELECTRONIC NOI SUBMISSION - PAPER SUBMISSION REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL.

PERMIT NUMBER:
 NMR100000 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, EXCEPT INDIAN COUNTRY
 NMR101000 INDIAN COUNTRY WITHIN THE STATE OF NEW MEXICO, EXCEPT NAVAJO RESERVATION LANDS THAT ARE COVERED UNDER ARIZONA PERMIT AZ100001 AND UTE MOUNTAIN RESERVATION LANDS THAT ARE COVERED UNDER COLORADO PERMIT COR100001.

OPERATOR NAME: NMDOT DISTRICT ####

POINT OF CONTACT: DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

NOI PREPARED BY: DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

PROJECT / SITE NAME: NMDOT CONTROL NUMBER (CN) ####

PROJECT / SITE ADDRESS: #### M.P. #### - M.P. ####

LATITUDE (XX.XXXX° N): ####

LONGITUDE (XXX.XXXX° W): ####

ESTIMATED PROJECT START DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): TO BE DETERMINED BY DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

ESTIMATED PROJECT COMPLETION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): TO BE DETERMINED BY DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

ESTIMATED AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Nearest 1/4 acre): XX.XX acres

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: HIGHWAY OR ROAD

WAS THE PRE-DEVELOPMENT LAND USE USED FOR AGRICULTURE? (YES/NO): ?

HAVE EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES COMMENCED? (YES/NO): ?

PREVIOUS NPDES PERMIT? IF YES, PROVIDE NPDES #: ?

ARE THERE OTHER OPERATORS COVERED UNDER THIS PERMIT FOR THIS PROJECT? IF YES, PROVIDE NPDES # ?

WILL THERE BE DEMOLITION OF ANY STRUCTURES, 10,000 SQUARE FEET OR GREATER, BUILT OR RENOVATED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1980? (YES/NO): ?

WILL SITE DISCHARGE DEWATERING WATER? (YES/NO) ?

IF DEWATERING, IS IT FROM A CURRENT OR FORMER FEDERAL OR STATE REMEDIATION SITE? (YES/NO) ?

MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4): NAME ?

ARE THERE SURFACE WATERS WITHIN 50 FT.? (YES/NO): ?

RECEIVING WATER: ?

IMPAIRED WATERS: ?

IMPAIRED WATERS METHOD: ONLINE CONSULTATION OF NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT LISTING OF STATEWIDE 303D AND TMDL IMPAIRMENTS.

TIER 2, TIER 2.5, TIER 3, WATERS: (CONSULT NMDOT DRAINAGE DESIGN BUREAU): ?

CHEMICAL TREATMENT INFORMATION: TYPICAL NMDOT PROJECT WILL NOT UTILIZE THESE CHEMICALS.

SWPPP CONTACT INFORMATION: DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

ENDANGERED SPECIES CRITERIA (A, B, C, D, E, or F): ?

HISTORIC PRESERVATION: HISTORIC PROPERTIES WILL NOT BE IMPACTED. THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS WILL INDICATE EXISTENCE OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES. IF HISTORIC PROPERTIES EXIST, THE TESC SHEETS CAN SHOW NO EFFECT ON HISTORIC PROPERTIES. ALL STORMWATER CONTROLS REQUIRE SUBSURFACE DISTURBANCE.

CERTIFICATION: PER APPENDIX G, SECTION G.11 OF THE 2022 CGP, THE NOI MUST BE CERTIFIED BY A RESPONSIBLE CORPORATE OFFICER, OR A PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER, OR RANKING ELECTED OFFICIAL.

SOIL LOSS MODEL

For sites greater than 5 acres in size, BMP selection must be made based on the use of appropriate soil loss prediction models. (2022 CGP)

Add RUSLE or RUSLE2 (SOIL LOSS MODEL) calculations, comparing pre-construction to post-construction conditions here.

Results should include:
 Existing Undisturbed Vegetative Cover.
 Worst case Class 'A' seeding, all four seasons.
 Worst case Class 'C' seeding, all four seasons.

MS4 RETENTION

POST-PROJECT IMPERVIOUS AREA	XX.XX ACRES
PRE-PROJECT IMPERVIOUS AREA	XX.XX ACRES
NET INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS AREA	XX.XX ACRES
REQUIRED RETAINED RAINFALL DEPTH (A)	X.XX INCHES
REQUIRED RETENTION VOLUME	XXX CUBIC FEET
RETENTION VOLUME PROVIDED	XXX CUBIC FEET

(A) SEE EPA PUBLICATION 832-R-15-009

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT OF EITHER THE 2020 EDITION OF THE NMDOT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) MANUAL OR SECTION 603 - TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL OF THE 2019 NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED AS MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO DEVELOP OR MODIFY THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP).
2. INFORMATION NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) IS PROVIDED IN THIS PLAN.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SPECIFICALLY DEFINE ALL REQUIRED CONTROL MEASURES FOR EACH CONSTRUCTION PHASE, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE LATEST NPDES MANUAL AND THE 2022 CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP).
4. THE FINAL SEEDING AND REVEGETATION PLAN, ALONG WITH THE MEASURES SHOWN ON THE FINAL STABILIZATION TESC SHEETS (IF INCLUDED) SERVE AS THE FINAL SOIL STABILIZATION MANAGEMENT PRACTICE.
5. CLASS 'A' AND CLASS 'C' SEEDING SHOULD USE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE 2019 NMDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE RUSLE2 CALCULATIONS ARE FOR PERMIT COMPLIANCE ONLY.



NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
4			
3			
2			
1			

SWPPP INFORMATION SHEET
 ####
 ####

Figure I-8: NMDOT SWPPP Information Sheet

I.F. NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT)

I.F.1. Description

Submission of the NOT releases the permittee from the requirements and conditions of the CGP. The NOT must be submitted within 30 days of the construction activities being completed and after the project has met the conditions for terminating coverage as outlined below. The NOT filing for the operator/contractor and for the owner will likely occur at different times, as detailed in the sections below. The permittee's coverage under the CGP is terminated at midnight on the day the NOT is submitted.

I.F.2. Conditions for Terminating Coverage

A permittee may terminate CGP coverage only if one or more of the following conditions has occurred and all construction activities have been completed. Until your termination is effective consistent with Part 8.5 of the CGP, you must continue to comply with the conditions of this permit.

- Areas that were disturbed during construction, or are not covered by permanent structures, or over which the permittee had control of during construction activities have been revegetated (70 percent or more of cover provided by vegetation native to local undisturbed areas has been established at the project site) or meet the requirements for non-vegetative stabilization as defined in Part 2.2.14.b of the CGP;
 - To document that you have met these stabilization requirements, you must take either ground or aerial photographs and submit them with your NOT.
- All construction materials have been properly disposed of and all vehicles used in construction activities have been removed from the site;
- All temporary stormwater controls used during construction, except those intended for long term use have been removed from the site; and
- All pollutants have been removed from the site and all pollutant generating activities have ceased.

Other circumstances requiring termination of coverage can occur if control over all areas covered by the Permit is transferred to another operator that has submitted an NOI and obtained coverage, or if coverage under an individual or another NPDES Permit has been obtained.

I.F.3. Submit the NOT

The NOT must include the name and address of both the owner and operator, as well as a certification signed by both parties. It will note that construction activities are complete, the site has been finally stabilized, and the site no longer has a discharge associated with a construction activity covered under the Permit. When coverage under the Permit is terminated, it will relieve the permittees of their responsibility. The NOT must be submitted using EPA's NPDES eReporting Tool (NeT) which can be accessed at <https://npdes-ereporting.epa.gov/net-cgp/action/login>. The EPA Region 6 Office, however, may give an operator a waiver to use a paper NOT form under extraordinary circumstances. If the user has computer access limitations or capability limitations that will keep them from completing

an NOT, a waiver must be requested from the EPA Region 6 Office. If the waiver is granted, the form in [Appendix I of the CGP](#) must be used.

For NMDOT projects, after construction completion, the contractor, who is the operator during the construction phase, must fill out the NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority Form (see Section I.F.4 of this Manual). NMDOT will maintain the CGP coverage until it is determined that final stabilization, which for vegetative stabilization is when 70 percent or more of cover provided by vegetation native to local undisturbed areas has been established at the project site. Once final stabilization is established, the owner, in this case NMDOT, will file the NOT. Concurrent with filing the NOT, temporary BMPs shall be removed from the project site.

I.F.4. Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority by NMDOT

For NMDOT projects, once a construction project is completed by the contractor (operator during the construction phase), inspected by NMDOT and the contractor, and any noted deficiencies are corrected, an NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority Form – Contractor to NMDOT Project Manager (Appendix B1, NMDOT GCP Guide) is used to formally transfer the SWPPP to NMDOT. A copy of the transfer form must be placed in each of the SWPPP Binders.

II. MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER (MS4) ACTIVITIES

II.A. INTRODUCTION

An MS4 is a conveyance or system of conveyances that is:

- Owned by a state, city, town, village, or other public entity that discharges to waters of the U.S.;
- Designed or used to collect or convey stormwater (e.g., storm drains, pipes, ditches);
- Not a combined sewer (sanitary and storm); and
- Not part of a sewage treatment plant, or publicly owned treatment works (POTW).

Areas that require MS4 Permits are typically based on population size as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau's Urbanized Area (UA) delineations. The Census Bureau's urban-rural classification is a delineation of geographical areas, identifying both individual urban areas and the rural areas of the nation. The Census Bureau's urban areas represent densely developed areas, and encompass residential, commercial, and other non-residential urban land uses. Urbanized Areas (UAs) are currently defined as areas with populations of 50,000 or more.

Stormwater runoff from urbanized areas can be a major cause of surface water pollution. Rain and snow melt run over the abundant impervious surfaces in densely populated urbanized areas – roads, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, roof tops, etc. – and pick up pesticides, fertilizers, oils, metals, pathogens, salt, sediment, trash, and other pollutants and carry them into storm drains or other storm conveyances. In addition, pollutants can be accidentally or purposely dumped into MS4 systems. These storm conveyance systems discharge directly into lakes, rivers, streams, and wetlands where polluted stormwater runoff can lead to surface water pollution. Local public entities that own or operate MS4s play a key role in preventing and minimizing stormwater runoff pollution. Figure II-1 shows a national map of regulated MS4s in the United States and demonstrates that though MS4s represent 4 percent of the U.S. land area they represent over 80 percent of the population.

The primary impacts of MS4 Permits on NMDOT projects include the following: 1) post-construction runoff retention pond requirements for controlling runoff on-site from increased impervious areas. This post-construction stormwater management requirement is currently required in the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and is included in Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico; 2) post-construction stormwater management requirement of including water quality BMPs as permanent features in projects; and 3) increased focus on opportunities for retrofits to existing storm systems with a GSI/LID focus.

National Map of Regulated MS4s

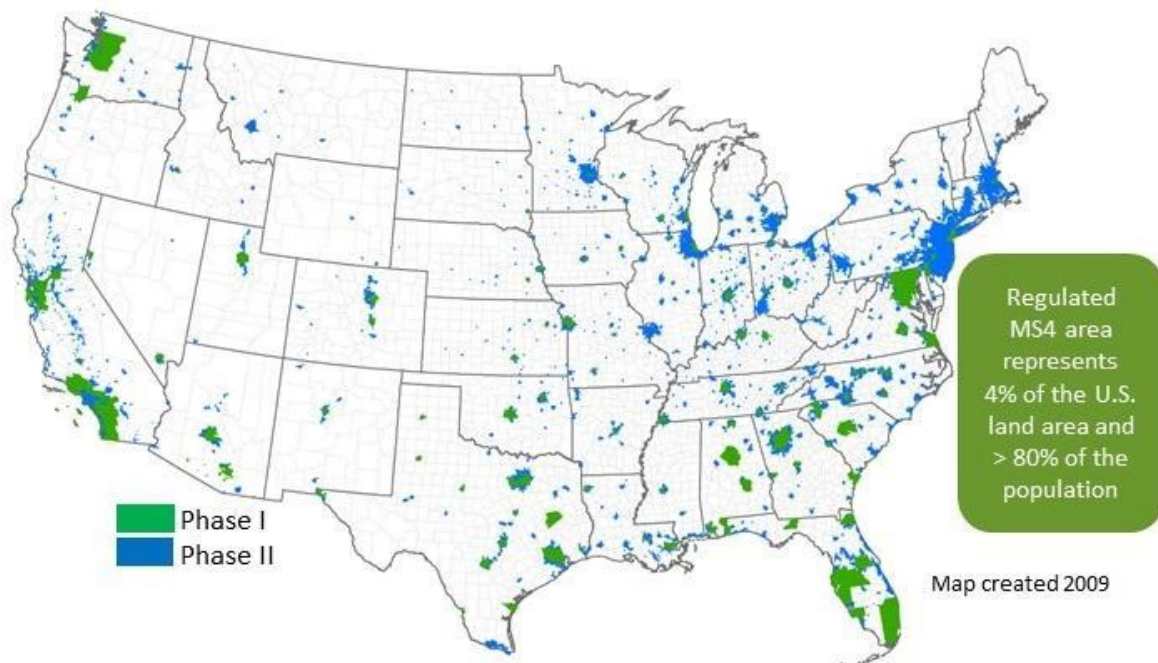


Figure II-1: EPA National Map of Regulated MS4s

(Note: EPA.gov website screen shot taken in July 2020; actual online appearance may differ from figure image as map is updated by EPA - <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-municipal-sources>.)

This Manual will assist users in identifying MS4s within New Mexico as well as with understanding the context of the general MS4 Permit requirements throughout New Mexico. Each MS4 must develop a specific Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) that details how the MS4 will meet the MS4 Permit requirements; therefore, each MS4 may have different approaches and conditions to meet the MS4 Permit requirements.

Manual users should consult with the local MS4s related to specific stormwater requirements within each jurisdiction. Some MS4 Permit requirements closely relate to the CGP (refer to Section I of the Manual) and the MSGP (refer to Section III of the Manual). Details on the various NPDES Permit crossovers are provided later in this Section.

II.B. REGULATORY SUMMARY

II.B.1. NPDES Regulations Overview

The NPDES Stormwater Permitting Program in New Mexico is administered by EPA Region 6. Requirements for NPDES Stormwater Discharge Permits are defined by federal law in Section 402(p) of the CWA and added by Section 405 of the Water Quality Act of 1987.

NPDES Permits for regulated MS4s require permittees to develop a SWMP, which describes the stormwater control practices that will be implemented consistent with Permit requirements to minimize the discharge of pollutants from the stormwater sewer system.

NPDES permitting requirements have been in effect for the last 30 years. Section 402(p)(2) of the CWA requires NPDES Permits for five categories of stormwater discharges, commonly referred to as Phase I of the NPDES Stormwater Program. Included in Phase I were discharges from large MS4s (systems serving a population of 250,000 or more) and medium MS4s (systems serving a population of 100,000 to 250,000).

EPA promulgated final Phase II stormwater regulations on December 8, 1999 (64 FR 68722). These regulations set forth the additional categories of discharges to be permitted under the MS4 program. The additional discharges to be permitted included Small MS4s located in UAs designated by the Census Bureau and those designated by the EPA Director on a case-by-case basis to protect surface water quality. Provisions and criteria for waivers were included for MS4s with a population under 1,000 (40 CFR 122.32(d) and under 10,000 (40 CFR 122.32 (e)).

II.B.2. MS4 Regulations Overview

Below is a brief history of the MS4 program within New Mexico. Table II-1 provides a list of the current MS4s within New Mexico. Note that Los Lunas and Los Alamos are not included in this list as the MS4 Permits have not yet been issued (as of October 2023) by EPA for these two areas; MS4 Permits are being developed by EPA Region 6 to include both of these areas. EPA has proposed that the Los Lunas Urbanized Area will be added to the Draft General Permit for Small MS4s in New Mexico (refer to Section II.B.2.d. below). EPA is also currently pursuing a separate MS4 Permit for the Los Alamos Urban Cluster, which is proposed to include: Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) property, Los Alamos County within the Los Alamos Townsite, and NMDOT District 5 within the Los Alamos Townsite and within LANL. EPA’s timeframe and requirements for an MS4 Permit for the Los Alamos Urban Cluster are not known at this time.

Table II-1: Summary of the Current MS4s Within New Mexico

Urbanized Areas (UAs) in New Mexico with MS4 Permits / Current MS4 General Permit Numbers	MS4 Permittees Within Each UA	Webpage Link for New Mexico MS4 Stormwater Quality Programs
Middle Rio Grande / Permit No: NMR04A000	1. City of Albuquerque	City of Albuquerque MS4 Program Webpage
	2. AMAFCA	AMAFCA Stormwater Quality Program Webpage
	3. University of New Mexico (UNM)	UNM Stormwater Regulation Webpage

Table II-1: Summary of the Current MS4s Within New Mexico, Continued

Urbanized Areas (UAs) in New Mexico with MS4 Permits / Current MS4 General Permit Numbers	MS4 Permittees Within Each UA	Webpage Link for New Mexico MS4 Stormwater Quality Programs
Middle Rio Grande / Permit No: NMR04A000	4. Bernalillo County	Bernalillo County Stormwater Regulation Webpage
	5. Sandoval County	Sandoval County Public Works- Stormwater Webpage
	6. Village of Corrales	Village of Corrales Public Works Webpage
	7. City of Rio Rancho	City of Rio Rancho NPDES Stormwater Program Webpage
	8. Los Ranchos de Albuquerque	Los Ranchos de Albuquerque Code of Ordinance - Stormwater Management
	9. Kirtland Air Force Base	Kirtland AFB Water Quality Program Webpage
	10. Town of Bernalillo	Town of Bernalillo Stormwater Webpage
	11. NMDOT District 3	NMDOT District 3 Webpage and NMDOT Environmental Bureau Webpage
	12. EXPO NM (NM State Fairgrounds)	None available
	13. SSCAFCA	SSCAFCA Stormwater Quality Program Webpage
	14. ESCAFCA	ESCAFCA Webpage
	15. Sandia National Laboratories, Department of Energy	Sandia National Labs MS4 Permit Documents Webpage
Farmington UA / Permit No: NMR040000	1. City of Farmington	City of Farmington Stormwater Management Webpage
	2. NMDOT District 5	NMDOT District 5 Webpage and NMDOT Environmental Bureau Webpage
	3. San Juan County	San Juan County Public Works Webpage
	4. City of Aztec	City of Aztec Stormwater Management Webpage

Table II-1: Summary of the Current MS4s Within New Mexico, Continued

Urbanized Areas (UAs) in New Mexico with MS4 Permits / Current MS4 General Permit Numbers	MS4 Permittees Within Each UA	Webpage Link for New Mexico MS4 Stormwater Quality Programs
Santa Fe UA / Permit No: NMR040000	1. City of Santa Fe	City of Santa Fe MS4 Permit Program Webpage
	2. NMDOT District 5	NMDOT District 5 Webpage and NMDOT Environmental Bureau Webpage
	3. Santa Fe County	Santa Fe County MS4 NOI and SWMP Webpage
Las Cruces UA / Permit No: NMR040000	1. Town of Mesilla	Town of Mesilla Webpage
	2. New Mexico State University (NMSU)	NMSU Stormwater Management Program Webpage
	3. NMDOT District 1	NMDOT District 1 Webpage and NMDOT Environmental Bureau Webpage
	4. Doña Ana County	Doña Ana County Stormwater Management Program Webpage
	5. City of Las Cruces	City of Las Cruces Stormwater Webpage
El Paso UA / Permit No: NMR040000	1. City of Anthony	City of Anthony Webpage
	2. NMDOT District 1	NMDOT District 1 Webpage and NMDOT Environmental Bureau Webpage
	3. Doña Ana County	Doña Ana County Stormwater Management Program Webpage
	4. City of Sunland Park	City of Sunland Park Webpage

II.B.2.a. *Phase I MS4s*

Issued by EPA in 1990, Phase I regulations required medium and large cities, or certain counties with populations of 100,000 or more, to obtain NPDES MS4 Permit coverage for their stormwater discharges.

- There are approximately 855 Phase I MS4s nationwide (EPA, July 2020);
- Originally, Phase I MS4s were covered by Individual Permits with a move over time to General Permits;
- In New Mexico, Phase I MS4 regulations originally only included the Albuquerque metropolitan area, which included four (4) MS4s located within the corporate boundary of the City of Albuquerque:
 - City of Albuquerque;
 - University of New Mexico;
 - NMDOT District 3; and
 - AMAFCA.
- The four (4) Phase I MS4s listed above were co-permittees under their first MS4 Permit NMS000101 in 2003, which expired and entered administrative continuance in 2008;
- The four (4) Phase I MS4s listed above then became co-permittees under MS4 Permit NMS000101, issued on March 1, 2012; and
- The Middle Rio Grande Watershed Based MS4 Permit NMR04A000 replaced MS4 Permit NMS000101 on December 22, 2014. This MS4 Watershed Based Permit included the four (4) MS4s listed above as well as several Phase II, or Small MS4s, located within the watershed; refer to Section II.B.2.c below for additional details on the current MS4 Permit for the Middle Rio Grande Watershed, and Table II-1, pages 44-46 of this Manual, for a list of current MS4 permittees in New Mexico.

II.B.2.b. *Phase II MS4s*

Issued by EPA in 1999, Phase II regulations required regulated Small MS4s in urbanized areas, as well as Small MS4s outside the urbanized areas that are designated by the permitting authority, to obtain NPDES MS4 Permit coverage for their stormwater discharges.

- There are approximately 6,700 Phase II MS4s nationwide (EPA, July 2020).
- Generally, Phase II MS4s are covered by statewide General Permits.
- The Phase II stormwater regulations in New Mexico originally used the 2000 Census to designate five (5) UAs and the permittees within each UA as requiring Small MS4 Permits. These Phase II MS4s were covered under General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico, Permit No. NMR040000 issued on July 1, 2007 and administratively continued since July 1, 2012. Refer to Section II.B.2.d below in this Manual for additional details on the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s which is intended to replace the 2007 Permit for Small MS4s located outside of the Middle Rio Grande.

- The current Phase II MS4s in New Mexico, outside of the Middle Rio Grande Watershed, covered under the 2007 General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico, NMR040000, are listed in Table II-1, pages 44-46 of this Manual.
- The Phase II MS4s in the Middle Rio Grande Watershed, which are covered under the current Middle Rio Grande Watershed Based MS4 Permit NMR04A000, effective Dec. 22, 2014, are listed in Table II-1, pages 44-46 of this Manual.

II.B.2.c. *Middle Rio Grande Watershed Based MS4 Permit*

On December 11, 2014, EPA Region 6 Water Quality Protection Division announced the issuance of the NPDES General Permit for stormwater discharges from MS4s located in the Middle Rio Grande Watershed in the State of New Mexico (MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit). The Permit offers discharge authorization and requires an MS4 Permit for regulated MS4s within the boundaries of the Census Bureau designated 2000 and 2010 Albuquerque Urbanized Areas and any other MS4s in the watershed designated by the EPA Director. This Permit replaced both the Individual NPDES Permit NMS000101 (Phase I permittees) issued on January 31, 2012, and the expired General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico, NMR040000 (Phase II permittees) for MS4 dischargers in this watershed area. It also added two new Phase II MS4 permittees - Eastern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority (ESCAFCA) and Sandia National Laboratories, Department of Energy. Refer to Figure II-2, page 49 of this Manual, for a map showing the various MS4 permittees to the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit. The MS4 permittees covered by this Watershed Based Permit are also listed in Table II-1, pages 44-46 of this Manual.

The MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit is unique in the United States because of its watershed based approach. EPA and NMED worked with the Middle Rio Grande stakeholders for several years to develop the watershed based MS4 Permit approach with Albuquerque serving as a permitting pilot study for this type of MS4 Permit. The pilot program designated a watershed, within an urbanized area, as the MS4 Permit boundary as opposed to using a political jurisdiction boundary. The watershed permitting approach recognizes that drainage basins do not follow political and jurisdictional boundaries, and cooperative efforts of MS4s within a watershed can lead to improved water quality results and potential program efficiencies, which can lead to cost savings as well as improved Permit compliance.

The MS4 Permit is lengthy and complex but may be summarized to the extent that it establishes minimum pollution control measures for the area covered by the Permit and for the entities covered under the Permit. As mentioned above, each MS4 develops a specific SWMP that details how the MS4 will meet the MS4 Permit minimum control measure (MCM) requirements; therefore, each MS4 may have different approaches and conditions to meet the MS4 Permit requirements. MCMs comprise eight (8) elements that, when implemented in concert, are aimed at significantly reducing pollutants discharged into receiving waterbodies from MS4s.

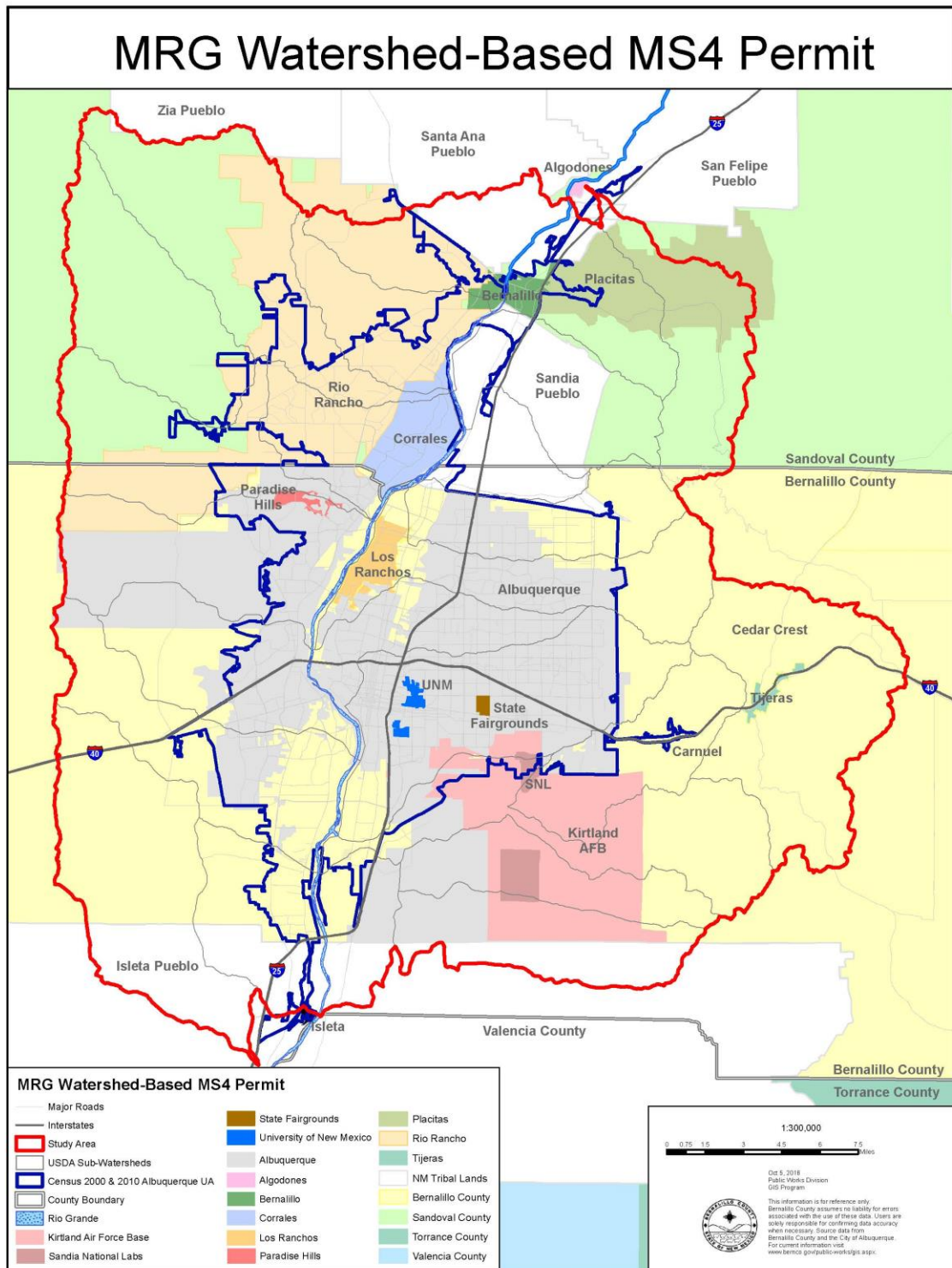


Figure II-2: Map of MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit Area

II.B.2.d. Draft General Permit for Small MS4s in New Mexico

In 2015, EPA Region 6 developed a Draft General Permit for Small MS4s in New Mexico, Permit Number NMR040000. This Draft Permit is intended to replace the Small MS4 Permit NMR040000 issued on July 1, 2007 and administratively continued since July 1, 2012. In addition, the Draft Permit proposes adding the Los Lunas UA to MS4 Permit coverage. If issuance of the General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico is delayed until mid-year 2021 or later, new UAs, as determined by the 2020 census, may be added as permittees to this Permit. Figure II-3 provides an overview of the State of New Mexico Small MS4 areas, located outside of the Middle Rio Grande Watershed. This Draft Permit is very similar in organization and requirements to the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit. SWMP requirements presented in Section II.C of this Manual will follow the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit, which closely matches the Draft General Permit for Small MS4s in New Mexico. All of the SWMP requirements may not currently apply to the Small MS4s throughout New Mexico under the existing Small MS4 Permit, but they likely will in the future based on the current Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico.

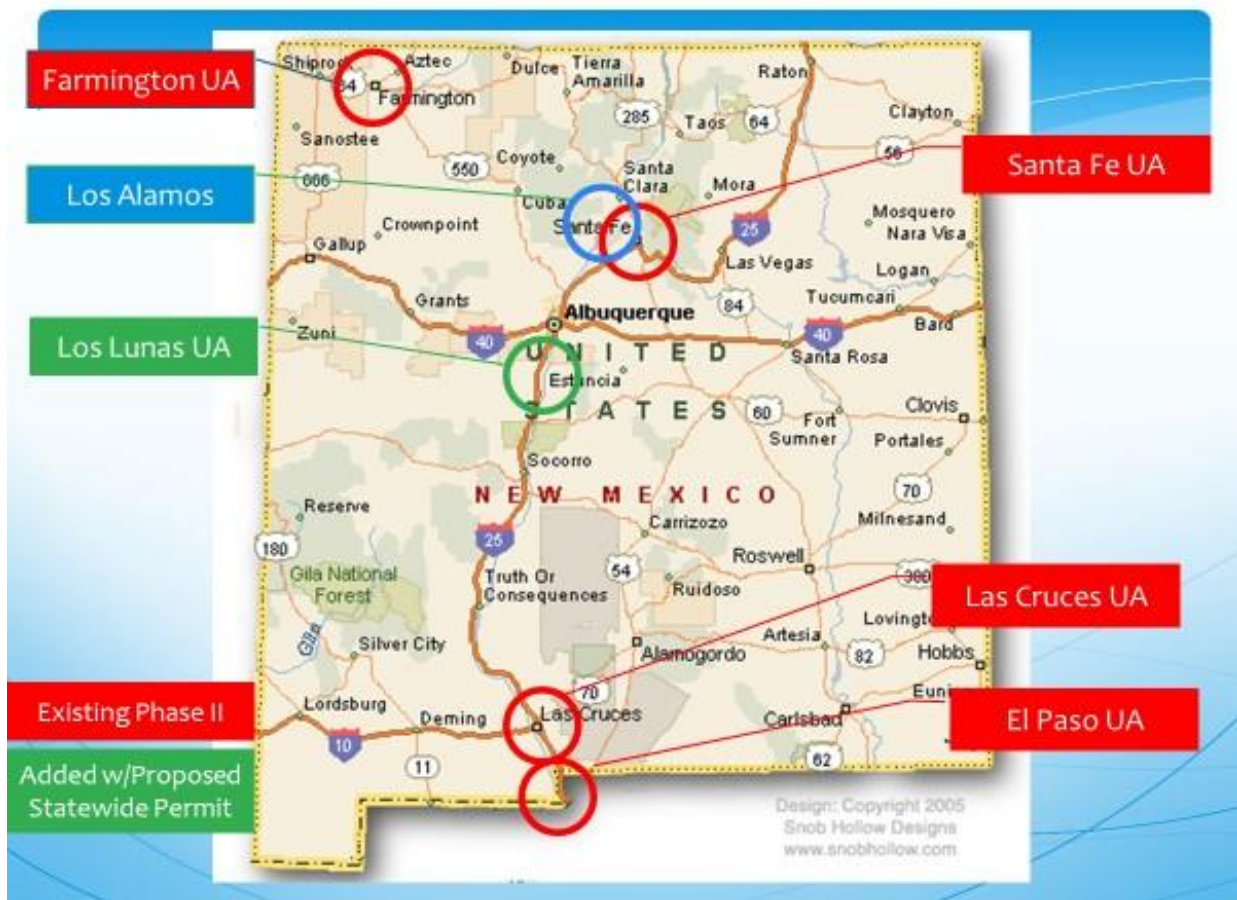


Figure II-3: Urbanized Areas with Small (Phase II) MS4s within New Mexico

II.B.3. MS4 Areas Within New Mexico

As mentioned earlier, areas that require MS4 Permits are typically based on population size as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau's UA delineations. These UA delineations are based on population and are independent of municipal, state, and property boundaries.

While the MS4 boundary is based on the Census Bureau determined UA boundary, the MS4 boundary may include areas from more than one Census. The intent of the MS4 Permit is that once an area is designated as part of an MS4, it is never removed from that MS4. MS4 boundaries grow with each census, but never get smaller.

For each 10-year census, new UA boundaries are determined by the Census Bureau. The first time an MS4 Permit is issued, the most recent Census UA delineations determine the boundary for a given MS4. Subsequent MS4 Permit renewals include the original UA delineation and any more recent Census UA determinations. This means, for example, that the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit (issued in 2014) boundary is a geographic union of the 2000 and 2010 UAs from the Census Bureau and is not represented by either individual Census UA boundary.

On the other hand, MS4 boundaries are not updated mid-Permit term. This scenario impacts Small MS4s in New Mexico located outside of the Middle Rio Grande Watershed, which are covered by the General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico, Permit No. NMR040000, issued on July 1, 2007, and administratively continued since July 1, 2012. Even though the Census Bureau issued new UA delineations in 2010, the Small MS4 Permit has not been renewed since 2007. The MS4 boundaries for the Small MS4s are based solely on the UA delineations from the 2000 Census.

If new MS4 Permits are issued after publication of the UA delineations for the 2020 Census, those 2020 UA delineations will likely be incorporated into the new MS4 Permits, and MS4 boundaries will have to be determined by union with the previous UA delineations. If issuance of the General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico is delayed until mid-year 2021 or later, when the 2020 Census UA delineations are released, new UAs boundaries, as determined by the 2020 Census, may be added as permittees to this Permit.

Appendix C provides maps of the MS4 boundaries for each designated MS4 area within New Mexico that currently has an MS4 Permit. These maps have NMDOT mile marker information to show the MS4 boundary extent relative to the NMDOT roadways. For all MS4 areas, these maps can assist the Manual user in understanding if their area of interest is within a current MS4 boundary.

Portable Document Format (PDF) files of the Census 2010 urbanized areas are available at <http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/stormwater/Urbanized-Area-Maps-for-NPDES-MS4-Phase-II-StormwaterPermits.cfm>. UA boundaries are also available to download from the U.S. Census Bureau (<https://www.census.gov/geographies/mapping-files.html>) as shapefiles, which are a geospatial data format for use in geographic information system (GIS) software. On the U.S. Census Bureau website, beginning in 2013, KML files which can be used in Google products (i.e., Google Earth) are available, however all MS4 boundaries in New Mexico are based on earlier Census data and boundaries, so the

KML files could be helpful for a general understanding of MS4 areas but may not represent the correct MS4 Permit boundaries.

II.B.4. MS4 Permitting Process

As mentioned earlier in this Manual, New Mexico currently does not have primacy for its NPDES program; EPA Region 6 regulates New Mexico's NPDES programs. MS4 Permits for New Mexico are developed by EPA Region 6 with input and participation from NMED, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, affected Indian Pueblos, as well as the State's MS4 permittees. Historically EPA, in coordination with NMED, has met with New Mexico MS4s throughout the MS4 Permit development process to solicit input and keep the permittees informed of the process as well as requirements.

II.B.4.a. Preparing the NOI and NOI Approval Process

To obtain coverage under an MS4 Permit, the permittee must file an NOI. The MS4 Permit has a specific schedule defined for submitting the NOI. In Late 2016, EPA modified the NOI process for MS4s to follow the MS4 General Permit Remand Rule. This change is intended to promote greater public engagement through clarifying requirements on the opportunities for public participation in the permitting process. The permittee is required to provide a local public notice for the filing of the NOI and to provide a copy of the draft NOI submittal available locally or digitally, online for public review. EPA Region 6 will also post basic information from all NOIs received for an MS4 Permit on the Internet and will provide a website link for this in the MS4 Permit.

To meet the MS4 General Permit Remand Rule requirements, EPA has stated that it will follow a two-step General Permit NOI process for new MS4 General Permits. For the two-step General Permit NOI, after issuing the base General Permit that includes the requirements that apply to all MS4s covered by the Permit, EPA will establish additional Permit conditions for each MS4 seeking authorization to discharge under the General Permit. These additional terms and conditions supplement the requirements of the General Permit, resulting in a complete Permit meeting the MS4 Permit standard for each individual MS4 permittee under the General Permit.

The first step of the NOI will consist of providing basic MS4 information to EPA including meeting the National Historic Properties Act eligibility requirements. Cooperative programs and partners for MS4 programs will also be indicated in this first NOI step. EPA Region 6 indicated that the first step would not include detailed information related to the MCMs. Approval by EPA of the first step of the NOI would provide the permittee with provisional authorization for all program elements under the MS4 Permit except for those requiring specific plans in step two of the NOI.

The second NOI step, or supplemental NOI, is anticipated to be more detailed, and EPA Region 6 indicated that this step would include information on the MS4 control measures within, as applicable, an Impaired Waters/TMDL Plan; an Impaired Waters without TMDL Plan; a Wet Weather Monitoring Plan; and specific details related to Post-Construction Stormwater Management. The

second NOI step may also need to include schedules to fully develop and implement the stormwater program consistent with the MS4 Permit requirements.

Upon completion of the two-step NOI process and receipt of written notification from EPA, the MS4 permittee is authorized to discharge subject to the terms of the General Permit and the additional requirements that apply individually to that MS4.

II.B.4.b. *Signatory Requirements and Certification Statement*

For a municipality, state, or other public agency, all DMRs, SWMPs, reports (including Annual Reports), certifications or information either submitted to EPA or that the Permit requires be maintained by the permittee(s), shall be signed by either:

- a) The principal executive officer or ranking elected official; or
- b) Duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if: 1) the authorization is made in writing by the person described in item (a) above and submitted to the EPA; and 2) the authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of manager, operator, or superintendent. A duly authorized representative may be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.

If an authorization is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new written authorization satisfying the Permit requirements must be submitted to EPA prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

The signatory requirements apply to both paper/hard-copy and electronic submittals.

Any person signing MS4 Permit related documents shall make the following certification: "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

II.B.4.c. *End of Administratively Continued Coverage under Previous Permits*

Currently, all MS4 General Permits in the State of New Mexico are expired and the MS4s continued coverage under the expired MS4 General Permits is in administrative continuance. The end of administrative continuance for the expired MS4 General Permits will be triggered by a timely reapplication to newly issued MS4 General Permits. MS4s submitting an NOI for coverage under newly issued

MS4 General Permits will be considered to have met the timely reapplication requirement if the NOI is submitted by the deadlines included in the newly issued MS4 General Permits. For MS4s previously covered under expired MS4 Permits NMR040000 and NMR04A000, continued coverage under those permits ends: a) the day after the applicable deadline for submittal of an NOI, if a complete NOI is not submitted, or b) upon notice of authorization from EPA under the newly issued MS4 General Permits, if a complete and timely NOI is submitted. The NOI submitted is anticipated to be a two-step NOI process, as discussed in Section II.B.4.a above.

II.C. MS4 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (SWMP)

MS4 permittees develop a SWMP in order to implement the MS4 Permit requirements. Each MS4 Permit details the applicable stormwater management requirements to meet the CWA regulations. SWMPs are enforceable documents, approved by EPA and incorporated by reference into the MS4 Permit itself. The general SWMP requirements below are specific to the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit; all SWMP requirements may not currently apply to the small MS4s throughout New Mexico, but they likely will in the future. The MS4 Permits contain many interrelated details regarding specific compliance that is beyond the scope of this Manual to list or discuss in depth. The sections below discuss the various MCMs and other requirements in MS4 Permits.

II.C.1. Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

This MCM includes developing, implementing, and enforcing an erosion and sediment control program for construction activities that disturb one (1) or more acres of land or smaller sites that are part of a common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb one (1) or more acres of land. The MS4 Permit requirements are related to some of the CGP requirements as discussed in Section I of this Manual. An MS4 Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control program should include: an ordinance or other mechanism to require erosion and sediment controls with enforcement mechanisms; requirements for construction sites to control other types of waste (e.g., concrete washout); site plan reviews; a method to accept public information about construction sites; and procedures to inspect and enforce erosion and sediment controls on regulated sites. Sediment and erosion caused by construction activities, such as grading and grubbing, can cause lack of soil stabilization which can lead to pollutant discharge into the MS4s during storm events.

II.C.2. Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

This MCM includes developing, implementing, and enforcing a program to address discharges of post-construction stormwater runoff from new development and redevelopment areas. Applicable controls could include preventative actions such as protecting sensitive areas (e.g., wetlands) or the use of structural BMPs such as grassed swales or porous pavement. Appendix A of this Manual provides additional resources on stormwater controls and BMPs.

II.C.2.a. *Mimicking Predevelopment Hydrology*

The current 2007 Small MS4 Permit does not require specific management of the 80th/90th percentile storm on-site to mimic predevelopment hydrology, as detailed in this Section of the Manual. The MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit does require management of the 80th/90th percentile storm on-site to mimic predevelopment runoff. The 2015 Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico has similar requirements for controls that mimic predevelopment runoff to the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit.

Current MS4 Permit regulations for the MRG and the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico conditions include requiring controls that mimic predevelopment runoff. One effective and efficient way to mimic predevelopment hydrology begins with minimizing and disconnecting impervious areas. Another effective step is to distribute stormwater runoff and stormwater facilities throughout the site to generate a more hydrologically functional site. For purposes of the MS4 Permit, the predevelopment hydrology can also be met by retention of the storm volume associated with the 90th percentile storm event for new development sites, and the 80th percentile storm event for redevelopment sites. This MCM relates to projects that disturb one (1) or more acres or smaller sites that are a part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb one (1) or more acres of land. The MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit requires that the projects:

“Incorporate a stormwater quality design standard that manages on-site the 90th percentile storm event discharge volume associated with new development sites and 80th percentile storm event discharge volume associated with redevelopment sites, through stormwater controls that infiltrate, evapotranspire the discharge volume, except in instances where full compliance cannot be achieved...”

Prior to beginning design within an MS4 Permit area or within the boundaries of any of the entities covered by the MS4 Permit, the engineer should consult with the MS4s regarding specific design requirements. For NMDOT projects, the engineer should consult with the NMDOT Drainage Design Bureau.

For NMDOT projects, the requirement to manage the 80th/90th percentile storm on-site can be met by the inclusion of a retention pond. The pond must drain via infiltration in less than 96 hours to meet the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer water rights requirements. For new development, the pond volume required is computed as the 90th percentile rainfall depth multiplied by the new impervious area. For redevelopment, the pond volume required is computed as the 80th percentile rainfall depth multiplied by the increase in impervious area. Table II-2 provides the 80th and 90th percentile rainfall depths for MS4s throughout New Mexico, as determined by EPA through two predevelopment runoff studies completed in 2014 and 2015 (refer to the References Section of this Manual, page iii). NMDOT uses the rainfall depths provided by EPA. Requirements for local municipalities are set by local ordinance or other regulatory mechanisms and may be different than the EPA recommended values. A simple example of the retention volume calculation from an NMDOT redevelopment project in Santa Fe follows in Figure II-4.

**Example Calculation for Retention of Storm Volume for Redevelopment Site
To Meet MS4 Permit Requirements for Pre-Development Hydrology**

Example Project Location: Santa Fe, NM

Redevelopment project will use the rainfall depth for the 80th percentile storm event for redevelopment sites. Refer to Table II-2 in the NMDOT NPDES Manual. For Santa Fe, the rainfall depth for the 80th percentile storm event = 0.5 inches.

Volume Required to be Retained to Meet MS4 Permit Requirements for Pre-Development Hydrology = (Post-Construction Impervious Area – Pre-Construction Impervious Area) x Rainfall Depth

Post-Construction Impervious Area	25,000 sq. ft.
Pre-Construction Impervious Area	20,000 sq. ft.
Net Increase in Impervious Area with Redevelopment Project	5,000 sq. ft.

Required Retention Volume =

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Net Increase in Impervious Area} \times \text{unit conversion} \times \text{80th percentile rainfall depth (inches)} \\
 & = (5,000 \text{ sq. ft}) \times (1 \text{ ft.} / 12 \text{ inches}) \times 0.5 \text{ inches} \\
 & = 208 \text{ cubic feet}
 \end{aligned}$$

Figure II-4: Example Calculation for Post-Construction Retention Volume

Table II-2: 80th and 90th Percentile Storm Events Rainfall Depths

Location Name	80 th Percentile Rainfall Depth (inches)	90 th Percentile Rainfall Depth (inches)
Albuquerque International Airport	0.48	0.615
Farmington Agricultural Science Center	0.40	0.53
Los Alamos	0.53	0.69
Los Lunas 3 SSW	0.48	0.71
Santa Fe 2	0.50	0.68
Las Cruces NM State University	0.55	0.78
El Paso Airport	0.54	0.82

The 2014 predevelopment runoff study (Kosco et al., 2014) used data from the Albuquerque International Airport for the period 1950-2012. The 2014 predevelopment runoff study is referenced specifically in the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit. Because rainfall data for the other statewide stations studied in the 2015 predevelopment runoff study did not extend back to 1950, the 2015 report used the most recent 30-year period of record (1983-2013) for all stations which resulted in a slightly higher 90th percentile event for Albuquerque (0.65 inches). For all NMDOT projects, use the values in Table II-2. As a reminder, the current 2007 Small MS4 Permit does not require specific management of the 80th/90th percentile storm on-site to mimic predevelopment hydrology, as detailed in this Section of the Manual; application of this requirement outside of the MRG is not required at this time.

Please note that other MS4 entities in the State of New Mexico may use different values than those presented above and different methodologies than that shown in Figure II-4 to calculate the stormwater quality volume for post-construction runoff. Table II-1 provides a list of the current MS4s in New Mexico and website links to their MS4/stormwater quality webpages, if available. Alternatively, values may be estimated through site-specific predevelopment hydrology and associated storm event discharge volume using the methodology specified in the 2015 EPA Technical Report *Estimating Predevelopment Hydrology for Urbanized Areas in New Mexico*.

II.C.2.b. *Green Stormwater Infrastructure and Low Impact Design BMP Controls*

Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) and Low Impact Development (LID) are two terms that often arise during discussions about stormwater runoff in urban areas. GSI is a stormwater management technique that uses vegetation and soil to manage rainwater where it falls. By weaving natural processes into the built environment, GSI provides not only stormwater management, but also flood mitigation, air quality management, and much more. LID is an approach to land development (or redevelopment) that works with nature to manage stormwater as close to its source as possible. LID employs principles such as preserving and recreating natural landscape features, minimizing effective imperviousness to create functional and appealing site drainage that treats stormwater as a resource rather than a waste product. As these two definitions show, GSI and LID have a lot in common, and in fact, the terms are often used interchangeably.

One requirement in both the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico and the existing MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit, is that GSI and LID practices and control measures shall be implemented under the Post-Construction Stormwater Management, for New Development and Redevelopment MCM. The MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit states :

“The [MS4] permittee must ensure the appropriate implementation of the structural BMPs by considering some or all of the following: pre-construction review of BMP designs; inspections during construction to verify BMPs are built as designed; post-construction inspection and maintenance of BMPs; and penalty provisions for the noncompliance with preconstruction BMP design; failure to construct BMPs in accordance with the agreed upon pre-construction design; and ineffective post-construction operation and maintenance of BMPs.”

GSI/LID treats the runoff to improve water quality and reduce runoff flow rates and volumes. The stated objective of GSI/LID is to encourage drainage facilities such that the post-developed project hydrology mimics the predevelopment hydrology to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP).

The MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit requires that GSI/LID principles be considered whenever they are practicable. It is anticipated that the final General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico will include similar requirements. The primary differences in designing GSI/LID principles compared to providing for adequate capacity for a bridge, crossing structure, or storm drainage system for flood control is the magnitude and frequency of the rainfall events that are addressed. GSI/LID practices typically address the small, more frequent storm events (typically less than the 2-year storm event) while flood control drainage structures are typically designed for the larger, less-frequent storm events such as the 100-year storm event.

Appendix A of this Manual provides several GSI/LID BMP options to consider for stormwater management during project development. EPA has several useful resources on GSI and LID, including studies showing that these techniques can be more cost-effective than traditional, “gray infrastructure”. Gray infrastructure is the term used for traditional forms of stormwater management such as concrete

curbs, pipes and storm drains designed to convey stormwater away from the built environment and ultimately discharge untreated stormwater into a local water body. New Mexico has also developed several resources on GSI and LID. Resources include:

EPA Green Infrastructure

<https://www.epa.gov/green-infrastructure>

Los Alamos Low Impact Development Standards

<https://permalink.lanl.gov/object/tr?what=info:lanl-repo/epr/ESHID-603280>

Bernalillo County Green Stormwater Infrastructure – Low Impact Development Standards

<https://www.bernco.gov/public-works/wp-content/uploads/sites/76/2023/05/BernCo-GSI-LID-Appendix-A.pdf>

II.C.3. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

This MCM includes developing and implementing a program with the goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff from municipal operations. The program must include municipal staff training on pollution prevention measures and techniques (e.g., regular street sweeping, reduction in the use of pesticides or street salt, or frequent catch-basin cleaning).

The MS4 Permit requirements for this MCM are related to some of the MSGP requirements as discussed in Section III of this Manual. For example, some municipal operation facilities may require a MSGP. Appendix A BMPs in this Manual include several good housekeeping BMPs that are applicable to this MCM. As a second example, any measures required by the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit will be applied to MSGP sites located within the City of Albuquerque to augment measures already in place under the MSGP.

II.C.4. Industrial and High Risk Runoff

The MS4 permittee must control through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means, the contribution of pollutants to the MS4 by stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity and the quality of stormwater discharged from sites of industrial activity. This MCM includes requirements for monitoring, enforcement, and prioritization. This MCM has cross-over with the MSGP, refer to Section III of this Manual.

The current 2007 Small MS4 Permit and the 2015 Draft Permit for Small MS4s in the State of New Mexico do not include this MCM. Currently, only the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit includes this MCM and it is currently only applicable to the City of Albuquerque.

II.C.5. Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal

This MCM includes developing and implementing a plan to detect and eliminate illicit discharges to the storm sewer system. The plan includes developing a system map, screening system outfalls, and informing the community about hazards associated with illegal discharges and improper disposal of waste. In general, illicit discharges include any discharge into a storm drain system that is not entirely composed of stormwater, including solid waste such as garbage thrown into dry arroyos. The exceptions, allowed non-

stormwater discharges, include water from firefighting activities and discharges from facilities already covered under an NPDES Permit. Illicit discharges are a problem because, unlike wastewater, which flows to a treatment plant, stormwater generally flows directly to waterways without any treatment. Illicit discharges often contain pathogens, nutrients, surfactants, and various toxic pollutants. Figure II-5 provides some illicit discharge examples as shown in the NMDOT Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) Educational Brochure and Report Form.



Oil/gas sheen (photo courtesy NCTCOG)



Pollutant suds (photo courtesy NCTCOG)



Wash water draining to a storm drain (photo courtesy WSDOT)



Dark staining in waterway

Figure II-5: Examples of Illicit Discharges

(Note: Taken from NMDOT IDDE Educational Brochure and Report Form.)

As part of this MCM, many MS4s have an illicit discharge reporting hotline or online reporting form. For example, the City of Albuquerque has the 311 community contact center, which among other things, handles illicit discharge reports. This reporting system is available online, through telephone, through an app, as well as through Twitter. NMDOT also has an online brochure and reporting form. (<https://www.dot.nm.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/10/Illicit-Discharge-Brochure-and-Form.pdf>).

II.C.6. Control of Floatables Discharges

This MCM includes developing and implementing a program with the goal of controlling floatable discharges into the MS4. The program can include source controls such as litter reduction outreach programs as well as structural controls, such as constructed ported riser outfalls in ponds to prevent floatables from discharging. This MCM also requires that each MS4 estimate the annual volume of floatables and trash removed from each control facility and characterize the floatable type.

The current 2007 Small MS4 Permit does not include this MCM. However, the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the 2015 Draft General Permit for Small MS4s in New Mexico currently includes the Control of Floatables Discharges MCM. There is cross-over within the NM MS4 General Permits between this MCM and the Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping MCM, which also has several requirements focused on reducing floatables within stormwater runoff.

II.C.7. Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts

This MCM includes distributing educational materials and performing outreach to inform and educate the community, employees, businesses, and the general public about the impacts polluted stormwater runoff can have on water quality. Convincing others to change their behaviors and properly dispose of materials is a part of controlling stormwater pollution. It is important that the public be aware of the significance of their behavior and that their actions can either pollute or protect our waterways. This MCM is typically addressed by each MS4 through Internet resources, billboards, participation in community events, and brochures, as well as through cooperative efforts. There is cross-over within the NM MS4 Permits between this MCM and education/training requirements specific to other MCMs.

As an example, in the MRG Watershed, a cooperative Mid Rio Grande Stormwater Quality Team (<http://www.keeptheriogrand.org/>), was formed in 2004 to meet the requirements of this MCM by educating individuals and businesses on how to reduce stormwater pollution by keeping trash and other pollution out of the stormwater system. This cooperative group focuses on educating children, adults and businesses on how to reduce stormwater pollution to keep the Rio Grande clean. The Stormwater Quality Team includes City of Albuquerque, Bernalillo County, City of Rio Rancho, Sandoval County, Ciudad Soil and Water Conservation District, NMDOT – District 3 and Environmental Bureau, AMAFCA, SSCAFCA, ESCAFCA, Town of Bernalillo, Village of Corrales, and the Village of Los Ranchos.

The Lower Rio Grande MS4s have followed a similar cooperative format and created the Lower Rio Grande Stormwater Coalition, which includes the following MS4s: New Mexico State University (NMSU), City of Las Cruces, NMDOT – District 1 and Environmental Bureau, Doña Ana County, City of Anthony, City of Sunland Park, Santa Teresa, and the Town of Mesilla. The Santa Fe area MS4s have followed a similar cooperative format and created a cooperative group, which includes the following MS4s: NMDOT – District 5 and Environmental Bureau, City of Santa Fe, and Santa Fe County. These two groups recognize that once the statewide Small MS4 permit is finalized, MS4 program components such as stormwater quality sampling and education and outreach are areas that may benefit from a shared collaborative approach.

II.C.8. Public Involvement/Participation

This MCM includes providing opportunities for citizens to participate in MS4 program development and implementation, including effectively publicizing public hearings and/or encouraging the participation of citizen representatives on stormwater management panels. Encouraging community participation, forming partnerships, and combining efforts of other groups in the community will encourage everyone to work towards the same stormwater goals. This MCM is typically addressed by each MS4 through publishing public notices for meetings and document reviews, ensuring website availability of SWMP and Annual Reports, and planning community clean-up events. MS4s also often use cooperative efforts to meet the MCM requirements. As mentioned above the MRG Watershed utilizes the cooperative Mid Rio Grande Stormwater Quality Team to meet MCM requirements for both Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts and the Public Involvement/Participation.

II.C.9. Conditions for Compliance with Water Quality Standards and Measures to Meet Endangered Species Act (ESA) Requirements

In addition to MCMs, MS4 Permit conditions typically include required measures to address compliance with water quality standards and Endangered Species Act (ESA) requirements.

II.C.9.a. Conditions for Compliance with Water Quality Standards

The State of New Mexico has EPA-approved water quality standards for surface water. The goal of the MS4 Permits is for implementation of the approved SWMP and other permit conditions to provide a reasonable assurance that the permitted activity will be conducted in a manner which will not violate applicable Water Quality Management Plans and Water Quality Standards, including but not limited to the following:

- No discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts: The State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters (20.6.4.13 F) state that “Surface waters of the State shall be free of toxic pollutants from other than natural causes in amounts, concentrations or combinations that affect the propagation of fish or that are toxic to humans, livestock or other animals, fish or other aquatic organisms, wildlife using aquatic environments for habitation or aquatic organisms for food, or that will or can be reasonably expected to bio-accumulate in tissues of fish, shellfish, and other aquatic organisms to levels that will impair the health of aquatic organisms or wildlife or result in unacceptable tastes, odor or health risks to human consumers of aquatic organisms”.
- No discharge of pollutants in quantities that would cause a violation of State or Tribal/Pueblo water quality standards: NPDES Permits must include limitations, including those necessary to meet water quality standards, established pursuant to State law or regulations. This supports MS4 Permit MCMs to control pollutants to support protection of water quality standards and compliance with TMDLs.

- No discharge of floatable debris, oils, scum, foam, or grease in other than trace amounts: The State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters (20.6.4.13 B) states that “Surface waters of the State shall be free of oils, scum, grease and other floating materials resulting from other than natural causes that would cause the formation of a visible sheen or visible deposits on the bottom or shoreline, or would damage or impair the normal growth, function or reproduction of human, animal, plant or aquatic life”.
- No discharge of non-stormwater from the municipal separate storm sewer system, except in accordance with Part I.A.4: Permits issued to MS4s are specifically required by Section 402(p)(3)(B) of the CWA to “include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers.” Certain non-stormwater discharges are allowed where they have not been identified as significant sources of pollutants.
- No degradation or loss of State or Tribal/Pueblo-designated uses of receiving waters as a result of stormwater discharges from MS4s (unless authorized in accordance with the State or Tribal/Pueblo Antidegradation Policy): The State of New Mexico and many New Mexico Tribes have adopted Antidegradation Policies and Implementation Plans as part of their Water Quality Standards which provide for maintenance of existing instream water uses; existing water quality levels where existing water quality exceeds the levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife, and recreation in and on the water (except where the State or Tribe has determined that lowering water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area where the waters are located); existing water quality where high-quality waters constitute an outstanding national or Tribal/Pueblo resource (e.g., waters of National and State parks and wildlife refuges or exceptional recreational or ecological significance); and compliance with Section 316 of the CWA where potential water quality impairment is associated with a thermal discharge.

EPA Region 6 is unaware of any direct discharges to waters under the jurisdiction of a Tribe/Pueblo (Tribal/Pueblo waters), but Tribal/Pueblo waters may be located downstream of direct discharge points. MS4 Permit conditions are expected to be protective of downstream Tribal/Pueblo waters. A few examples of Tribal/Pueblo waters downstream of UAs are:

- Runoff from the Farmington UA discharges to the San Juan River and downstream of the Farmington UA, the San Juan River flows through the Navajo Nation.
- Some Santa Fe UA arroyos and drains may flow downstream of the Santa Fe UA to the Pueblo of Cochiti’s waters.
- Runoff from the MRG Watershed discharges to the Rio Grande and downstream of the Albuquerque UA, the Rio Grande flows through the Pueblo of Isleta’s waters.

II.C.9.b. *Measures to Meet Endangered Species Act (ESA) Requirements*

MS4 Permits can also have requirements to ensure actions required by the MS4 Permit are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any currently listed as endangered or threatened species or adversely affect its critical habitat. Typically, EPA will coordinate with the U.S. FWS who will conduct a Biological Opinion and provide a report with requirements for the MS4 Permit. For the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit, the ESA requirements include that MS4s include a dissolved oxygen strategy, critical habitat verification, and a sediment load reduction strategy in their SWMPs. The 2015 Draft General Permit for Small MS4s in New Mexico ESA requires that MS4s include a critical habitat verification and a sediment load reduction strategy (applicable only for the Santa Fe and Los Lunas UAs) in their SWMPs.

II.C.10. MS4 Monitoring Requirements

The goal of the implementation of the SWMP and monitoring requirements of the MS4 Permits is to reduce pollutants in MS4 discharges reaching receiving waters and help guide adaptive management changes by the permittees. Monitoring and assessment are required for Permit compliance and to assist the MS4 permittees with evaluating the progress toward achieving the measurable goals defined in their MS4 SWMP.

Part III of the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico detail the monitoring and assessment requirements, which include wet weather monitoring, dry weather monitoring, and floatables assessment. The MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit also includes Industrial and High Risk Runoff Monitoring, which like the Industrial and High Risk Runoff MCM (refer to Section II.C.4 of this Manual), currently only applies to the City of Albuquerque.

The MS4 permittee must develop a monitoring and assessment program. This program must be developed in consultation with NMED and EPA, as well as with affected Indian tribes if the monitoring locations are located on Tribal/Pueblo lands. The monitoring program can be developed and implemented as a cooperative program with other MS4 permittees, which can reduce duplicated efforts and save resources for the involved permittees.

II.C.10.a. *Wet Weather Monitoring*

Wet weather monitoring is designed to gather information on the response of the receiving water(s) to storm event discharges from the MS4s. Guidance on selecting monitoring locations in the MS4 Permits states that the waters entering a watershed (upstream) and leaving a watershed (downstream) should be monitored; Appendix D of the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico provides guidance on choosing sampling locations.

The MS4 Permits define seasonal monitoring periods as a wet season (July 1 – Oct. 31) and a dry season (Nov. 1 – June 30) and set monitoring requirements that define the number of events to monitor during the Permit term for each the wet and dry seasons. Details on the required parameter list, rainfall magnitude

required for sampling, monitoring methodology, field sampling requirements, and analytical methods are detailed in each MS4 Permit.

The MS4 Permits also provide the compliance requirements for individual monitoring and cooperative monitoring programs. As an incentive to pursue cooperative monitoring programs, the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico require fewer monitoring events per Permit term as well as, typically, fewer total monitoring locations for cooperative programs compared to individual programs.

II.C.10.b. *Dry Weather Monitoring/Discharge Screening*

Dry weather monitoring is designed to gather information on non-storm event pollutant contributions from the MS4 to receiving waters. MS4s will identify, investigate, and address areas within their jurisdiction that may be contributing excessive levels of pollutants to the MS4 as a result of dry weather discharges (i.e., discharges that occur without the direct influence of runoff from storm events, e.g., illicit discharges, allowable non-stormwater, groundwater infiltration, etc.). Due to the arid and semi-arid conditions in New Mexico, the dry weather discharges screening program may be carried out during both wet season (July 1 through Oct. 31) and dry season (Nov. 1 through June 30). This monitoring requirement has cross-over with and should be coordinated with the Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal MCM (refer to Section II.C.5 of this Manual). Details on the screening parameter list, antecedent dry period required for sampling, and sampling methodology are detailed in each MS4 Permit.

II.C.10.c. *Floatable Monitoring*

This monitoring requirement should be coordinated with the Control of Floatables Discharges MCM (refer to Section II.C.6 of this Manual). Both the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico require floatable monitoring. Details on the number of stations to monitor, number of times per year to monitor, and sampling methodology are detailed in each MS4 Permit. As with other MS4 Permit requirements, EPA encourages a cooperative monitoring program to assess floatable material in discharges.

II.D. MS4 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The primary reporting mechanism for MS4 Permits is the submittal of MS4 Annual Reports to EPA. For both the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico, MS4 Annual Reports are due to EPA no later than December 1 of each year and report on the time frame for the previous year from July 1 to June 30. For the 2007 Small MS4 Permit, MS4 Annual Reports are due to EPA no later than October 1 of each year and report on the time frame for the previous year from July 1 to June 30.

The MS4 Annual Reports review and report on the status of compliance and implementation of the goals established in the SWMP. The MS4 Annual Reports also provide an assessment of the measurable goals and provide a summary of supporting data to EPA. An estimate of the annual expenditures for the reporting period for the major elements of the stormwater management program as well as a budget for the next year are

also required to be submitted. Appendix B3 of this Manual provides the current EPA MS4 Annual Report Form which is the suggested Annual Report format from EPA.

Prior to submitting each Annual Report, the MS4s must provide public notice of and make available for public review and comment a draft copy of the Annual Report. All public input must be considered in preparation of the final Annual Reports. The 2007 Small MS4 Permit requires the public notice be at least thirty (30) days prior to the Annual Report submission. Both the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico requires the public notice to be at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Annual Report submission. Identical to the NOI submittal, the Annual Report must be signed and certified before submittal to EPA; refer to Section II.B.4.b of this Manual for a summary of the signatory requirements.

In addition to Annual Reports, monitoring results must be reported using Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs). Currently, the DMR information must be entered into the netDMR system, which is part of the EPA NeT system, and submitted electronically. DMRs must be entered, certified, and submitted on the same schedule as the Annual Reports. Typically, in New Mexico, MS4s will submit a PDF copy of the DMR electronic submittals with their electronic version of each Annual Report.

Throughout the MS4 Permits, additional submittals and schedules for those submittals will be identified. Typically, submittals will follow the Annual Report time frame, but not always. The MS4 Permits also define schedules for SWMP revisions, procedures for SWMP modifications, and submittal requirements to EPA. For example, in the Draft General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s in New Mexico, the year one (1) and year four (4) Annual Reports shall include submittal of a complete SWMP revision.

III. INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES

III.A. INTRODUCTION

Stormwater runoff from industrial activities can be a major cause of water pollution. Stormwater can include rainfall, melting snow, surface runoff and drainage, and rainfall or snowmelt from adjacent sites running onto and/or through a facility. Stormwater can pick up and carry materials and debris from uncovered material storage areas and areas where chemicals or industrial materials have been spilled, even if the material has been cleaned up and only a residue remains. Unless mitigation measures are designed and implemented appropriately, industrial locations are subject to transporting on-site pollutants to surface waterways by stormwater runoff.

The permit for stormwater discharges from industrial facilities, the NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (MSGP), requires the development of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), which is the documentation of the control measures that will be implemented to minimize stormwater pollution. There are requirements in the MSGP for industry-specific BMPs, and for monitoring and analytical activities, based on Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)-code determinations for the particular industrial activity. The analytical requirements ensure that industrial activity-specific pollutants aren't being transported in stormwater runoff. The SWPPP itself serves as the self-generated tracking mechanism developed for EPA by the individual facility operator.

Facilities can apply for No Exposure Certification (NEC) exclusion from the MSGP if conditions of no exposure exist at the industrial facility. No exposure exists when all industrial materials and activities are protected by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to, material handling equipment or activities, industrial machinery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste products. If any industrial activities or materials are or will be exposed to precipitation, the facility is not eligible for the no exposure exclusion. By signing and submitting the NEC form the operator is certifying that a condition of no exposure exists at its facility, and is obligated to comply with the terms and conditions of 40 CFR 122.26(g). The certification will exempt the facility from Permit MSGP coverage requirements; therefore a SWPPP is not required for the facility.

This Manual will assist users in developing a SWPPP tailored to the needs of their particular industrial facility while meeting regulatory requirements of stormwater management. Users will also be assisted in meeting regulatory requirements of stormwater management.

III.B. REGULATORY SUMMARY

III.B.1. NPDES Regulations

The NPDES Stormwater Permitting Program in New Mexico is administered by EPA Region 6. Requirements for NPDES Stormwater Discharge Permits are defined by federal law in Section 402(p) of the CWA and added by Section 405 of the Water Quality Act of 1987.

As part of the Water Quality Act of 1987, stormwater discharge associated with industrial activity from a point source to waters of the United States is unlawful, unless authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit. In order to effectively manage the permit process, EPA has produced an MSGP for industrial activities, which defines specific conditions and requirements to be met as part of the Permit. The MSGP establishes the procedures required for proper coverage, the requirement for an SWPPP, and requirements for termination of Permit coverage. In addition to meeting the requirements for the MSGP, the facility operator may be obligated to contact the local MS4, if requested, to determine if local requirements must be met in addition to MSGP coverage, although at present there are no MS4s in New Mexico that require such notification.

In November 1990, EPA published regulations for NPDES Permits for certain stormwater discharges. On October 30, 1995, EPA issued the first NPDES MSGP that applied to the majority of stormwater discharges associated with specific industrial activities. It also added provisions to protect threatened and endangered species and designated national historic preservation sites from industrial stormwater runoff. EPA issued new MSGPs in 2005, 2008, and 2015, followed by the most recent MSGP issued in March 2021. Subsequently, EPA finalized a minor modification to the March 2021 MSGP that became effective in September 2021. Facilities must file a new NOI to renew coverage at least two days prior to the expiration date of their current Permit. In order to allow adequate time for processing and confirmation, it is recommended to reapply at least two or three weeks prior to the expiration date of the Permit.

As noted above, all industrial activities that discharge stormwater are subject to the NPDES Permit requirements. Failure to abide by the terms of the MSGP, or failure to develop and implement a site-specific NPDES Permit, is a violation of federal law, which can subject the owner or operator to severe fines or imprisonment.

Compliance with the requirements of the MSGP consists of seven (7) major components that must be accomplished:

- Determination of eligibility;
- Preparation and implementation of an SWPPP;
- Submission of an NOI;
- Monitoring and analytical requirements;
- Description of the facility and pollution potential;
- Submission of Annual Reports; and
- Submission of an NOT.

Note: The SWPPP is prepared in conjunction with the site design, before the submission of the NOI to EPA.

III.B.1.a. *Eligibility Determination*

Eligibility under the Permit is summarized in Part 1.1. of the MSGP. Permittees are only eligible for coverage under the MSGP if their stormwater discharges and stormwater discharge-related activities are not likely to adversely impact the following:

- Federally listed threatened and endangered species and designated critical habitat

Applicants are required to conduct an assessment of the impacts of their stormwater discharges and stormwater discharge-related activities on threatened and endangered species and designated critical habitat. Appendix E of the MSGP provides procedures to assist applicants in conducting an assessment and pursuing formal consultation with federal wildlife protection agencies, if necessary. A copy of the most recent MSGP is available on EPA's NPDES website (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities>).

- Historic Properties

Appendix F of the MSGP provides procedures to assist applicants in conducting an assessment and pursuing formal consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office if necessary.

- New Discharges to Water Quality Impaired Waters

No new discharges to water quality impaired waters are permitted without a determination by EPA Region 6, see Part 1.1.4.7 of the MSGP. Permittees must receive a determination from the EPA Region 6 Office that the facility discharge will meet applicable water quality standards, and this must be documented in the SWPPP. If the EPA Region 6 Office fails to respond within 30 days after submission of data, the facility is considered to be eligible for coverage.

III.B.1.b. *Permittees*

The operator of an industrial facility is the permittee and is responsible for submitting an NOI and complying with the NPDES Permit. The term *operator* is defined by EPA as "any entity with a stormwater discharge associated with industrial activity that meets either of the following two criteria:

- 1) The entity has operational control over industrial activities, including the ability to make modifications to those activities; or
- 2) The entity has day-to-day operational control of activities at a facility necessary to ensure compliance with the permit (e.g., the entity is authorized to direct workers at a facility to carry out activities required by the permit)."

The operator may be the owner, developer, engineer, or general contractor. Other parties responsible for industrial activities and their respective responsibilities on the facility may be identified on the operations contract.

III.B.2. NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit

The MSGP will consolidate permit compliance requirements for many common sources of pollutants, activities, and facilities under one Permit. The coverage of the Permits is broad, with general compliance requirements, and is typically effective for five (5) years. The original federal baseline industrial MSGP was discontinued in September 1998. Future permitting strategies will be more specific to individual facilities, specific types of activities, and watershed areas. The

permitting strategy developed by EPA outlines the method of compliance and the role of the permittee.

MSGPs were issued on September 29, 1995, expired October 1, 2000, and were continued until October 30, 2000, when they were republished. The 2000 MSGP was continued until 2008. The 2008 MSGP was published on September 29, 2008, and was administratively continued from September 29, 2013 until June 3, 2015. The 2015 MSGP became effective on June 4, 2015, and expired on June 4, 2020. A new MSGP was issued in March 2021. The 2021 MSGP can be found on EPA's NPDES website. (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities-epas-2021-msgp>).

The MSGP has established general compliance requirements that the permittee must observe. The program is intended to be self-regulating and requires the permittee to prepare and implement the facility SWPPP. During the Permit term, the permittee is responsible for:

- Maintaining the description of the facility and potential pollution sources;
- Maintaining a copy of the SWPPP on-site;
- Inspecting the facility to ensure that SWPPP improvements are in place and functional;
- Revising the SWPPP as facility conditions and industrial activities change;
- Performing monitoring and analytical activities as specified;
- Filing Annual Reports; and
- Keeping records.

Each industrial facility will vary in activity and responsible party.

In addition to the general filing requirements of the MSGP, there are other requirements that may impact industrial activities. These items follow, along with methods used to address the requirements, where applicable.

III.B.2.a. *Monitoring Requirements*

Under the MSGP, the following three monitoring types are required:

- 1) **Analytical Monitoring** - Analytical monitoring requirements involve laboratory chemical analysis of samples collected by the permittee. Analytical results (data) are compared to other sampling events, other facilities, or national benchmarks. A listing of SIC codes eligible for Permit coverage under the MSGP is found in Appendix D of the MSGP. The list identifies those SIC-code activities that require analytical monitoring due to the likelihood of discharging pollutants at concentrations of concern.

EPA has established material benchmark concentrations for specific pollutants. Part 8 of the MSGP, Sector Specific Requirements contains lists of monitoring concentration limits in SIC-code categories. Such monitoring takes place quarterly until the average of four consecutive quarterly monitoring values is below the benchmark value. If constituent values are above national benchmarks, analytical monitoring continues until the average of four consecutive quarterly monitoring values is below the benchmark value, or a

determination that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable.

- 2) **Compliance Monitoring** - Compliance monitoring is mandatory for landfills to ensure conformity with the effluent guidelines established for such facilities. These facilities are generally sampled annually.
- 3) **Quarterly Visual Examination** - Quarterly visual examination is required of all sectors governed by the MSGP. Grab samples are inspected for color, odor, clarity, floating solids, settled solids, suspended solids, foam, oil sheen, or other indicators of stormwater pollution. Samples shall be taken within the first 30 minutes after stormwater discharges begin. Figure III-1, below shows examples of samples collected during quarterly visual examination.



Figure III-1: Quarterly Visual Examination Examples

Sampling waivers are available for the following circumstances:

- Unstaffed and inactive facilities may have sampling waived, but a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) still has to be filed to explain the unstaffed and inactive circumstance; and
- Dischargers are not subject to the analytical monitoring requirement if a certificate is filed for each pollutant and each outfall, attesting that those constituents are not exposed to stormwater for the certification period.

III.B.2.b. *Stormwater Management Measures*

As part of the SWPPP, stormwater management measures must be addressed to reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from the site. Practices such as reducing the amount of impervious surface, open drainage swales, extended detention wet ponds, and others should be given consideration. Appropriate measures must be incorporated into facility plans and the SWPPP.

Specific techniques listed in the Permit include stormwater detention (dry sedimentation basins), retention structures, measures to allow for infiltration (trenches, open drainage swales), and velocity dissipation. Specific SIC-code requirements are listed for permitted industrial activities in Part 8 of the MSGP, Sector Specific Requirements.

III.B.2.c. *Coverage of Support Activities*

The Permit also authorizes stormwater discharges from support activities, including equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, and borrow areas, provided that:

- The support activity is directly related to an industrial facility having NPDES Permit coverage for discharges of stormwater associated with the activity;
- The support activity is not a commercial operation serving multiple unrelated sites of different operators, and does not operate beyond the completion of the activity it supports; and
- Appropriate controls and measures are identified in the SWPPP covering the discharges from the support activity.

III.B.2.d. *Spill Notification*

The MSGP allows for stormwater discharge from industrial facilities only. Discharges of other substances from industrial activities are not permitted, see Part 2.1.2.4 of the MSGP. In the event of a spill of a hazardous substance, the operator is required to notify the National Response Center (NRC) at (800) 424-8802, the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) at (505) 827-9329, and the local fire department to properly report the spill. A written description of the release must be provided to the EPA Region 6 Office, which includes the date and circumstances of the release, mitigation measures, and steps taken to prevent another release. In addition, the SWPPP must be revised within 14 calendar days after the release to reflect the release, stating the type and quantity of material released, the date of the release, the circumstances of the release, and actions to be taken to prevent further spills.

If fuels, oils, or other substances are to be present on-site, it is imperative that closed containers be provided along with containment areas for large-quantity spills. Hazardous chemicals include fertilizers, paints, oils, grease, pesticides, and fuels, along with other industrial chemicals. If these materials are not subjected to stormwater flows, an NEC may be filled out and filed with the intent of exempting these materials from management and monitoring requirements. Provisions must be made to address potential pollution through the use of the BMPs, as well as compliance with OSHA and other regulatory requirements.

III.B.2.e. *Retention of Records*

As a requirement of the MSGP, the SWPPP (including any modifications), additional documentation, all reports and certifications required, monitoring data, and records of all data used to complete the NOI to be covered by the Permit must be retained for a period of at least three (3) years from the date coverage under the Permit expires or is terminated. This is to protect the operator of the site from future claims concerning water quality and measures implemented at the site.

III.B.3. MSGP Permitting Process

Figure III-2 shows a typical simplified analysis procedure for determining if a specific facility's stormwater discharge requires an MSGP, and how the permitting process flows. The first task for a facility is to determine if it is regulated. If the facility has stormwater runoff, it will require an NPDES Permit, and the process is outlined in this Manual.

The second step for a regulated facility is to identify the industry's SIC code and check Appendix D of the MSGP for that SIC code. If the SIC code is listed, the industry is eligible for coverage under the MSGP, following the guidance in this Manual. If it is not listed, the facility will have to obtain a site-specific NPDES Permit, which is outside the scope of this Manual.

The third step for regulated facilities is to check for threatened and endangered species, historic places, and water quality impaired waters eligibility requirements. The process for investigating these issues is covered in Section III.B.1.a of this Manual. If a facility's discharge will have an effect on any of these issues, a site-specific Permit may be required, which is outside the scope of this Manual. If no such issues are present, a Permit under the MSGP is required, and the process is detailed in the remaining sections of this Manual.

The facility must then develop a facility description, including an assessment of potential pollution sources. After a facility assessment is complete, an SWPPP must be developed responsive to the need to mitigate the transport by stormwater, those constituents characteristic of the specific industry. Figure III-4 shows, stepwise, the operating requirements, including monitoring, for any permitted facility.

Once the SWPPP is complete and contains the requirements for each specific SIC category (as detailed in Part 8 of the MSGP), including a monitoring plan, the NOI is prepared and sent to EPA. If no comments are received about the NOI, legal discharge can begin under NPDES Permit coverage.

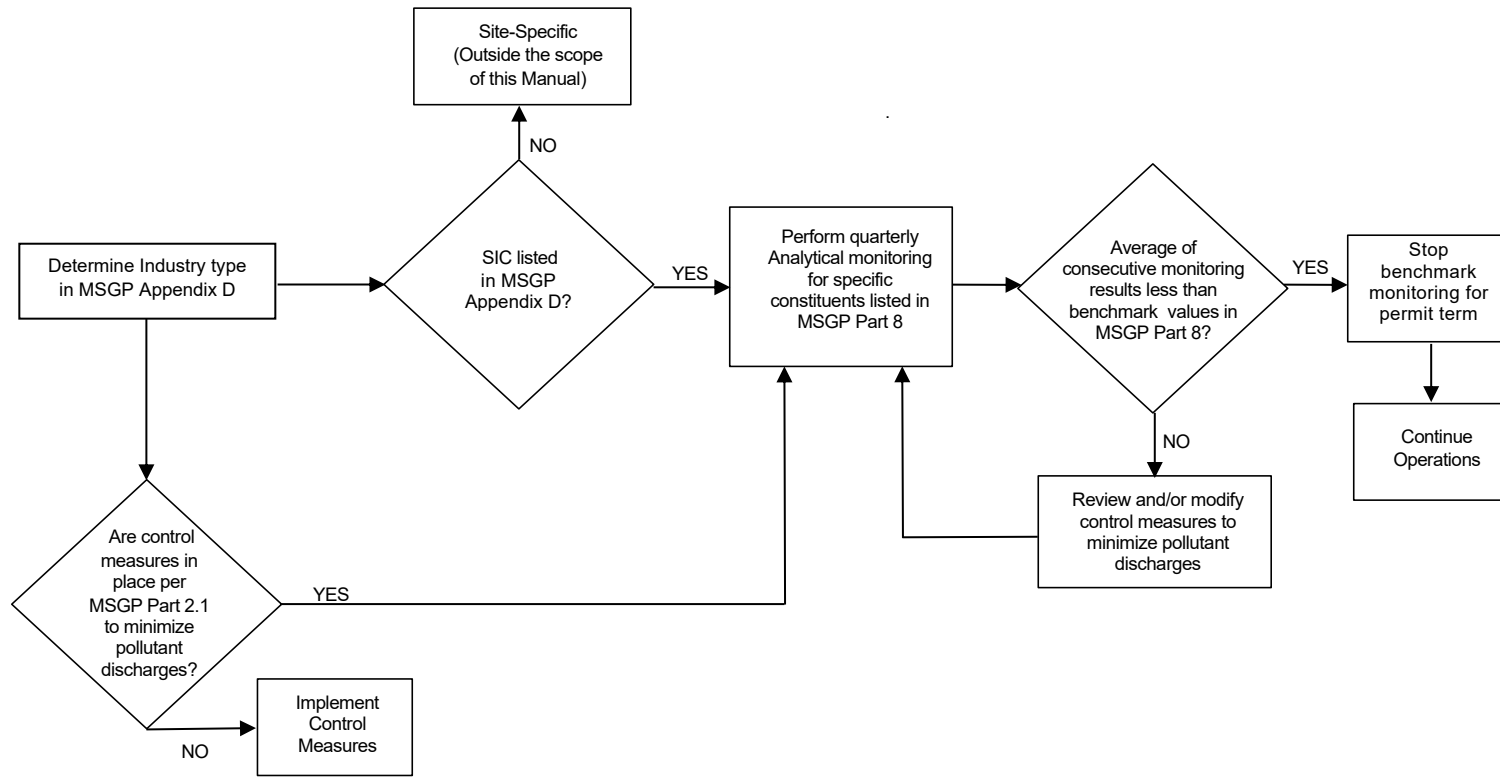
A facility that can demonstrate no exposure to stormwater by the industrial activity can file an NEC form, which may exempt the facility from Permit coverage requirements.

All NECs, NOIs, NOTs, Annual Reports, Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs), and other reporting information must be submitted electronically, unless the EPA Region 6 Office grants a waiver. All required information is submitted via EPA's electronic NPDES eReporting tool (NeT). To access NeT-MSGP, go to <https://cdxnodengn.epa.gov/net-msgp/action/login>.

Example forms and instructions are contained in the MSGP appendices: the NOI is in Appendix G, NOT in Appendix H, Annual Report in Appendix I, NEC in Appendix K, and DMR in Appendix M.

During operation of the facility, the measures and procedures detailed in the SWPPP will be followed, including all monitoring and inspections, at the frequency specified. If site conditions or operations change, or if monitoring or inspections indicate a need to change practices, the SWPPP shall be modified to facilitate meeting the benchmark constituent concentrations in the runoff discharge.

If and when the facility is no longer discharging stormwater, or the facility's operator changes, an NOT must be prepared and filed with EPA. A certification is made that there are no longer discharges, that the site activity has ceased, and that there is no longer exposure of materials or activities to stormwater and runoff.



MSGP = Multi-Sector General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity
SIC = Standard Industrial Classification

Figure III-2: NPDES-Specific Industrial Facility Flowchart

III.C. NOTICE OF INTENT

III.C.1. Description

The NOI is the primary document used by EPA to monitor and enforce compliance with the NPDES permitting requirements. The NOI is to be submitted after development of the facility description, identification of potential pollution sources, and development of the SWPPP. Unless notified by EPA, the NOI is considered acceptable, and discharging stormwater may begin 30 days following the posting of the NOI on EPA's website, under assumed coverage of the NPDES MSGP.

The operator of the facility, see Section III.B.1.b of this Manual, is required to submit the NOI and is ultimately responsible for the effective reduction of pollution from the facility. The NOI must be in place for the facility throughout the time the facility is active.

III.C.2. Preparing the NOI

The operator must use EPA's NPDES eReporting Tool for the MSGP (NeT-MSGP) to electronically prepare and submit to EPA a complete and accurate NOI by the deadline applicable to your facility. The NOI certifies to EPA that the facility is eligible for coverage and provides information on industrial activities and related discharges. The facility operator must submit the NOI electronically via NeT-MSGP, unless the EPA Region 6 Office grants a waiver from electronic reporting, in which case you may use the paper NOI form (see Appendix G of the MSGP). To access NeT-MSGP, go to <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities>.

Blank copies of the NOI form and instructions can be obtained by:

- Downloading the form from EPA's website – check for the latest version at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities>
- Downloading the form from NeT-MSGP, go to <https://cdxnodengn.epa.gov/net-msgp/action/login>

In the event of a change of operator for the facility permitted, a new NOI must be filed. If the industrial facility is located within an MS4, the permittee is required to provide a copy of the NOI to the MS4 if the stormwater discharges into an MS4.

The MSGP states the NOI must include 1) location information for each stormwater outfall, 2) the hardness of the receiving waterbody (if subject to benchmark monitoring for metals), 3) whether the facility discharges to a federal Superfund site, and 4) general information from the SWPPP if the SWPPP is not posted online. EPA NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool (NeT) uses outfall latitude and longitude information for each outfall to automatically determine the receiving waters that the facility discharges to and the receiving waters' impairment status.

The MSGP requires permittees to provide either a URL for their SWPPP or selected information from the SWPPP on the NOI form. The purpose of this is to provide greater SWPPP access to the public, EPA, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Services (the Services). The selected information from the SWPPP that currently needs to be included in the NOI form includes:

- On-site industrial activities that are exposed to stormwater, including potential spill and leak areas, pollutants or pollutant constituents associated with each industrial activity exposed to stormwater that could be discharged in stormwater, and any authorized non-stormwater discharges listed in MSGP Part 1.2.2;
- Control measures employed to comply with the non-numeric technology based effluent limits required in MSGP Part 2.1.2 and Part 8, and any other measures taken to comply with the requirements in MSGP Part 2.2 Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations;
- Schedule for good housekeeping and maintenance (see MSGP Part 2.1.2); and
- Schedule for all inspections required in Part 4.

III.C.3. Signatory Requirements

The facility operator must file the NOI. Operators are defined by EPA as any entity with a stormwater discharge associated with industrial activity that meets either of the following two criteria:

- The entity has operational control over industrial activities, including the ability to make modifications to those activities; or
- The entity has day-to-day operational control of activities at a facility necessary to ensure compliance with the permit (e.g., the entity is authorized to direct workers at a facility to carry out activities required by the permit).

If the operator is a corporation, a responsible corporate officer must sign the NOI. If the operator is a partnership or sole proprietorship, a general partner or the sole proprietor, respectively, must sign the forms. For any governmental entity, the signing person must be a principal executive official or ranking elected official. Additional signatory requirements are available in Part B.11 of Appendix B of the MSGP.

III.C.4. Approval Process

Unless notified to the contrary by EPA, operators who submit a correctly completed NOI, in accordance with the requirements of the MSGP, are authorized to discharge stormwater from industrial activities under the terms and conditions of the MSGP thirty (30) days after the date the NOI is posted on EPA website. EPA may deny coverage under the MSGP and require submittal of an application for an individual NPDES Permit, based on a review of the NOI or other information. Such alternate application would be submitted to EPA Region 6 in Dallas, Texas. After an NOI is submitted, the NOI would be accessible via EPA's Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) and Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO) System.

III.C.5. Violations

The permittee must comply with all conditions of the Permit. Any Permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the CWA and is grounds for enforcement action by EPA; for Permit termination, revocation, and re-issuance or modification; or for denial of a Permit renewal application. Penalties for violations of Permit conditions fall into the following general categories:

- Criminal:
 - Negligent violations:

A fine of not less than \$2,500 and not more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than one (1) year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction, a fine of not more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than two (2) years, or both.
 - Knowing violations:

A fine of not less than \$5,000 and not more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than three (3) years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction, a fine of not more than \$100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment for not more than six (6) years, or both.
 - Knowing endangerment:

A fine of not more than \$250,000 or imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction, a fine of not more than \$500,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 30 years, or both. An organization convicted of violating the imminent danger provision will be subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000,000 and up to \$2,000,000 for a second or subsequent conviction.
 - False statement:

A fine of not more than \$10,000 or imprisonment of not more than two (2) years, or both. Upon a second conviction, a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than four (4) years, or both.
- Civil: A fine of not more than \$25,000 (currently) per day per violation.
- Administrative:
 - Class I penalty:

Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(A) of the CWA and the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act (28 U.S.C. § 2461 note) as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. § 3701 note) (currently \$23,990 per violation, with the maximum amount of any Class I penalty assessed not to exceed \$59,974).
 - Class II penalty:

Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(B) of the CWA and the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act (28 U.S.C. § 2461 note) as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. § 3701 note) (currently \$23,990 per day for each day during which the violation continues, with the maximum amount of any Class II penalty not to exceed \$282,305).

The specific dollar amounts for each of the above types of violations and any associated imprisonment of guilty parties are specified Appendix B of the MSGP.

III.D. SWPPP DEVELOPMENT

III.D.1. Description

The SWPPP is the document that defines the measures to be employed to minimize the release of pollution from an industrial facility. The SWPPP consists of two components: a narrative description of the facility and a drawing of the site with proposed improvements and pollution reduction methods shown.

The SWPPP identifies the techniques that the operator will use to reduce and manage activity-related wastes, and maintenance procedures that the operator will perform to preserve the efficiency of the technique used. The SWPPP must clearly describe the control measures, the timing and sequence of implementation, and the personnel that are responsible for implementation of the control measures.

III.D.2. Development of the SWPPP

The SWPPP is very likely to change during the course of the life of the industrial activity, due to variations in site conditions and activities. In order to maintain the effectiveness of the original SWPPP design, these modifications should be made by the original preparer of the SWPPP or someone else experienced in the design of erosion- and sediment-control systems. EPA requires that the SWPPP documents be updated within seven (7) days of any change in the pollution prevention system employed on the site.

The SWPPP is prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and to industry standards. The SWPPP may be developed by either an agency's staff member or an experienced third party, but it must be developed by a qualified person. Per EPA's definition, qualified personnel are those who are knowledgeable in the principles and practices of industrial stormwater controls and pollution prevention, and who possess the education and ability to assess conditions at the industrial facility that could impact stormwater quality, and the education and ability to assess the effectiveness of stormwater controls selected and installed to meet the requirements of the permit.

The SWPPP is prepared before submittal of the NOI. The SWPPP is not submitted to EPA as part of the NOI; instead, it must be available on-site or nearby for inspection by EPA personnel, state and/or local jurisdiction staff, and the public upon request. The operator must post an updated SWPPP at least once a year, no later than 45 days after conducting the final routine facility inspection for the year. The MSGP requires permittees to provide either a URL for the SWPPP or selected information from the SWPPP on the NOI form. The purpose of this requirement is to provide greater SWPPP access to the public, EPA, and the Services.

An outline of a stepwise SWPPP preparation process is given in Figure III-5. To ensure that each of the above issues is addressed, a suggested table of contents for an industrial SWPPP is also included in Appendix B2 of this Manual.

III.D.3. Preparing the SWPPP

For coverage under the MSGP, the SWPPP must contain all of the following elements:

- Stormwater pollution prevention team;
- Site description;
- Summary of potential pollutant sources;
- Description of control measures;
- Schedules and procedures
- Documentation to support eligibility considerations under other federal laws; and
- Signatory requirements.

In preparing the SWPPP, the following information must be presented:

- 1) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Team
 - a) Identify the staff members (by name or title) that comprise the facility's stormwater pollution prevention team as well as their individual responsibilities. The stormwater pollution prevention team is responsible for overseeing development of the SWPPP, any modifications to it, and for implementing and maintaining control measures and taking corrective actions when required. Each member of the stormwater pollution prevention team must have ready access to either an electronic or paper copy of applicable portions of the Permit, the most updated copy of the SWPPP, and other relevant documents or information that must be kept with the SWPPP.
- 2) Site Description
 - a) Activities at the facility. Provide a description of the nature of the industrial activities at the facility.
 - b) General location map. Provide a general location map (e.g., U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle map) with enough detail to identify the location of the facility and all receiving waters for stormwater discharges.
 - c) Site Map (refer to Figure III-3). Provide a map showing:
 - The boundaries and size of the property in acres;
 - The location and extent of significant structures and impervious surfaces;
 - Directions of stormwater flow (use arrows);
 - Locations of all existing structural control measures;
 - Locations of all receiving waters in the immediate vicinity of the facility, indicating if any of the waters are impaired and which are identified by your state, tribe, or EPA as Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 waters;
 - Locations of all stormwater conveyances including ditches, pipes, and swales;
 - Locations of potential pollutant sources identified under MSGP Part 6.2.3.2.2;

- Locations where significant spills or leaks identified under MSGP Part 6.2.3.3 have occurred;
- Locations of all stormwater monitoring points;
- Locations of stormwater inlets and discharge points, with a unique identification code for each outfall (e.g., 001, 002, etc.), indicating if you are treating one or more discharge points as “substantially identical” under Parts 3.2.3, 5.2.5.3, and 6.1.1 of the MSGP, and an approximate outline of the areas draining to each discharge point;
- If applicable, identify adjacent MS4s and where the facility stormwater discharges to the MS4s;
- Areas of designated critical habitat for endangered or threatened species, if applicable; and
- Locations of the following activities where such activities are exposed to precipitation:
 - fueling stations;
 - vehicle and equipment maintenance and/or cleaning areas;
 - loading/unloading areas;
 - locations used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes;
 - liquid storage tanks;
 - processing and storage areas;
 - immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility;
 - transfer areas for substances in bulk;
 - machinery; and
 - locations and sources of run-on to the site from adjacent property that contains significant quantities of pollutants.

3) Summary of Potential Pollutant Sources

Describe areas at the facility where industrial materials or activities are exposed to stormwater or from which authorized non-stormwater discharges originate.

- a) Industrial materials or activities include but are not limited to: material handling equipment or activities; industrial machinery; raw materials; industrial production and processes; and intermediate products, by-products, final products, and waste products.
- b) Material handling activities include, but are not limited to: the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, disposal, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product or waste product.

For structures located in areas of industrial activity, the permittee must be aware that the structures themselves are potential sources of pollutants. This could occur, for example, when metals such as aluminum or copper are leached from the structures as a result of acid rain.

For each area identified, the description must include:

i. Activities in the Area:

A list of the industrial activities exposed to stormwater (e.g., material storage; equipment fueling, maintenance, and cleaning; cutting steel beams).

ii. Pollutants:

A list of the pollutant(s) or pollutant constituents (e.g., crankcase oil, zinc, sulfuric acid, cleaning solvents) associated with each identified activity, which could be exposed to rainfall or snowmelt and could be discharged from your facility. The pollutant list must include all significant materials that have been handled, treated, stored or disposed, and that have been exposed to stormwater in the three (3) years prior to the date you prepare or amend the SWPPP.

iii. Spills and Leaks:

The permittee must document where potential spills and leaks could occur that could contribute pollutants to stormwater discharges, and the corresponding discharge point(s) that would be affected by such spills and leaks. The permittee must document all significant spills and leaks of oil or toxic or hazardous substances that actually occurred at exposed areas, or that drained to a stormwater conveyance, in the three (3) years prior to the date the SWPPP was prepared or amended.

iv. Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges Evaluation:

By the end of the first year of MSG coverage, all discharge points must be inspected and evaluated. Documentation of the evaluation must include:

- The date of the evaluation;
- A description of the evaluation criteria used;
- A list of the discharge points or on-site drainage points that were directly observed during the evaluation;
- If there are any unauthorized non-stormwater discharges (see MSGP Part 1.2.2 for the list of authorized non-stormwater discharges), the operator must immediately take action(s), such as implementing control measures, to eliminate those discharges or seek an individual Wastewater Permit. The operator must then document that coverage under a Permit was obtained. A few examples include: a floor drain was sealed, a sink drain was re-routed to sanitary, or an individual NPDES permit application was submitted for an unauthorized cooling water discharge; and
- If applicable, an explanation of everything done to immediately eliminate the unauthorized non-stormwater per Part 5 of the MSGP, Corrective Actions.

v. Salt Storage:

The permittee must document the location of any storage piles containing salt used for deicing or other commercial or industrial purposes.

- vi. Sampling Data:
Existing permitted facilities must summarize all stormwater discharge sampling data collected at the facility during the previous Permit term. The summary shall include a narrative description (and may include data tables/figures) that adequately summarizes the collected sampling data to support identification of potential pollution sources at the facility. For any new dischargers or new sources, the permittee must provide a summary of any available stormwater runoff data.
- 4) Description of Control Measures to Meet Technology-Based and Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits
- a) The permittee must document the location and type of control measures that have been specifically chosen and/or designed to comply with effluent limits in MSGP, Parts 2.12, 2.13, 2.2, 2.3, 8, and 9.
- b) Included in the description of the development of control measures, the following must be documented as appropriate:
- How the control measures address the selection and design considerations in MSGP Part 2.1.1; and
 - How the control measures address the pollutant sources identified in MSGP Part 6.2.3.
- c) BMPs outlined in Appendix A of this Manual provide references of control measures that may be useful during the facility SWPPP development.
- 5) Schedules and Procedures
- Pertaining to Control Measures Used to Comply with the Effluent Limits in MSGP Part 2. The following must be documented in the SWPPP:
- a) Good Housekeeping:
A schedule or the convention used for determining when pickup and disposal of waste materials occurs and provide a schedule for routine inspections for leaks and conditions of drums, tanks and containers.
- b) Maintenance:
Preventative maintenance procedures, including regular inspections, testing, maintenance and repair of all control measures to avoid situations that may result in leaks, spills, and other releases, and any back-up practices in place should a runoff event occur while a control measure is off-line. The SWPPP shall include the schedule or frequency for maintaining all control measures used to comply with the effluent limits.
- c) Spill Prevention and Response Procedures:
Procedures for preventing and responding to spills and leaks, including notification procedures. For preventing spills, include in the SWPPP the control measures for material handling and storage, and the procedures for preventing spills that can contaminate stormwater. Also specify cleanup equipment, procedures and spill logs, as appropriate, in the event of spills.

d) Erosion and Sediment Controls:

If polymers and/or other chemical treatments are used as part of the control measures, you must identify the polymers and/or chemicals used, and their purpose must be identified.

The most effective control measure in an industrial setting is to prevent activities and materials (vehicle washing and fueling, paint, oil and grease, etc.) and other potential pollutants from coming into contact with rainfall or stormwater runoff. Examples of control measures that may be used at the facility include:

- i. Erosion and sediment controls:
 - Stabilization practices;
 - Structural controls;
 - Stormwater management controls;
 - Flow and pollutant reduction practices; and
 - Velocity dissipation devices.
- ii. Other controls:
 - Solid material discharge;
 - Compliance with state and local requirements for waste disposal;
 - Waste materials storage;
 - Pollutant sources from support activities;
 - Protection measures for listed species or critical habitat; and
 - Spill prevention measures of non-aqueous petroleum liquids.

e) Employee Training:

- The content of the training;
- The frequency/schedule of training for employees who work in areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to stormwater, or who are responsible for implementing activities necessary to meet the conditions of this permit; and
- A log of the dates on which specific employees received training.

f) Procedures for Each Type of Monitoring:

Documentation must be included in the SWPPP procedures for conducting the five (5) types of analytical monitoring specified by the Permit, where applicable to the facility, including Benchmark monitoring (MSGP Part 4.2.1); Effluent limitations guidelines monitoring (MSGP Part 4.2.2); State or Tribal/Pueblo specific monitoring (MSGP Part 4.2.3); Impaired waters monitoring (MSGP Part 4.2.4); Other monitoring as required by EPA (MSGP Part 4.2.5).

g) Documentation for Each Type of Monitoring:

For each type of monitoring, documentation included in the SWPPP must include:

- Locations where samples are collected, including any determination that two or more discharge points are substantially identical;

- Parameters for sampling and the frequency of sampling for each parameter;
 - Schedules for monitoring at the facility, including schedule for alternate monitoring periods for climates with irregular stormwater discharges (see MSGP Part 4.1.6);
 - Any numeric control values (benchmarks, effluent limitations guidelines, TMDL- related requirements, or other requirements) applicable to discharges from each discharge point; and
 - Procedures (e.g., responsible staff, logistics, laboratory to be used) for gathering storm event data, as specified in MSGP Part 4.1.
- 6) Documentation to Support Eligibility Pertaining to Other Federal Laws
- Documentation must be kept with the SWPPP supporting the determination of the facility with regard to endangered and threatened species and critical habitat protection and historic properties preservation.
- 7) Signatory Requirements
- The SWPPP must be signed and dated in accordance with the MSGP, Appendix B, Subsection 11.

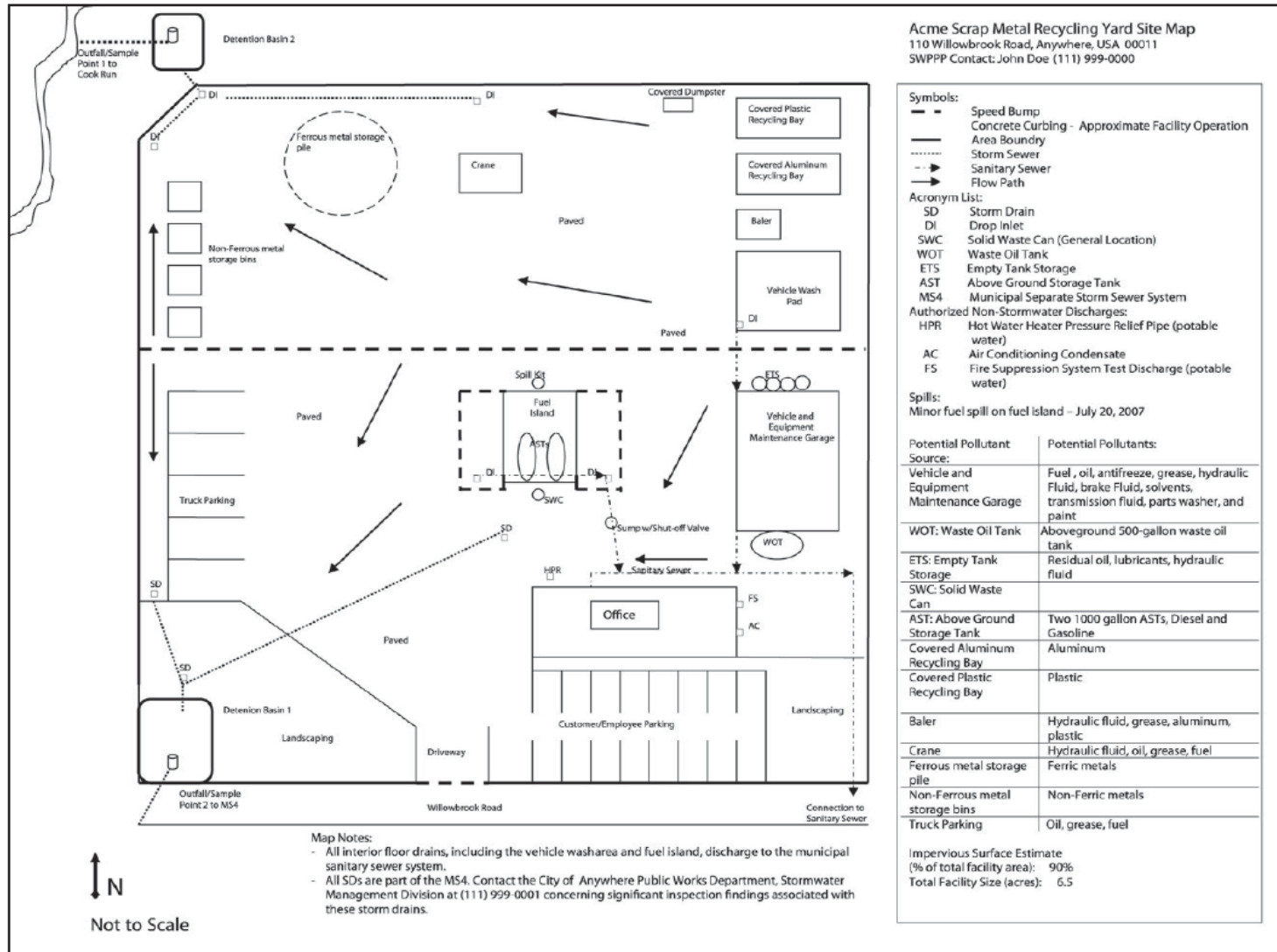


Figure III-3: Sample Site Plan

(Note: Figure from EPA. (2015). Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.)

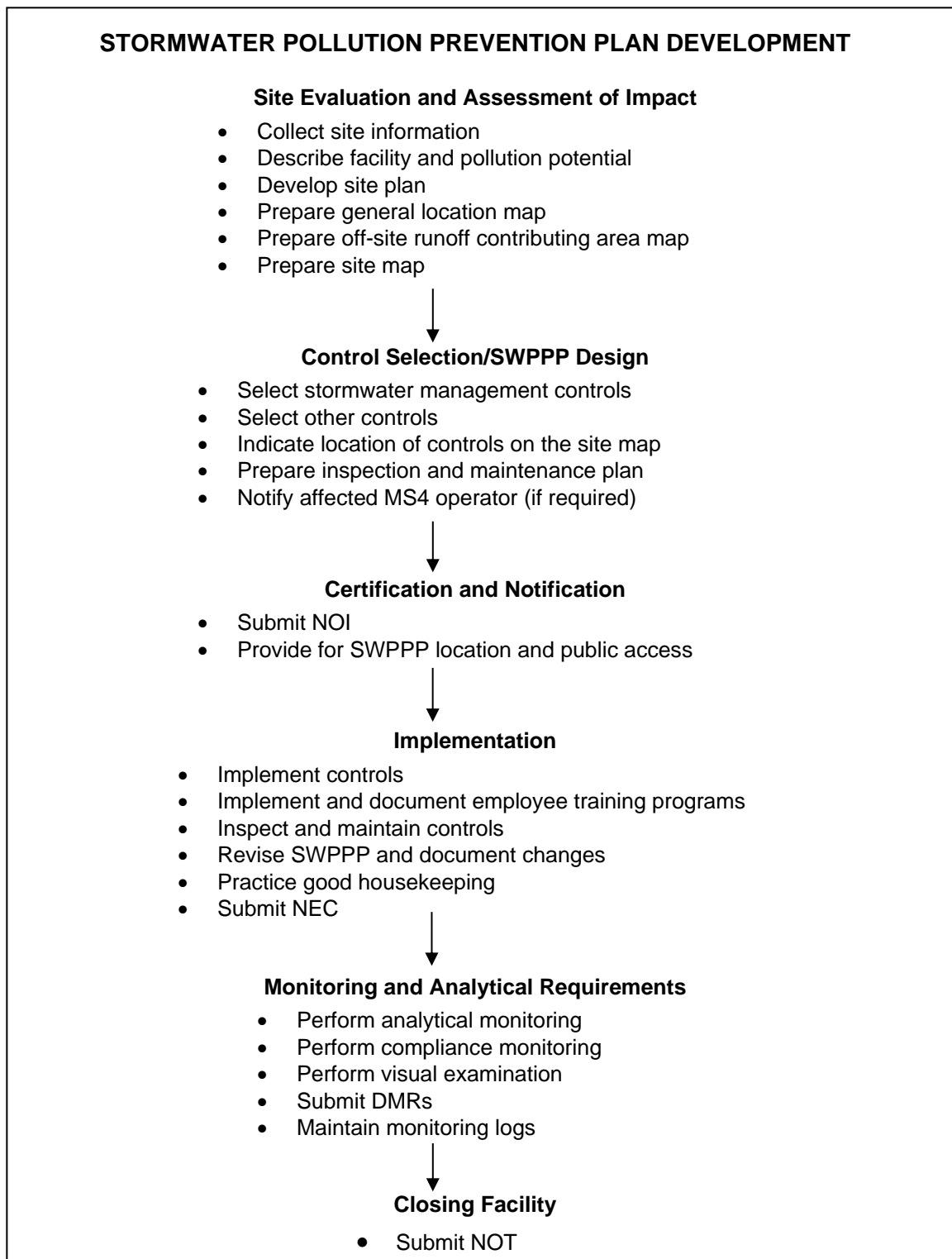


Figure III-4: Outline for Developing and Implementing a SWPPP for Industrial Facilities

III.D.4. Signatory Requirements

The facility operator must sign the SWPPP. Operators are defined as those individuals having day-to-day operational control over activities that are necessary to ensure compliance with the SWPPP or having operational control over industrial activities, including the ability to make modifications to those activities. Operator changes or additions require the filing of a new NOI. The operator must sign a certification for the routine inspections (monthly, quarterly, etc.) and Comprehensive Site Compliance Evaluation reports.

If the operator is a corporation, a responsible corporate officer must sign the SWPPP. If the operator is a partnership or sole proprietorship, a general partner or the sole proprietor must sign the forms. For any governmental entity, the signing person must be a principal executive official or ranking elected official. The signatory requirements apply to both paper/hard-copy and electronic submittals.

III.D.5. Approval Process

The SWPPP is retained at the industrial facility office and is to be available for inspection and review by EPA and affected state, local, and public entities. The SWPPP is intended to be a dynamic document that will be changed, modified, and updated as site conditions change. The permittee is required to amend the SWPPP whenever there is a change in design, operation, or maintenance that affects the potential for discharge of pollutants, or if the SWPPP is found to be ineffective. If the plan does not meet Permit conditions of EPA or an appropriate state or local agency, the operator has seven (7) days to provide certification that the requested changes have been made.

The SWPPP has no formal approval process other than its continued usefulness in pollution prevention at the industrial facility.

III.D.6. No Exposure Certification (NEC)

A facility that can demonstrate no exposure to stormwater by the industrial activity can file an NEC form, which may exempt the facility from MSGP coverage requirements. A discussion of the process for an NEC for exclusion from the MSGP is found in Appendix K of the MSGP. Electronic reporting also applies NEC forms.

III.D.7. Annual Reporting

The facility operator must submit an Annual Report to EPA electronically, per Part 7.2 of the MSGP, by January 30th for each year of Permit coverage containing information generated from the past calendar year. The Annual Report for Stormwater Discharge associated with Industrial Activity Under the NPDES MSGP is found in Appendix I of the MSGP. Appendix I of the MSGP provides the paper version of an Annual Report form which is allowed only with a waiver from EPA. Otherwise, NeT online submittal of Annual Reports is required. The Annual Report must include the following information:

- A summary of the past calendar year's routine facility inspection documentation required;
- A summary of the past calendar year's quarterly visual assessment documentation required;

- A summary of the past calendar year's corrective action and any required documentation. If corrective action or additional implementation measures (AIM) responses are not completed at the time of submittal, the status of any outstanding corrective action(s) or AIM responses must be described. Also describe any incidents of noncompliance in the past year or any incidents currently ongoing; if none, provide a statement that the permittee is in compliance with the Permit;
- For any four-sample (minimum) average benchmark monitoring exceedance, if after reviewing the selection, design, installation, and implementation of control measures and considering whether any modifications are necessary to meet the effluent limits in the Permit, it is determined that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice, provide rationale as why no further reductions are achievable; and
- The Annual Report must also include a statement, signed and certified in accordance with the signatory requirements outlined in Appendix B of the MSGP, Subsection 11.

Electronic reporting of monitoring data is required. All monitoring data collected must be submitted to EPA using EPA's NetDMR system at <https://npdes-ereporting.epa.gov/net-netdmr>, unless a waiver from electronic reporting has been granted. If a waiver has been granted, the permittee may submit a paper DMR form, no later than 30 days after the complete laboratory results for all monitoring outfalls for the reporting period have been received. Monitoring requirements (e.g., parameters required to be monitored and sample frequency) will be prepopulated on the electronic DMR form based on the information reported on the NOI through the NDPEs Electronic Reporting Tool (NeT).

III.D.8. Document Retention

All Permit related documents (NOIs, NECs, NOTs, SWPPP, Annual Reports, and DMRs) must be retained on-site for the duration of permitted activities and are subject to the three (3) year record-keeping requirement mentioned in the MSGP, see Part 7.8.e. All records must be retained for a period of at least three (3) years from the date that your coverage under the Permit expires or is terminated.

III.E. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES

As mentioned previously, there are specific BMP requirements identified in the MSGP regulations (see Part 8 of the MSGP), which are separate and distinct requirements from BMPs that might be necessary for pollution prevention activities. The most effective control measure in an industrial setting is to prevent activities and materials (vehicle washing and fueling, paint, oil and grease, etc.) and other potential pollutants from coming into contact with rainfall or stormwater runoff. Example BMPs are found in Appendix A of this Manual.

III.F. NOTICE OF TERMINATION

III.F.1. Description

The operator of a facility may file an NOT if and when:

- A new owner or operator has taken over responsibility for the facility.
- Operations have ceased at the facility, meaning that there are not or no longer will be discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activity from the facility, and the facility has already implemented necessary sediment and erosion controls; or
- The facility obtained coverage under an individual or alternative general permit for all discharges required to be covered by an NPDES permit.

III.F.2. Submit the NOT

The information required on the NOT is similar to that on the NOI. The NOT must be submitted to EPA using EPA's NetDMR system (<https://npdes-ereporting.epa.gov/net-netdmr>) unless a waiver for submitting a paper copy has been granted. The NOT must include the MSGP Permit number that was assigned to the industrial facility by EPA after the submittal of the NOI. The NOT also requires a certification that the operator is no longer authorized to discharge stormwater from the industrial facility. The certification states that the NOT does not release an operator from liability for any violation of the MSGP or the CWA.

Blank copies of the NOT form and instructions can be obtained by:

- Downloading the form from EPA's website - check for the latest version at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities>
- Downloading the form from NeT-MSGP, go to <https://cdxnodengn.epa.gov/net-msgp/action/login>

The facility operator must file the NOT. Refer to Section III.C.3 in this Manual for signatory requirements.

**APPENDIX A – BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
(BMPs)**

APPENDIX A

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	2	A3: LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL.....	62
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs).....	3	A3-1 Diversion Channel	64
OVERVIEW	3	A3-2 Contour Swale.....	67
BMP MATRIX.....	4	A3-3 Rock Check Dam	70
A1: CONSTRUCTION PLANNING, MANAGEMENT AND CLEANUP	5	A3-4 Media Luna	73
A1-1 Dust Control	7	A3-5 Flow Line Extender.....	76
A1-2 Tree Protection	9	A3-6 Buffer/Filter Strip.....	78
A1-3 Natural Features Protection And Restoration	11	A3-7 Waffle Slope.....	80
A1-4 Grassland Seedbank Protection	13	A3-8 Live Wattle.....	82
A1-5 Stockpile Management	15	A3-9 Detention Basin.....	84
A1-6 Sanitary Facility Management	17	A3-10 Bio(Retention) Swale.....	86
A1-7 Equipment Maintenance	18	A3-11 Stormwater Harvesting Basin	90
A1-8 Chemical And Materials Storage Protection.....	19	A3-12 Infiltration Trench	93
A1-9 Spill Prevention Plan	21	A3-13 Dry Well	96
A1-10 Concrete Waste Management.....	23	A3-14 Below Grade Storage	99
A1-11 Solid Waste Management.....	25	A3-15 Permeable/Alternative Pavement.....	101
A1-12 Hazardous Waste Management.....	27	A3-16 Green Parking.....	103
A1-13 Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit	29	A3-17 Curb Treatment	105
A2: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL.....	31	A3-18 Depressed Median.....	110
A2-1 Seeding	33	A3-19 Urban Tree Planting.....	114
A2-2 Mulching.....	35	A3-20 Trash Capture Devices	119
A2-3 Surface Roughening	37	A3-21 Mechanical Devices/Separators.....	121
A2-4 Land Imprinting	39	EXAMPLES OF COMBINED BMP APPLICATIONS.....	123
A2-5 Keylining	41	Combined BMP Application Urban Intersection.....	124
A2-6 Drop Inlet Protection.....	43	Combined BMP Application Roundabout.....	125
A2-7 Culvert Protection	45	Combined BMP Application Rural Roadway	126
A2-8 Mulch Socks	48	Combined BMP Application Highway Interchange	127
A2-9 Slope Drain	50		
A2-10 Sediment Trap.....	52		
A2-11 Sediment Basin	56		
A2-12 Pond Outfall Structure	59		

APPENDIX A

Introduction

The Best Management Practices (BMPs) summarized on the following pages are intended to provide NMDOT personnel, consultants, and contractors with a range of options for reducing or eliminating air and water pollution resulting from transportation-related construction activities in New Mexico. From fugitive dust to accidental discharges of fuels or lubricants, construction activities and post-construction uses can be major sources of pollution that, if left untreated, eventually end up in rivers, lakes, or groundwater. Appendix A includes a broad sampling of proven techniques collected from local, regional, and national sources that can be used in various combinations to help meet National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements for developing a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) in the short term, as well as offering longer term solutions to meet MS4 pollution control requirements.

Since the introduction of the NPDES program under the Clean Water Act of 1972, an entire industry has sprung up to try to simplify the process of addressing its requirements. Over time, those mitigation measures have become increasingly standardized, using largely off-the-shelf products. Unfortunately, many of those products - such as silt fence - are not biodegradable, so if they are not removed upon completion of a project (as is often the case) they become eyesores at best, and potential sources of pollution themselves. At the same time, the design of traditional ("gray") drainage infrastructure has perpetuated the approach of collecting and moving stormwater away from roadways and the built environment as quickly as possible. Those conventional collection systems often discharge untreated, pollutant-laden, storm runoff directly into local drainageways and water bodies.

In contrast, the BMPs illustrated here include a variety of green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) solutions that treat stormwater as a resource that can increase environmental sustainability while achieving regulatory compliance. A GSI/Low Impact Development (LID) approach more closely mimics nature by capturing water further up the stormwater chain, slowing and spreading it so that it can be used by plants, filtered and cleaned, and encouraged to infiltrate into the ground before it makes its way into waterways and aquifers. Additional derivative benefits from this approach can include reduced localized flooding; increases in vegetation and tree canopies, which in turn help reduce the heat island effect and provide improved wildlife and migratory bird habitat; and improving the overall visual character of communities.

As presented in this appendix, the BMPs are fairly general in nature, and should be supported by sound engineering judgement. Designers should ensure that proposed BMPs will not conflict with other design features - such as through potential inundation of nearby underground utility boxes or structural subgrades. Nonetheless, while the BMPs include both traditional engineering solutions along with newer GSI/LID techniques, designers are encouraged to consider a GSI/LID approach first, and revert to more traditional practices only as a last resort.

It should also be noted that a different kind of management and maintenance regime will accompany some of these newer BMPs. Just as runoff is captured higher up in the watershed in a more decentralized manner, maintenance will also need to be conducted in a more dispersed manner and on a smaller scale, at those points of capture. Both designers and user agencies should be cognizant of those differing requirements and associated costs, which may include both equipment and training.

APPENDIX A

Best Management Practices (BMPs)

OVERVIEW

Appendix A includes 46 Best Management Practices (BMPs) which are divided into three overall categories:

A1: CONSTRUCTION PLANNING, MANAGEMENT AND CLEAN UP

BMPs included in the Construction Planning, Management and Clean Up category are related to site and natural features protection, management, and good housekeeping. These BMPs typically occur in all construction phases of a project. Several of these BMPs are also applicable to stormwater management for industrial facilities.

A2: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

The Erosion and Sediment Control category includes BMPs addressing protection from erosion and sedimentation. These BMPs are typically included during site preparation and construction and can serve as both short and long term protection from erosion. The included BMPs are suitable for both rural and urban conditions.

A3: LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL

The Low Impact Development and Pollution Control category features BMPs ranging from low-scale intervention to elaborate techniques. Several BMPs in this category are considered part of Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) principles. Several listed BMPs are specifically developed to fit urban conditions.

The BMP Matrix (page 4) includes a complete listing of all BMP's in this Manual. The matrix is designed to function as a dashboard - a selection tool that facilitates quick BMP comparisons for application (urban or rural), general cost, maintenance level, and where it is typically applied in the construction process. There are additional Function Overview tables at the beginning of each category A1-A3 that provide information on typical BMP application and targeted constituents designed to address.

Each BMP sheet includes the following information:













































- » *Description* - describes the BMP.
- » *Primary Use* - lists where and why to use the BMP.
- » *Application* - describes how to use the BMP and what are the main design consideration.
- » *Limitations* - list any major limitations.
- » *Maintenance Requirements* - outline main steps needed to maintain the BMP.

The descriptive information is followed by graphics in a plan view, section view, and/or isometric view, where applicable. The shown graphics are schematic in nature and not intended to be construction drawings. Actual installations should be designed by qualified personnel. NMDOT Standard Drawings are referenced where applicable.




EXAMPLES OF COMBINED BMP APPLICATIONS

Following the individual BMP sheets, four examples are provided that show how some of these BMPs can be used effectively in various combinations. The combined applications in this Manual focus on BMP applications within typical roadway projects.

BMP MATRIX

CATEGORY	#	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE	PAGE	APPLICATION	COST *	MAINTENANCE **	CONSTRUCTION PHASE	TESCP *** SYMBOL
				Urban/Rural	\$ \$\$ \$\$\$	   	1. Preconstruction & Planning 2. Mobilization & Site Preparation 3. Construction 4. Site Cleanup & Restoration	
A1	CONSTRUCTION PLANNING, MANAGEMENT AND CLEANUP	A1-1 Dust Control	7	U/R	\$\$	  	1, 2 and 3	DU
		A1-2 Tree Protection	9	U/R	\$		1, 2 and 3	TPr
		A1-3 Natural Features Protection and Restoration	11	U/R	\$		1, 2, 3 and 4	NFP
		A1-4 Grassland Seedbanks Protection	13	R	\$		1, 2, 3 and 4	GSP
		A1-5 Stockpile Management	15	U/R	\$	 	1, 2 and 3	SM
		A1-6 Sanitary Facility Management	17	U/R	\$	 	1, 2 and 3	SF
		A1-7 Equipment Maintenance	18	U/R	\$\$	 	1, 2, 3 and 4	EM
		A1-8 Chemical and Materials Storage Protection	19	U/R	\$\$		1, 2, 3 and 4	CMP
		A1-9 Spill Prevention Plan	21	U/R	\$\$	 	1, 2, 3 and 4	SPP
		A1-10 Concrete Waste Management	23	U/R	\$	 	1, 2, 3 and 4	CWM
		A1-11 Solid Waste Management	25	U/R	\$		1, 2, 3 and 4	SWM
		A1-12 Hazardous Waste Management	27	U/R	\$\$	 	1, 2, 3 and 4	HWM
		A1-13 Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit	29	U/R	\$\$		1, 2 and 3	SCEE
A2	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	A2-1 Seeding	33	U/R	\$		4	SEED
		A2-2 Mulching	35	U/R	\$		4	Mu
		A2-3 Surface Roughening	37	R	\$		4	SR
		A2-4 Land Imprinting	39	R	\$\$		4	LI
		A2-5 Keylining	41	R	\$	 	4	KL
		A2-6 Drop Inlet Protection	43	U/R	\$	 	1, 2 and 3	DIP
		A2-7 Culvert Protection	45	U/R	\$		2, 3 and 4	CP
		A2-8 Mulch Socks	48	U/R	\$		2, 3 and 4	MS/CMS
		A2-9 Slope Drain	50	R	\$\$	  	2 and 3	SD
		A2-10 Sediment Trap	52	R	\$\$	 	2 and 3	ST
		A2-11 Sediment Basin	56	R	\$\$	 	4	SB
		A2-12 Pond Outfall Structure	59	U/R	\$\$	 	4	POS
A3	LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL	A3-1 Diversion Channel	64	U/R	\$\$	 	4	DC
		A3-2 Contour Swale	67	R	\$		4	CS
		A3-3 Rock Check Dam	70	R	\$		4	RCD
		A3-4 Media Luna	73	R	\$		4	ML
		A3-5 Flow Line Extender	76	U/R	\$\$		4	FLE
		A3-6 Buffer / Filter Strip	78	U/R	\$		4	Bu
		A3-7 Waffle Slope	80	U/R	\$\$	 	4	WS
		A3-8 Live Wattle	82	R	\$	 	4	LW
		A3-9 Detention Basin	84	U/R	\$\$	 	4	DB
		A3-10 Bio(Retention) Swale	86	U/R	\$\$	 	4	BRS
		A3-11 Stormwater Harvesting Basin	90	U/R	\$\$		4	SHB
		A3-12 Infiltration Trench	93	U/R	\$\$	 	4	TR
		A3-13 Dry Well	96	U/R	\$\$		4	DW
		A3-14 Below Grade Storage	99	U	\$\$\$	 	4	BGS
		A3-15 Permeable/Alternative Pavement	101	U	\$\$	 	4	PP
		A3-16 Green Parking	103	U	\$\$	 	4	GP
		A3-17 Curb Treatment	105	U	\$		4	CT
A3-18 Depressed Median	110	U/R	\$		4	DM		
A3-19 Urban Tree Planting	114	U	\$		4	UTP		
A3-20 Trash Capture Devices	119	U	\$	 	4	TCD		
A3-21 Mechanical Devices / Separators	121	U/R	\$\$\$	 	4	MD		

* Dollar symbol (\$) gives a relative cost range to implement BMP. \$ = low. \$\$ = medium. \$\$\$ = high.

** Maintenance symbol (shovel icon) describes estimated frequency of required maintenance actions.  = annual maintenance action required.  = monthly/weekly maintenance action required.  = regularly occurring maintenance action required.

*** TESCP = Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.

APPENDIX A 1

Construction Planning, Management and Cleanup

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

A1-1	Dust Control	7
A1-2	Tree Protection	9
A1-3	Natural Features Protection & Restoration	11
A1-4	Grassland Seedbank Protection.....	13
A1-5	Stockpile Management.....	15
A1-6	Sanitary Facility Management	17
A1-7	Equipment Maintenance.....	18
A1-8	Chemical And Materials Storage Protection	19
A1-9	Spill Prevention Plan.....	21
A1-10	Concrete Waste Management.....	23
A1-11	Solid Waste Management	25
A1-12	Hazardous Waste Management	27
A1-13	Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit.....	29

CATEGORY A1 FUNCTION OVERVIEW

		Application	Infiltration	Perimeter Control	Slope Protection	Sediment Trapping	Channel Protection	Temporary Stabilization	Permanent Stabilization	Waste Management	Good Housekeeping	Targeted Constituents	Sediments	Nutrients	Toxic Materials	Oil and Grease	Floatable Materials	Construction Wastes
A1-1	Dust Control		✓	✓	✓							✓						
A1-2	Tree Protection			✓		✓	✓											
A1-3	Natural Features Protection and Restoration				✓	✓	✓					✓			✓			
A1-4	Grassland Seedbank Protection			✓	✓			✓				✓						
A1-5	Stockpile Management								✓	✓		✓						✓
A1-6	Sanitary Facility Management								✓	✓								
A1-7	Equipment Maintenance								✓	✓				✓	✓			
A1-8	Chemical and Materials Storage Protection								✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓
A1-9	Spill Prevention Plan								✓	✓				✓	✓			
A1-10	Concrete Waste Management								✓	✓								✓
A1-11	Solid Waste Management								✓	✓								✓
A1-12	Hazardous Waste Management								✓	✓				✓				
A1-13	Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit		✓			✓						✓						

A1-1 DUST CONTROL



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Dust control measures reduce a construction site's potential for producing airborne fugitive dust that can lead to air and water pollution. Sediments that are transported from construction sites by wind and construction vehicles that have left the site, are often re-dispersed to the air by subsequent vehicular traffic and winds. Likewise, these sediments may be transported by the next rainfall to streams and into public storm sewer systems. Implementation of control measures to minimize the generation of fugitive dust from disturbed landscapes and construction sites will also limit the quantity of sediments in stormwater.

PRIMARY USE

Dust control is used to limit and control nuisance fugitive dust from disturbed landscapes and construction sites. Project types and conditions that benefit from execution of a dust control strategy include, but are not limited to, the following:

- » Grading operations (land clearing and earthmoving).
- » Drilling and blasting.
- » Batch drop operations (loader operation).
- » Exposed, cleared, and unstabilized areas.
- » Vehicle traffic on unpaved surfaces.
- » Sediment tracking on paved surfaces.
- » Blasting and wrecking ball operations.
- » Soil and debris storage piles.

SEE ALSO

A1-4 *Grassland Seedbank Protection*

A1-5 *Stockpile Management*

A2-1 *Seeding*

A2-2 *Mulching*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

DU

A1-1 DUST CONTROL CONTINUED

APPLICATION

Dust control measures vary widely and should be selected alone or in combination for the specific project type, conditions, and resource availability. Dust control measures include, but are not limited to, the following:

- » *Provide covers for trucks transporting materials that contribute dust.*
- » *Pave, apply gravel, vegetate or chemically stabilize large disturbed areas.*
- » *Immediately water disturbed areas.*
- » *Regularly water and dampen unstabilized areas.*

Additionally, if the contractor is responsible for complying with the requirements of the air pollution control permit, the following is typically required:

- » *Provide dust control plans for construction or land-clearing projects.*
- » *Conduct enforcement activities with priority given to citizen complaints.*
- » *Conduct documentation of maintenance.*

LIMITATIONS

Some dust control measures may be of limited use due to lack of resources at the site, construction sequencing, and the need to repeatedly re-implement measures during the course of construction. Limitations may include:

- » *Access to water.*
- » *Availability of equipment.*
- » *Drought.*
- » *Frequent disturbance during construction.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect stabilized soils for disturbance on a regular basis.*
- » *Wet soil and soils treated with stabilization agents.*
- » *Regrade and reapply soil stabilizing agents.*

A1-2 TREE PROTECTION



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Tree protection measures preserve existing trees that provide valuable ecosystem services, including stormwater pollution protection. Trees stabilize the soil and help prevent erosion, decrease stormwater runoff, moderate temperatures, provide buffers and screens, filter pollutants from the air, supply oxygen, provide wildlife habitat, provide visual relief, beauty and scale along highway corridors and in urban areas, and increase property values.

PRIMARY USE

Tree protection measures are taken where existing trees and plants are legally protected, or considered to have significant value to the community, the environment, or the project. Tree and plant protection efforts begin during project planning and continue through design and construction.

APPLICATION

Specific tasks for the application of tree protection during planning and design include:

- » Analyze existing conditions and regulations.
- » Establish protected areas.
- » Review plans during design to ensure that protected trees and plants are not negatively impacted by grading, drainage, and the addition of physical site improvements.
- » Mark trees to be protected at a height visible to equipment operators. Marking on trees shall not be permanent or damaging to trees.
- » Protect trees and roots with fencing. Best practice for tree protection is to erect a fence 6'-0" outside of the tree drip line. Fences may be placed at the tree drip line if site and construction constraints are severe.

SEE ALSO

A1-3 *Natural Features Protection and Restoration*

NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

TPr

A1-2 TREE PROTECTION CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

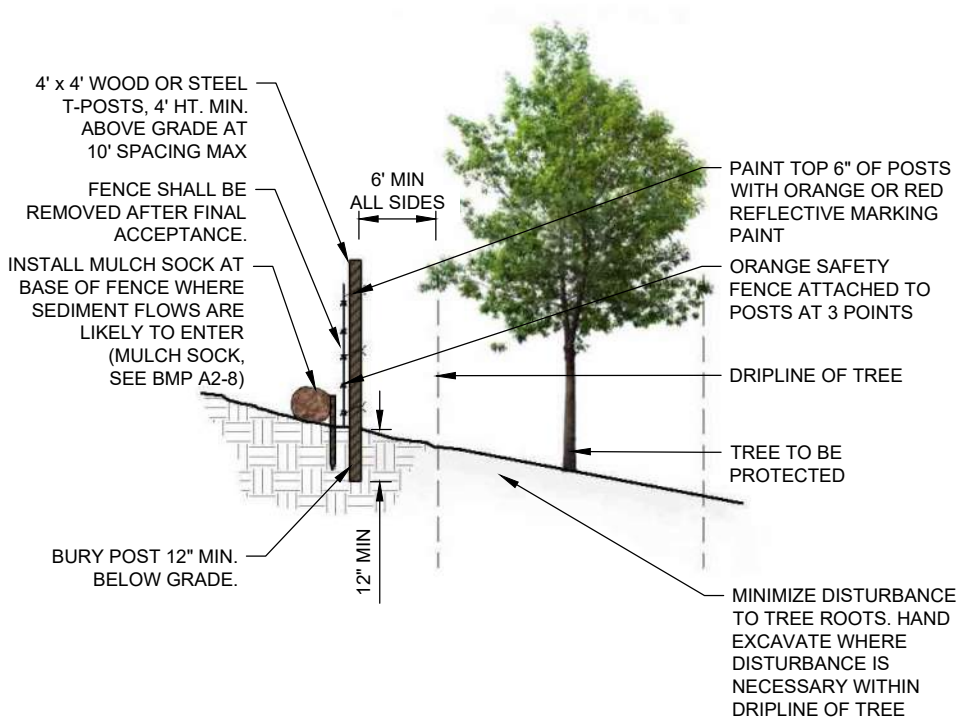
- » Locate limits of grading and clearing outside the tree drip line.
- » Trench as far away from trees as possible. Consider tunneling or hand-trenching as an option.
- » Restore/repair impacted trees with appropriate measures as identified by a forester, certified arborist or a tree specialist.

LIMITATIONS

- » Project site area limitations for the design program and required construction area.
- » Topography and challenges preserving grade in protection areas.
- » Drainage requirements impacting protection areas.
- » Compaction required adjacent to protection areas.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Prune and fertilize as needed.
- » Inspect for pests and apply pesticides, if necessary.
- » Remove leaves and seeds seasonally.
- » Remove weeds in tree protection areas.
- » Water trees in tree protection areas.
- » Remove litter and sediment.



Typical tree protection detail - SECTION VIEW.

A1-3 NATURAL FEATURES PROTECTION AND RESTORATION



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Natural feature protection measures preserve existing environments that provide valuable ecosystem services, including stormwater pollution protection. Wetlands, grasslands and shrub cover stabilize the soil and help prevent erosion, decrease stormwater runoff, moderate temperatures, provide buffers and screens, filter pollutants from the air, supply oxygen, provide wildlife habitat, provide visual relief, beauty and scale along highway corridors and in urban areas, and increase property values.

PRIMARY USE

Protecting and restoring natural features controls wind and rain erosion, and filters water borne sediment, thereby reducing stormwater effects on local stormwater systems and drainage ways.

APPLICATION

Natural feature protection and restoration strategies are applied during planning and design. There are several necessary steps:

- » *Identify resources that will be disturbed due to construction or development activity.*
- » *Identify resources to be protected.*
- » *Develop measures to ensure protected resources maintain existing conditions and functions.*
- » *Restore damaged natural features to their original condition and function.*

SEE ALSO

- A1-2** *Tree Protection*
- A1-4** *Grassland Seedbank Protection*

NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

NFP

A1-3 NATURAL FEATURES PROTECTION AND RESTORATION CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

There are several planning and design strategies to consider:

- » *Cluster development.*
- » *Use new urbanist design principles such as reducing road widths or providing alleys and alternative transportation networks.*
- » *Set aside dedicated open space.*

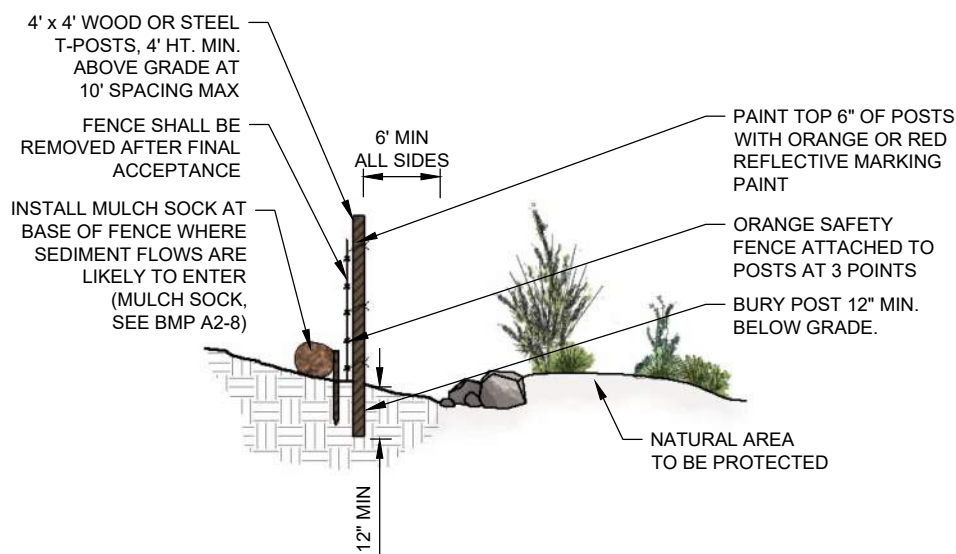
LIMITATIONS

General limitations to natural feature protection and restoration can be related to both real and perceived costs and benefits - where the costs of protection outweigh the benefits. Specific limitations may include:

- » *Local zoning codes might restrict the use of clustering, and other techniques for natural area preservation. Developers should work with local regulatory agencies to determine whether they can obtain waivers to protect natural features.*
- » *Restoration of degraded natural features requires specialized design and construction skills, and can be costly and time consuming.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Maintain identified areas in a natural state in perpetuity.*



Typical protection detail - SECTION VIEW.

A1-4 GRASSLAND SEEDBANK PROTECTION



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Protection of grassland seedbanks is the identification and preservation of undisturbed mature grasslands and their associated seeds, seed-rich soils, and root systems that build soil, sequester carbon, and preserve soil moisture. Once damaged, grassland seedbanks are difficult and costly to return to their natural condition.

PRIMARY USE

Grassland seedbanks exist wherever there is significant grassland vegetation or places where grasslands were once present but have been diminished due to conditions such as surface disturbance, compaction, drought and overgrazing. Grassland seedbanks can exist in close proximity to roadways such as in medians, gore areas and along roadsides, as well as in open spaces and lands adjacent to roadways that may have been impacted by wind erosion and grazing. Protecting grasslands and their seed-rich soils maximizes the ability for a disturbed site to recover. The faster the recovery of a disturbed site the quicker grasslands can:

- » Decrease erosion.
- » Stabilize soil.
- » Sequester carbon.
- » Maximize dust control measures.

APPLICATION

Strategies for grassland seedbank protection include:

- » Stockpile existing topsoil in mounds not exceeding 6 feet in height for reapplication after construction.

SEE ALSO

- A1-1 *Dust Control*
- A1-3 *Natural Features Protection and Restoration*

NMDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION

- 603 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control

NMDOT TESC (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

GSP

A1-4 GRASSLAND SEEDBANK PROTECTION CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

- » Cover stockpiled soil with filter fabric .
- » Limit heavy machinery on sub soils during construction.
- » Reapply stockpiled topsoil after tilling/roughening subsoil.
- » Conduct reseeding operations as determined by construction work.

LIMITATIONS

- » Project site area may be limited to accommodate the design program, required construction area, and protection areas.
- » Stockpiling soils with existing seedbanks may be limited by laydown yard and construction staging area constraints.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Water and moisten stockpile of seedbank topsoil.
- » Mow native grass stands that were protected during construction in the fall and let stubble, seeds and stems remain.
- » Weed site for a recommended maintenance period of one year.
- » Follow Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) requirements where applicable.

A1-5 STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT



Image credit: State of Hawaii Department of Transportation, Highways Division, Oahu District - www.stormwaterhawaii.com

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Stockpile management methods and practices reduce erosion and stormwater pollution from stockpiled materials.

PRIMARY USE

Stockpile management occurs on sites where material stocks such as concrete, soil, asphalt, chemicals, petroleum products, and bulk delivered materials such as soil amendments are temporarily located prior to use or removal from the site. Stockpile management is a best management practice for stormwater protection for new construction, renovations and existing properties including industrial facilities.

Stockpile management strategies occur in the following areas:

- » *Construction sites with laydown yards, delivery spaces and heavy machinery parking.*
- » *Construction sites with earth-moving operations.*
- » *Maintenance yards or industrial facilities with stockpiled soil, concrete, aggregate, chemicals, and asphalt materials.*

APPLICATION

Strategies for stockpile management include:

- » *Place materials on pallets and cover materials.*
- » *Label and remove contaminated soil stockpiles.*
- » *Protect soil stockpiles with temporary soil stabilization measures.*
- » *Cover and protect cold mix materials or treated wood with an erosion control barrier.*

SEE ALSO

A1-1 *Dust Control*

A2-8 *Mulch Socks*

NMDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION

603 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control

NMDOT TESC (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

SM

A1-5 STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

- » Fence stockpile areas to limit wind-blown debris and applying perimeter erosion barriers.
- » Limit temporarily stockpiled materials such as topsoil, compost and wood mulch to use within 48 hours after delivery.
- » Cover, secure and protect long-term stockpiled materials (longer than 48 hours) from wind and water erosion.
- » Install temporary erosion control measures such as mulch socks or staked hay bales around stockpiles.

LIMITATIONS

- » Site constraints may complicate strict adherence to measures.
- » Stockpile protection measures such as plastic tarps can increase runoff volumes.
- » Stockpiles shall not be located in areas of concentrated stormwater flows and shall be a minimum of 50 feet away from all drainage inlets.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect erosion control measures surrounding the stockpile areas according to the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- » Inspect stockpile areas and protection measures weekly and after storm events.

A1-6 SANITARY FACILITY MANAGEMENT



Image credit: iStock/Merrimon

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Portable sanitary facilities store sanitary waste to eliminate onsite disposal and minimize nuisances. Sanitary waste can harm public health and safety and adversely affect the environment. Nuisance complaints regarding poor sanitary facility management can adversely affect the project schedule, project cost, and public perception of NMDOT and private contractors.

PRIMARY USE

Sanitary facilities prevent onsite disposal of sanitary wastes, and minimize illicit discharges and nuisance odors.

APPLICATION

Sanitary facilities are required for all work sites or construction areas.

LIMITATIONS

- » *Sanitary facilities shall be located a minimum of 50 feet away from receiving waters and drop inlets.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Schedule regular waste removal.*
- » *Maintain facilities in good working order.*
- » *Restock supplies regularly.*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

SF

A1-7 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE



Image credit: iStock/Paul Vasarhelyi

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Establishing an equipment maintenance program of procedures reduces contamination of onsite soils, and discharge into local stormwater and drainage systems.

PRIMARY USE

Non-sediment storm water pollution can occur on large construction sites or industrial facilities where heavy equipment, truck storage, and maintenance yards are located, and in locations with on-site refueling operations. Improper maintenance and disposal of equipment fluids, parts and tires can adversely affect the environment and public health. Proper execution of procedures including equipment handling and maintenance can prevent this pollution.

APPLICATION

Strategies for equipment maintenance include:

- » *Create an equipment maintenance program that includes designated locations for maintenance activities.*
- » *Train personnel to properly operate and maintain equipment.*
- » *Train refueling contractors in the correct equipment operation to limit spills.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Remote locations may complicate equipment operations, repair and maintenance, and prolong construction schedules.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Store new and used fluids, tires, and equipment parts properly.*
- » *Dispose of fluids, tires, and equipment parts properly.*

NMDOT TESC P
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

EM

A1-8 CHEMICAL AND MATERIALS STORAGE PROTECTION



Image credit: iStock/Vladimir Liverts

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Chemical and toxic materials protection is the prevention and minimization of hazardous materials affecting the environment. Chemicals and toxic materials can be hazardous to public health and safety and adversely affect the environment.

PRIMARY USE

Wind and rain can move and wash pollutants from improperly stored chemical materials into local drainage systems or waterways. Construction sites or industrial facilities that store chemical or toxic materials for any length of time shall properly cover and store chemicals, materials, and waste containers so that they are protected from rainwater and have appropriate leak containment.

APPLICATION

Strategies for chemical and materials storage protection includes:

- » Seal and label all containers.
- » Protect storage areas with a solid roof structure or storage container.
- » Protect outdoor stored materials with a concrete pad, pallets, aggregate base or tarp.
- » Place a berm or create an impervious basin around storage area.

SEE ALSO

A1-9 *Spill Prevention Plan*

NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

CMP

A1-8 CHEMICAL AND MATERIALS STORAGE PROTECTION CONTINUED

APPLICATION *CONTINUED*

Specific strategies for salt storage need to be applied to prevent the migration of salt into groundwater. Strategies include, but are not limited to:

- » *Pave the area directly outside the salt storage building.*
- » *Regularly sweep up salt outside salt storage.*
- » *Install perimeter controls outside salt storage areas.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Chemical and materials storage areas shall not be located within the drip line of trees, in protected grasslands or natural areas to be preserved.*
- » *Chemical and materials storage areas shall be located a minimum of 50 feet away from low-lying areas, drainage ways, receiving waters, and drop inlets.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect storage protection areas weekly and after storm events.*
- » *Keep record of stored potential contaminants.*
- » *Remove concrete pad, solid covering and protective measures at construction closure.*

A1-9 SPILL PREVENTION PLAN



Image credit: iStock/ Shelly Still

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A spill prevention plan is an emergency plan to contain spills of dangerous, hazardous, or toxic wastes in order to mitigate environmental damage, safeguard the public and provide prompt notice to proper authorities. Hazardous chemicals include but are not limited to fertilizers, paints, oils, grease, pesticides, fuels, and construction or industrial facility chemicals.

PRIMARY USE

Spill prevention plans are applicable to all construction sites and specified in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). Sites closest to watercourses, canals, and reservoirs are at highest risk of contaminating surface waters with an uncontained spill.

APPLICATION

The spill prevention plan is created prior to construction and includes measures to limit the scope of spills and minimize the impact on the environment and public health. Typical spill prevention plan strategies include:

- » Designate a Pollution Prevention and Spill Response Coordinator (refer to Section I.B.2.h of the Manual).
- » Select a designated area for storage.
- » Seal and label all containers.
- » Surround storage areas by a berm with an impermeable liner. Construct berms to provide a storage volume of no less than 1.5 times the total volume of the stored material.
- » Establish cleanup procedures and have cleanup materials readily available.

NMDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION

603 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control

NMDOT TESC (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

SPP

A1-9 SPILL PREVENTION PLAN CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

- » *Post cleanup procedures near where dangerous, hazardous or toxic materials are stored or used.*
- » *Dispose of contaminated material in accordance with state or local requirements.*

Other strategies for specific situations include:

- » *Small or incidental spills (<5 gallons): contain and clean the spill using facility personnel if they are able to do so without risking safety and injury.*
- » *Large or reportable spills (> 5 gallons): clean the spill using emergency responders and/or clean up contractors. For releases of hazardous substances, the federal government has established Superfund Reportable Quantities (RQs).*
- » *Releases of Hazardous Substances: if a hazardous substance is released to the environment in an amount that equals or exceeds its RQs, the release must be reported to federal authorities, unless certain reporting exemptions for hazardous substances releases also apply. Information on RQs can be found on the EPA website (<https://www.epa.gov/epcra/cercla-and-epcra-continuous-release-reporting>). In the event of a spill of a hazardous substance, notify the National Response Center (NRC) at (800) 424-8802, the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) at (505) 827-9329, and the local fire department.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *No major limitations.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect hazardous material storage areas frequently and after storm events.*
- » *Maintain storage areas in a clean and orderly fashion.*
- » *Maintain records of stored hazardous materials.*

A1-10 CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT



Image credit: SoCal Sandbags

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Concrete waste management reduces or prevents the discharge of pollutants to stormwater by implementing management measures.

PRIMARY USE

Concrete waste products can negatively affect the pH of water, harm aquatic life, and contribute to total suspended solids in stormwater. Concrete waste management strategies keep the discharge of concrete waste materials from affecting local stormwater and drainage systems during concrete construction operations.

Concrete construction operations that have the potential for contaminating receiving waters include, but are not limited to:

- » *Pouring and finishing concrete slabs on grade and concrete paving.*
- » *Pouring vertical cast in place concrete (header curbs, concrete curbs and gutters, retaining walls, concrete footings).*
- » *Drilling, cutting, polishing, and curing concrete.*
- » *Washing concrete dust, and exposed aggregate concrete.*
- » *Spilling concrete.*
- » *Dampening freshly made concrete.*
- » *Creating and applying concrete slurry coat.*
- » *Building masonry structures.*
- » *Finishing surfaces with stucco.*
- » *Washing equipment.*

SEE ALSO

- A1-9** *Spill Prevention Plan*
- A1-11** *Solid Waste Management*
- A1-12** *Hazardous Waste Management*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

CWM

A1-10 CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTINUED

APPLICATION

Concrete waste management strategies include:

- » *Avoid mixing excess amounts of fresh concrete or cement onsite.*
- » *Perform washout of concrete trucks offsite or in designated areas on site at least 50 feet from storm drains, open ditches or bodies of water.*
- » *Block drop inlets and direct concrete wastewater into temporary pits where the concrete can set, be broken up, and then disposed of properly.*
- » *Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile or dispose of properly.*
- » *Train employees and subcontractors in proper concrete waste management.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Offsite washout of concrete wastes may not always be possible.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Ensure subcontractors properly manage concrete wastes.*
- » *Dispose of hardened concrete on a regular basis.*
- » *Regularly inspect drop inlet protection measures.*

A1-11 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT



Image credit: Public Domain

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Solid waste management prevents or reduces the discharge of pollutants into stormwater and drainage systems from solid and/or construction wastes. Solid waste can harm public safety, adversely affect the environment, and harm the public perception of NMDOT and private contractors.

PRIMARY USE

Solid waste management is applicable to construction sites and industrial facilities with any of the following construction debris:

- » Solid waste generated from trees and shrubs removed during land clearing, demolition of existing structures (rubble), and building construction.
- » Packaging materials including wood, paper, and plastic.
- » Scrap or surplus building materials including scrap metals, rubber, plastic, glass pieces, and masonry products .
- » Domestic wastes including food containers such as beverage cans, coffee cups, paper bags, plastic wrappers, and cigarettes.

APPLICATION

The following strategies help keep a clean site and reduce stormwater pollution:

- » Identify designated waste collection areas onsite.
- » Inform trash-hauling contractors that you will accept only watertight dumpsters for onsite use.
- » Locate containers in a covered area and/or in a secondary containment.
- » Provide an adequate number of containers with lids to keep rain out and to prevent loss of waste during windy conditions.

SEE ALSO

A1-9 *Spill Prevention Plan*

A1-10 *Concrete Waste Management*

A1-12 *Hazardous Waste Management*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

SWM

A1-11 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTINUED

APPLICATION *CONTINUED*

- » *Plan for additional containers and more frequent pickup during the demolition phase of construction.*
- » *Regularly and promptly remove solid waste from erosion and sediment control devices.*
- » *Salvage or recycle useful material.*
- » *Clean dumpsters offsite.*
- » *Collect waste regularly and clean up spills immediately.*
- » *Train employees and subcontractors in proper solid waste management.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *No major limitations.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Collect site trash daily.*
- » *Inspect waste area regularly.*
- » *Arrange for regular waste collection.*
- » *Inspect dumpsters for leaks and repair or replace dumpsters that are not watertight.*

A1-12 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

Image credit: Pexels/Waldemar Brandt

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Hazardous waste management prevents or reduces the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from hazardous waste through proper material use, waste disposal, and training of employees and subcontractors.

PRIMARY USE

Hazardous waste planning and management is applicable to all construction sites, maintenance sites, and industrial facilities where hazardous materials are present.

APPLICATION

Chemicals can become hazardous materials that become hazardous waste upon disposal. These wastes may include:

- » *Paints and solvents.*
- » *Petroleum products such as oils, fuels, and grease.*
- » *Herbicides and pesticides.*
- » *Acids for cleaning masonry.*
- » *Concrete-curing compounds.*

In addition, sites with existing structures may contain hazardous materials that become hazardous waste during demolition. These wastes must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. These wastes include:

- » *Sandblasting grit mixed with lead-, cadmium-, or chromium-based paints.*
- » *Asbestos.*
- » *Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), particularly in older transformers.*

SEE ALSO

- A1-9** *Spill Prevention Plan*
- A1-10** *Concrete Waste Management*
- A1-11** *Solid Waste Management*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

HWM

A1-12 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

The following strategies will help reduce stormwater pollution from hazardous wastes:

Material Use

- » *Use all of the product before disposing of the container.*
- » *Do not remove the original product label containing important safety and disposal information.*
- » *Apply herbicides and pesticides correctly in the amounts recommended by the manufacturer and only apply the materials in the recommended temperature, wind, and humidity climate conditions.*
- » *Clean brushes and containers in a clean out area.*
- » *Rinse water-based paints to the sanitary sewer.*
- » *Dispose of excess oil-based paints and sludge as hazardous waste and filter and reuse thinners and solvents.*

Waste Recycling/Disposal

- » *Identify designated hazardous waste collection areas onsite.*
- » *Store hazardous materials and waste in covered containers protected from vandalism or in a secondary containment.*
- » *Dispose of waste separately - mixed waste can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.*
- » *Recycle any useful material such as used oil or water-based paint.*
- » *Make sure that toxic liquid wastes (used oils, solvents, paints) and chemicals (acids, pesticides, additives, curing compounds) are not disposed of in dumpsters designated for construction debris.*
- » *Arrange for regular waste collection before containers overflow.*
- » *Collect, remove and dispose of hazardous waste (e.g. excess oil-based paint and sludges) at authorized disposal areas.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *A licensed hazardous waste hauler must dispose of hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect the hazardous waste area and receptacles regularly.*
- » *Collect hazardous waste regularly.*
- » *Train personnel about proper hazardous material use, storage, and disposal.*
- » *Keep record of stored potential contaminants.*

A1-13 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A stabilized construction entrance/exit consists of a pad of crushed stone, recycled concrete, or other rock-like material on top of a geotextile filter, which is used to facilitate the wash-down and removal of sediment and other debris from construction equipment prior to exiting the site.

PRIMARY USE

Stabilized construction entrances/exits are used to reduce offsite sediment tracking from trucks and construction equipment, and for sites where considerable truck traffic occurs each day. They also reduce the need to clean adjacent pavement as often, and help route site traffic through a single point. Stabilized construction entrances and exits are recommended for all construction sites, and may be required for Construction General Permit compliance.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful and effective stabilized construction entrances/exits include but are not limited to:

- » Location selection able to accommodate construction traffic.
- » Appropriate selection of locally available material.

LIMITATIONS

- » Selection of the construction entrance/exit location is critical. To be effective, it must be used exclusively.
- » Stabilized access points can be expensive and must be installed in combination with one or more other sediment control techniques. It may be more cost effective, however, than labor-intensive street cleaning.

NMDOT STANDARD DRAWING

603-01-7/7 Offsite Tracking
Prevention

NMDOT TЕСP (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

SCEE

A1-13 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS *CONTINUED*

- » *Site constraints may limit the recommended 50 feet entrance/exit drive length.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect the stabilized construction entrance after major storm events to ascertain sediment and pollution are being effectively captured on site. When sediment or debris has substantially clogged the void area between the rocks, the aggregate mat must be washed down or replaced.*
- » *Re-grade and top dress stone periodically to retain the effectiveness of the entrance/exit.*

APPENDIX A2

Erosion and Sediment Control

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

A2-1	Seeding	33
A2-2	Mulching	35
A2-3	Surface Roughening.....	37
A2-4	Land Imprinting	39
A2-5	Keylining	41
A2-6	Drop Inlet Protection	43
A2-7	Culvert Protection	45
A2-8	Mulch Socks	48
A2-9	Slope Drain	50
A2-10	Sediment Trap.....	52
A2-11	Sediment Basin.....	56
A2-12	Pond Outfall Structure	59

GENERAL NOTE

Silt fence is not included as a BMP in this Manual because NMDOT does not allow silt fence in their Final Stabilization Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (TESCP). For NMDOT projects, the contractor could choose to use silt fence for Construction Phase TESCP. If silt fence is used, then the contractor is responsible for proper installation and maintenance, and removal before the end of the NMDOT project. Use of silt fence may be allowed by other agencies in New Mexico and proper usage, installation, and maintenance can be found in other references, such as the City of Albuquerque Construction Site Manual or EPA's Stormwater BMP Silt Fences Fact Sheet.

CATEGORY A2 FUNCTION OVERVIEW

		Application										Targeted Constituents				
		Infiltration	Perimeter Control	Slope Protection	Sediment Trapping	Channel Protection	Temporary Stabilization	Permanent Stabilization	Waste Management	Good Housekeeping	Sediments	Nutrients	Toxic Materials	Oil and Grease	Floatable Materials	Construction Wastes
A2-1	Seeding		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						
A2-2	Mulching		✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					
A2-3	Surface Roughening		✓	✓		✓				✓						
A2-4	Land Imprinting	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓						
A2-5	Keylining		✓	✓			✓			✓						
A2-6	Drop Inlet Protection			✓						✓				✓		
A2-7	Culvert Protection				✓	✓				✓						
A2-8	Mulch Socks		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓						
A2-9	Slope Drain		✓							✓				✓		
A2-10	Sediment Trap			✓						✓						
A2-11	Sediment Basin	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓				✓		
A2-12	Pond Outfall Structure			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		

A2-1 SEEDING



Image credit: iStock/FCerez

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Temporary and permanent seeding operations are used to establish vegetative cover on disturbed areas. Vegetation effectively reduces erosion on stockpiles, berms, mild to medium slopes, and in swales and along roadways. Even the use of narrow vegetative strips can help control sedimentation when used as a perimeter control for utility and site development construction.

Temporary seeding operations use locally appropriate, rapidly growing annual vegetation, annual grasses, small grains, and/or legumes. Short-term vegetation reduces erosion and subsequent sedimentation of disturbed areas that will not be permanently stabilized within an acceptable period of time. Temporary seeding also reduces mud and dust from construction activities on bare, unprotected soil surfaces.

Permanent seeding operations use locally appropriate perennial grasses, forbs, and shrubs to permanently stabilize sites to reduce erosion and sedimentation on disturbed areas.

PRIMARY USE

Temporary seeding is used on disturbed areas that will not be permanently stabilized or that will not have work performed upon them for a period of 21 days or more. These sites include denuded areas, soil stockpiles, dikes, berms, temporary embankments, excavation areas, slopes, and other disturbed and exposed areas that need temporary stabilization. NMDOT typically does not utilize temporary seeding.

Permanent seeding is used to stabilize disturbed areas and the grasses and other vegetation that establish protect the soil and provide some sediment filtration for overland runoff. Subjected to acceptable

SEE ALSO

A2-2 Mulching

A2-4 Land Imprinting

**NMDOT STANDARD
SPECIFICATION**

632 Revegetation

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL****SEED**

A2-1 SEEDING CONTINUED

PRIMARY USE *CONTINUED*

runoff velocities, seeding is an effective method of permanent stormwater management that can also serve as habitat and a visual amenity.

APPLICATION

Permanent vegetation techniques can and should apply to every construction project, with few exceptions. Seeding operations should be planned for when conditions are most favorable for germination and growth and on areas that are impacted by construction or maintenance disturbance. Strategies for successful seeding installations include the following:

Surface Preparation

- » Complete interim or final grading prior to seeding, minimizing steep slopes.
- » Install necessary erosion structures such as dikes, swales, diversions, etc. prior to seeding.
- » Groove or furrow slopes steeper than 3:1 on the contour line before seeding.
- » Provide 4-6 inches of topsoil over rock, gravel, or otherwise unsuitable soils.
- » Ensure seedbed is well pulverized, loose, and uniform.

Seed Selection, Fertilization and Irrigation

- » Use only high quality, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)-certified seed.
- » Use an appropriate species or species mix adapted to local climate, soil conditions, and season. Consult with the local Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) office or local County Extension Service as necessary for selection of proper species and application techniques.
- » Follow NRCS or Extension Service recommendations on seeding rates.
- » Apply fertilizer according to the manufacturer's recommendation with proper spreading equipment. Typical application rate for 10-10-10 grade fertilizer is 700-1000 lb/acre. Do not overapply fertilizer.
- » Do not mix seed and fertilizer more than 30 minutes before application, if using hydroseeding.
- » Evenly apply seed using cyclone seeder, seed drill, cultipacker or hydroseeder.
- » Provide adequate water to aid in establishment of vegetation. Consider establishing a temporary irrigation system if possible as it contributes to more successful germination.
- » Use appropriate mulching techniques where necessary.

LIMITATIONS

- » Temporary seeding may not be an effective practice in arid and semi-arid regions where the climate prevents fast plant establishment. In those areas, or when seasonal planting restrictions prohibit seeding, temporary mulching may be a better short-term solution.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect seeded areas for germination.
- » Reseed areas not germinating with additional seed as soon as possible.
- » Mow permanently seeded areas once a year leaving seeds and straw for soil protection.

A2-2 MULCHING



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Mulching is an erosion control technique where a variety of organic or inorganic materials, soil stabilizers, netting, or mats are applied alone or in combination over exposed soil. Organic mulches consist of hay, straw, hydro-mulch (wood or paper-based), wood chips, and engineered wood fiber. Inorganic mulch consists of crushed stone aggregates.

PRIMARY USE

Although not utilized in NMDOT projects as a stand alone erosion control measure, mulching is used to prevent erosion by installing or applying a temporary or permanent material over soil to absorb the force of rain droplets, slow surface velocity, trap sediment, and protect surface areas around structures. Mulching is used in areas where permanent runoff velocity control and sediment trapping will be required. When used in combination with seeding operations, mulching is an effective technique for permanently stabilizing disturbed soils.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful mulching include:

Mulching Operations for Organic Mulches

- » Select hay from native grasses free of noxious weed seeds (certified weed-free hay or straw may be required in designated areas of the state).
- » Select straw consisting of clean cereal shafts.
- » Spread hay and straw mulch at a rate of 1.5 to 2 tons per acre.
- » Install mulch that is 10 inches or more in length, for a minimum of 65% of mulch by weight.

SEE ALSO

A2-1 Seeding

NMDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION

632 Revegetation

NMDOT TESC (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

Mu

A2-2 MULCHING CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

- » Apply organic mulches to depth required by drawings and specifications. The mulch should be uniformly applied so that no more than 10% of the soil surface is exposed.
- » Anchor hay and straw mulch to the soil surface using tackifiers, blankets, or nets, or with a mulch-crimping machine. Mechanical anchoring, or crimping, is preferred and recommended for slopes flatter than 2:1. Blankets or nets on slopes steeper than 2:1 should be anchored to the soil.
- » Use tackifiers (for anchoring) that consist of a free-flowing non-corrosive powder. This material shall not contain any mineral filler, recycled cellulose fiber, clays, or other substances that may inhibit germination or growth of plants.
- » Apply tackifiers (for anchoring) in a slurry with water and wood fiber (100 lbs of powder and 150 lbs of fiber per 700 gallons of water). Application rate of powder should be between 80 and 200 lbs per acre.

Mulching Operations for Inorganic Mulches

- » Apply inorganic mulches to depth required by drawings and specifications.

LIMITATIONS

- » Use of organic mulches is not recommended in low-lying areas or areas with stormwater flows.
- » Organic mulches can increase the germination of weeds and maintenance.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Replenish mulch in eroded areas.

A2-3 SURFACE ROUGHENING



Image credit: 4AG

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Surface roughening provides a rough soil surface with a series of horizontal ridges and depressions, running perpendicular to the slope, creating micro-environments for seeding and water infiltration. Slopes can be roughened by furrows or by stair cutting. Furrows are small depressions on slopes usually formed with by tilling operations. Stair cutting is a more aggressive steep slope roughening treatment that cuts steps into soil.

PRIMARY USE

Surface roughening is used to slow surface flow, increase material deposition, and trap water which encourages plant growth. Surface roughening is used on steep slopes prior to or in conjunction with seeding or mulching; and on slopes where seeding and mulching cannot be accomplished due to seasonal conditions or lack of water.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful surface roughening include:

- » *Operate the machinery to leave horizontal depressions in the soil.*
- » *Make as few passes as possible to minimize compaction.*
- » *Seed and mulch roughened areas the same day.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *No major limitations.*

SEE ALSO

A2-4 *Land Imprinting*

NMDOT STANDARD DRAWING

603-01-6/7 Surface Roughening

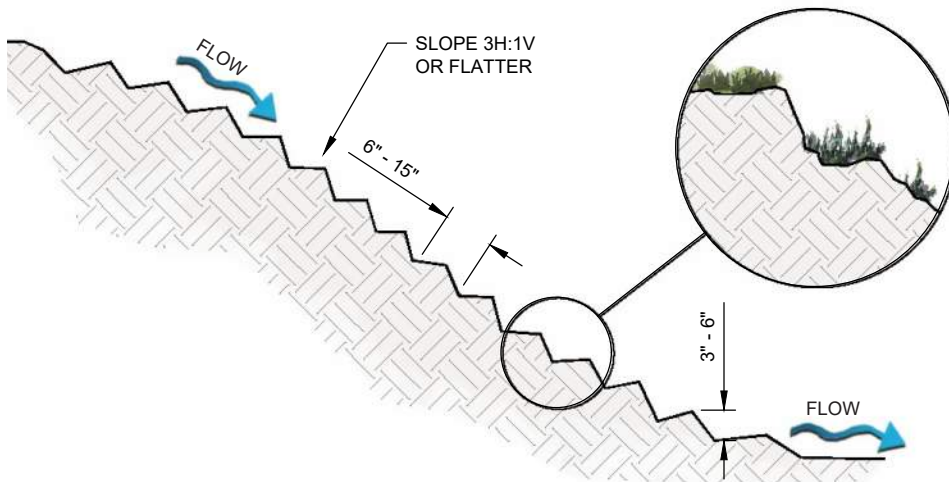
NMDOT TESC (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

SR

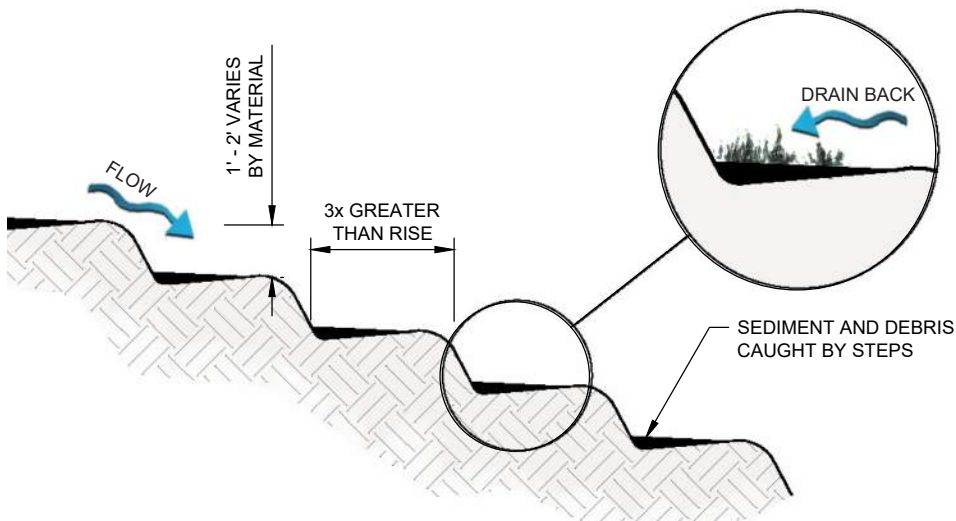
A2-3 SURFACE ROUGHENING CONTINUED

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Use fencing where necessary to limit vehicles and equipment access onto roughened areas.



Surface roughening - SECTION VIEW of furrows.



Surface roughening - SECTION VIEW of stair cut slope.

A2-4 LAND IMPRINTING



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Land imprinting is an erosion control practice used in conjunction with final grading, seeding, and revegetation. Land imprinting involves increasing the relief of a bare soil surface with mechanical equipment that creates a pattern of small pocket depressions.

PRIMARY USE

Land imprinting reduces runoff velocity, increases infiltration, reduces erosion, traps sediment, and prepares the soil for seeding by giving seed an opportunity to take hold and grow in pocket depressions. These small depressions provide protection from wind erosion and help create micro-areas of moisture accumulation.

Land imprinting is appropriate for all slopes, can be used on slopes steeper than 2:1, and can be used on piles of excavated soil and in areas with highly erodible soils.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful land imprinting include:

- » *Use this practice in conjunction with seeding, planting, and mulching to stabilize an area.*
- » *Use a combination of land imprinting and seeding for steep slopes.*

SEE ALSOA2-1 *Seeding*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

LI

A2-4 LAND IMPRINTING CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

- » Not appropriate for rocky slopes, shallow soils or very fine sands.
- » Effective only for gentle or shallow depth rains.
- » Track machinery can excessively compact the soil.
- » Machinery availability and operator expertise might be regionally limited.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect land imprinted areas monthly and after major storm events.
- » Imprint surface again if imprinting is washed away in a heavy storm.
- » Reseed areas that are imprinted during regular maintenance.

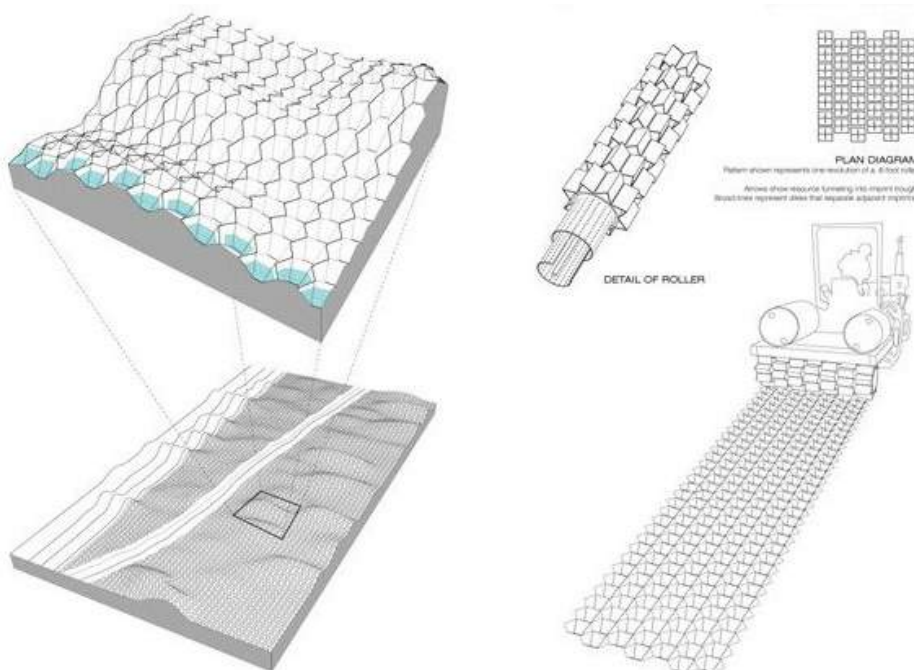


Image credit: Scenario Journal

Land imprinting isometric details.



Image credit: Offgridquest

Example of imprinting roller.

A2-5 KEYLINING



Image credit: Gordon Tooley

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Keylining is a land management practice designed to modify landscape water flow patterns, lengthen water routes, and increase water resource benefits. Although keylining can be achieved with range of techniques, this BMP focuses on keylining as a deep tillage subsoil treatment.

PRIMARY USE

Keylining is a large-scale land management practice often affiliated with agriculture and range land management designed to extend the flow paths of water in drought prone areas for revegetation and improved plant growth. The keyline plow penetrates the soil without mixing or inverting the soil. Ripping the soil along the contour lines, the plow creates micro ditches and berms that harvest and divert water. The plowed "keylines" lengthen water flow paths to distribute water from wet to dry areas across the broader landscape.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful keylining include:

- » *Apply this technique only on gently sloping lands (no more than 3%) with sheet flow characteristics.*
- » *Consider keylining in areas subject to wind erosion to more equally distribute water over larger land areas and create more consistent grass cover.*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

KL

A2-5 KEYLINING CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

- » Not suitable for steep topography.
- » Not suitable for highly erodible soils (keylines might decrease soil moisture).
- » Not suitable for highly organic or saturated soils (keylines close quickly under these conditions).
- » Not suitable in areas with shallow soils and exposed bedrock.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Keyline annually to retain water distribution characteristics until site has met vegetation coverage goals.



Image credit: Gordon Tooley

Keyline plow with roller.



Image credit: Gordon Tooley

Keyline equipment behind a tractor.

A2-6 DROP INLET PROTECTION



Image credit: NMDOT

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A variety of drop inlet protection methods are used to intercept sediments at median drop inlets (MDI) and curb drop inlets (CDI) through the use of stone, filter fabric, mulch socks, or other materials.

PRIMARY USE

Drop inlet protection is normally used in combination with other BMPs and as a second defense in site sedimentation control at drop inlets.

APPLICATION

Inlet protection techniques for various conditions include:

- » *Installation of mulch socks as a filter barrier on small-sized projects with shallow slopes.*
- » *Installation of masonry block and gravel for situations where flows exceed 0.5 cfs.*
- » *Use of wire mesh and gravel where vehicular traffic crosses inlet.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Drop inlet protection is only viable at low-point inlets. Inlets that are on a slope cannot be effectively protected because stormwater will bypass the inlet and continue downstream, causing an overload condition at inlets beyond.*
- » *Regular maintenance of porosity is key to effectiveness in order to avoid ponding and possible flooding.*

SEE ALSO

A2-8 *Mulch Socks*

NMDOT STANDARD DRAWING

603-01-4/7 Drop Inlet Protection

NMDOT TЕСP (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

DIP

A2-6 DROP INLET PROTECTION CONTINUED

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect on a weekly basis and after major storm events.
- » Clean debris from protection or, if necessary, replace protection measures.
- » Remove sediment regularly.
- » Clean and replace clogged stone protection measures.

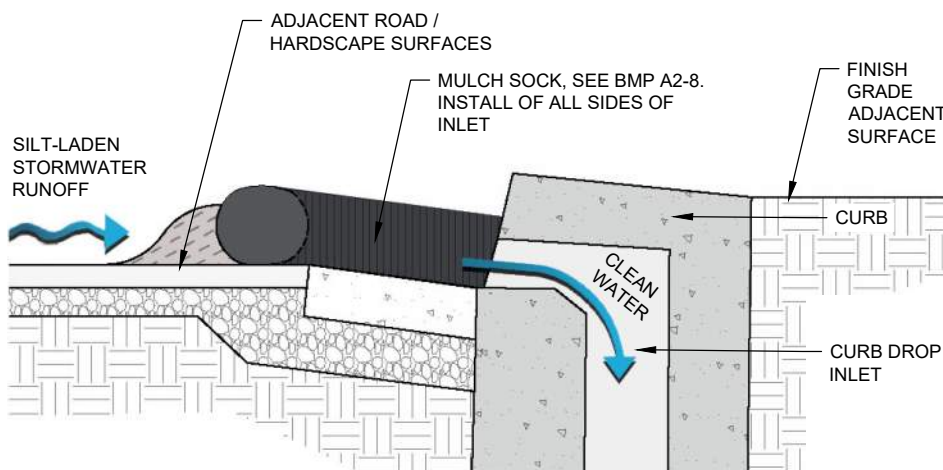


Image credit: NMDOT

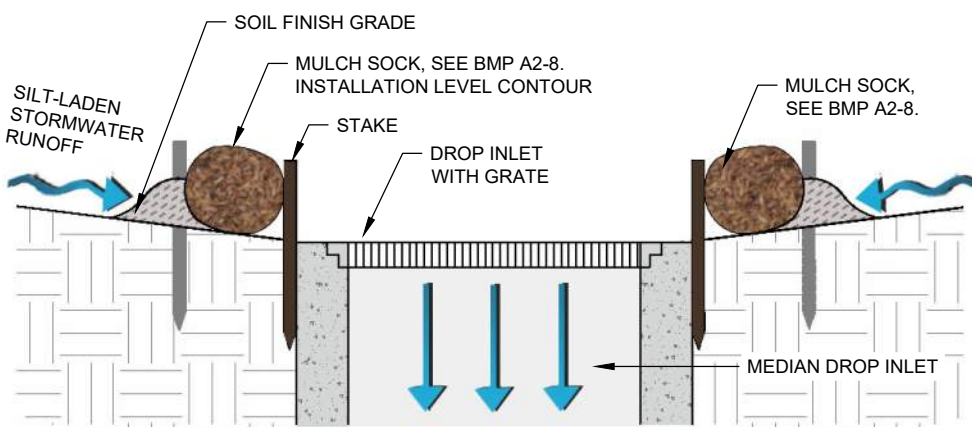


Image credit: Sites Southwest

Drop inlet protection with mulch socks staked in place in rural application or median (LEFT) and at a curb in urban application (RIGHT).



Curb drop inlet protection with mulch sock at a curb - SECTION VIEW.



Median drop inlet protection with mulch sock - SECTION VIEW.

A2-7 CULVERT PROTECTION



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Culverts are essential elements of floodplain design used at different scales for stormwater control. Culvert protection is the use of structures and materials including rip rap, geotextiles, wire and mulch socks to direct flow into culverts and mitigate concentrated stormwater velocities at the outlet.

PRIMARY USE

Culvert protection reduces the velocity and energy of stormwater flow going into or out of a culvert. This helps to reduce erosion of the receiving downstream reach, prevent undercutting, and protect public safety and infrastructure. Culvert protection is often easier to install and less expensive than concrete aprons or energy dissipators. Culvert protection may also serve to trap sediment.

APPLICATION

Temporary culvert protection can be achieved by mulch socks, while permanent protection may require the use of riprap, wire, and geotextile. Strategies for successful culvert protection include:

- » *Use of grouted or wire-tied rock riprap, which can minimize maintenance requirements.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Culvert protection may need continual maintenance because major storms often wash away the stone and leave the area susceptible to erosion.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect monthly and after major storm events.*
- » *Replace rock as needed.*

SEE ALSO

A2-8 *Mulch Socks*

NMDOT STANDARD DRAWING

602-02-1/1 Erosion Control at
Culvert Outlets

603-01-4/7 Culvert Protection

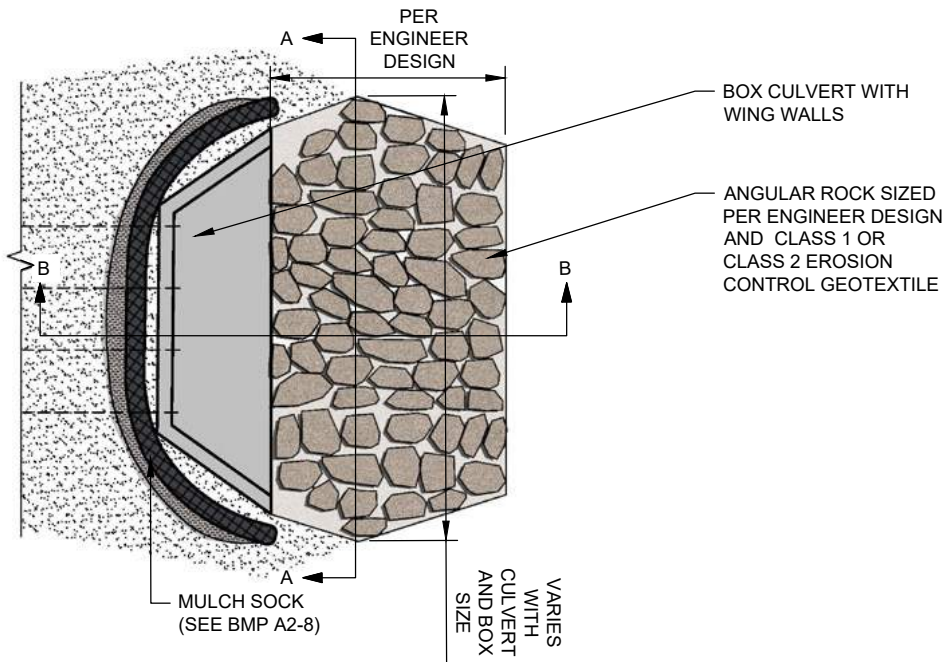
NMDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION

602 Slope and Erosion Protection
Structures

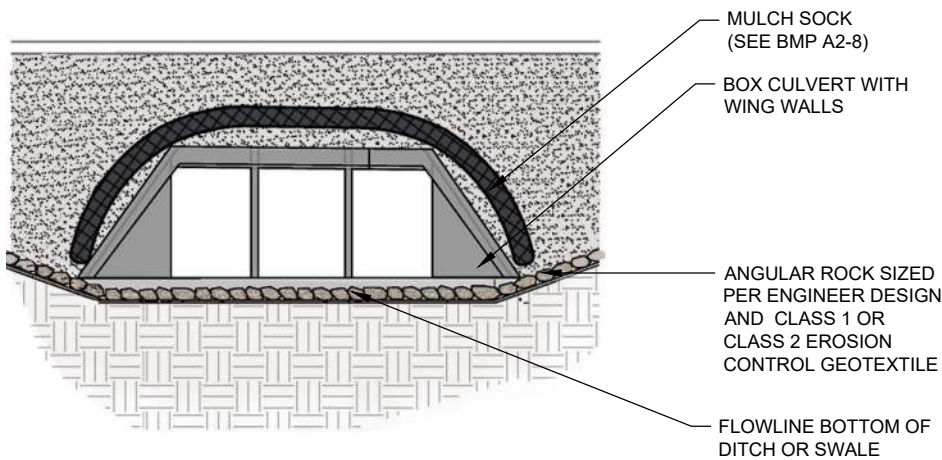
NMDOT TЕСP (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

CP

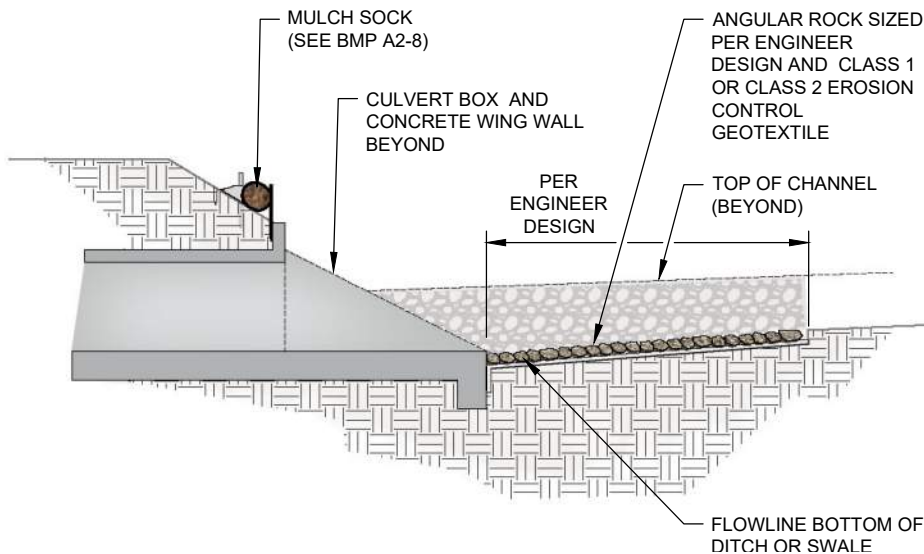
A2-7 CULVERT PROTECTION CONTINUED



Box culvert protection - PLAN VIEW.

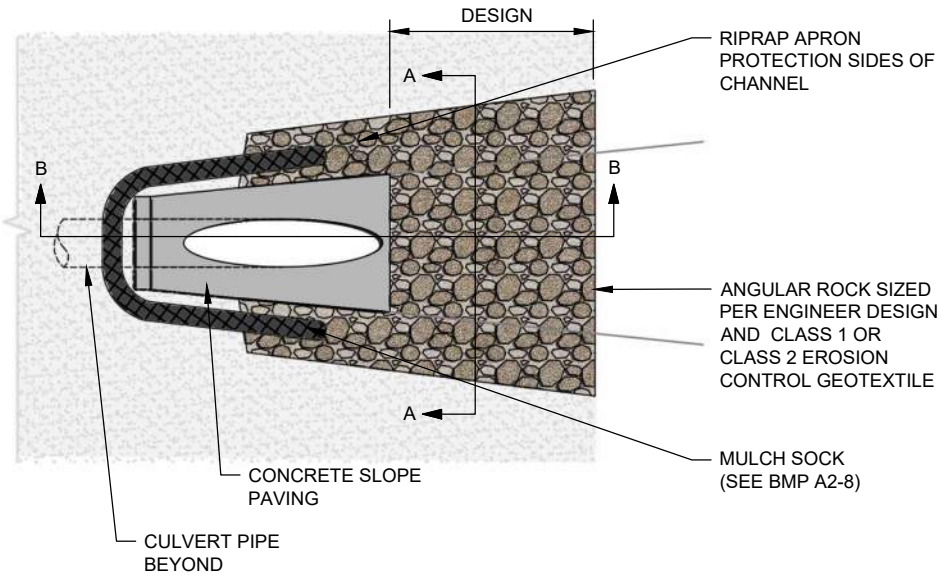


Box culvert protection - SECTION A-A.

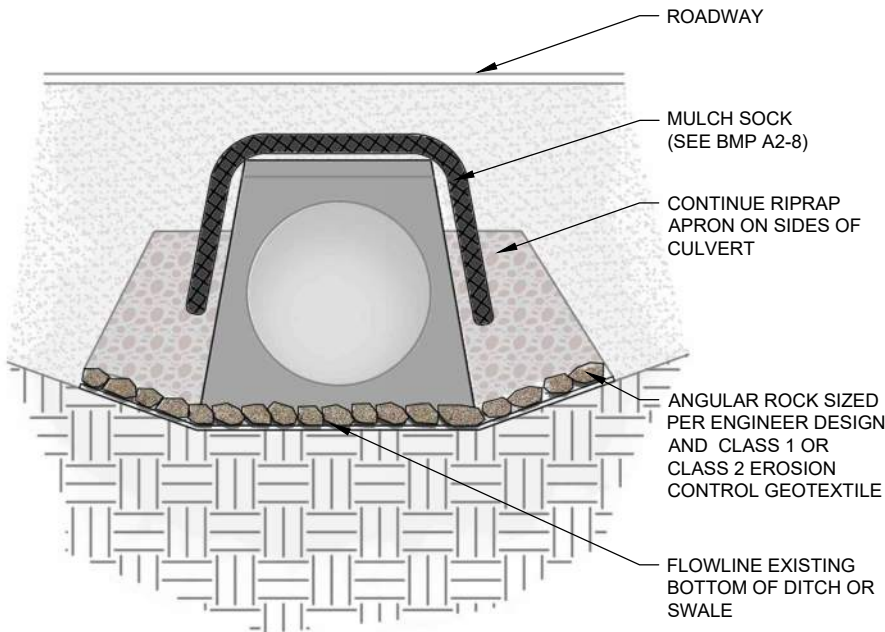


Box culvert protection - SECTION B-B.

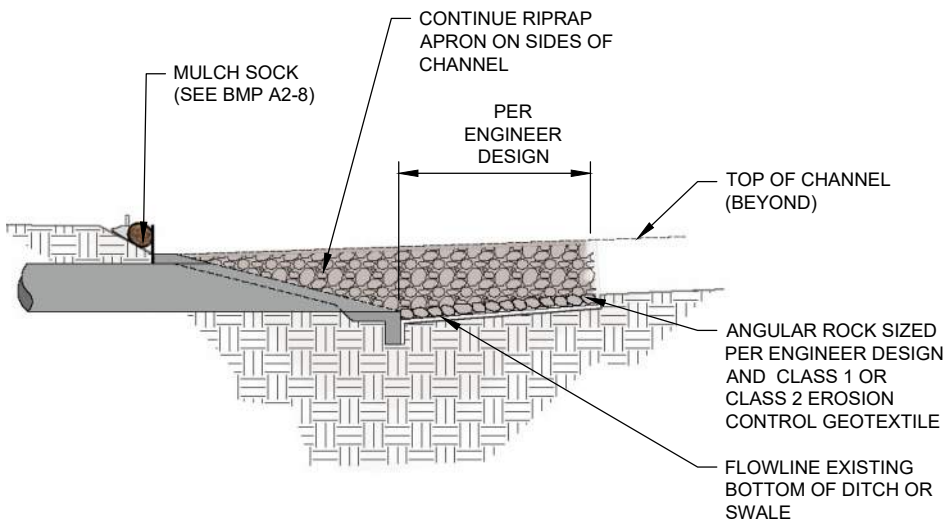
A2-7 CULVERT PROTECTION CONTINUED



Sloped culvert protection - PLAN VIEW.



Sloped culvert protection - SECTION A-A.



Sloped culvert protection - SECTION B-B.

A2-8 MULCH SOCKS



Image credit: NMDOT

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Mulch socks are erosion and sediment control materials made typically of high density polyethylene (HDPE) or biodegradable plastic filament mesh tubes filled with compost or other organic media.

PRIMARY USE

Mulch socks are primarily used to filter and slow stormwater. Uses include:

- » Filter sediment and silts from sheet stormwater flowing from disturbed sites.
- » Protect inlets from sediment.
- » Create temporary ponding areas behind socks to facilitate the deposition of suspended solids.
- » Slow stormwater runoff and reduce peak flows.
- » Filter heavy metals, pollutants and oil from stormwater when socks are filled with adsorbent media.
- » Provide temporary protection at drop inlets or culverts.
- » Create check dams or sediment traps at concrete washout areas.
- » Provide perimeter control, runoff diversion, and slope interruption.
- » Reinforce stream banks and aid in the protection and establishment of stabilizing watercourse vegetation.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful use of mulch socks include:

- » Lay the sock upon the surface and stake the tube every 10 feet.
- » Lay the tube along contours, vegetated channels, and outside of the toes of slopes.

NMDOT TESCP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

MS
CMS

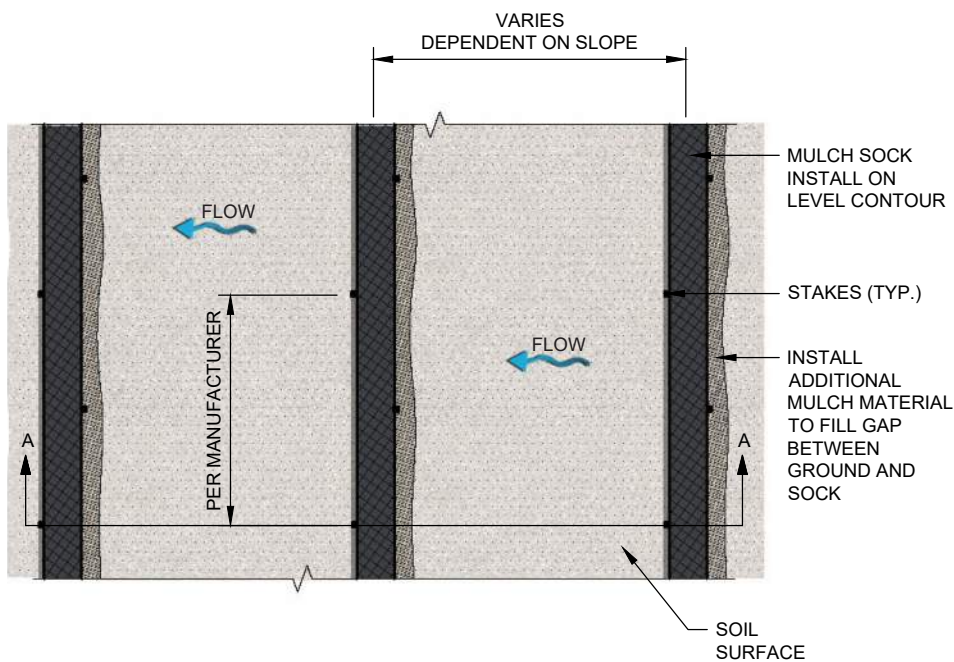
A2-8 MULCH SOCKS CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

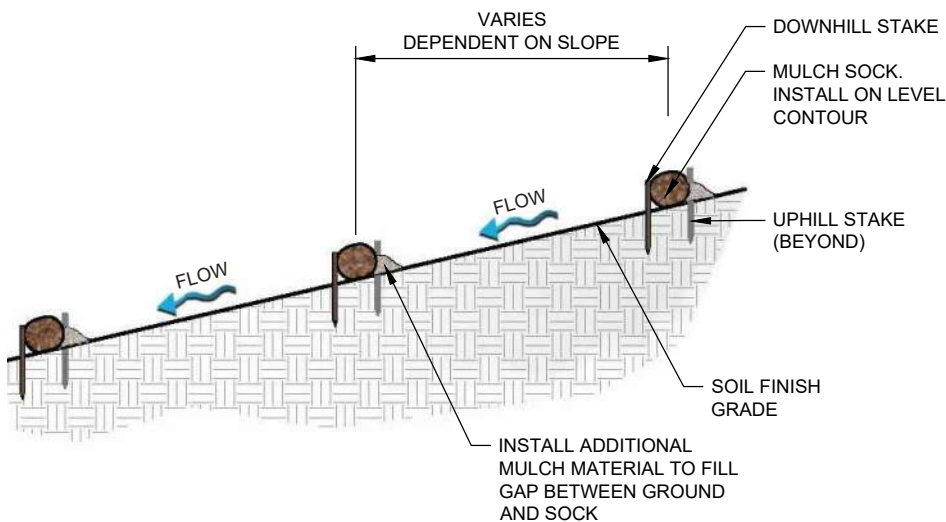
- » Mulch socks do not provide long-term solutions for stormwater storage.
- » Mulch socks have limited usefulness in concentrated flow conditions.
- » On NMDOT projects composted mulch socks (CMS) are used exclusively; wood chip mulch socks are not allowed.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect mulch socks periodically, especially after major storm events.
- » Remove sediments from behind socks after accumulation is 1/3 sock height.
- » Restake and overlap socks that are displaced due to storm events or construction disturbance.



Mulch sock - PLAN VIEW.



Mulch sock - SECTION A-A.

A2-9 SLOPE DRAIN



Image credit: Google Street View

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A slope drain is a temporary pipeline that conveys flow from diversion channels, dikes, or other areas with concentrated flows down an unstabilized slope. The drain is anchored on the upstream end with a form of headwall and diversion dike to limit erosion and secure the pipe.

PRIMARY USE

Slope drains are used on long, unstabilized, steep slopes subject to erosion from overland flow. Slope drains are useful on sites with large berms or grade changes.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful slope drain use include:

- » *Grade upstream area to ensure flow is directed into the slope drain.*
- » *Install a riprap apron or other energy dissipater at the outlet to reduce velocity and spread the flow.*
- » *Direct flow from slope drain to a sediment trap or basin.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Drains must be located away from construction areas, since the drain can easily be damaged by construction traffic.*
- » *Securing the pipe to the slope can be difficult and require significant maintenance during the life of the system.*

**NMDOT STANDARD
DRAWING**

603-01-6/7 Slope Drain

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

SD

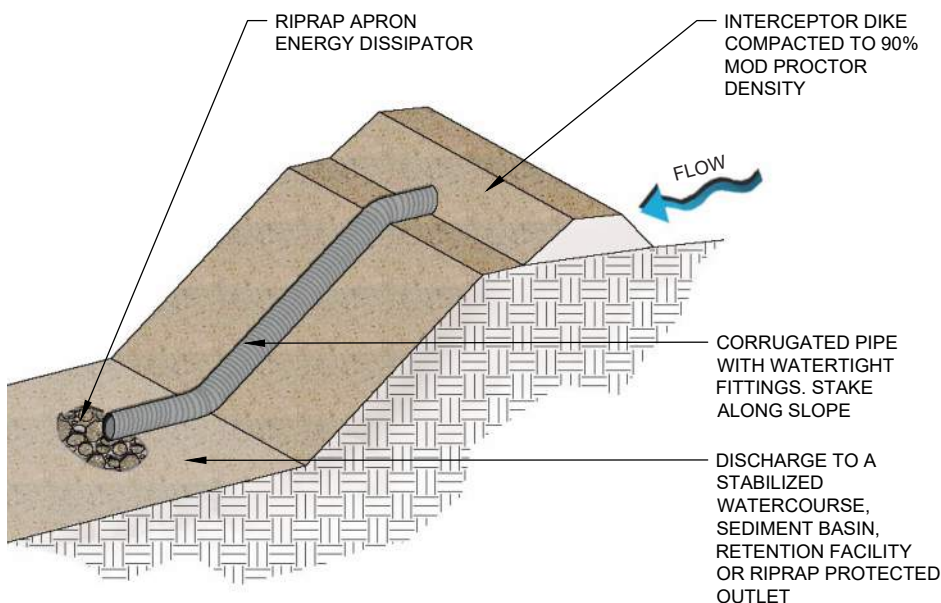
A2-9 SLOPE DRAIN CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS CONTINUED

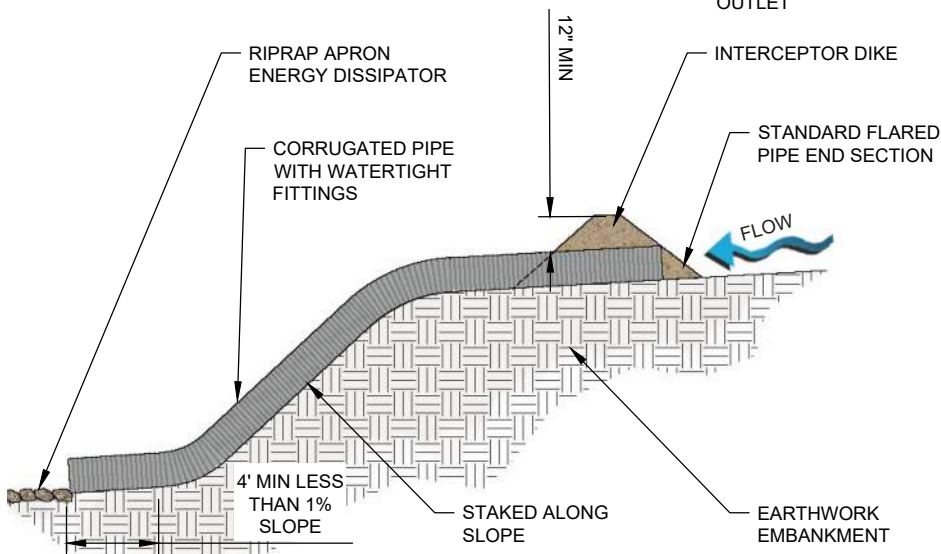
- » In situations where slope drains convey sediment-laden runoff, pipes can become clogged during major storm events, causing water to overtop the diversion dike and thereby creating a serious erosion condition.
- » Grading is normally required upstream of the pipe slope drain in order to direct flow into the system. This can cause additional cost and maintenance.
- » A pipe slope drain reduces erosion but does not prevent it or reduce the amount of sediment in the runoff. Additional measures should be used in conjunction with the pipe slope drain to treat the flow.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect slope drain after (>0.5 inch) storm events to locate and repair any damage to joints or clogging of the pipe.
- » Reinforce the dike with sandbags or install a concrete collar where the diversion channel has deteriorated from around the entrance of the pipe.
- » Regrade and reconstruct drain if erosion occurs by stabilizing the area with erosion control mats, crushed stone, concrete, or other acceptable method.



Typical slope drain detail - ISOMETRIC VIEW.



Typical slope drain detail - SECTION VIEW.

A2-10 SEDIMENT TRAP



Image credit: Coleman Engineering

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A sediment trap is a small temporary ponding area where water is slowed, and sediment can settle. There are two types of sediment traps: bermed traps and excavated traps.

PRIMARY USE

Sediment traps are used to collect and store sediment from small sites, and cleaned or graded areas during construction. Sediment traps are used where the disturbed site area is less than 5 acres, and is located at points of discharge from the disturbed area. Sediment traps are temporary measures maintained until permanent measures are installed.

APPLICATION

Sediment trap design strategies include:

- » Create a rectangular and shallow trap with a length-to-width ratio of 2:1 or greater.
- » Construct an outlet structure that consists of a stone section in the embankment formed by a combination coarse aggregate/riprap to provide for filtering/detention capability.
- » Locate the outlet crest at least 1 foot below the top of the embankment.
- » Place geotextile fabric at the stone-soil interface to act as a separator.

SEE ALSO

A2-11 *Sediment Basin*

**NMDOT STANDARD
DRAWING**

603-01-5/7 Sediment Trap

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

ST

A2-10 SEDIMENT TRAP CONTINUED

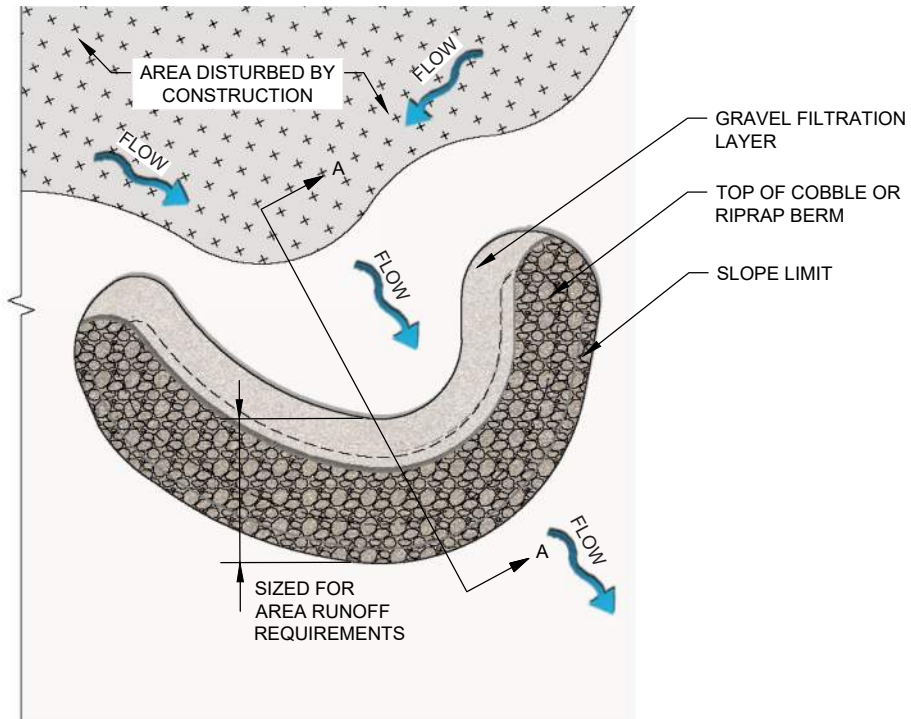
LIMITATIONS

- » *The amount of land required may limit sediment trap use.*
- » *Sediment traps can cause minor flooding upstream of a dam, impacting construction operations.*
- » *Sediment traps are a temporary measure during construction and should not be used for more than 18 months due to reduced efficiency.*

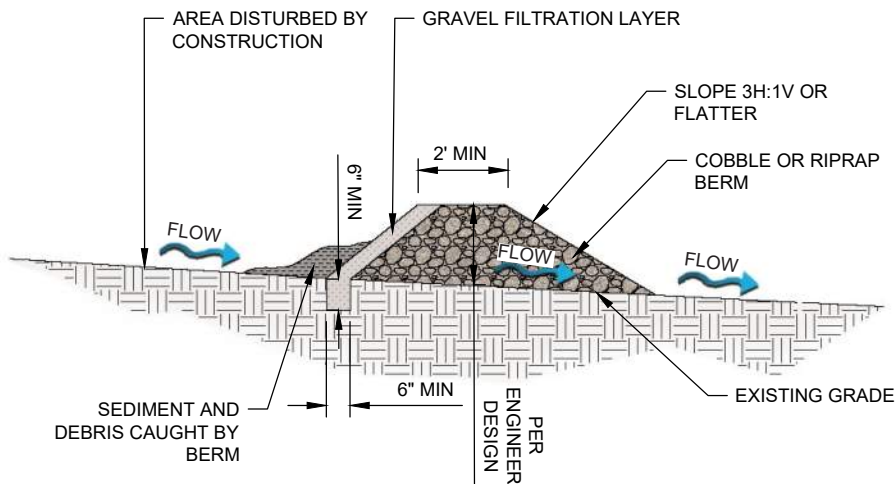
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Remove sediment and re-grade to its original dimensions when the capacity of the impoundment has been reduced to one-half of its original storage capacity. Stockpile sediment or redistribute in areas that are protected from erosion.*
- » *Inspect trap after major storm events to check for clogging of the void spaces between stones. If the aggregate appears to be silted in such that efficiency is diminished, the stone should be replaced.*

A2-10 SEDIMENT TRAP CONTINUED

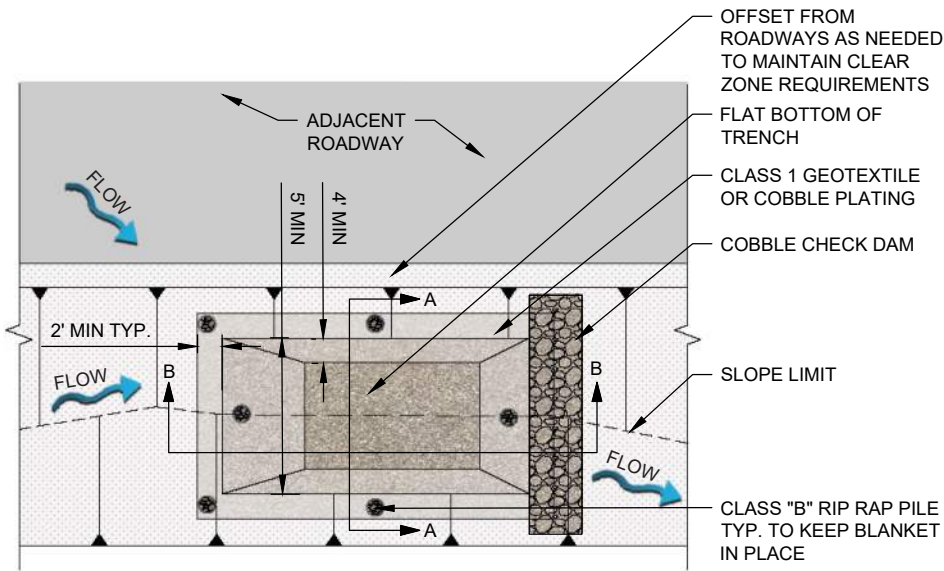


Bermed sediment trap - PLAN VIEW.

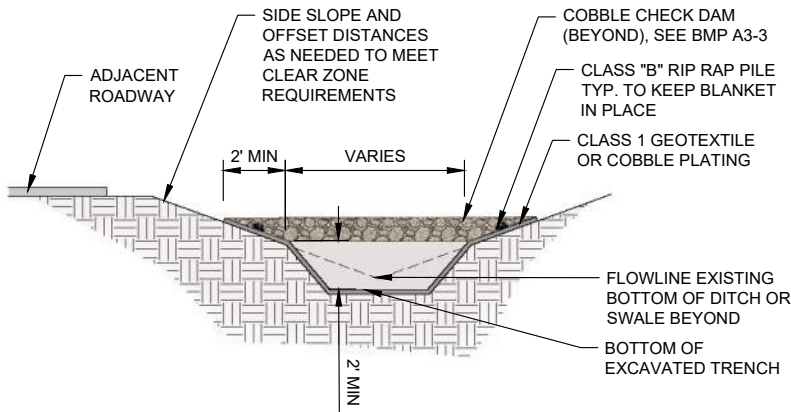


Bermed sediment trap - SECTION A-A.

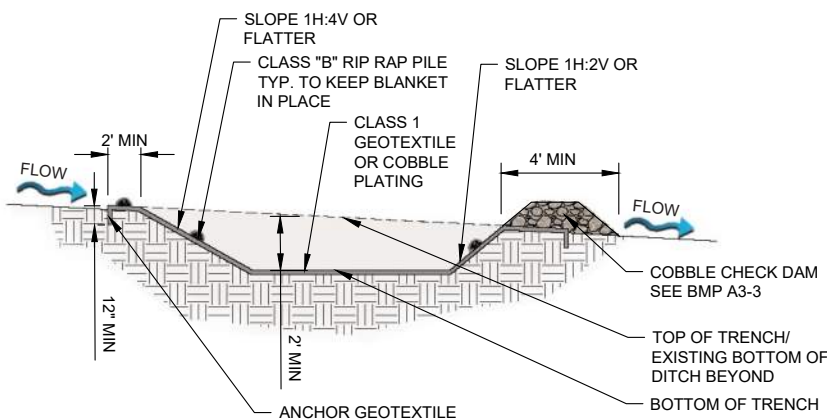
A2-10 SEDIMENT TRAP CONTINUED



Excavated sediment trap - PLAN VIEW.



Excavated sediment trap - SECTION A-A.



Excavated sediment trap - SECTION B-B.

A2-11 SEDIMENT BASIN



Image credit: Integra Engineering & Science Services/ Julie Coco

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A sediment basin is a pond area with a controlled outlet in which suspended sediment is allowed to settle. A sediment basin is a highly effective treatment device for removing sediments and other pollutants from stormwater for the design storm event.

PRIMARY USE

Sediment basins are used as permanent erosion and sediment control facilities to provide stormwater treatment and control outflow, minimizing flood problems downstream. Sediment basins should be used where there is adequate open space to direct most of the site drainage into the basin.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful sediment basin design include:

- » Design sediment basins for two-year storm (or higher) runoff volumes.
- » Create an outlet structure that consists of a stone section in the embankment formed by a combination of coarse aggregate and riprap to provide for filtering/detention capability.
- » Locate the outlet crest at least 1 foot below the top of the embankment.
- » Use a geotextile at the stone-soil interface to act as a separator.
- » Provide an emergency overflow spillway for rainstorms that exceed the capacity of the sediment basin.

SEE ALSO

A2-10 Sediment Trap

A3-9 Detention Basin

NMDOT STANDARD DRAWING

603-01-5/7 Sediment Basin

NMDOT TESC (TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN) SYMBOL

SB

A2-11 SEDIMENT BASIN CONTINUED

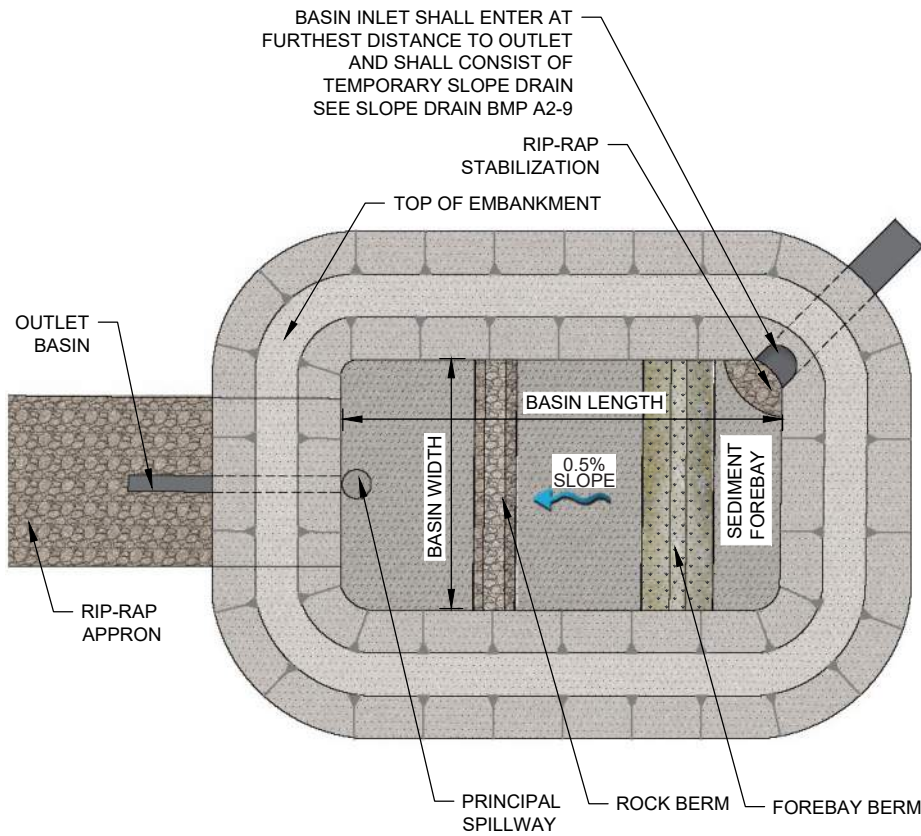
LIMITATIONS

- » *Sediment basins can be rather large, depending on site conditions.*
- » *Sediment basins require comprehensive planning for construction phasing prior to implementation.*
- » *Storm events that exceed the design storm event can cause damage to the spillway structure of the basin and cause unexpected flooding around and downstream of the basin.*

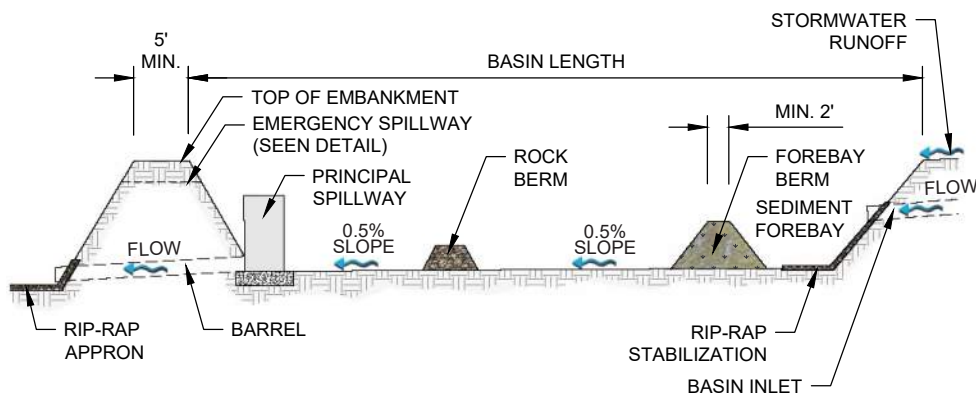
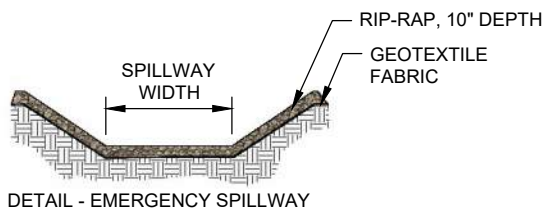
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Remove sediment and re-grade basin to its original dimensions when the capacity of the impoundment has been reduced significantly from its original storage capacity. The removed sediment shall be stockpiled or redistributed in areas that are protected from erosion.*
- » *Inspect basin outlet structure and emergency spillway (if present) after major storm events to inspect for damage and to ensure that obstructions are not diminishing the effectiveness of the structures.*

A2-11 SEDIMENT BASIN CONTINUED



Sediment basin - PLAN VIEW.



Sediment basin - SECTION VIEW.

A2-12 POND OUTFALL STRUCTURE



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Pond outfall structures are constructed mechanical devices or cobble weirs that regulate the release of stormwater and facilitate the capture of sediment and floatables. Pond outfall structures are most often found in association with detention ponds, water harvesting basins, depressed medians, infiltration trenches, and bio(retention) swales.

PRIMARY USE

Pond outfall structures are used to decrease/regulate peak flows and stormwater volumes. Typically placed at the discharge point of a stormwater detention facility, pond outfall structures allow for ponding within multiple green stormwater infrastructure BMPs and provide an outlet for larger storm events that exceed the capacity of the BMP.

APPLICATION

Strategies for the design of successful outfall structures include:

- » Installation of a downstream discharge or outfall conveyance, such as a storm sewer system, storm basin or arroyo.
- » Installation of a raised inlet with a sump or baffle to allow trash, debris, and sediment to drop out of the stormwater.

LIMITATIONS

- » Maintenance equipment such as a vector truck is required and may limit the structures' feasibility in areas where this equipment is not available.

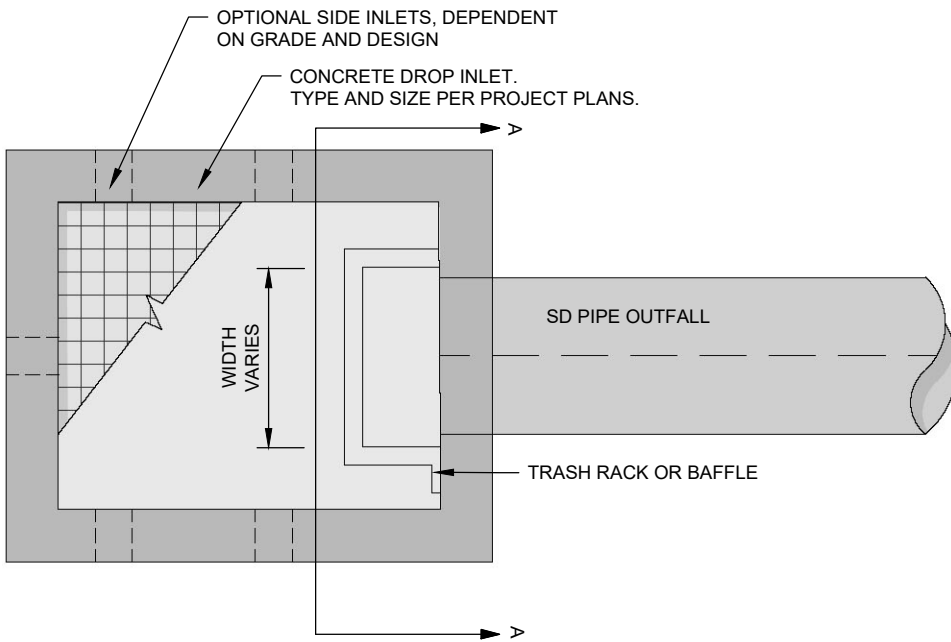
NMDOT TESC P
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

POS

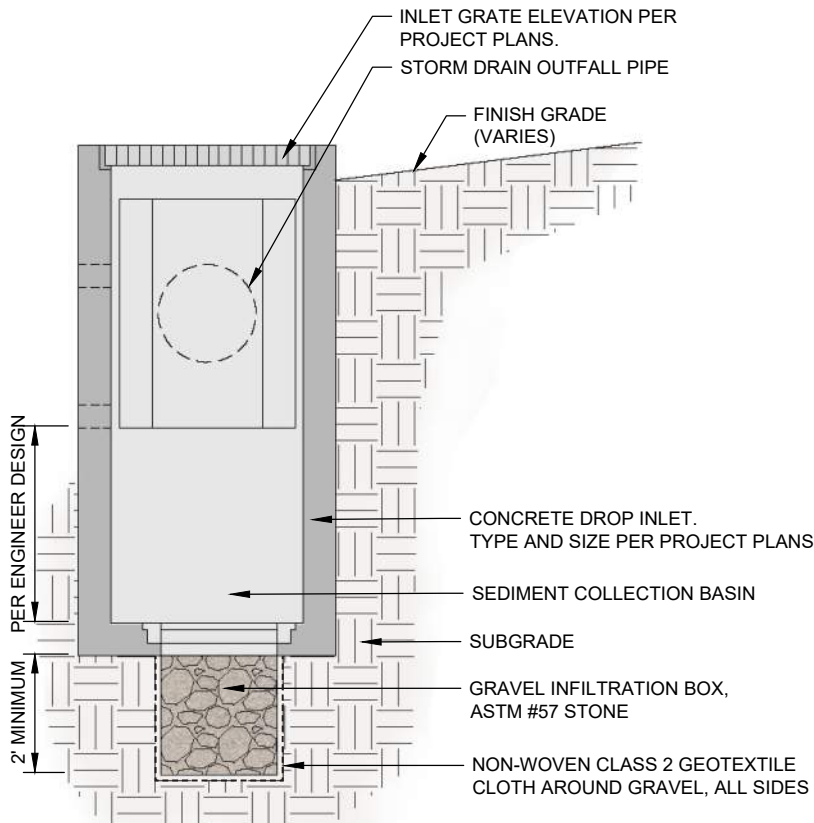
A2-12 POND OUTFALL STRUCTURE CONTINUED

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect semi-annually and after major storm events.*
- » *Remove debris, trash, and accumulated sediment from the inlet grate and structure sump. A vector truck may be needed for structure sump maintenance.*
- » *Prune or remove encroaching vegetation to maintain a minimum of 2 feet clear from the structure.*

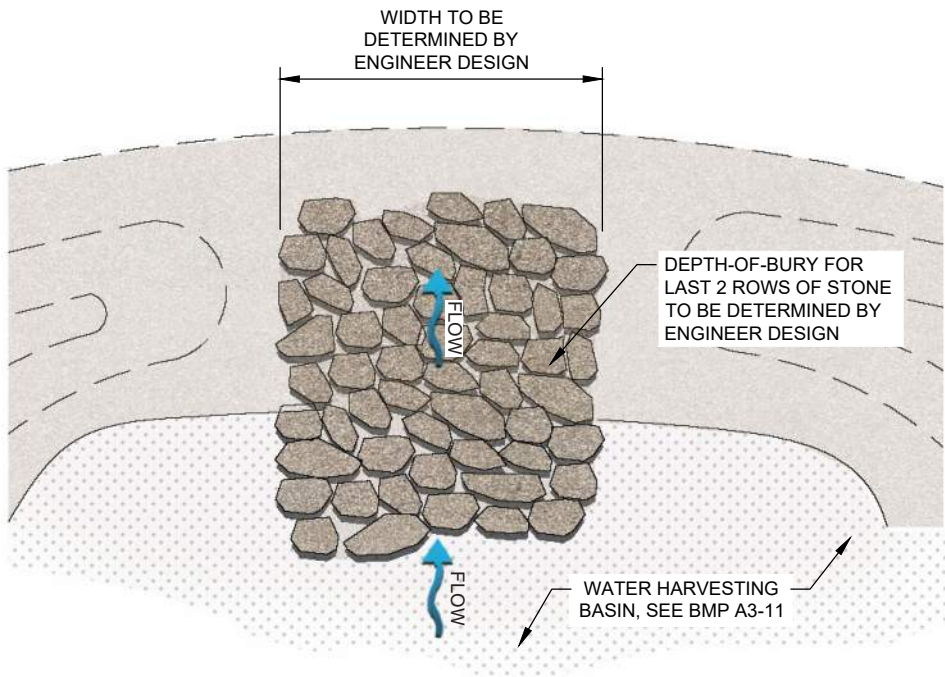


Mechanical outfall protection structure - PLAN VIEW.

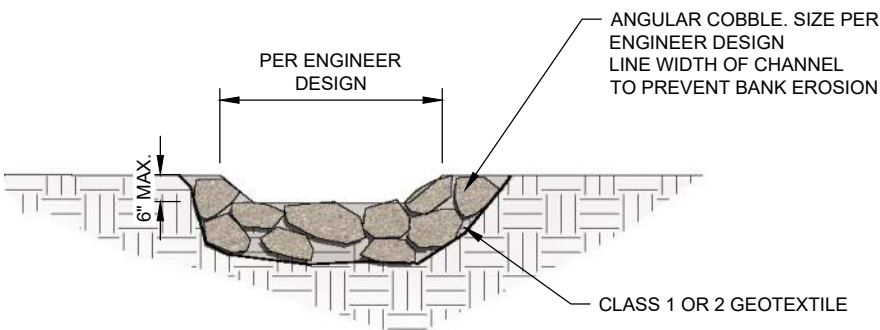


Mechanical outfall protection structure - SECTION A-A.

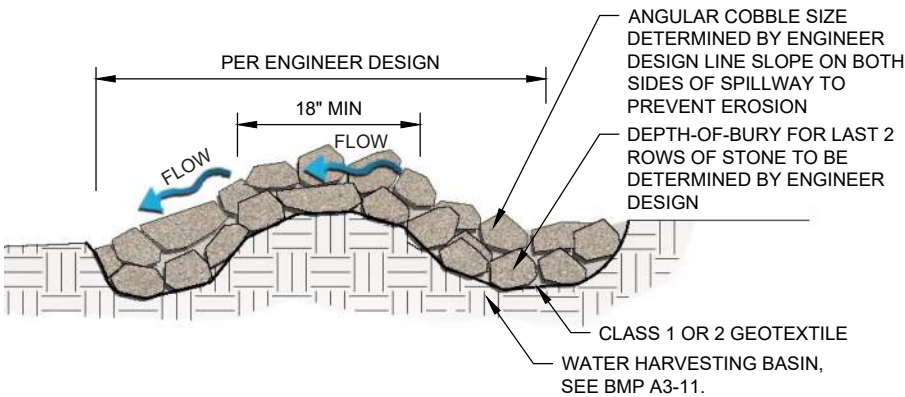
A2-12 POND OUTFALL STRUCTURE CONTINUED



Cobble weir outfall protection - PLAN VIEW.



Cobble weir outfall protection - SECTION VIEW.



Cobble weir outfall protection - PROFILE VIEW.

APPENDIX A3

Low Impact Development and Pollution Control

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

A3-1	Diversion Channel	64
A3-2	Contour Swale	67
A3-3	Rock Check Dam	70
A3-4	Media Luna.....	73
A3-5	Flow Line Extender.....	76
A3-6	Buffer/Filter Strip.....	78
A3-7	Waffle Slope.....	80
A3-8	Live Wattle	82
A3-9	Detention Basin	84
A3-10	Bio(Retention) Swale	86
A3-11	Stormwater Harvesting Basin	90
A3-12	Infiltration Trench	93
A3-13	Dry Well	96
A3-14	Below Grade Storage.....	99
A3-15	Permeable/Alternative Pavement.....	101
A3-16	Green Parking.....	103
A3-17	Curb Treatment	105
A3-18	Depressed Median	110
A3-19	Urban Tree Planting	114
A3-20	Trash Capture Devices	119
A3-21	Mechanical Devices/Separators	121

CATEGORY A3 FUNCTION OVERVIEW

		Application	Infiltration	Perimeter Control	Slope Protection	Sediment Trapping	Channel Protection	Temporary Stabilization	Permanent Stabilization	Waste Management	Good Housekeeping	Targeted Constituents	Sediments	Nutrients	Toxic Materials	Oil and Grease	Floatable Materials	Construction Wastes
A3-1	Diversion Channel		✓	✓									✓					✓
A3-2	Contour Swale			✓	✓	✓		✓					✓					
A3-3	Rock Check Dam				✓	✓	✓	✓					✓					
A3-4	Media Luna			✓	✓	✓		✓					✓					
A3-5	Flow Line Extender	✓		✓	✓			✓					✓					
A3-6	Buffer /Filter Strip	✓			✓			✓					✓	✓		✓		
A3-7	Waffle Slope			✓	✓			✓					✓					
A3-8	Live Wattle				✓		✓	✓					✓		✓			
A3-9	Detention Basin				✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓		
A3-10	Bio(retention) Swale	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		
A3-11	Stormwater Harvesting Basin	✓			✓			✓					✓		✓	✓		
A3-12	Infiltration Trench	✓			✓								✓		✓	✓		
A3-13	Dry Well	✓			✓								✓		✓	✓		
A3-14	Below Grade Storage	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓			
A3-15	Permeable/Alternative Pavement	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓			
A3-16	Green Parking	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓			
A3-17	Curb Treatments	✓			✓								✓		✓			
A3-18	Depressed Median	✓			✓								✓		✓	✓		
A3-19	Urban Tree Planting				✓								✓					
A3-20	Trash Capture Devices								✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		
A3-21	Mechanical Devices / Separators				✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

A3-1 DIVERSION CHANNEL



Image credit: iStock/Olga Ihnatsyeva

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Diversion channels are constructed conveyances that concentrate and route stormwater flow away from construction areas or toward desired locations. They can be constructed as either dikes (berms) or swales.

PRIMARY USE

Diversion channels are typically used to collect and direct flow around disturbed areas into a controlled outlet. Diversion channels are useful when significant offsite flow could disturb a site; when flow needs to be directed away from staging, storage, or fueling areas; or where routing is required for treatment.

APPLICATION

Berms and diversions should be constructed of compacted soil or coarse aggregate. Strategies for successful diversion channel design include:

Earth Dike (Berm)

- » Provide immediate stabilization of compacted earth dikes upon placement to avoid contributing to site erosion and sedimentation.
- » Design berms with a minimum height of 18 inches, side slopes of 2:1 or flatter, and a minimum base width of 6 feet.
- » Design berms to include uninterrupted positive grade to a stabilized outlet.

Diversion Channel (Swale)

- » Quickly stabilize interceptor swales upon excavation to avoid contributing to site erosion and sedimentation.
- » Excavate and shape diversion channels to line, grade, and cross section as indicated in the plans and as required to meet the criteria specified.

SEE ALSO

A3-2 Contour Swale

**NMDOT STANDARD
DRAWING**603-01-5/7 Earth Dike (Berm)
603-01-7/7 Diversion Dike**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

DC

A3-1 DIVERSION CHANNEL CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

Earth Dike (Berm)

- » The dikes can be a hindrance to construction equipment moving on the site. Carefully plan placement prior to installation.

Diversion Channel (Swale)

- » Swales may be unsuitable to site conditions (too flat or steep).
- » Temporary swales might have limited flow capacity.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

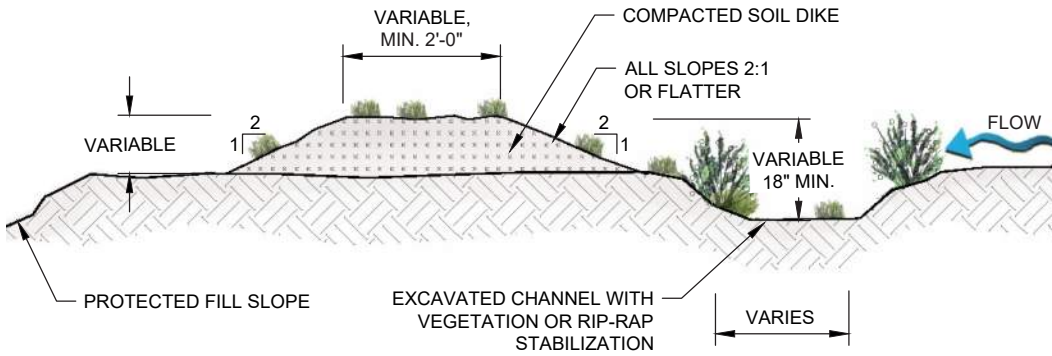
Earth Dike (Berm)

- » Inspect weekly and after (>0.5 inch) storm events during construction to determine if silt is building up behind the dike, or if erosion is occurring on the face of the dike.
- » Remove silt in a timely manner.
- » Stabilize slopes through mulch or seeding (or flatten the slope) if erosion is occurring on the face of the dike.

Diversion Channel (Swale)

- » Inspect weekly and after (>0.5 inch) storm events during construction to locate and repair any damage to the channel.
- » Clear debris or other obstructions so as not to diminish flow capacity.
- » Repair damage from storms or normal construction activities, such as tire ruts or disturbance of swale stabilization.

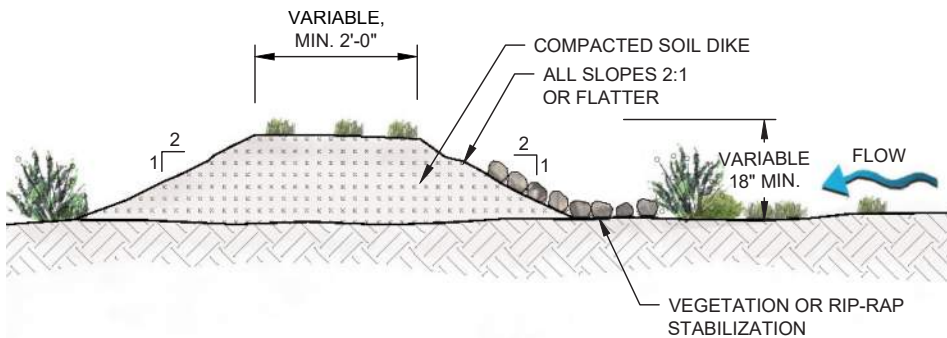
A3-1 DIVERSION CHANNEL CONTINUED



NOTES:

1. THE CHANNEL BEHIND THE DIKE SHALL HAVE POSITIVE GRADE TO A STABILIZED OUTLET.
2. THE DIKE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY COMPACTED TO PREVENT FAILURE.

Earth dike and excavated swale combination - SECTION VIEW.



NOTES:

1. THE CHANNEL BEHIND THE DIKE SHALL HAVE POSITIVE GRADE TO A STABILIZED OUTLET.
2. THE DIKE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY COMPACTED TO PREVENT FAILURE.

Earth dike without excavated swale - SECTION VIEW.

A3-2 CONTOUR SWALE



Image credit: The Rain Catcher

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A contour swale is a linear depression with an associated berm that is constructed on sloping sites at a consistent elevation, and that captures and infiltrates water.

PRIMARY USE

The primary use of a contour swale is to stabilize slopes, decrease erosion, and provide additional water for stabilizing plantings on the slope. Contour swales are suitable for cut and fill graded areas. They can also be used on existing hillside cuts experiencing erosion.

APPLICATION

Contour swale design strategies include:

- » Construct an overflow weir at either end of the swale to allow water to run into a secondary contour swale or into another BMP.
- » Seed contour swales with native grass and shrub seeds.
- » Construct swales somewhat level to prevent overtopping.

LIMITATIONS

- » Unsuitable for cuts in exposed bedrock or loose, unconsolidated sedimentary slopes.
- » Unsuitable for controlling concentrated flows.

SEE ALSO

A3-1 Diversion Channel

A3-3 Rock Check Dam

**NMDOT STANDARD
DRAWING**

603-01-7/7 Diversion Dike

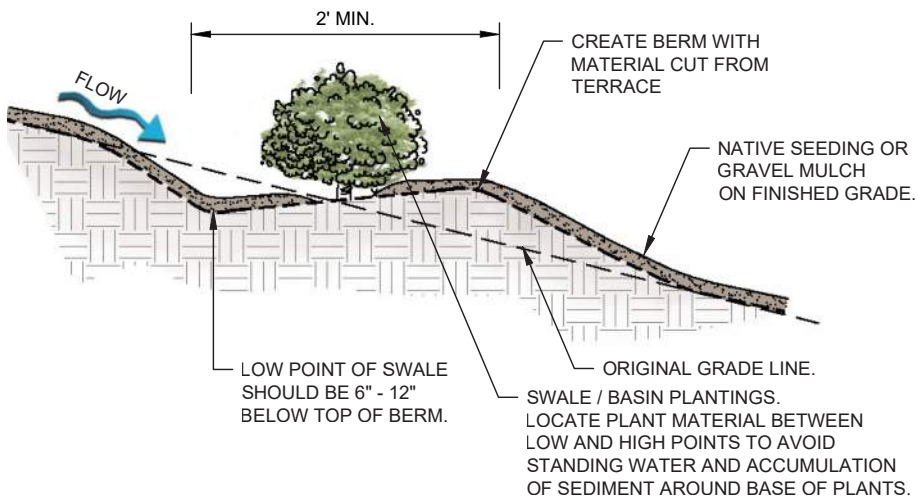
**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

CS

A3-2 CONTOUR SWALE CONTINUED

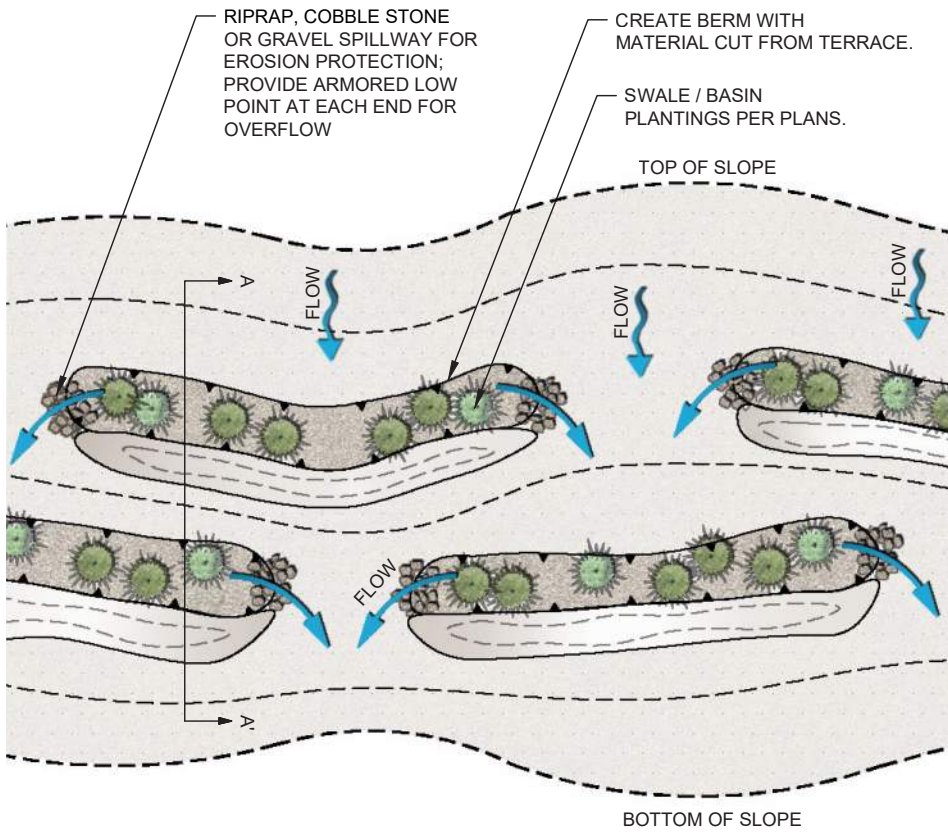
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect semi-annually and after major storm events.*
- » *Regrade to correct erosion, rilling and gullyng.*
- » *Reseed portions of the swale that have not stabilized.*
- » *Remove invasive plants and weeds as necessary.*

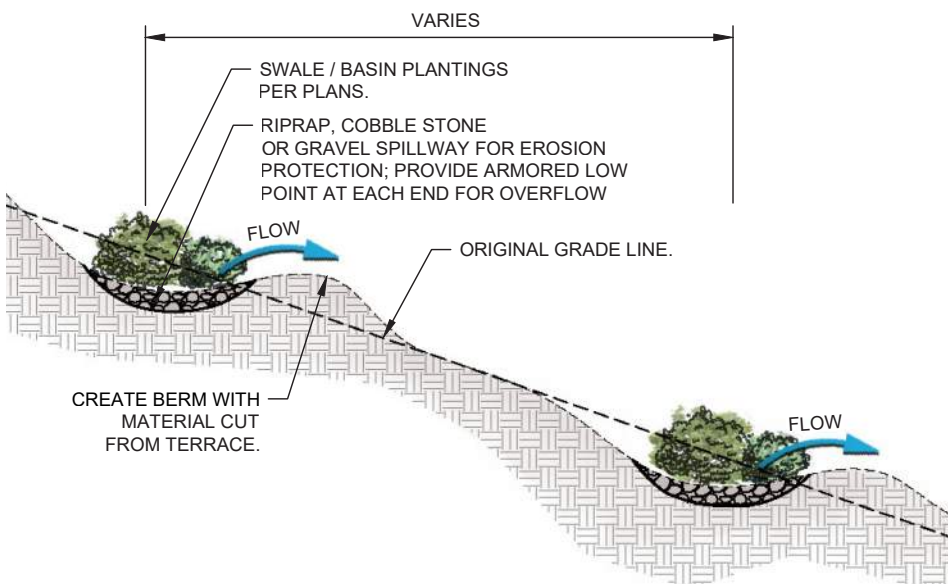


Typical swale construction - SECTION VIEW.

A3-2 CONTOUR SWALE CONTINUED



Offset contour swales combination- PLAN VIEW.



Combination of two contour swales - SECTION A-A.

A3-3 ROCK CHECK DAM



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Check dams are small dams constructed across a swale or drainage ditch to reduce erosion. Check dams can be constructed as boulder check dams or as riprap/angular cobble stone dams and can be both temporary or permanent features.

PRIMARY USE

By slowing the stormwater flow velocity, check dams are used for sediment capture and velocity reduction in small channels, roadside ditches, and temporary swales (i.e. open channels that drain ten acres or less).

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful rock check dam design and construction are illustrated on the following pages.

LIMITATIONS

- » *Not suitable for impermeable soils that prohibit infiltration and may contribute to flooding.*
- » *Extensive maintenance or replacement of the dams may be required at heavy flow and high-velocity areas.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect annually.*
- » *Remove accumulated sediment buildup.*

**NMDOT STANDARD
DRAWING**

603-01-2/7 Stone Dam

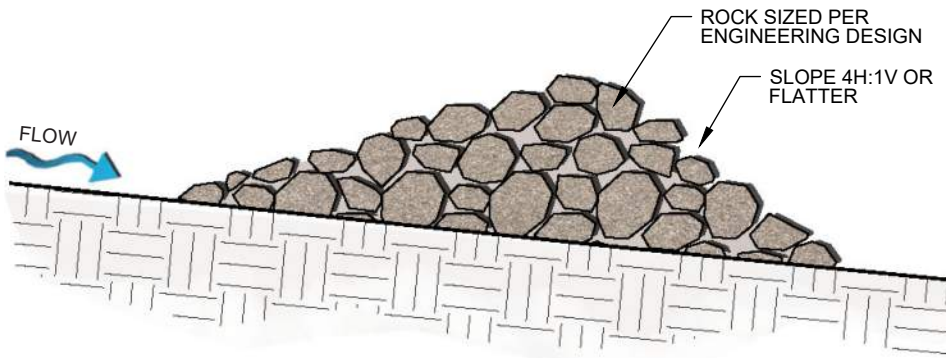
**NMDOT STANDARD
SPECIFICATION**

**602 Slope and Erosion Protection
Structures**

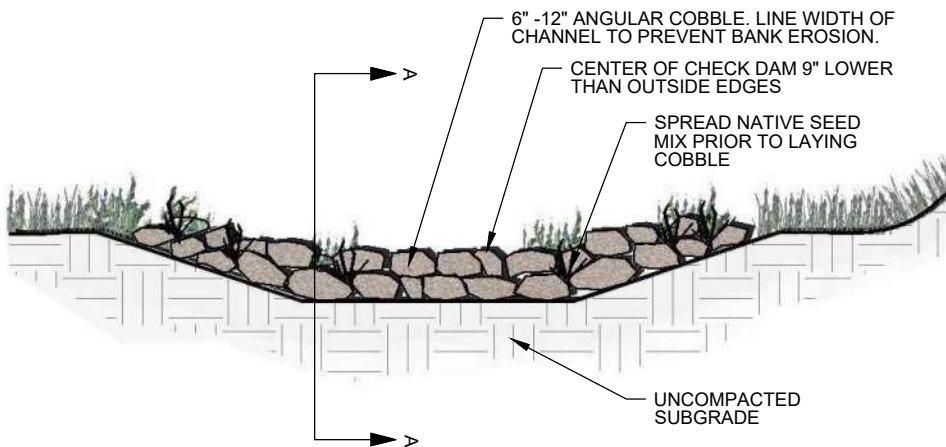
**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

RCD

A3-3 ROCK CHECK DAM CONTINUED

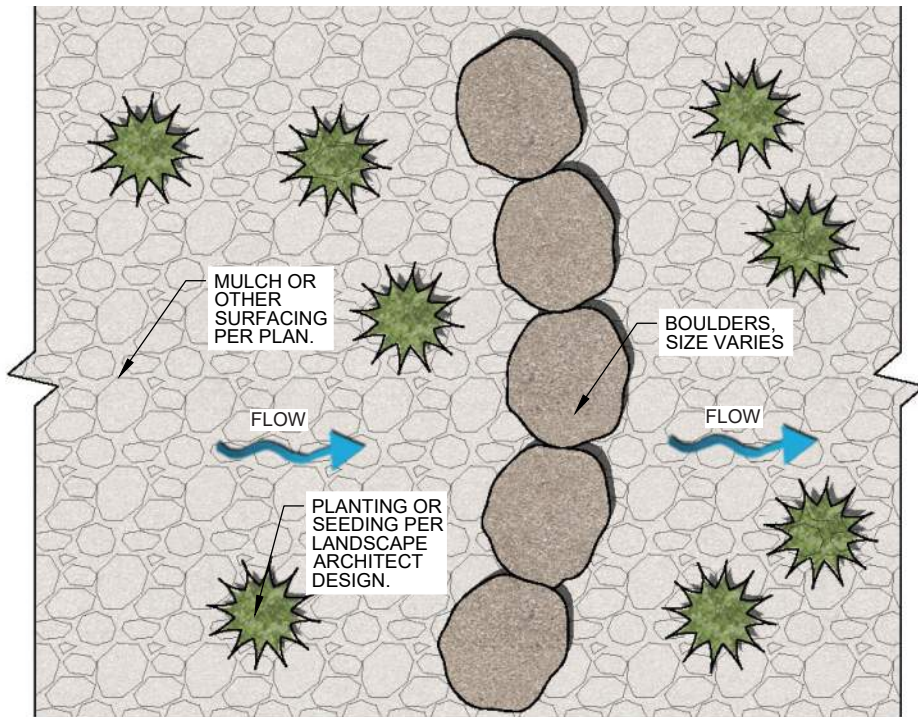


Cobble stone check dam - SECTION A-A - PROFILE VIEW.

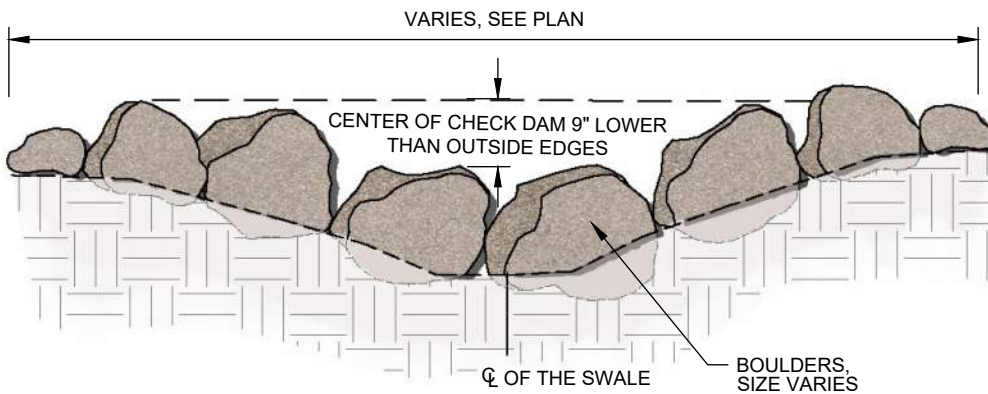


Cobble stone check dam - SECTION VIEW.

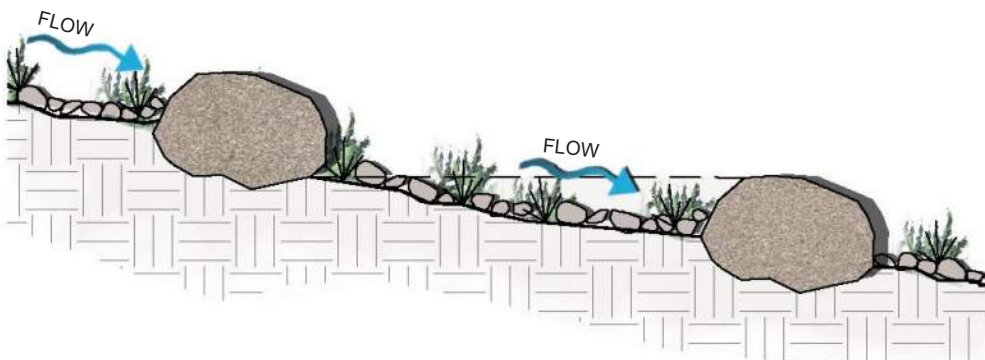
A3-3 ROCK CHECK DAM CONTINUED



Single-row boulder check dam - PLAN VIEW.



Single-row boulder check dam - SECTION VIEW.



Single-row boulder check dam combination - PROFILE VIEW.

A3-4 MEDIA LUNA



Image credit: The Rain Catcher

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A media luna (halfmoon) is a water dissipation structure used at the top and/or bottom of a slope, gully or channel. The structure is typically made of stone and formed in the shape of an arc. Media lunas located at the head of rills and gullies create a stable transition from sheet flow to channel flow and media lunas located at the depositional areas (or flat areas at the end of channel flow) disperse erosive channel flow to reestablish sheet flows.

PRIMARY USE

Media lunas are used to stabilize rills and gullies entering a channel or swale condition. Specific locations for media lunas include tops and bottoms of hillside gullies, channels, and swales. They can be used either as dispersals (flow spreaders) of concentrated flows or as concentrators by concentrating flow into channels.

APPLICATION

Design strategies for successful use of media lunas include:

- » Hand build media lunas with the largest fractured face of stone set into roughened soil.
- » Set stones as tight as possible to force water to disperse between them.
- » Install native seed mixes under the stones.

LIMITATIONS

- » The size of stone available, and the slope and site conditions will determine the stormwater capacity/capabilities of each media luna.
- » Media lunas are best used with a series of stabilization measures such as seeding, surface roughening and rock check dams.

SEE ALSO

A3-5 *Flow Line Extender*

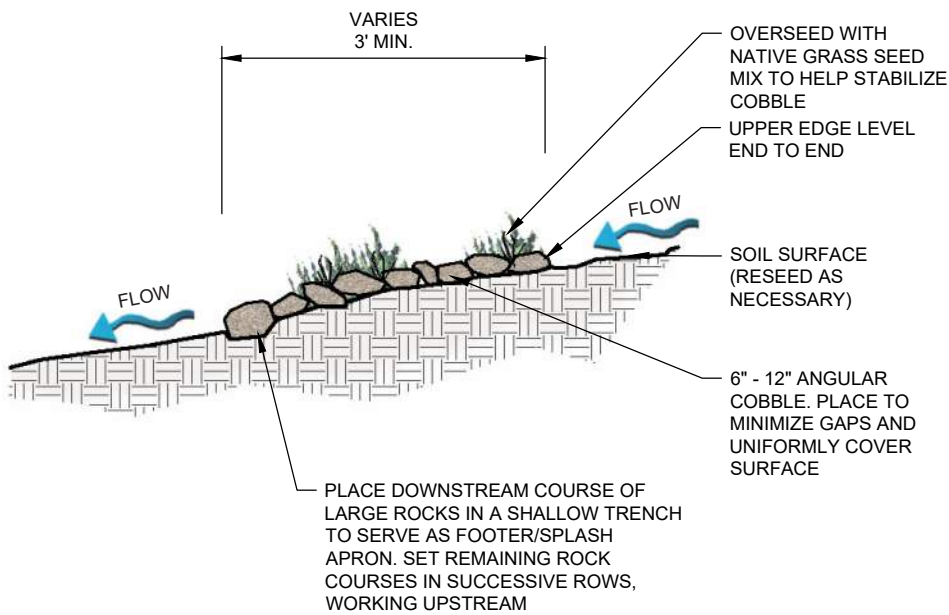
NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

ML

A3-4 MEDIA LUNA CONTINUED

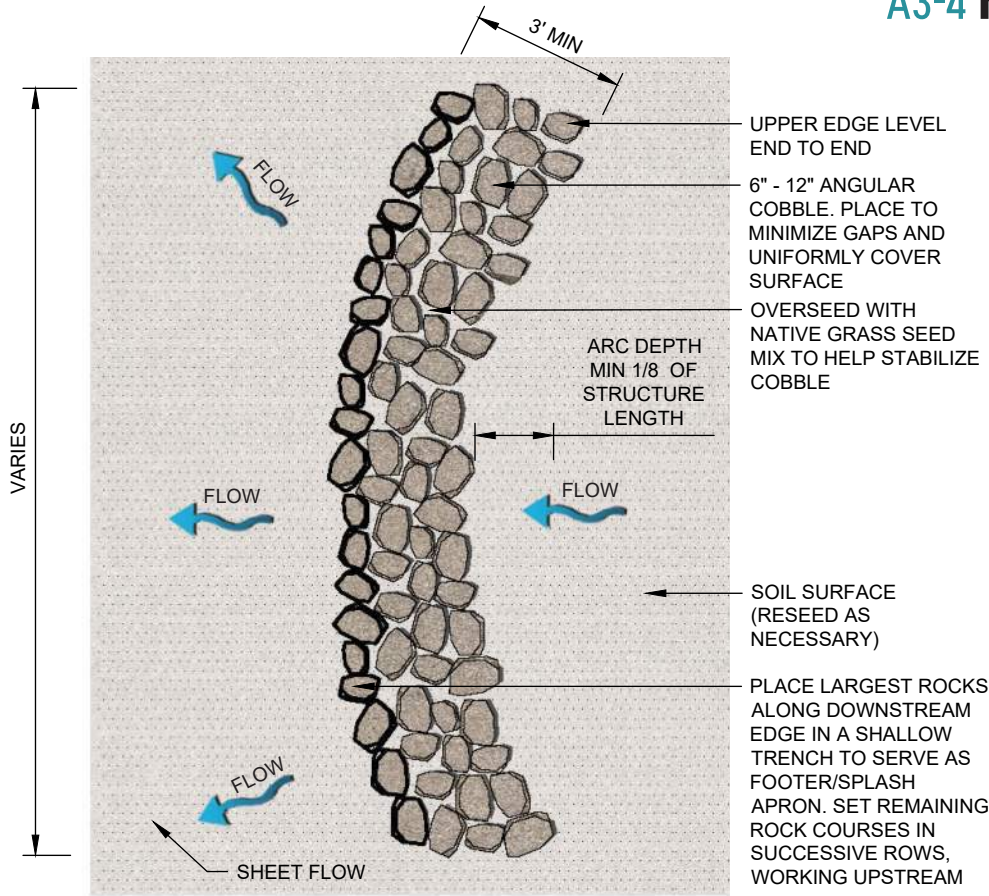
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect annually.*
- » *Build another media luna above the first after sedimentation behind the media luna builds up.*

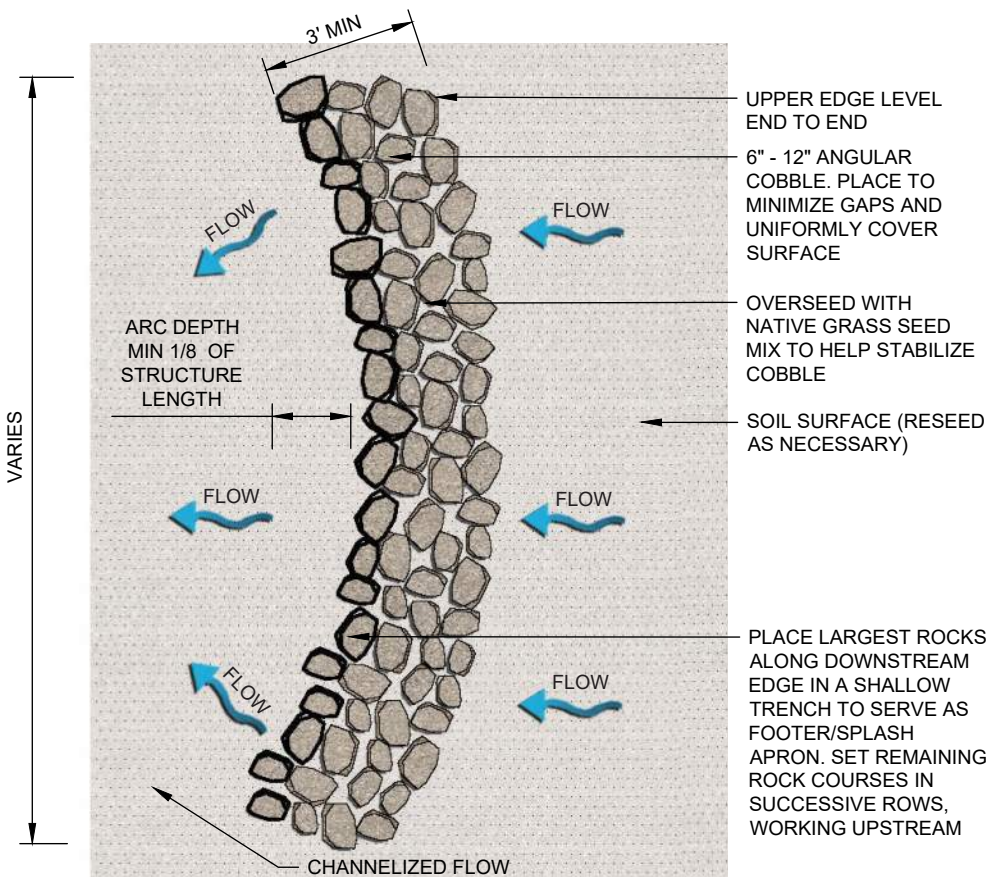


Media luna - PROFILE VIEW.

A3-4 MEDIA LUNA CONTINUED



Media luna as flow spreader - PLAN VIEW.



Media luna as flow concentrator - PLAN VIEW.

A3-5 FLOW LINE EXTENDER



A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Flowline extenders are a series of linear structures placed across a stormwater flowline, causing the flowline to meander, thereby extending the length of its route. By making the length of the flow line longer, stormwater has more time to infiltrate, filter pollutants, and drop sediment.

PRIMARY USE

Use flow line extenders to slow peak flows, create wetland habitat, increase infiltration, and treat stormwater. Flow line extenders can be used in many different settings including:

- » Drainage channels and conveyance structures with sufficient right of way.
- » Relatively wide, shallow sloped channels
- » Parks and highly visible public spaces to showcase stormwater and educate the public about hydrology, green infrastructure, and wetlands.
- » Wetlands, ponds or lake entrances and exits.
- » Arroyos or channels in need of incised restoration.

APPLICATION

Design strategies for successful flow line extenders include:

- » Armor or stabilize slopes of side channels to address scour and minimize erosion potential.

LIMITATIONS

- » Unsuitable for highly erodible and/or collapsible soils.

SEE ALSO

A3-4 *Media Luna*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

FLE

A3-5 FLOW LINE EXTENDER CONTINUED

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect after major storm events for scour, erosion and performance.*
- » *Maintain planting as needed including pruning, weeding, mowing, fertilization, replacement, and pest control.*
- » *Remove invasive plant material.*
- » *Remove sediment.*

A3-6 BUFFER/FILTER STRIP



Image credit: RM Oberdorfer

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Buffer/filter strips are transition spaces from paved surfaces to landscape areas or other BMPs. The strips are usually made up of vegetation and mulch and are positioned perpendicular to surface flows. The strips function by slowing runoff velocities, filtering out sediment and other pollutants, and facilitating stormwater infiltration into underlying soils.

PRIMARY USE

Buffer/filter strips are useful for initial erosion protection at the edge of hardened surfaces. Buffer/filter strips are well suited for treating runoff from roads and highways, roof downspouts, small parking lots, and pervious surfaces. They are also ideal components of the "outer zone" of a stream buffer.

APPLICATION

Design strategies for successfully using buffer/filter strips include:

- » *Design the paving/filter strip interface so that runoff is flowing into the filter strip as sheet flow, not concentrated flow.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *The buffer/filter strips have limited pollutant removal capability when used as standalone feature.*
- » *Buffer/filter strips can require a large amount of space, typically equal to the impervious area they treat, which may limit their use.*
- » *Buffer/filter strips are not suitable for steep slopes.*
- » *Improper grading that creates concentrated flow can render the strips ineffective in terms of pollutant removal.*

SEE ALSO

A3-12 *Infiltration Trench*

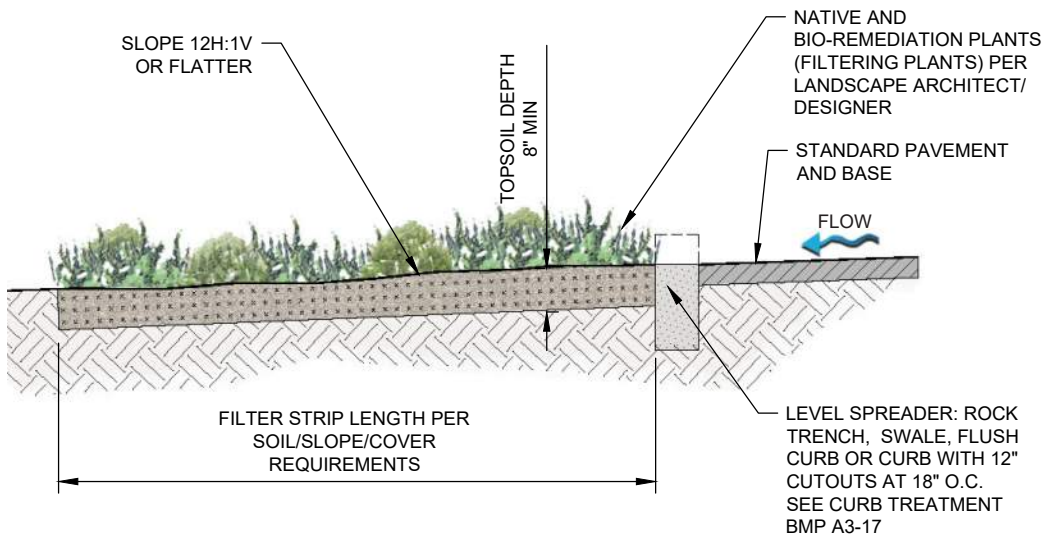
NMDOT TESC P
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

Bu

A3-6 BUFFER/FILTER STRIP CONTINUED

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect annually.*
- » *Remove accumulated sediment.*
- » *Reseed/replant areas if needed to ensure continuous vegetative cover.*
- » *Remove/grade encroaching vegetation adjacent to paving every five years.*



Filter strip - SECTION VIEW.



Filter strip - ISOMETRIC VIEW.

A3-7 WAFFLE SLOPE



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Similar to Native American waffle gardens, a waffle slope creates a pattern of small ponds (or waffles) that create micro-watersheds that help sustain planting and revegetation. Stabilizing steep slopes with cobblestone and vegetation, the treatment greatly reduces erosion, allows for water infiltration, and slows stormwater.

PRIMARY USE

Waffle slopes are used where the erosive forces of upstream stormwater need to be controlled and where the stormwater can be harvested. Waffle slopes are effective in decreasing extreme soil erosion. The waffle slope soil stabilizing approach can be used for cut or fill slopes flatter than 2:1 but typically are used for steeper slopes on roadsides, interchanges, and other areas as an alternative to geoweb-type synthetics, where steep grading is necessary due to tight roadside grading conditions.

APPLICATION

Design strategies for waffle slopes include:

- » *Use of site-quarried cobblestone and rock - set aside and reused on the slope.*
- » *Use buried straw bales around trees planted in waffles to help with absorptions and slow release of stormwater.*
- » *Establish standard waffle dimensions- typically 3 feet by 6 feet. Dimensions can be adjusted and vary depending on slope steepness and the length of the area to be treated.*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

WS

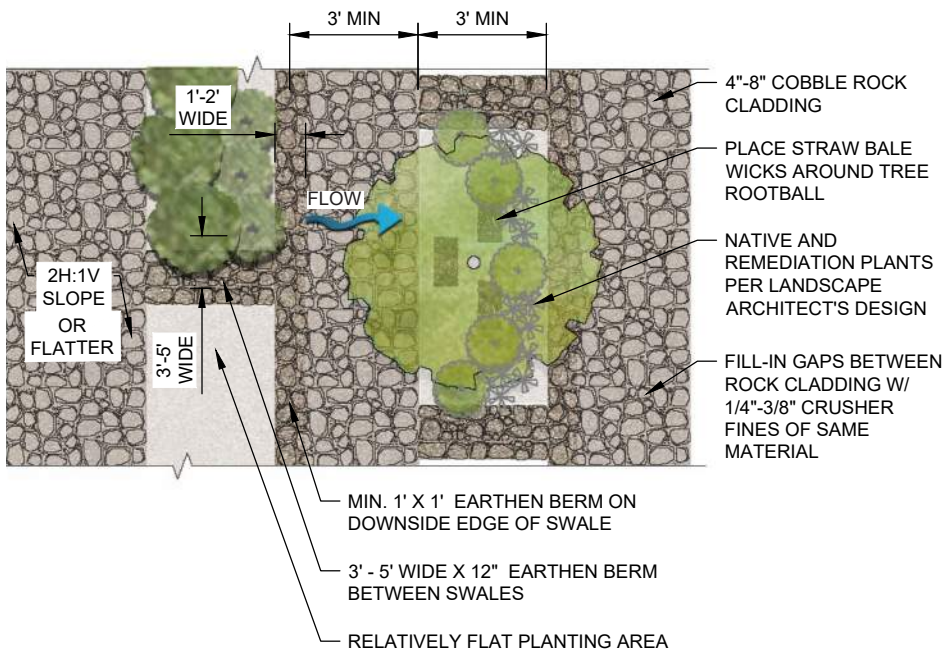
A3-7 WAFFLE SLOPE CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

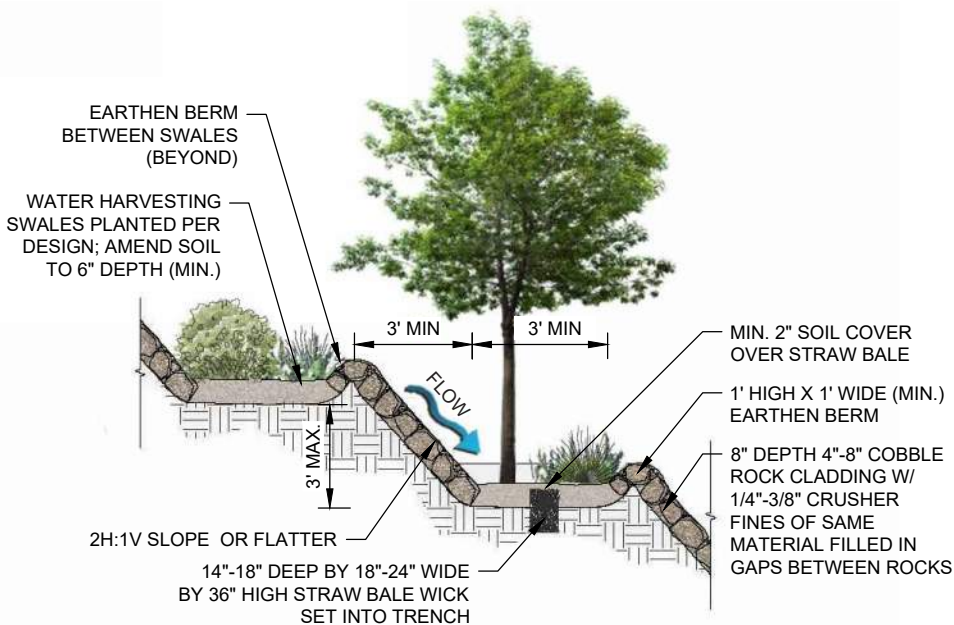
- » Difficult to build purely by mechanized earthmoving equipment - some handwork is necessary.
- » Not suitable for areas in which bedrock or loose sedimentary rock layers are exposed by grading operations.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Remove trash and weeds regularly.
- » Prune and replace dead plant material as necessary.
- » Inspect after storm events (100-year storm events or greater if designed correctly).
- » Repair after storm events.



Waffle slope protection - PLAN VIEW.



Waffle slope protection - SECTION VIEW.

A3-8 LIVE WATTLE

Image credit: Kathy Peterson

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A live wattle is typically a blend of carefully harvested live, onsite materials utilized to stabilize embankments, remove pollutants, and reduce erosion through filtration.

PRIMARY USE

Live wattles are used as a linear control BMP to promote vegetative growth. Wattles are used to slow, filter, and spread overland flows and can be installed on slopes with careful design and construction.

Live wattles are suitable for use in the following situations:

- » *Shallow slopes.*
- » *Site perimeters.*
- » *Check dams in unlined ditches.*
- » *Stream, ditch, and acequia embankments.*
- » *Downslope of exposed soil areas.*
- » *Around temporary stockpiles.*

APPLICATION

Strategies for the successful use of live wattles include:

- » *Use live wattles only in low flow locations.*
- » *Harvest live stakes in a dormant condition (fall or early spring) and bundle stakes in 6-8 inches diameter bundles.*
- » *Trench along contour to a depth of 6-8 inches as determined by the wattle diameter and stake wattle to subsoil with either a live or dead stake.*

NMDOT TESC P
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

LW

A3-8 LIVE WATTLE CONTINUED

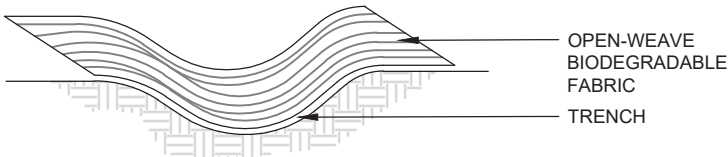
LIMITATIONS

- » Can be disturbed or moved by high flows.
- » Need to be used with perennial flows.
- » Use may be limited by lack of available live vegetation in some regions.

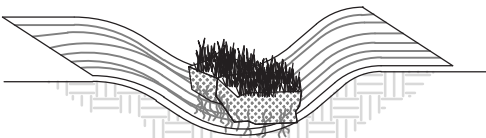
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect wattles bi-weekly.
- » Reconstruct wattles if undermined or eroded.

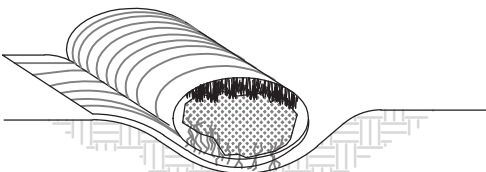
1. DIG TRENCH AND LINE WITH BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC



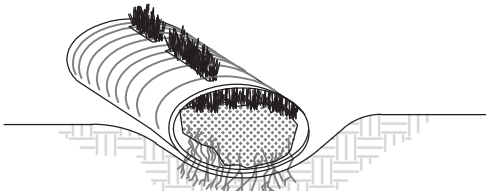
2. FILL WITH GRASS CLUMPS, GRUB MATERIALS, AND SEED MIX



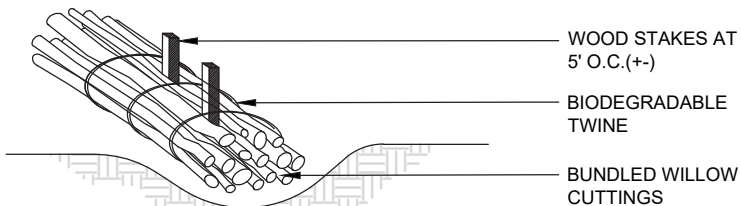
3. FOLD BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC OVER GRASS CLUMPS SO CLUMPS ARE SNUG AGAINST EACH OTHER



4. GRASSES WILL GROW THROUGH FABRIC



LIVE CUTTINGS ALTERNATIVE



Installation sequence for fabric-wrapped live wattle.

Wood stakes alternative to live cuttings.

A3-9 DETENTION BASIN



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A detention basin is an excavated basin with a restrictive outlet sized to slowly release collected stormwater runoff.

PRIMARY USE

Detention basins improve stormwater runoff quality by holding sediment laden runoff in an inactive state, allowing sediment and associated pollutants to settle out prior to discharge. Detention basins limit peak flow rate and velocities, provide a sedimentation area, and reduce downstream erosion. The basins are suitable for large scale projects where drainage can be channelized or otherwise conveyed into the basin.

APPLICATION

Detention basins can be utilized as a sediment control measure during construction phase and then modified to a permanent post-construction BMP. Strategies for successful detention basin design and construction are illustrated on the following pages.

LIMITATIONS

- » *Not effective at removing liquid and dissolved pollutants.*
- » *Requires appropriate topography for drainage consideration.*
- » *Design must account for downstream and failure considerations.*
- » *May become public welfare concern through vector concerns.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

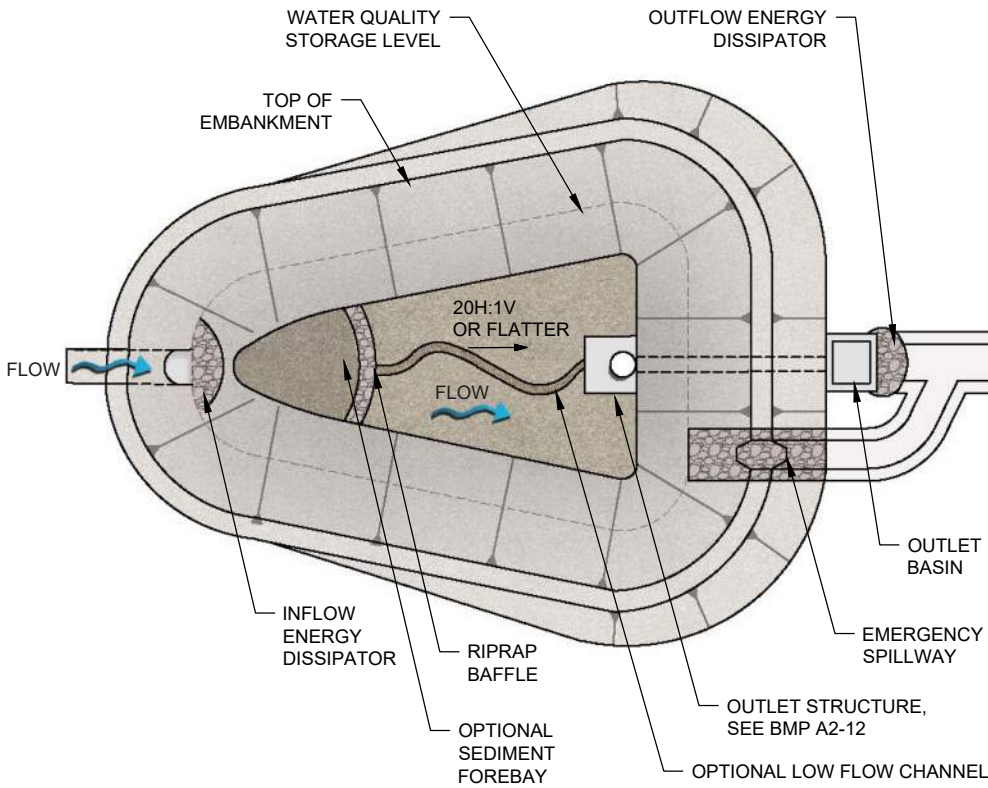
- » *Inspect bi-weekly and after major storm events.*

SEE ALSO**A2-11** *Sediment Basin***A2-12** *Pond Outfall Structure*

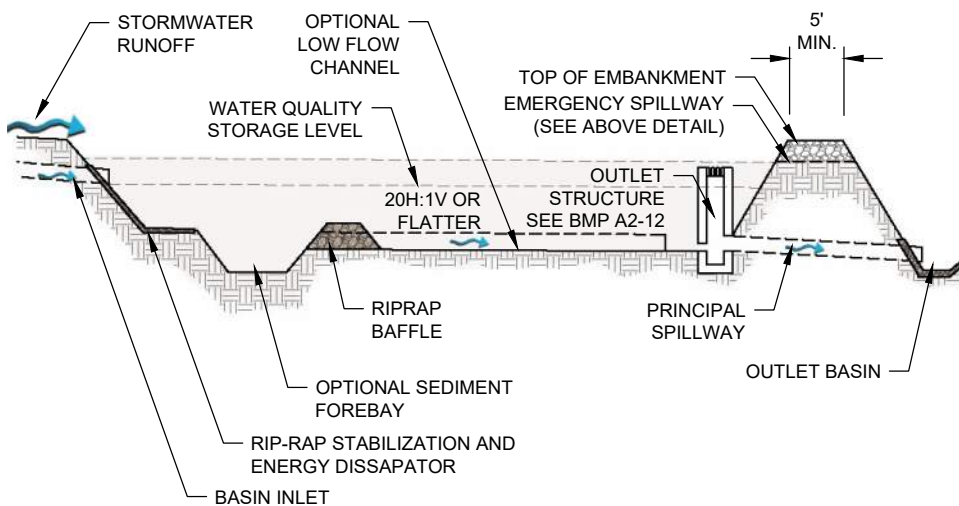
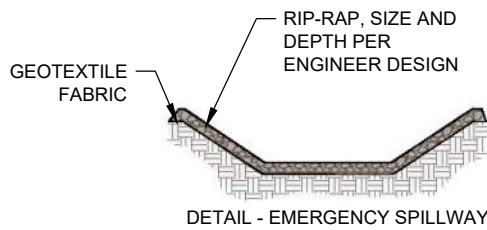
NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

DB

A3-9 DETENTION BASIN CONTINUED



Detention basin - PLAN VIEW.



Detention basin - SECTION VIEW.

A3-10 BIO(RETENTION) SWALE



Image credit: University of California, Santa Barbara: Cheadle Center for Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Bio(retention) swales are stormwater management features used to slow and treat runoff through vegetation and increasing infiltration.

PRIMARY USE

Bio(retention) swales are often used to treat runoff from large impervious areas, such as parking lots or roadways. Bio(retention) swales are also useful in open spaces, gore areas, and medians and can be flexibly designed in many configurations in urban conditions. The swales are lined with mulch and plant materials which aid in removing silt and solids from runoff. Bioretention features utilize engineered soil with small amounts of organic matter and aggregates to store, infiltrate, and treat stormwater. The "bio" in bioretention refers to plant material and phytoremediation processes that can remove, transfer, stabilize, and destroy contaminants found in stormwater. Additional water quality treatment can be achieved with specific soil additives such as zeolite that remove pollutants and heavy metals.

Bio(retention) swales are used to:

- » Reduce velocity and peak storm flows.
- » Filter stormwater of sediment and pollutants.
- » Extend stormwater detention and storage.
- » Adsorb some pollutants and heavy metals.
- » Provide supplemental water for plantings.
- » Convey excess stormwater.
- » Improve street side and parking lot aesthetics.

SEE ALSO

A3-3 Rock Check Dam

NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

BRS

A3-10 BIO(RETENTION) SWALE CONTINUED

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful bio (retention) swale design include:

- » *Use a hard edge like a flush curb or raised concrete curbs with curb cuts where drainage occurs along the interface of paving and the swale.*
- » *Identify and use a suitable soil blend - typically 85% sand, 8-12% fines and under 2-5% plant-derived organic material with a recommended minimum infiltration rate of 6 inches per hour.*
- » *Provide a 10 foot setback from structural foundations.*
- » *Limit the grades of slopes draining to the bio(retention) swale to 15% or less. Side slopes should be 3H:1V or flatter and the longitudinal slope of the swale shall be determined by the storm event flow velocity.*
- » *Construct a rock-armored forebay for trash/sediment removal and velocity reduction at concentrated inflow locations.*
- » *Add check dams within the swale to pond water for increased infiltration.*

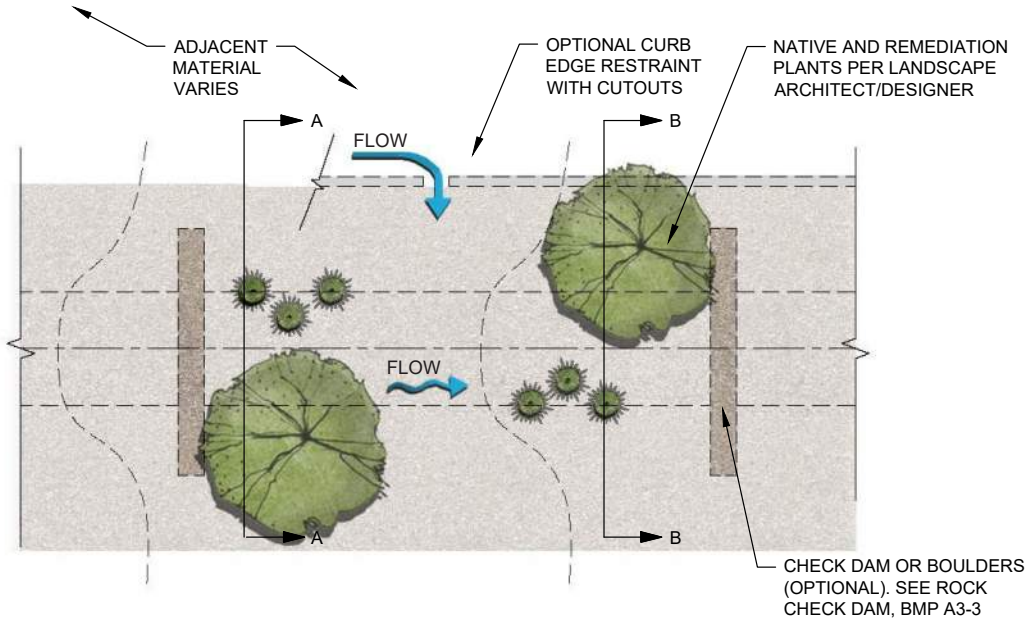
LIMITATIONS

- » *Site investigation is important for successful implementation.*
- » *Infiltration of ponded water in the bio(retention) swales is dependent on the porosity of subsurface soils. Impermeable subsoil layers may require an underdrain. Underdrains shall be connected to other BMP features, stormwater sewers or drainage facilities.*
- » *Governing codes, standards and regulations may not allow stormwater harvesting on top of utilities.*
- » *Supplemental irrigation is recommended to establish and maintain vegetative health in arid southwest regions.*
- » *Not suitable for steep slopes with high velocity flows. Maximum flow velocity should not exceed 3 feet per second.*
- » *Not suitable at locations with high water tables that will reduce infiltration below acceptable rates.*
- » *Not suitable for installation where contaminated soil is a concern.*

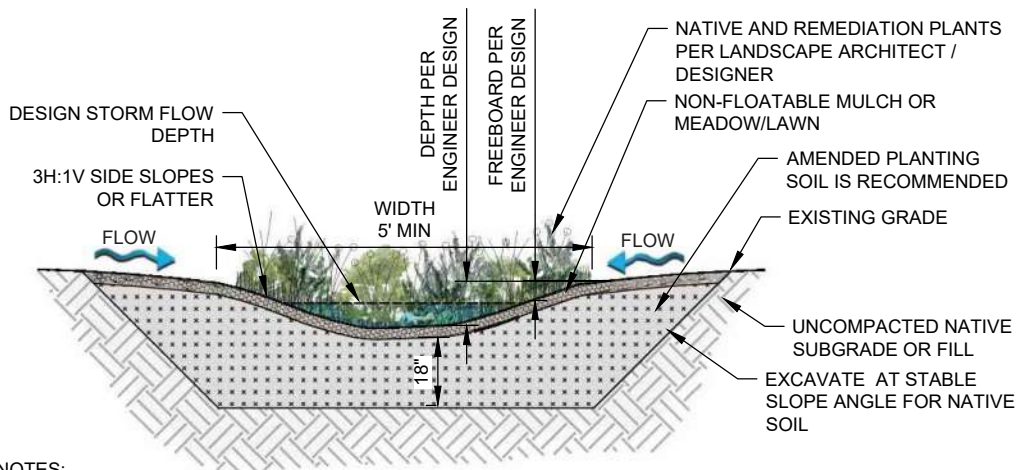
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect swales after major storm events during and post-construction.*
- » *Inspect and maintain swales semi-annually for excessive sediment and debris build-up, significant mulch relocation due to water velocity, damaged vegetation and berm damage.*
- » *Remove and replace dead vegetation.*
- » *Restore surface soils by scarifying surface to improve percolation.*
- » *Maintain planting as needed including pruning, weeding, mowing, fertilization, replacement, and pest control.*
- » *Remove trash regularly.*

A3-10 BIO(RETENTION) SWALE CONTINUED



Bio(retention) swale - PLAN VIEW.



NOTES:

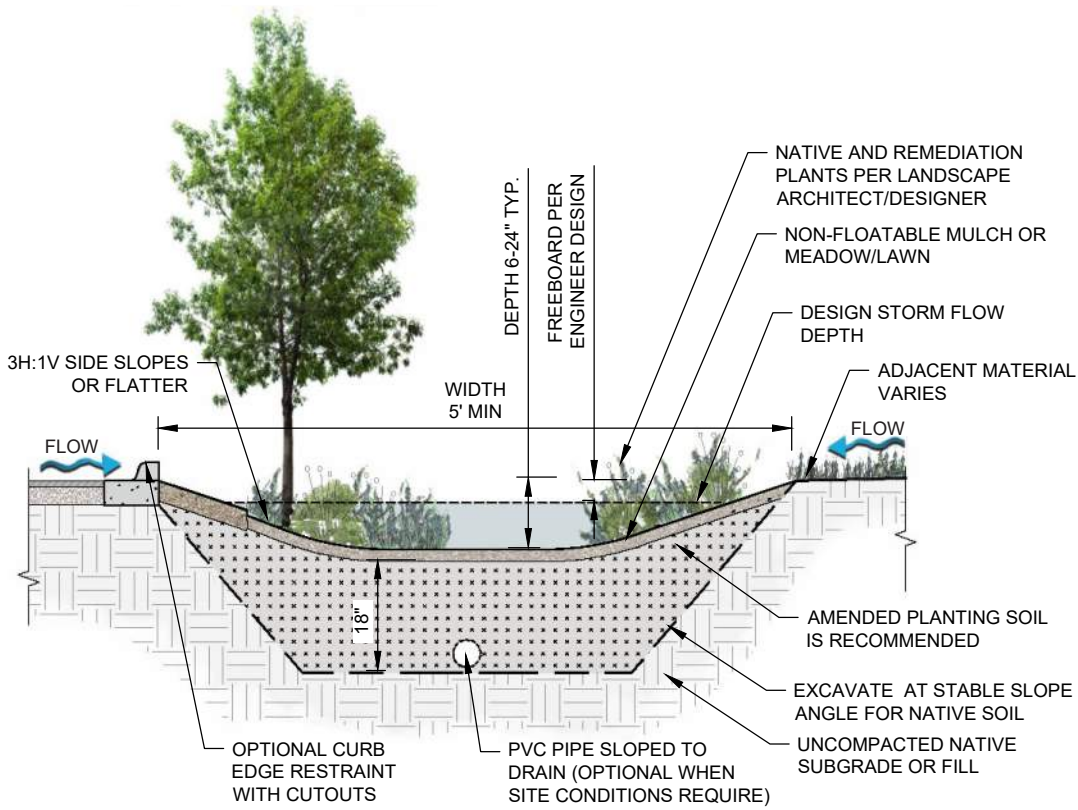
1. CHECK DAMS AND/OR BOULDERS MAY BE ADDED TO DECREASE FLOW VELOCITY, ENCOURAGE INFILTRATION AND MINIMIZE EROSION.
2. TREES AND SHRUBS SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE EDGES OF THE SWALE TO MINIMIZE DURATION OF EXPOSURE TO SATURATED SOIL CONDITIONS.

Bio(retention) swale without hard edging - SECTION A-A.



Typical bio(retention) swale without hard edging - ISOMETRIC VIEW.

A3-10 BIO(RETENTION) SWALE CONTINUED



Bio(retention) swale with hard edging - SECTION B-B.



Typical bio(retention) swale with hard edging - ISOMETRIC VIEW.

A3-11 STORMWATER HARVESTING BASIN



Image credit: Tess Houle

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Stormwater harvesting basins are shallow stormwater areas without engineered soil that are typically designed to collect and infiltrate stormwater runoff to support native vegetation.

PRIMARY USE

Stormwater harvesting basins are an effective and relatively inexpensive practice for reducing stormwater volumes, controlling release rates of stormwater, and displaying green infrastructure practices. Benefits of stormwater harvesting basins include:

- » *Regulate stormwater discharge rates and volumes by enhancing infiltration.*
- » *Improve water quality.*
- » *Provide supplemental irrigation for plantings.*
- » *Improve aesthetics: well designed and vegetated water harvesting basins are often well received by the public for their aesthetic qualities.*

Stormwater harvesting basins are typically less than 12 inches in depth, and frequently located high in the watershed as opposed to detention basins which are usually found further downstream. They are useful in many different contexts including streets and roadways with adequate rights-of-ways, open space, commercial/institutional sites, pedestrian corridors, parks, medians, and gore areas.

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

SHB

A3-11 STORMWATER HARVESTING BASIN CONTINUED

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful stormwater harvesting basin design include:

- » *Design an upstream inlet bypass mechanism for flood events.*
- » *Consider sediment traps at the inlet(s) to decrease sediment load.*
- » *Follow AASHTO roadway clear zone requirements if the stormwater harvesting basin is next to a travel lane.*
- » *Design an overflow directing flows to a watercourse or other green infrastructure feature for major storm events.*
- » *Provide interpretative signage at the basin to provide an opportunity to educate the public about stormwater.*
- » *Design basins to be compliant with local and state provisions to infiltrate stormwater in specified amounts of time.*
- » *Design side slopes no steeper than 3H:1V and line slopes with rock lining or other erosion control measures as necessary.*
- » *Consider climate conditions and periodic saturated soil conditions when selecting and placing plant materials at stormwater harvesting basins.*
- » *Include supplemental irrigation to establish plant materials and maintain plant health in arid conditions. Under certain conditions, the irrigation systems may be removed/disconnected after plant establishment.*
- » *Design plant and mulch installation without filter fabric at stormwater harvesting basins.*
- » *Protect soils from compaction during construction.*

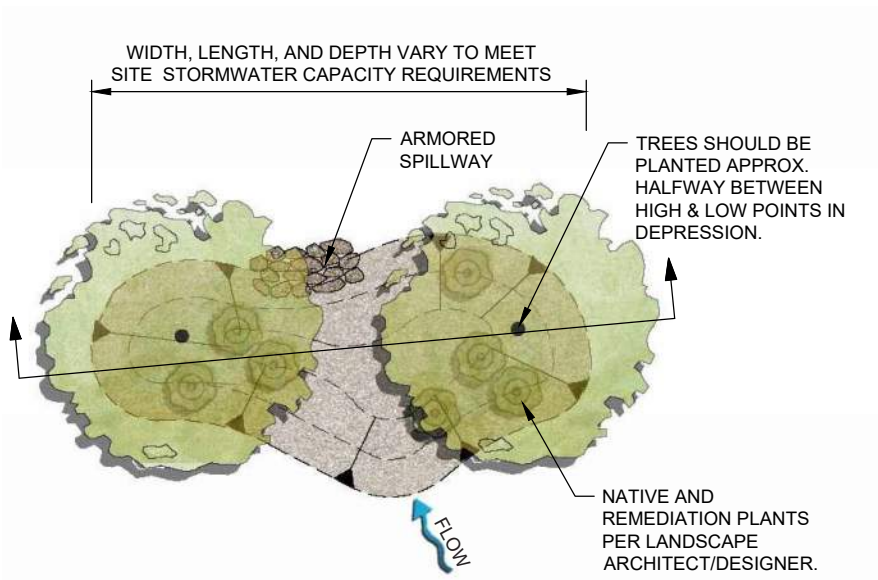
LIMITATIONS

- » *Supplemental irrigation is recommended to establish and maintain plant health in arid conditions.*
- » *Not suitable in poorly drained soils, caliche, bedrock or near sensitive infrastructure.*
- » *Not suitable for installation where contaminated soil is a concern.*
- » *Prolonged surface water storage can be a vector concern and can harm plants.*
- » *Governing codes, standards and regulations may not allow stormwater harvesting on top of utilities.*

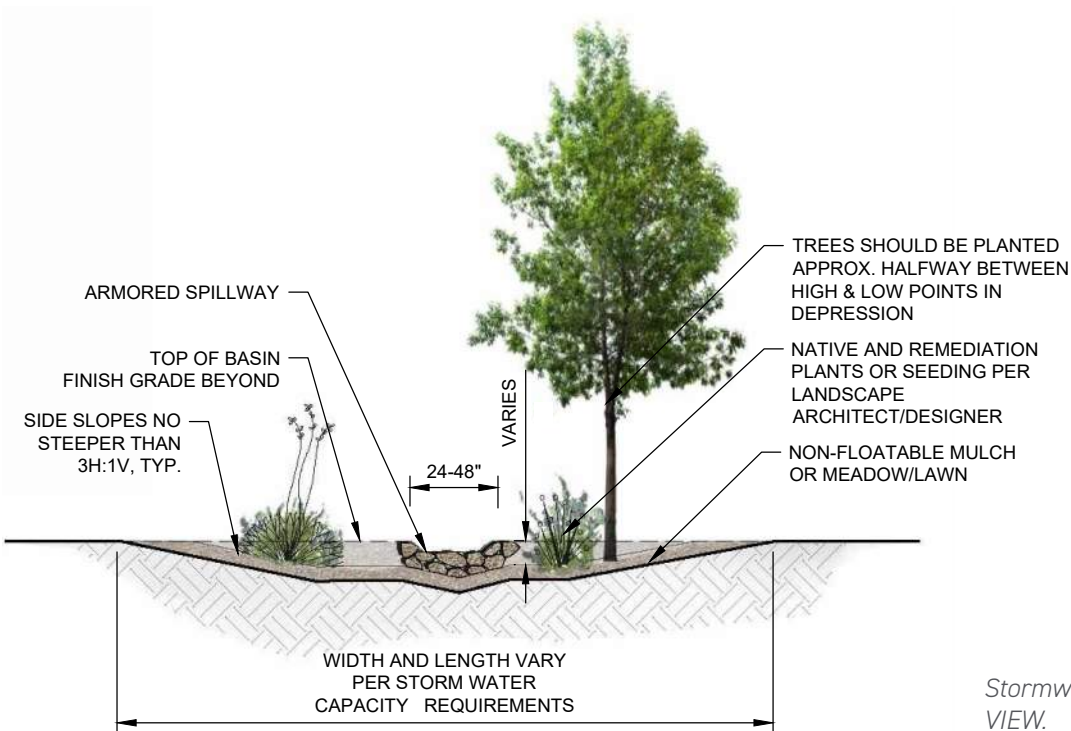
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect basins after major storm events.*
- » *Inspect and maintain basins semi-annually for excessive sediment and debris build-up, significant mulch relocation due to water velocity, prolonged surface water storage, damaged vegetation and side slope damage.*
- » *Remove invasive/advantageous plant material.*
- » *Remove sediment, debris, and floatables.*
- » *Maintain planting as needed including pruning, weeding, mowing, fertilization, replacement, and pest control.*
- » *Stabilize and repair minor erosion.*
- » *Regrade pond bottom if significant sedimentation occurs.*

A3-11 STORMWATER HARVESTING BASIN CONTINUED



Stormwater harvesting basin - PLAN VIEW.



Stormwater harvesting basin - SECTION VIEW.

A3-12 INFILTRATION TRENCH



Image credit: Blue-Green Building

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

An infiltration trench is a filter fabric-wrapped, coarse aggregate-filled trench that collects runoff from adjacent impervious surfaces and infiltrates stormwater into subsoils.

PRIMARY USE

Infiltration trenches are passive underground storage basins - temporarily storing and then infiltrating stormwater below grade between gravels. Infiltration trenches are used in and along roadways and medians where space is limited. Infiltration trenches may be used in concentrated flow areas. They are particularly useful where site conditions are prone to slow drainage such as flat areas, and locations where there are no connections to traditional underground storm drain systems.

Infiltration trenches provide valuable benefits:

- » Reduce stormwater runoff volumes and velocity.
- » Improve water quality.
- » Provide supplemental irrigation water for plantings, when combined with vegetation.

SEE ALSO

A3-6 Buffer/Filter Strip

A3-13 Dry Well

NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

TR

A3-12 INFILTRATION TRENCH CONTINUED

APPLICATION

Strategies for designing successful infiltration trenches include:

- » *Include upstream pretreatment of stormwater (e.g. filter strips) to prevent clogging.*
- » *Install a sand filter or oil/grit separator or mechanical settling tank if design directs stormwater into a drop inlet prior to discharge into the infiltration trench.*
- » *Specify stone aggregate trench infill and require that it is uniformly graded, washed and contains 40% void capacity such as AASHTO No.3 aggregate.*
- » *Protect subsoils from compaction during construction.*
- » *Install a perforated pipe underdrain system where warranted to convey stormwater and/or act as an overflow.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Not suitable for vegetation growth within the trench, however a vegetated filter strip adjacent to the trench is recommended to filter sediment from paved surfaces. Vegetation shall not interfere with the trench drainage characteristics.*
- » *Not suitable in locations with high water tables.*
- » *Not suitable for steeper grades presenting velocity and flow control challenges.*
- » *Not suitable for soils with an infiltration rate less than 0.5 in./hr.*
- » *If perforated pipe is used, confer with NMED regarding applicability of UIC Class V well permitting requirements.*
- » *Governing codes, standards and regulations may not allow stormwater harvesting on top of utilities.*

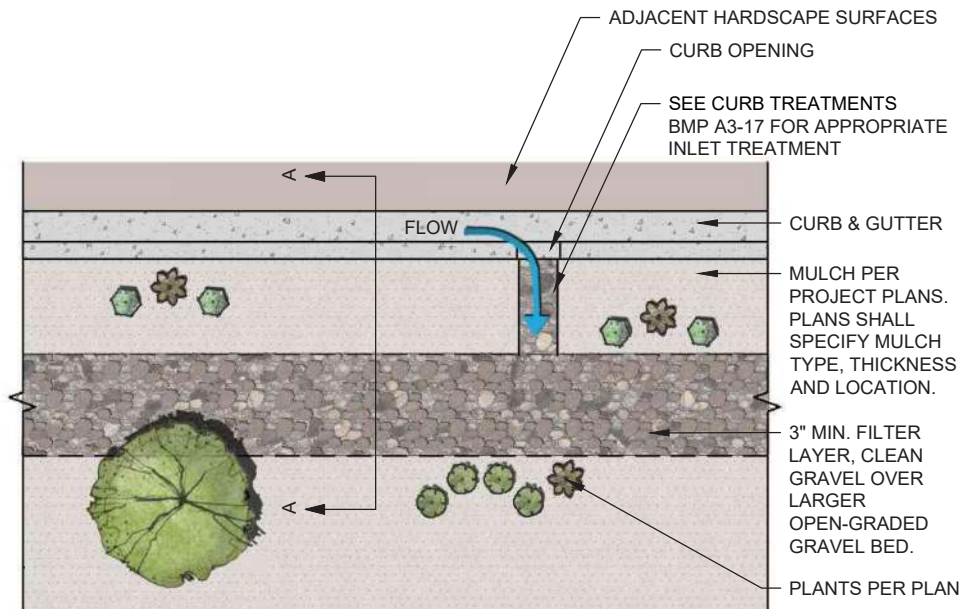
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect annually and after major storm events (maintenance is required if water stands longer than 24 hours).*
- » *Clean or replace sediment build-up in the top gravel layer. Resurfacing, patching or sealing of adjacent asphalt paving will contribute to emulsified asphalt particulate runoff and reduce infiltration capacity of top layer gravels.*
- » *Remove and replace gravel and filter fabric if infiltration rates decrease substantially.*
- » *Clean perforated pipe conveyance system if utilized in design.*
- » *Inspect and maintain encroaching vegetation.*

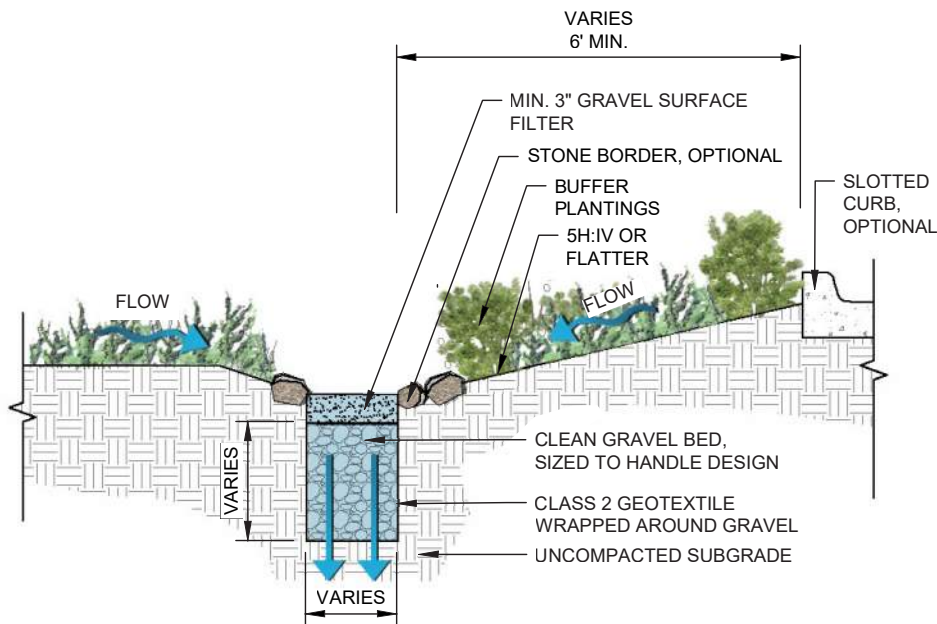


Infiltration trench - ISOMETRIC VIEW.

A3-12 INFILTRATION TRENCH CONTINUED



Infiltration trench - PLAN VIEW.



Infiltration trench - SECTION A-A.

A3-13 DRY WELL



Image credit: Eco Plumber

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

A dry well is an excavation (often an augured hole) filled with gravel and used to hold stormwater. A dry well works in a similar manner to an infiltration trench, but is a vertical, deeply excavated hole - often only a few feet in diameter. Because of their vertical form and relatively small footprint, drywells are useful stormwater management tools for confined urban areas and in conditions where much of the surface soil condition has low or no permeability.

PRIMARY USE

Dry wells are used to collect, retain, and infiltrate stormwater in confined site situations such as parking lot islands and roadways. Dry wells are suitable for deep infiltration when soil conditions such as clay, caliche or tuft limit percolation rates.

APPLICATION

A dry well is traditionally created by excavating a deep hole, lining the hole with geotextile fabric and filling the hole with aggregate. The fabric is used to prevent fine soil particles from filling the voids in the aggregate. There are also manufactured pre-cast concrete dry wells that can be used independently or as part of a larger stormwater management system to collect, retain, and discharge stormwater without the use of gravel.

Strategies for successful design and installation of drywells include:

- » Specify stone aggregate and require that it is uniformly graded, washed and contains 40% void capacity such as AASHTO No.3 aggregate.
- » Evaluate the need for an overflow connection to a downstream system due to anticipated capacity requirements and design accordingly.

SEE ALSO

A3-12 *Infiltration Trench*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

DW

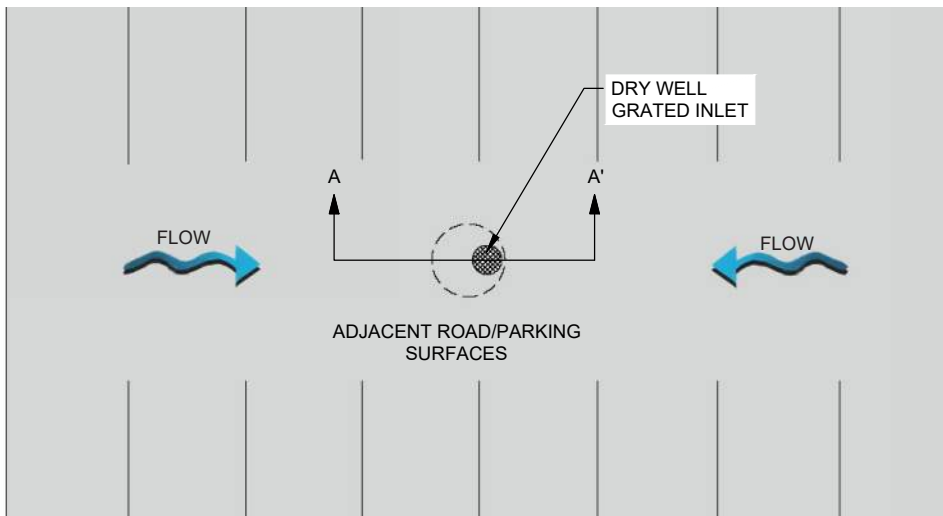
A3-13 DRY WELL CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

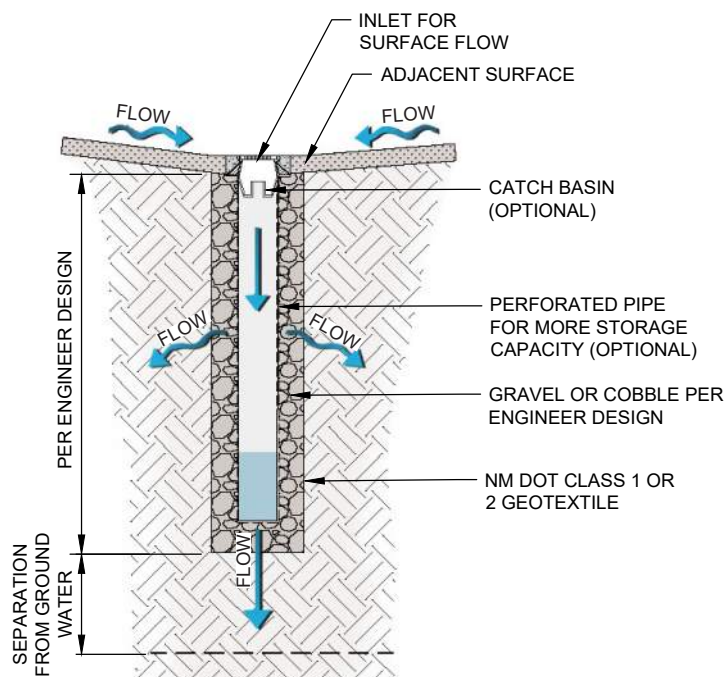
- » NMED UIC Class V well permitting requirements: a dry well may need to be permitted as a Class V well by the New Mexico Environment Department. Confer with NMED during BMP selection and design.
- » Bedrock or formational materials may limit infiltration.
- » Stormwater reuse is limited.
- » Stormwater pre-treatment is recommended to limit sediment and debris from entering dry well.
- » Unsuitable for contaminated sites and sites with high groundwater.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect annually and after major storm events.

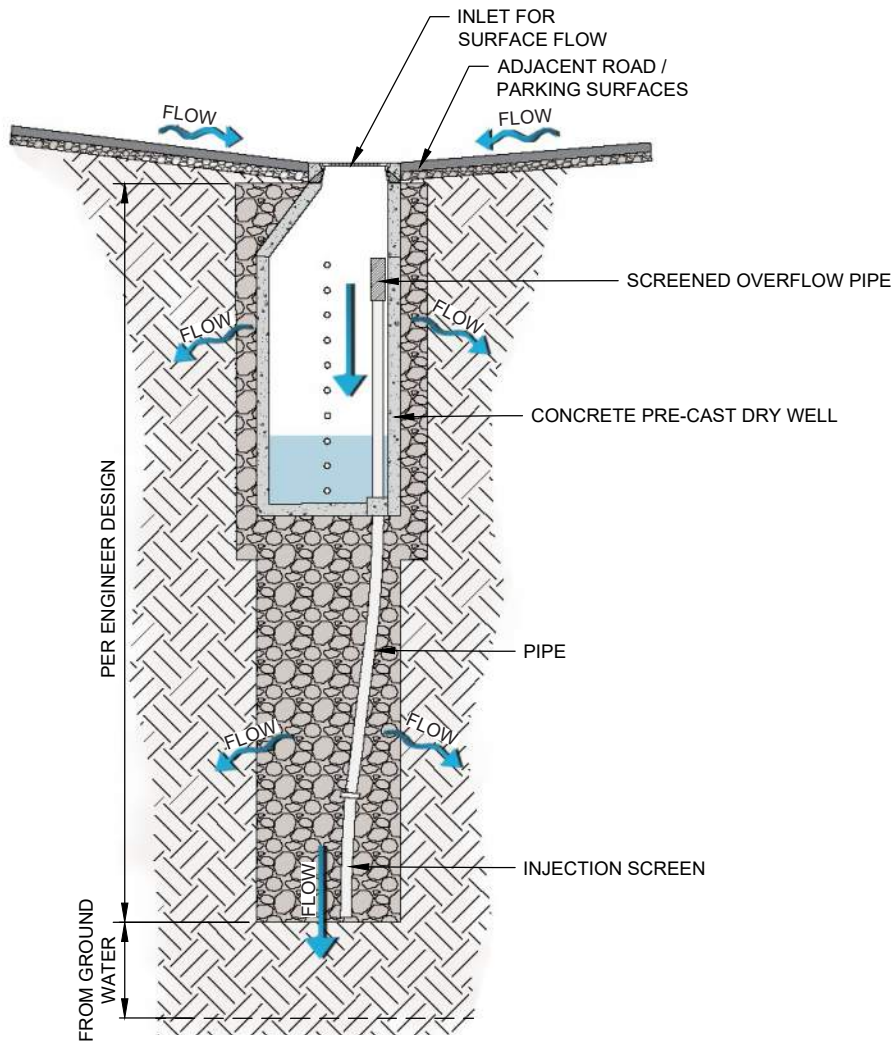


Example of dry well in parking area - PLAN VIEW.



Example of perforated pipe dry well in parking area - SECTION A-A.

A3-13 DRY WELL CONTINUED



Example of concrete dry well in parking area - SECTION A-A.

A3-14 BELOW GRADE STORAGE



Image credit: Wikipedia

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Below grade storage is the capture and temporary storage of stormwater collected from surrounding impervious surfaces. Stormwater is stored subsurface in individual or interconnected manufactured units or systems.

PRIMARY USE

Below grade storage is a useful, but relatively expensive practice for reducing peak water flows in specific circumstances:

- » *Confined or constrained site conditions where surface stormwater storage is not possible, limited or not the highest and best use of the land.*
- » *Zero discharge sites such as some industrial facilities where stormwater must be held on site and/or contained in a specific area.*

Below grade storage is typically used under surface parking lots, in industrial areas, and in other urban locations with low sediment loads, and a lack of available surface area. Water from below grade storage systems can be released into the larger stormwater management system, used for automated irrigation, or allowed to infiltrate into the ground if conditions allow. Below grade systems are good options for high density urban areas, are durable, long lasting, and can be constructed rapidly using prefabricated modular systems.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful design of below grade storage includes:

- » *Design an upstream pre-treatment system to collect sediment and debris prior to entering the storage system.*
- » *Design sufficient personnel access points for easy maintenance.*

NMDOT TESC P
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

BGS

A3-14 BELOW GRADE STORAGE CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

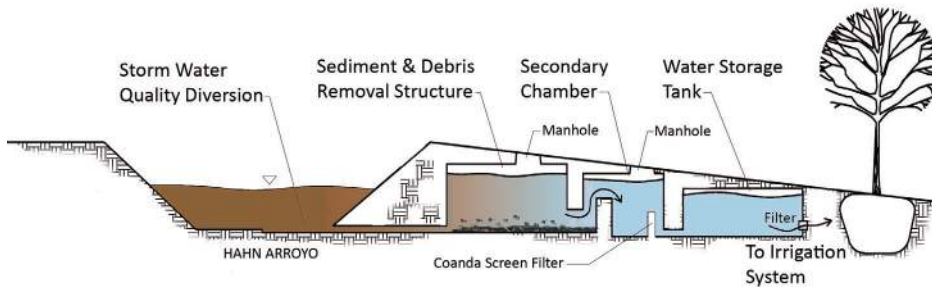
- » Include an emergency overflow system to convey excess flows to an appropriate location.
- » Install rip rap at the outflow.
- » Require use of experienced engineers, suppliers, and installers.

LIMITATIONS

- » Does not substantially improve water quality.
- » Difficult to inspect and maintain.
- » Relatively expensive BMP.
- » Standing water may create mosquito habitat.
- » NMED UIC Class V well permitting requirements: below grade storage may need to be permitted as a Class V well by the New Mexico Environment Department. Confer with NMED during BMP selection and design.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect monthly and after major storm events.
- » Remove accumulated sediment using vacuum truck if sediment impacts system function.



Example of below grade storage - SECTION VIEW.



Below grade storage cleanout access during and after construction.

Image credit: Tierra West and Sites Southwest

A3-15 PERMEABLE/ALTERNATIVE PAVEMENT



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Permeable pavement refers to any one of several types of pavements and surface hardening that allows infiltration of stormwater below the pavement surface.

PRIMARY USE

Permeable paving materials provide an alternative to standard impermeable/impervious pavements in both vehicular and pedestrian areas. Permeable paving is suitable in urban settings with pedestrian traffic or lower volume vehicular traffic. Permeable pavings can be utilized to improve flood control, reduce nuisance drainage, and improve adjacent vegetation by infiltrating stormwater to root systems.

APPLICATION

Strategies for successful design and use of permeable paving include:

- » *Select the most appropriate permeable pavement type for the use and location.*
- » *Design subgrade per local conditions and manufacturer's recommendations.*
- » *Design landscape areas in and adjacent to paving.*
- » *Evaluate the need for an underdrain system and design accordingly.*
- » *Require use of experienced engineers, suppliers, and installers.*

LIMITATIONS

- » *Not appropriate where offsite flows with high sediment loading are entering the paved area as clogging might occur.*
- » *Permeable pavement might require a hard edge (e.g. flush concrete curb).*

SEE ALSO

A3-16 *Green Parking*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

PP

A3-15 PERMEABLE/ALTERNATIVE PAVEMENT CONTINUED

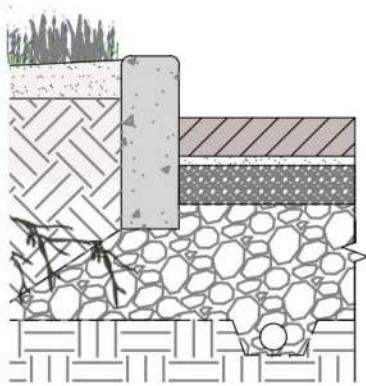
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Inspect monthly and after major storm events.
- » Vacuum pavement if inspections observe clogging or perviousness of paving is diminished. Vacuum only if recommended by manufacturer.

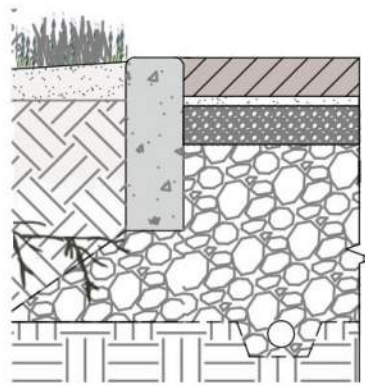


Image credit: Sites Southwest

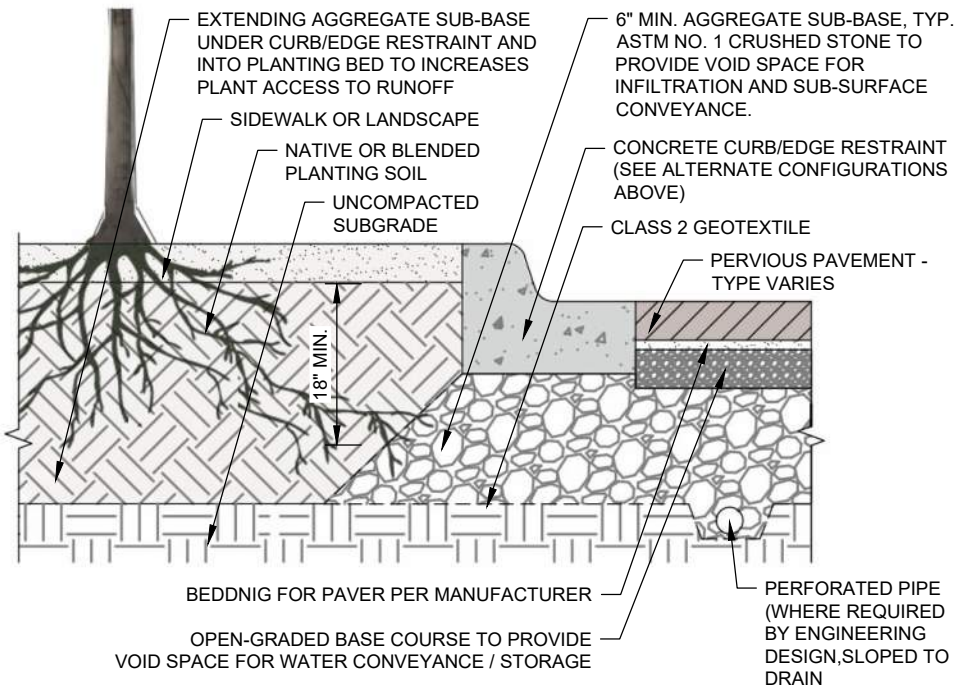
Example of permeable parallel parking with header curb and flush curb at edges.



HEADER CURB OPTION



FLUSH CURB/EDGE RESTRAINT OPTION



Various curb options for permeable pavement systems.

A3-16 GREEN PARKING



Image credit: Environmental Consulting and Technology/ Jason Cooper

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Green parking refers to a broad spectrum of design techniques that when used in combination result in new types of functional parking areas that are more pervious, have lower amounts of runoff and higher levels of infiltration.

PRIMARY USE

Green parking techniques can be applied to new parking lot construction and parking lot renovations. From a stormwater perspective green parking techniques, such as permeable paving and bioretention swales, can dramatically reduce impervious cover and the amount of stormwater runoff. Additionally, increased stormwater infiltration can improve the growth and viability of parking lot trees, increase shade, reduce the urban heat island effect, and create a more hospitable environment for users.

APPLICATION

Strategies and techniques for creating successful green parking lots include:

- » Utilize permeable pavement to the extent it works for the project: throughout the parking lot, just in parking spaces or only in overflow parking areas.
- » Set maximums for the number of parking spaces created.
- » Minimize the dimensions of parking lot spaces.
- » Direct runoff to landscape areas to supplement irrigation for plants.
- » Encourage shared parking.
- » Provide economic incentives for parking structures.

SEE ALSO

A3-12 *Infiltration Trench*

A3-15 *Permeable/Alternative Pavement*

A3-17 *Curb Treatment*

A3-18 *Depressed Median*

NMDOT TЕСP
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

GP

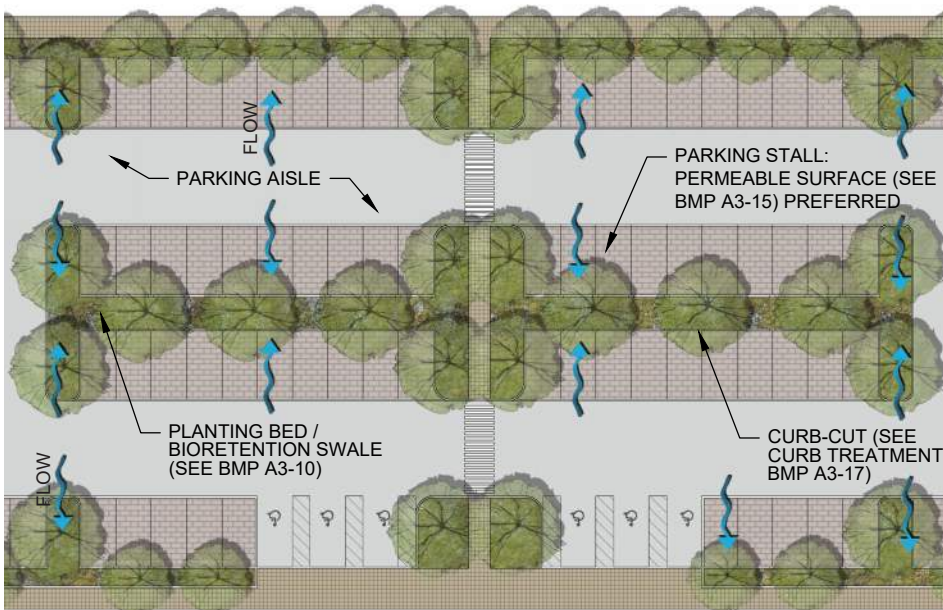
A3-16 GREEN PARKING CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

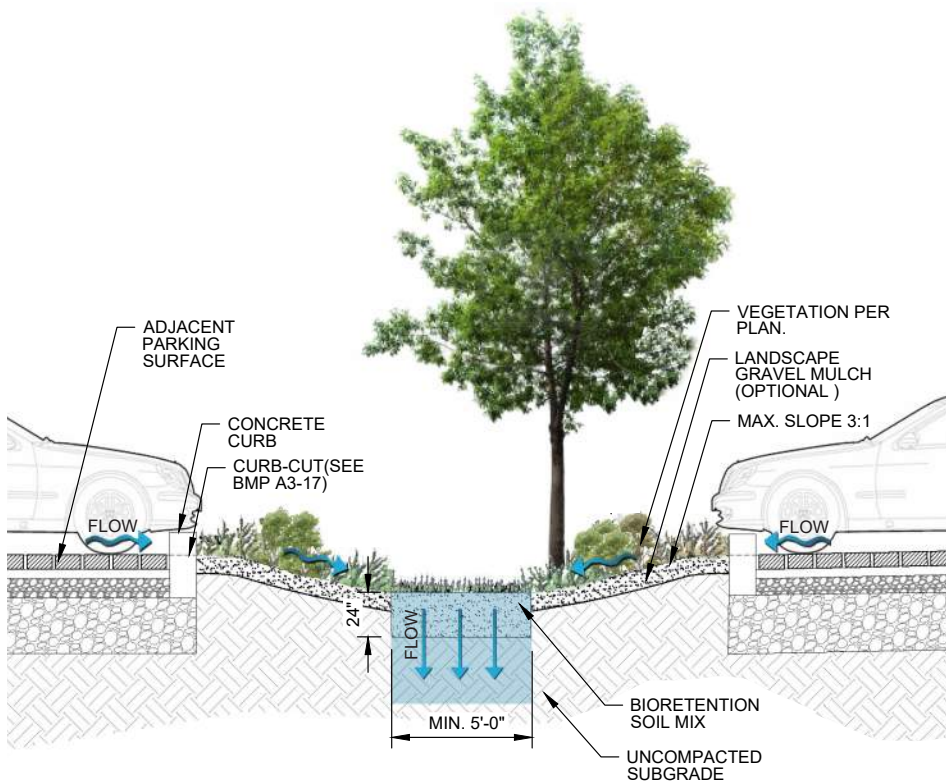
» Applicability, cost, and maintenance.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Sweep permeable areas. Vacuum if recommended by product manufacturer.
- » Collect debris and trash regularly.



Green parking example layout - PLAN VIEW.



Green parking example layout with infiltration trench - SECTION VIEW.

A3-17 CURB TREATMENT



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Curb treatments are roadway design features that interrupt the typical concentration of stormwater flows at the flow lines of concrete curbs and gutters and redirect some stormwater runoff into curbside green stormwater infrastructure interventions.

PRIMARY USE

Curb treatments can be used in both renovations and new construction to convey stormwater from an impervious surface to a green stormwater infrastructure features. Curb treatments are suitable along roadways, in medians, at parking islands, and parking lots. Curb treatments can be designed to reduce peak flows by redirecting stormwater off of the street and into landscape areas where water can infiltrate. The stormwater can be used to supplement irrigation to curbside plantings which helps reduce the urban heat island effect, and provides beauty and habitat.

There are three primary types of curb treatments:

Curb cuts

Curb cuts (or curb penetrations) are strategically located openings in the curb that serve as inlets and outlets to and from streets, a connection to a storm drain, or a connection to other green stormwater infrastructure interventions. Curb cuts on either side of a chicane (bump out) act as inlets and outlets for stormwater conveyance.

SEE ALSO

A3-3 *Rock Check Dam*

A3-10 *Bio(Retention) Swale*

A3-18 *Depressed Median*

**NMDOT STANDARD
DRAWING**

609-01-1/1 *Sidewalk Curb and Gutter*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

CT

A3-17 CURB TREATMENT CONTINUED

PRIMARY USE *CONTINUED*

Flush Curbs

Flush curbs are sometimes referred to as estate curbs and consist of curbs that are flush with adjacent pavement. The flush surface, as opposed to typical gutters, helps to decrease the concentration of stormwater flows by allowing water to sheet flow into permeable areas such as gravel shoulders, landscaped areas and basins, and vegetated filter strips.

Chicanes

Chicanes are stormwater curb extensions or bump outs that add curves to an otherwise straight roadway. The bump out space is capable of infiltrating stormwater and accommodating streetscape planting. Chicanes also serve as traffic calming devices and have been used on many New Mexico mainstreets.

APPLICATIONS

Strategies for designing curb treatments include:

- » *Protect inlets from scour with angular riprap or stone, sediment traps or sediment cleanout forebays.*
- » *Consider use of short fences or other barriers to prevent pedestrians stepping into a recessed area.*
- » *Limit potential effects of soil saturation adjacent to roadway paving and infrastructure.*
- » *Consider use of permeable gutter pans: a curb treatment option that is less common but potentially beneficial for use independently or in combination with the other curb treatments.*
- » *Design planting to reflect water availability. Plant selections and density shall be dependent on local climate and conditions and use or absence of supplemental irrigation.*
- » *Design planting so that it does not block sight lines.*
- » *Reference the AASHTO Roadside Design Guide for safety requirements and design guidance when placing and designing curb openings adjacent to travel ways.*

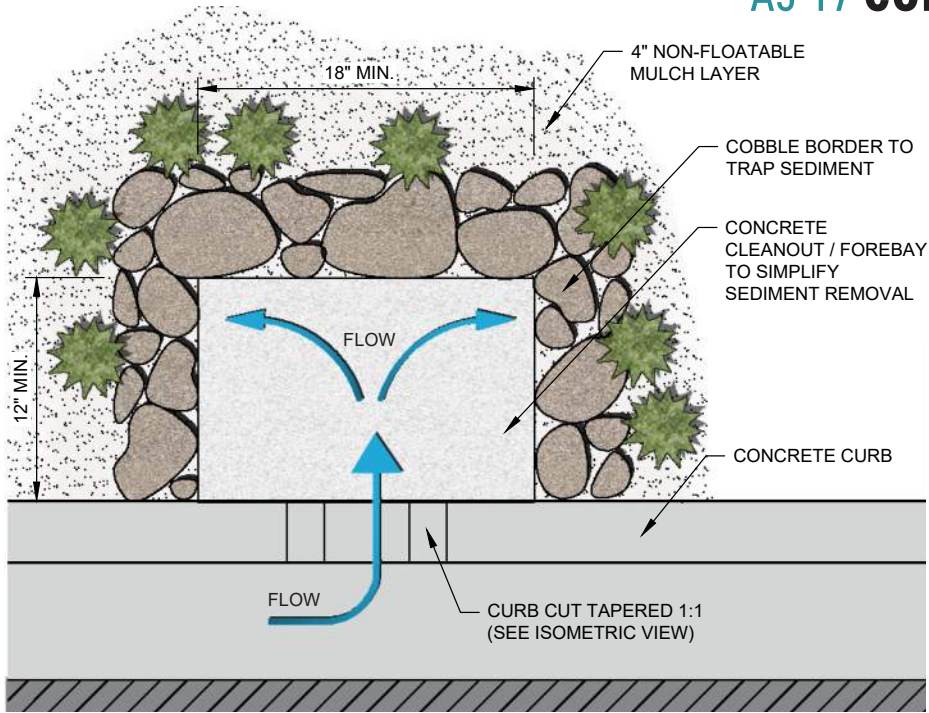
LIMITATIONS

- » *Curb cuts can become blocked/clogged with floating debris, leaves and sediment.*
- » *Governing codes, standards and regulations may not allow stormwater harvesting on top of utilities.*

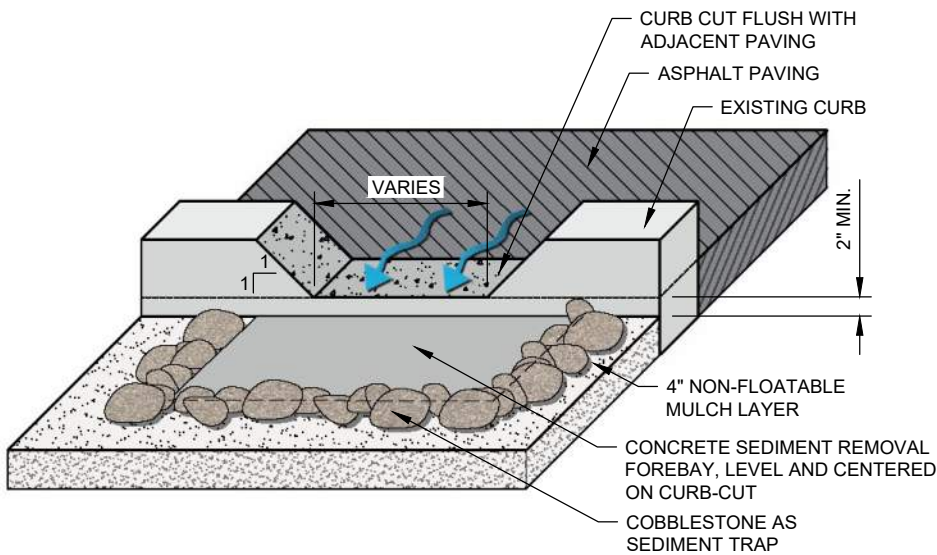
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Maintain openings at curb cuts free of debris, sediment and trash.*
- » *Inspect semi-annually post construction.*
- » *Inspect after major storm events.*

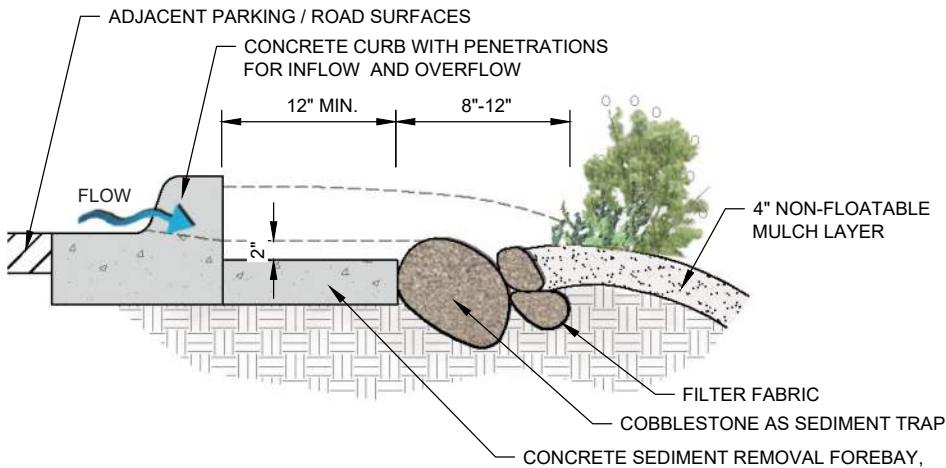
A3-17 CURB TREATMENT CONTINUED



Concrete curb cut - PLAN VIEW.

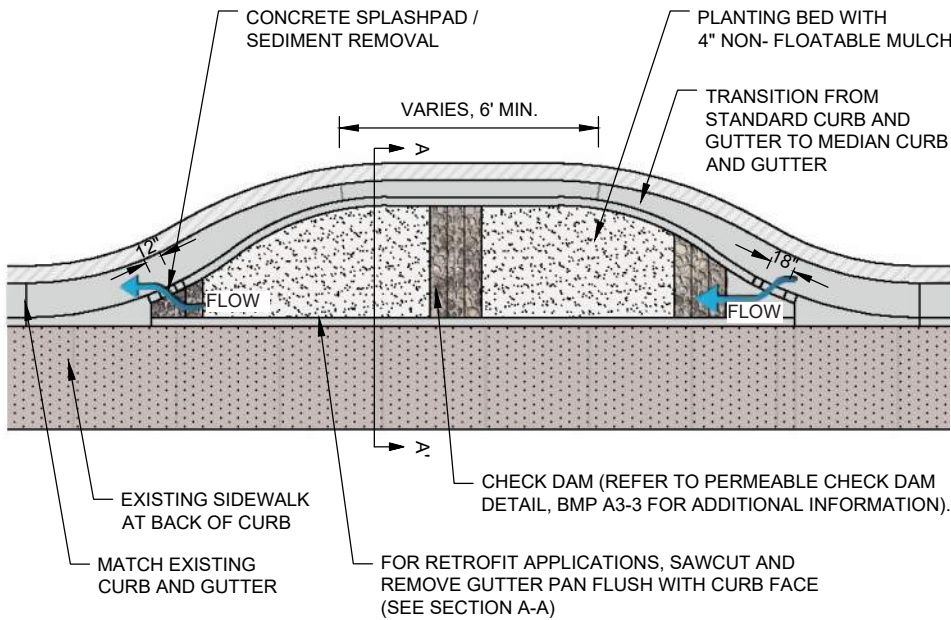


Concrete curb cut - ISOMETRIC VIEW.

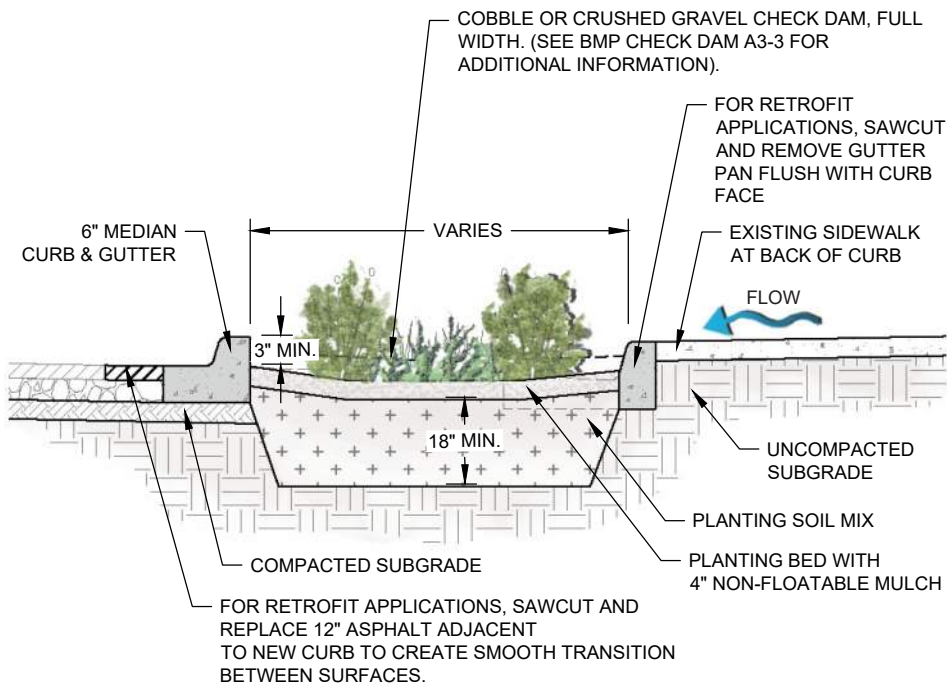


Sediment cleanout forebay at concrete curb cut - SECTION VIEW.

A3-17 CURB TREATMENT CONTINUED

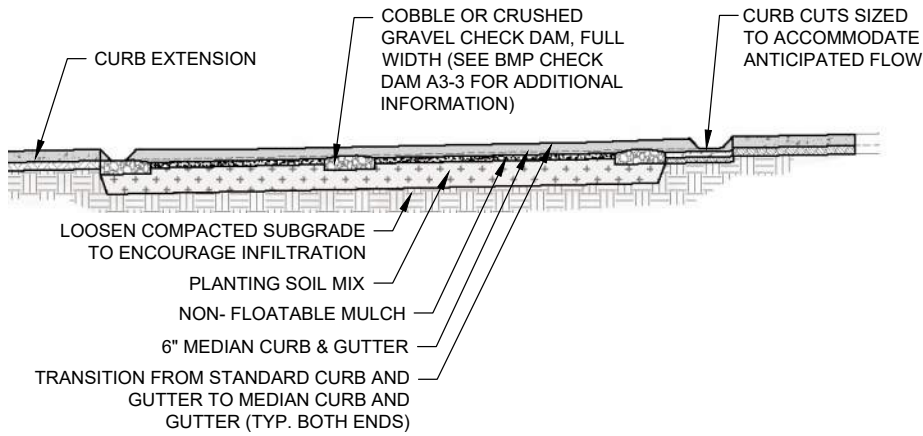


Chicane (stormwater curb extension retrofit) - PLAN VIEW.

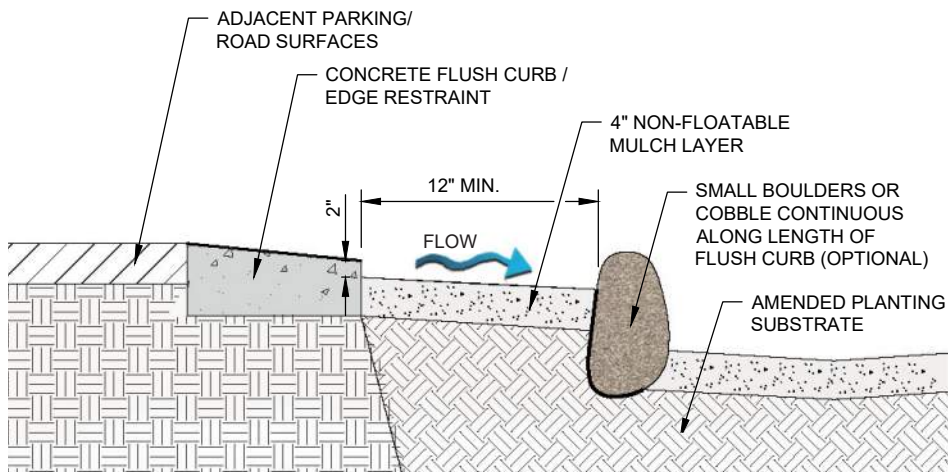


Chicane (stormwater curb extension retrofit) - SECTION A-A.

A3-17 CURB TREATMENT CONTINUED



Chicane (stormwater curb extension retrofit) - PROFILE VIEW.



Flush curb - SECTION VIEW.

A3-18 DEPRESSED MEDIAN



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Depressed medians are shallow stormwater harvesting depressions typically designed to collect and infiltrate stormwater runoff to support vegetation. Depressed medians can be designed with flush curbs or with standard raised curbs and curb openings as an efficient and inexpensive median retrofit to decrease stormwater runoff volume.

PRIMARY USE

- » Decrease stormwater velocity, runoff volumes, and peak flows.
- » Improve stormwater quality.
- » Provide supplemental water to median planting.
- » Support median street trees which reduce urban heat island effect, calm traffic, and provide beauty and habitat.

APPLICATION

Strategies for designing depressed medians include:

- » Grade depressed medians with standard curbs to only collect rainwater that falls on the median.
- » Where grading and roadway crown allows, retrofit curbs by adding curb cuts to serve as inlets and outlets for stormwater conveyance between adjacent paving and the median.
- » Protect curb cuts inlets with angular riprap or stone.
- » Consider use of flush curb installations in both roadways and parking lot medians.

SEE ALSO

A3-10 Bio(Retention) Swale

A3-17 Curb Treatment

A3-19 Urban Tree Planting

NMDOT TESC P
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL

DM

A3-18 DEPRESSED MEDIAN CONTINUED

APPLICATION CONTINUED

Strategies for successful planting depressed medians include:

- » *Create a planting design that is suited for the site's water availability. Plant selections and density shall be dependent on local climate and conditions, including an absence of supplemental irrigation.*
- » *Choose and place plants to reflect potential periodic wet soil conditions and/or standing water in slow infiltrating soils.*
- » *Limit potential effects of soil saturation adjacent to roadway paving and infrastructure.*
- » *Create a planting design that will not encroach upon vehicle sight lines.*

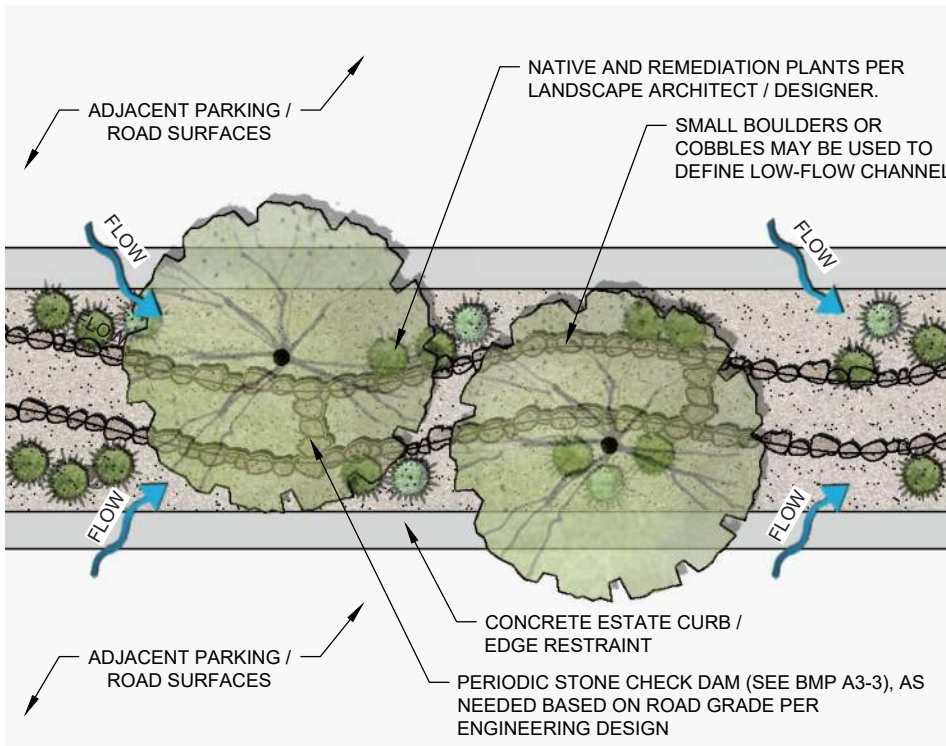
LIMITATIONS

- » *Supplemental irrigation is recommended to establish and maintain vegetative health in arid conditions.*
- » *Depressed medians are not well-suited for use in poorly-drained soils including soils with caliche and shallow bedrock.*
- » *Special planting considerations include proximity to infrastructure and AASHTO Roadside Design Guide safety zones.*
- » *Governing codes, standards and regulations may not allow stormwater harvesting on top of utilities.*
- » *Ponding depths vary depending on the width of the median.*
- » *Governing codes, standards and regulations may not allow stormwater harvesting on top of utilities.*

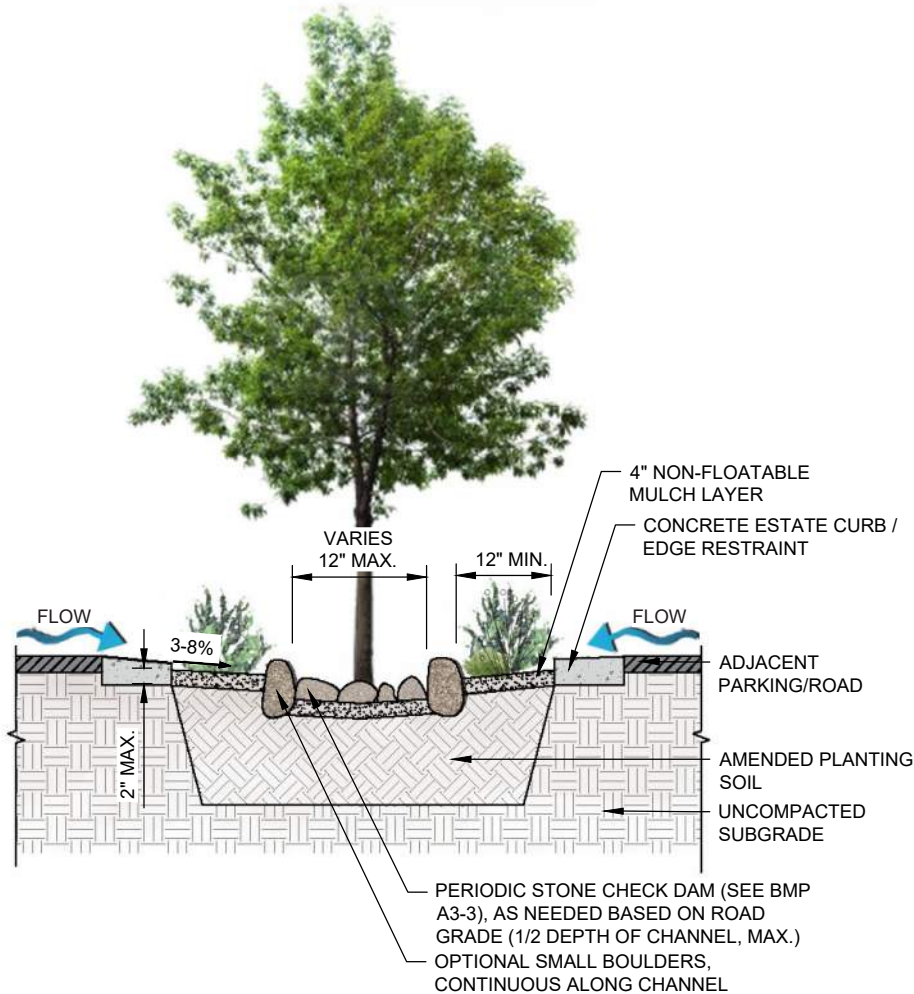
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect quarterly post construction.*
- » *Remove debris, litter, and sediment.*
- » *Maintain planting as needed including pruning, weeding, mowing, fertilization, replacement, and pest control.*
- » *Repair irrigation system, if installed, and make seasonal watering adjustments where applicable.*
- » *Repair and regrade surface where it has been disturbed.*
- » *Redistribute and replace mulches as needed.*

A3-18 DEPRESSED MEDIAN CONTINUED

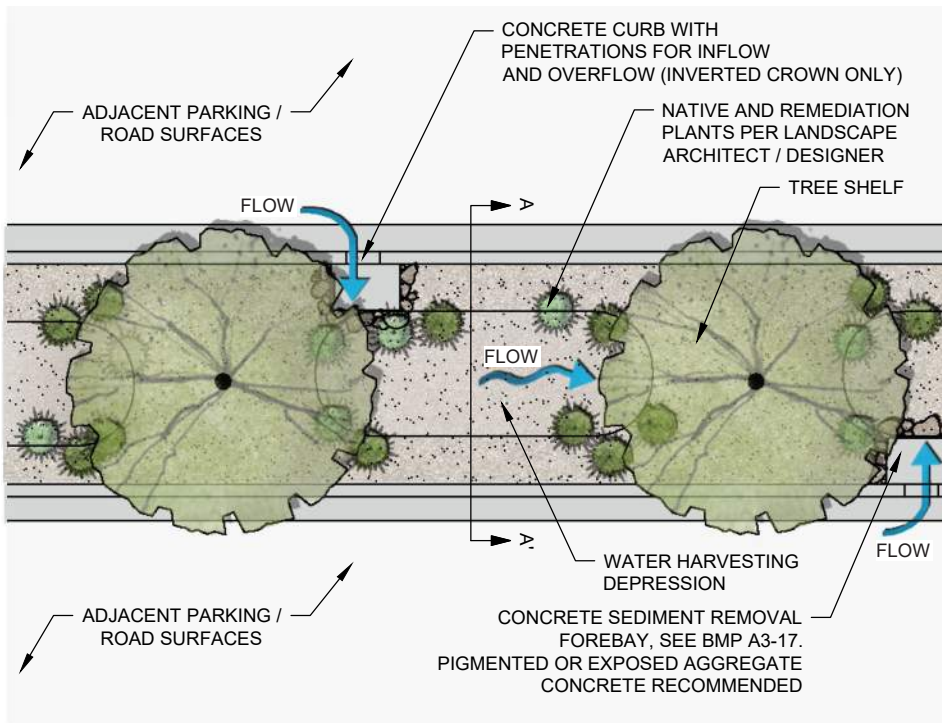


Depressed median with flush curbs - PLAN VIEW.

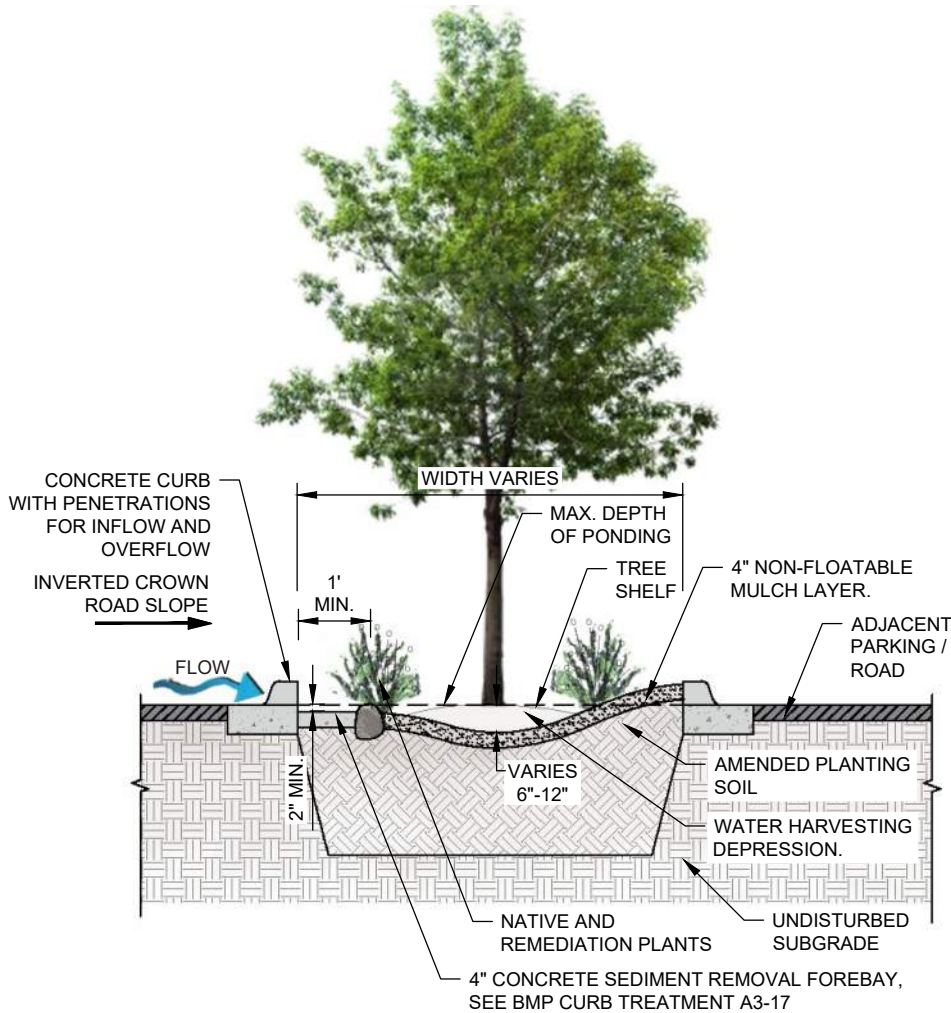


Depressed median with flush curbs - SECTION VIEW.

A3-18 DEPRESSED MEDIAN CONTINUED



Depressed median with raised curbs - PLAN VIEW.



Depressed median with raised curbs - SECTION A-A.

A3-19 URBAN TREE PLANTING



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Urban tree planting emphasizes the use of trees to reduce erosion, improve air quality, and reduce the urban heat island effect. Technical methodologies for urban tree planting include suspended pavement with structural soils, large scale tree trenches, streetside stormwater planters, and traditional inground and raised planter installations.

PRIMARY USE

Tree planting is suitable along the sides and in the medians of highways, streets and transit corridors; in gore areas, detention ponds and drainage conveyances; and within parks, open spaces and trail corridors. Urban trees provide multiple environmental benefits:

- » Reduce the urban heat island effect through evapotranspiration and shading of paving and roofs.
- » Improve air quality by filtering ozone, dust, pollutants, carbon dioxide, and sulfur dioxide while providing oxygen.
- » Temper and dissipate raindrops thus reducing soil erosion and sedimentation.
- » Stabilize soils with extensive root systems.

Urban trees also provide societal benefits:

- » Calm traffic.
- » Create a physical buffers between streets and sidewalks or trails.
- » Improve the economic value of commercial and residential properties.
- » Reduce building heating and cooling costs.
- » Provide habitat and help connect people to the natural environment.

SEE ALSO

A3-17 *Curb Treatment*

A3-18 *Depressed Median*

**NMDOT STANDARD
DRAWING**

664 *Landscape Planting*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

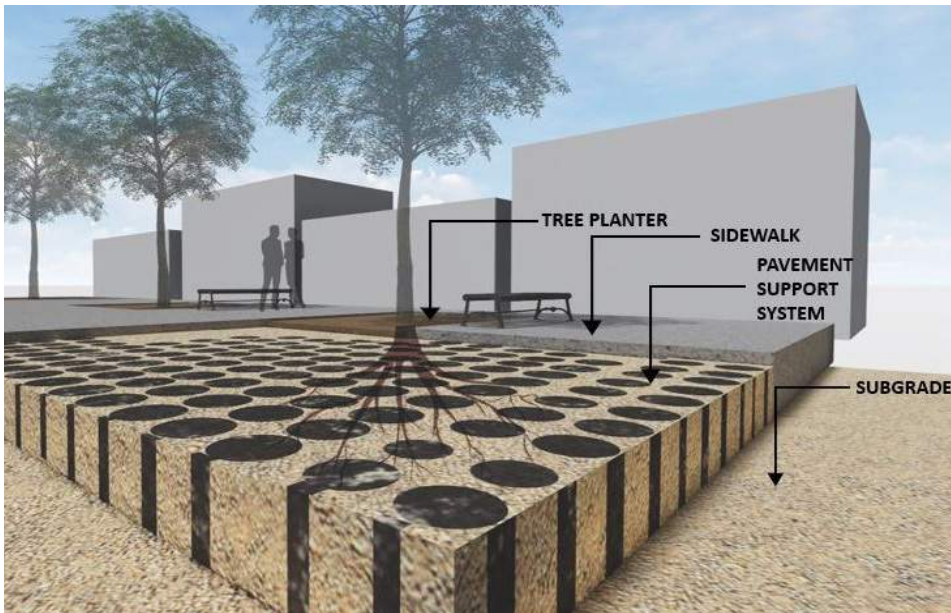
UTP

A3-19 URBAN TREE PLANTING CONTINUED

In addition to traditional urban tree planting in the ground or raised planters, there are three ancillary BMPs that fall under urban tree planting:

Suspended Pavement/Structural Soils

Suspended pavements are systems designed to create void space under the pavement for water retention/infiltration and adequate volume for tree root growth. Structural soils are a blend of crushed stone and planting soils that rely on the interlocking nature of the stone to support pavement, while uncompacted planting soil fills the void spaces. Both systems offer greatly improved soil porosity for water retention, oxygen transfer, and resulting root growth where space is limited in urban areas.



Tree planting in suspended pavement - ISOMETRIC VIEW.

Tree Trench/Pit:

Tree trenches or tree pits are curbside vaults, typically constructed from concrete. The vaults accept stormwater from curb cuts or drain pipes, filter stormwater through a variety of media to remove sediment and pollutants, and provide adequate root space for curbside tree planting.

Streetside Stormwater Planter:

Streetside stormwater planters are constructed features immediately behind the curb that accept stormwater from curb cuts or flush curbs. These planters filter stormwater through a variety of media to remove sediment and pollutants and provide soil and space to accommodate curbside trees and shrubs. "First flush" runoff can be absorbed into these planting beds, helping reduce pollutant levels and overall runoff volumes. Streetside stormwater planters can be installed in bulb-outs in retrofit applications.

A3-19 URBAN TREE PLANTING CONTINUED

APPLICATIONS

Planning and design strategies for successful urban tree planting include:

- » *Consider local climate, soil conditions and water availability when selecting the best trees for site conditions. Consult local sources for a list of trees suitable to the area.*
- » *Consider use of short fences, barriers or curbs at recessed areas that are not grated or flush with adjacent paving.*
- » *Design permanent, well-constructed irrigation systems in association with urban tree planting.*
- » *Ensure that suspended pavements provide adequate soil volume for mature street trees.*
- » *Consider designing permeable pavements adjacent to tree plantings to provide additional water and soil porosity.*
- » *Avoid and/or eliminate soil compaction under and adjacent to tree canopies.*

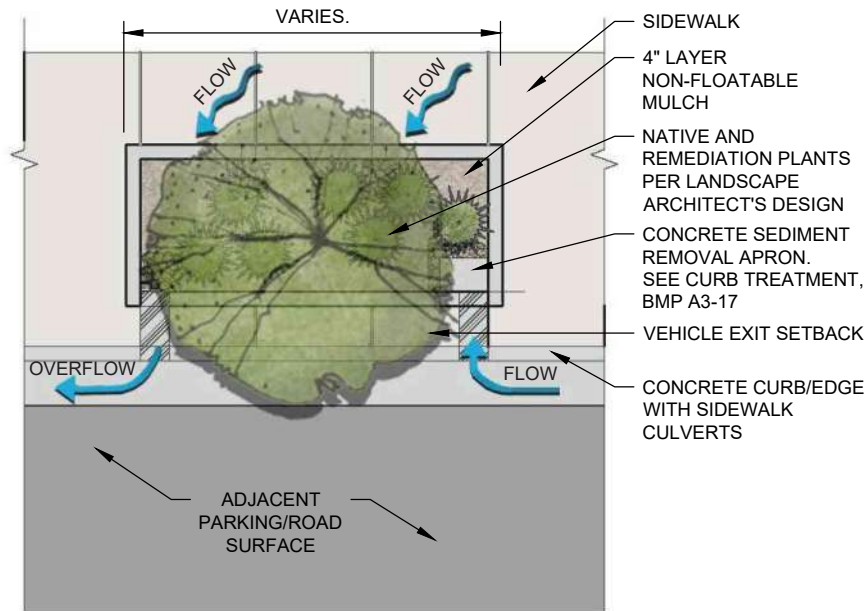
LIMITATIONS

- » *Water availability for irrigation.*
- » *Trees must be selected and planted in urban locations to minimize effects on paving and infrastructure. Poorly located and selected trees can lift pavement, effect water/sewer lines, and grow into overhead and underground utilities.*
- » *Surface roots can pose tripping hazards in the landscape.*

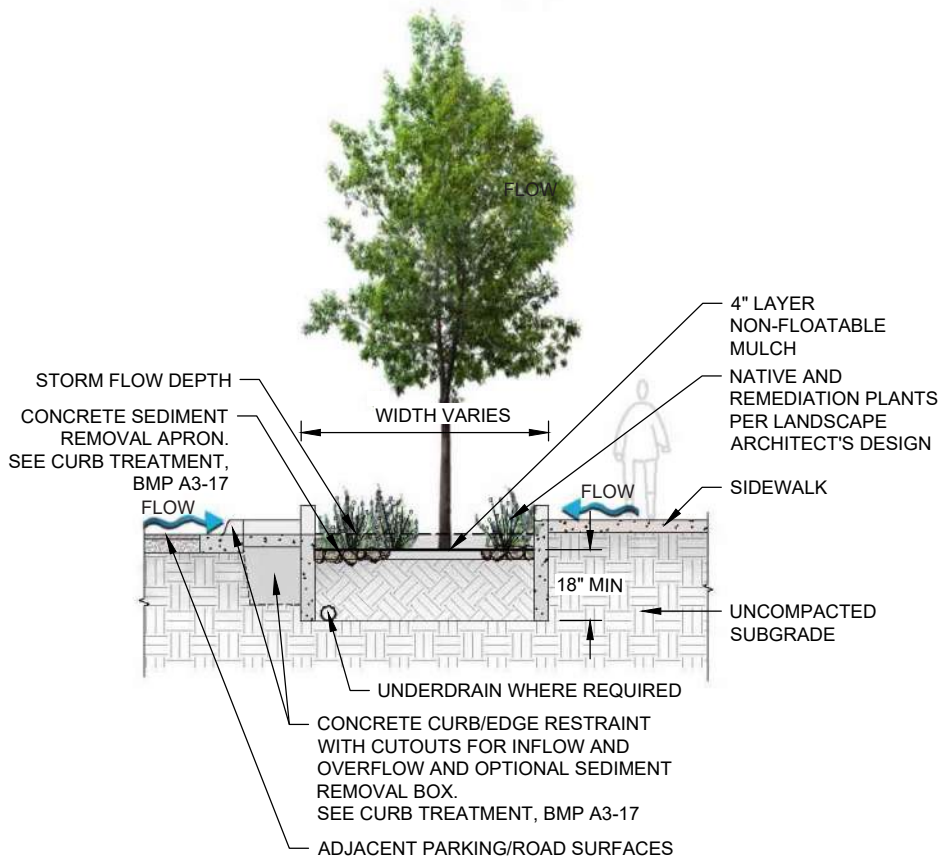
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Inspect trees quarterly for pests, dead and dying limbs, and general health.*
- » *Train, prune, and fertilize trees annually.*
- » *Inspect irrigation system quarterly. Repair broken components and adjust watering requirements seasonally.*
- » *Rake and collect debris including leaves, twigs, branches, nuts, flowers, and berries seasonally.*
- » *Replenish mulch around trees bi-annually.*

A3-19 URBAN TREE PLANTING CONTINUED

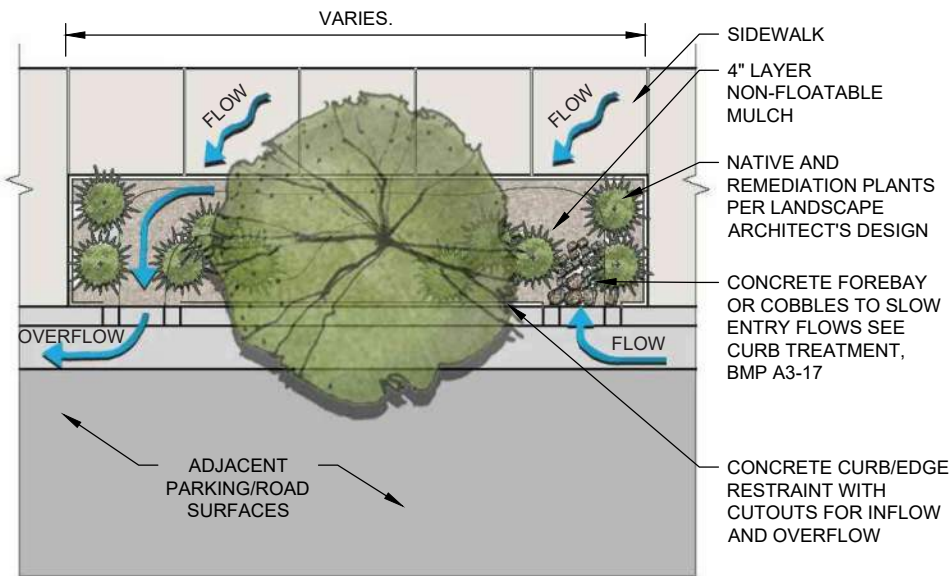


*Tree planting in infiltration tree trench/
 pit set back from curb - PLAN VIEW.*

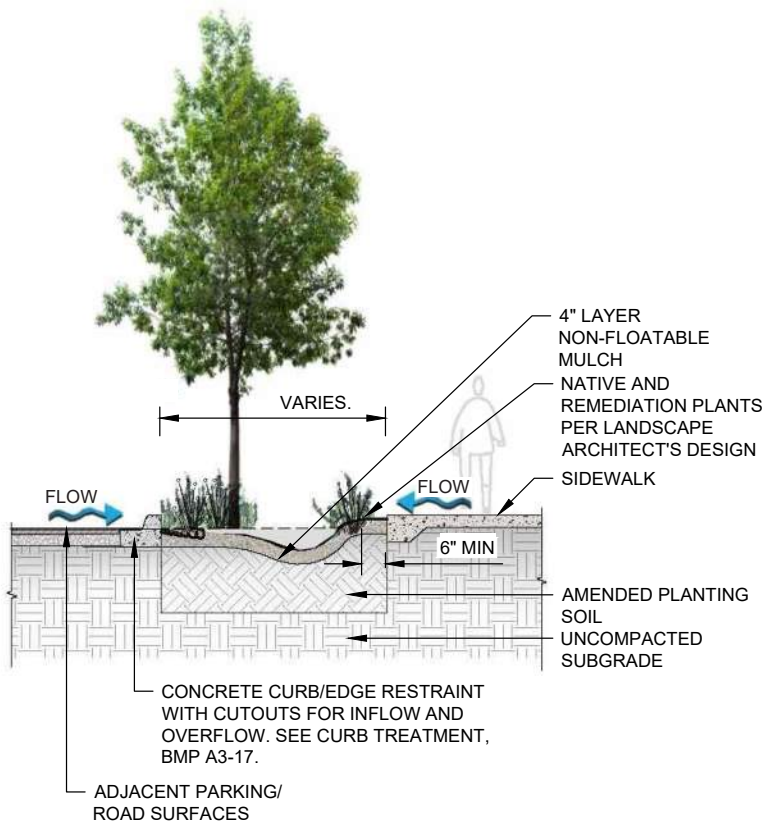


*Tree planting in infiltration tree trench/
 pit set back from curb - SECTION VIEW.*

A3-19 URBAN TREE PLANTING CONTINUED



Tree planting in streetside stormwater planter with curb cuts - PLAN VIEW.



Tree planting in streetside stormwater planter with curb cuts - SECTION VIEW.

A3-20 TRASH CAPTURE DEVICES



Image credit: Sites Southwest

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Trash capture devices capture floatables and sediment before stormwater enters a subsurface conveyance system or green stormwater infrastructure BMP. Devices capturing debris and pollutants include trash racks, baffle walls, and screening systems that catch coarse sediments and floatables as water flows through the devices.

PRIMARY USE

Trash capture devices are used as a preliminary treatment of stormwater to remove gross solids, sediment and (in some cases) pollutants. Their use minimizes maintenance in downstream stormwater infrastructure/facilities or green infrastructure BMP's in a treatment train. Trash capture devices are used at inlets to traditional storm sewers, detention ponds, filtration and infiltration green infrastructure features. Certain devices are also suitable for use inside open channels and at the outlets of stormwater pipes. Trash capture devices are typically used in urban locations known to accumulate floatables. They can be integrated as retrofits into existing stormwater systems as well as designed as part of new construction.

APPLICATION

Strategies for the planning and design of trash capture devices include:

- » Consider one time capital costs and ongoing maintenance and operations costs when selecting the device.
- » Evaluate operation and maintenance capabilities and requirements when selecting the device/technology.
- » Select the right device for the site's primary pollutants and hydrology.

SEE ALSO

A3-21 *Mechanical Devices/
Separators*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

TCD

A3-20 TRASH CAPTURE DEVICES CONTINUED

LIMITATIONS

- » *Ongoing maintenance is needed to remove accumulated debris and trash.*
- » *Some devices have a high capital cost, but if used in areas with heavy trash loads, they can be an effective and efficient management practice.*
- » *Clearance may be required near device for service vehicle access.*

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » *Remove sediment and debris regularly.*
- » *Inspect and maintain devices in good operational condition.*
- » *Remove and replace filtration media depending upon the media type, stormwater quality, and manufacturer's maintenance instructions.*

A3-21 MECHANICAL DEVICES/SEPARATORS



Image credit: Hydro International

A1

A2

A3

DESCRIPTION

Mechanical devices/separators are inline and underground devices that remove pollutants from stormwater runoff. These devices include gravity separators, filters, and hydrodynamic devices.

PRIMARY USE

Mechanical devices and separators are generally utilized to remove floatables and particulate contaminants including sediment, oil, grease, litter, and debris. They can provide specific area treatment for a wide variety of contaminants and include devices such as metal and fabric catch basin inserts, media filtration (zeolite, perlite and activated carbon filters), chambered separator units, and hydrodynamic separators. Mechanical devices and separators are suitable for urban settings with high levels of sediment and debris. Appropriate locations for mechanical devices and separators may include parking lots, commercial developments, detention facilities, and locations where sheet flows are initially channelized.

APPLICATION

Strategies for the planning and design of mechanical devices/separators include:

- » Evaluate and explore existing conditions and compare to mechanical device requirements.
- » Consider one time capital costs and ongoing maintenance and operations costs when selecting the device.
- » Evaluate operation and maintenance capabilities and requirements when selecting the device/technology.
- » Select the right device for the site's primary pollutants and hydrology.

SEE ALSO

A3-20 *Trash Capture Devices*

**NMDOT TESC
(TEMPORARY EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN)
SYMBOL**

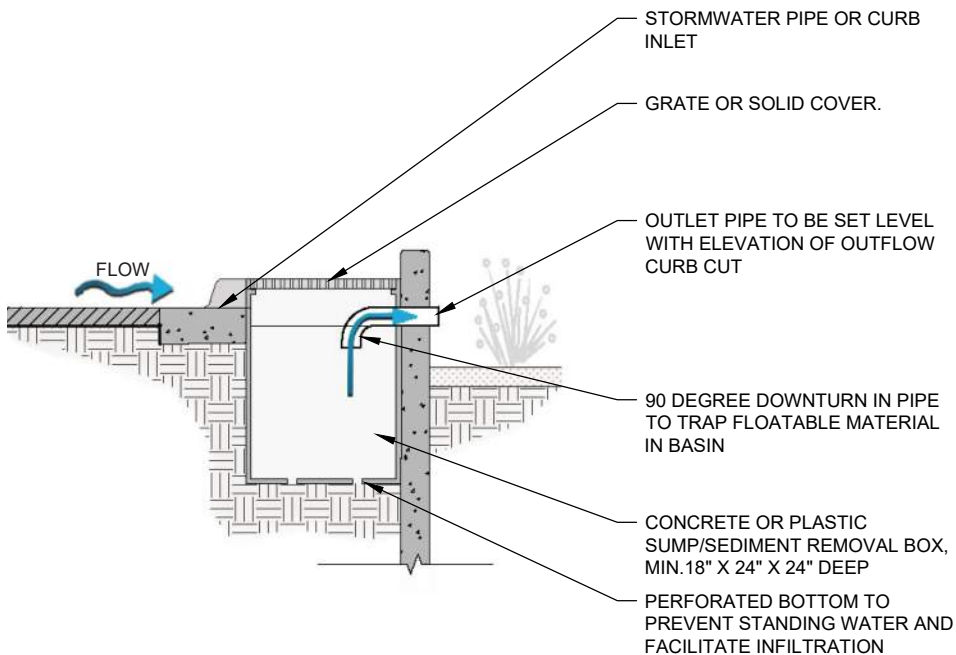
MD

A3-21 MECHANICAL DEVICES/SEPARATORS CONTINUED**LIMITATIONS**

- » Higher solids loading can render some devices ineffective.
- » Ongoing maintenance to remove accumulated debris and trash.
- » Some devices have a high capital cost, but if used in areas with heavy trash loads, they can be an effective and efficient management practice.
- » Clearance may be required near device for service vehicle access.
- » Specialized equipment like vector trucks may be needed for maintenance.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

- » Remove sediment and debris regularly.
- » Inspect and maintain devices in good operational condition.
- » Follow manufacturers maintenance processes and schedules.
- » Remove and replace filtration media depending upon the media type, stormwater quality, and manufacturer's maintenance instructions.



Simple mechanical separator to treat street stormwater runoff - SECTION VIEW.

APPENDIX A

Examples of Combined BMP Applications

OVERVIEW

Urban Intersection..... 124
 Roundabout..... 125
 Rural Roadway..... 126
 Highway Interchange..... 127

The Best Management Practices outlined on the preceding pages are most effective when used in various combinations, and tailored to a given site. Following are four examples of combined BMPs applied to specific types of project sites. Each illustration shows a typical roadway design or construction scenario with a sampling of BMPs that could be applied to that situation.

URBAN INTERSECTION

BMPs shown in this example include applications that are more appropriate to developed urban areas. Most urban roadways are crowned at the center, so water harvesting can be accomplished at the edges, through permeable parking surfaces and curb cuts that direct water to tree planters. Even though runoff is not directed toward the medians in this case, depressed medians still collect and hold any water that falls on them, rather than shedding it onto the road surface. The lower right portion of the illustration shows additional BMPs that can be applied to private property by landowners in cooperation with the guidance provided by this document.

ROUNDBABOUT

As traffic roundabouts become more common, they will need to be addressed with greater frequency. Grading is typically more challenging with a roundabout than a more traditional intersection, given the need to provide smooth transitions between and among the various connecting legs. Low-Impact Design BMPs can help offset some of those challenges. A stormwater basin in the center of the roundabout can collect and store a great deal of runoff, while allowing the surrounding roadways to be superelevated in the direction of travel, sloping in toward the circle, rather than away from it. Likewise, given the greater peripheral space between the road and ROW, numerous options can be utilized to capture offsite flows before they enter the roadway.

RURAL ROADWAY

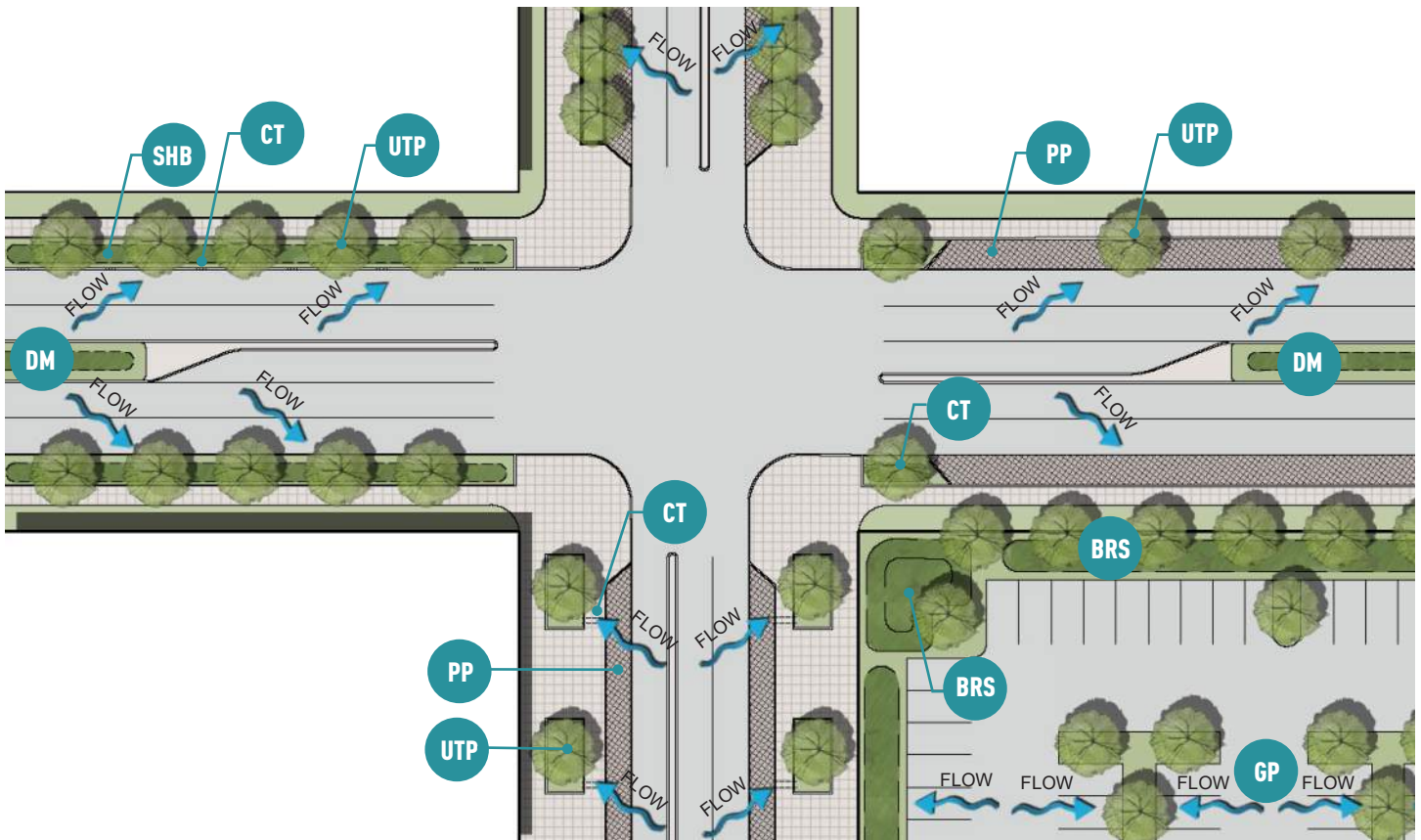
Typical of the long stretches of road between urban areas in New Mexico, rural roads may offer fewer opportunities for widespread use of LID/GSI BMPs, but certain applications will still be useful. Buffer strips along roadways help slow and filter runoff before it enters roadside ditches, and culvert protection will be required at drainage crossings. Revegetation seeding and associated mulching are requirements for NPDES permitting. Rural roadways – particularly interstates – sometimes also offer opportunities for depressed center medians, either as divided roadways or with introduced medians at intersection approaches, which can be converted to bio-retention swales which both beautify the roadway and reduce untreated runoff.

HIGHWAY INTERCHANGE

Freeway interchanges provide many opportunities for combining BMPs into an interconnected system. This illustration shows both construction-phase BMPs and permanent applications. During construction, administrative/housekeeping BMPs will need to be utilized in construction yards and staging areas, while temporary erosion control measures are applied along the ROW to minimize silt-laden runoff and fugitive dust. Once construction is complete, permanent BMPs help the drainage system function as a healthy ecosystem. Stormwater harvesting basins collect runoff for infiltration and plant use before discharging excess flows into bio-retention swales or infiltration trenches.

These are but a few of the possible combinations that can and should be used when designing a project and developing a related SWPPP. As noted previously, in all instances thoughtful engineering design should guide the final configuration.

COMBINED BMP APPLICATION URBAN INTERSECTION



BRS A3-10
BIO(RETENTION) SWALE



CT A3-17
CURB TREATMENT



DM A3-18
DEPRESSED MEDIAN



GP A3-16
GREEN PARKING



PP A3-15
PERMEABLE/ALTERNATIVE PAVEMENT

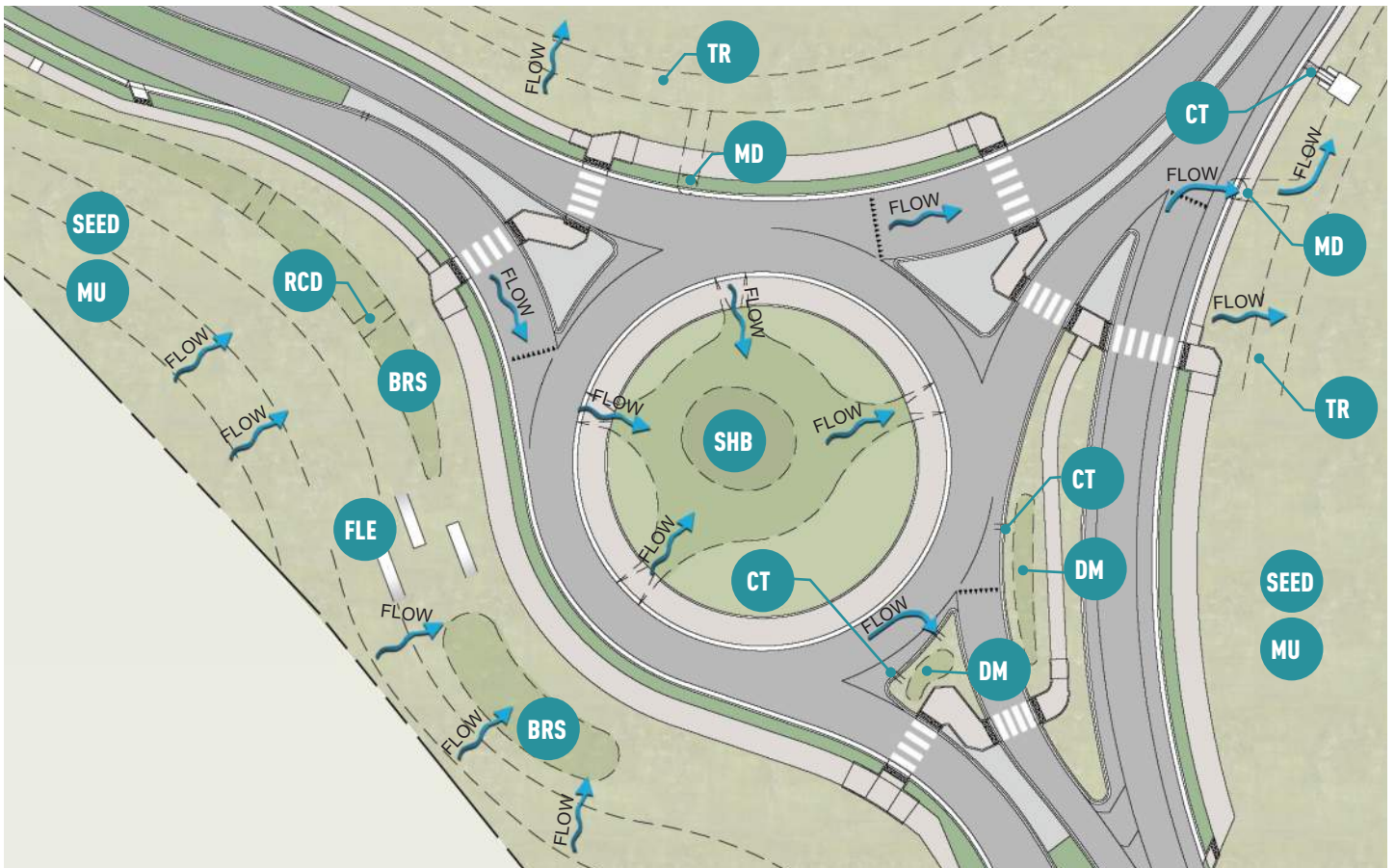


SHB A3-11
STORMWATER HARVESTING BASIN



UTP A3-19
URBAN TREE PLANTING

COMBINED BMP APPLICATION ROUNDABOUT



BRS A3-10
BIO(RETENTION) SWALE



CT A3-17
CURB TREATMENT



DM A3-18
DEPRESSED MEDIAN



FLE A3-15
FLOW LINE EXTENDER



MD A3-21
MECHANICAL DEVICES



ML A3-4
MEDIA LUNA



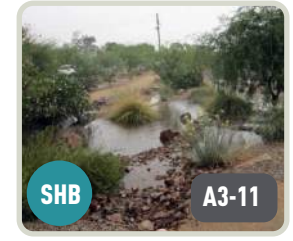
MU A2-2
MULCHING



RCD A3-3
ROCK CHECK DAM



SEED A2-1
SEEDING

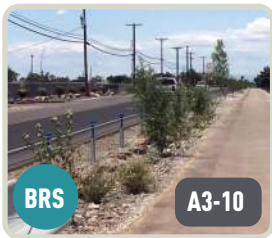
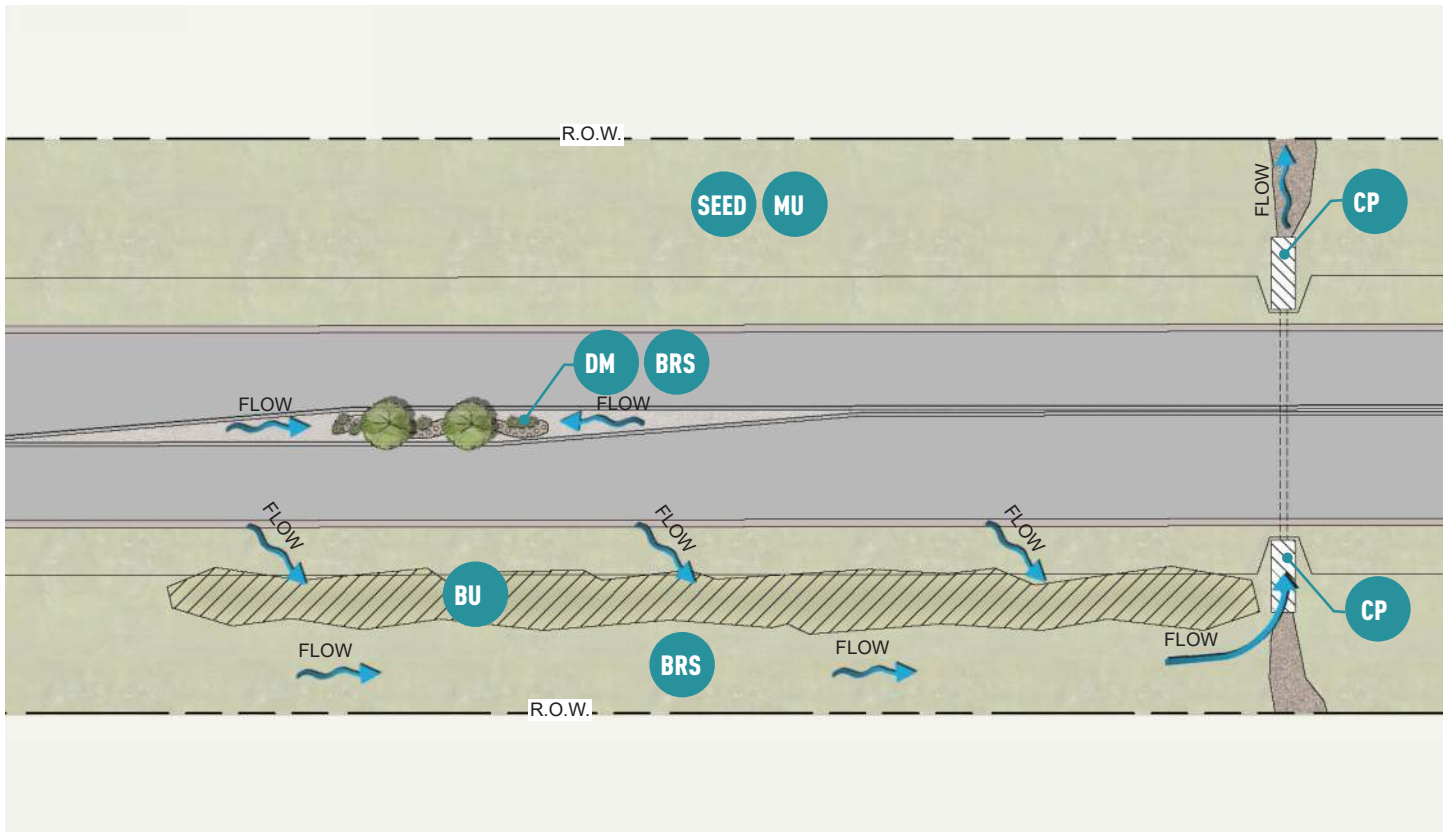


SHB A3-11
STORMWATER HARVESTING BASIN



TR A3-12
INFILTRATION TRENCH

COMBINED BMP APPLICATION **RURAL ROADWAY**



BIO(RETENTION) SWALE



BUFFER/FILTER STRIP



CULVERT PROTECTION



DEPRESSED MEDIAN

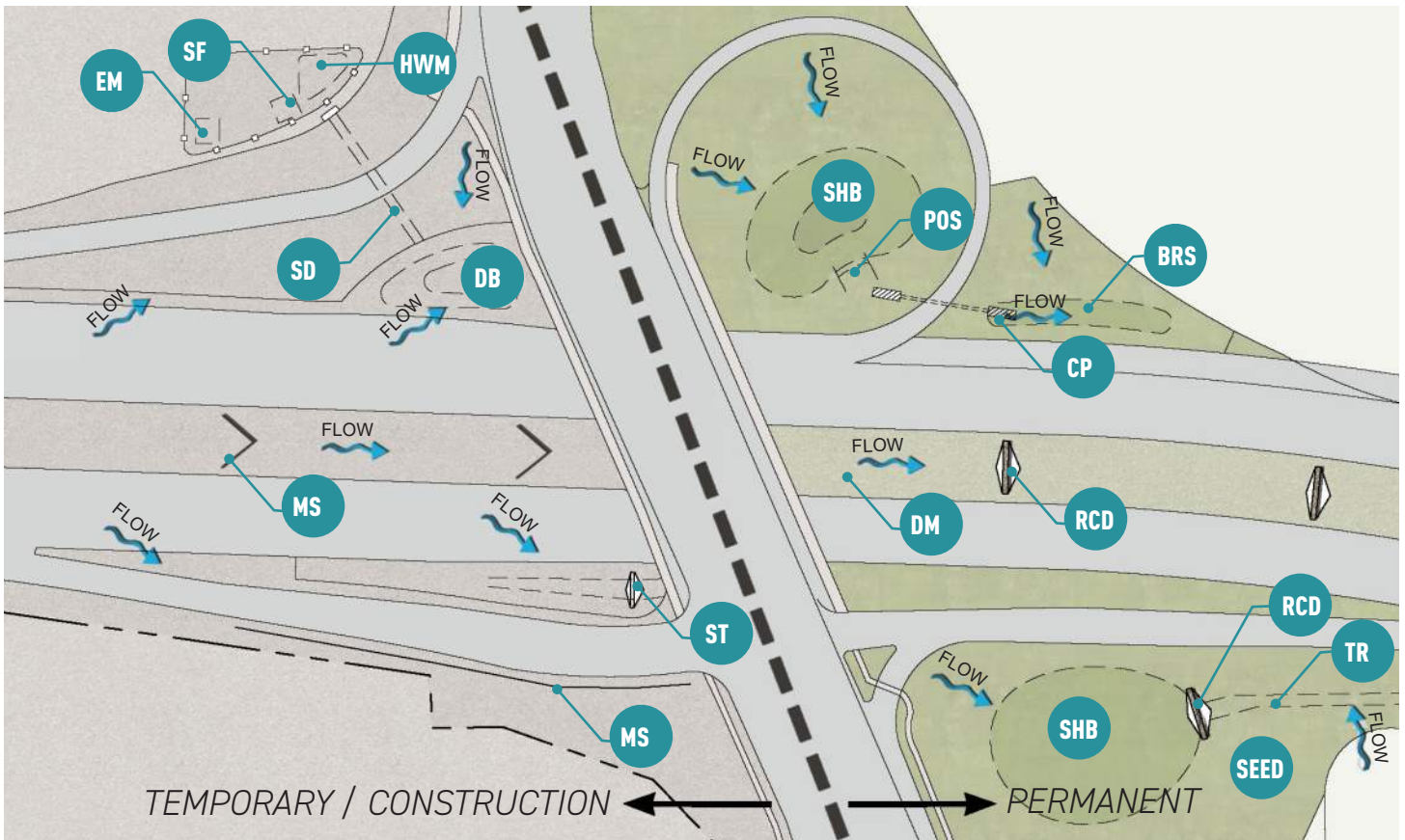


MULCHING



SEEDING

COMBINED BMP APPLICATION HIGHWAY INTERCHANGE



BRS A3-10
BIO(RETENTION) SWALE



CP A2-7
CULVERT PROTECTION



DB A3-9
DETENTION BASIN



DM A3-18
DEPRESSED MEDIAN



EM A1-7
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE



HWM A1-12
HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT



MS A2-8
MULCH SOCKS



POS A2-12
POND OUTFALL STRUCTURE



RCD A3-3
ROCK CHECK DAM



SD A2-9
SLOPE DRAIN



SEED A2-1
SEEDING



SF A1-6
SANITARY FACILITY MANAGEMENT



SHB A3-11
STORMWATER HARVESTING BASIN



ST A2-10
SEDIMENT TRAP



TR A3-12
INFILTRATION TRENCH

APPENDIX B – SUPPORTING MATERIALS

APPENDIX B1

Supporting Materials for CGP Activities

- General EPA Forms and Templates for the CGP:
 - EPA SWPPP Template
 - EPA Construction Inspection Report Template
 - EPA Corrective Action Report Form
- NMDOT Guidance Document and Forms for NMDOT:
 - NMDOT SWPPP Information Sheet Template
 - NMDOT CGP Guide
 - Attachment A – NMDOT Letter of Delegation of Authorized Representative
 - Attachment B – NMDOT Project Manager Checklist
 - Attachment C – NMDOT Construction Inspection Form
 - Attachment D – NMDOT SWPPP Inspector Checklist
 - Attachment E – NMDOT SWPPP Inspection and Maintenance Report
 - Attachment F – NMDOT Form A-1085: SWPPP Qualification
 - Attachment G – NMDOT Corrective Action Report Form
 - Attachment H – NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – Contractor to NMDOT Project Manager Form
 - Attachment I – NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – NMDOT Construction to NMDOT Maintenance Form
 - Attachment J – NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – NMDOT Maintenance to NMDOT Management Analyst Form

Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Template

To be covered under the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Construction General Permit (CGP), all construction operators are required to develop a "Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan" (or "SWPPP") prior to submitting a Notice of Intent (NOI) for permit coverage. EPA created this SWPPP Template to help you develop a SWPPP that is compliant with the minimum requirements of Part 7 of [EPA's 2022 Construction General Permit](#) ("2022 CGP"), and is customizable to your specific project and site.

Instructions for Using the SWPPP Template

Each section of the SWPPP Template includes instructions and space for your project and site information. Read the instructions for each section before you complete that section. Specific instructions on what information to include is indicated in each text field in [blue text](#). Click on the blue text and the instructions will disappear once you start typing. The SWPPP Template is an editable document file so that you can easily add tables and additional text and delete unneeded or non-applicable fields. Note that some sections may require only a brief description while others may require several pages of explanation.

The following tips for using this template will help ensure that you meet the minimum permit requirements:

- Read the [2022 CGP](#) thoroughly before you begin preparation of your SWPPP to ensure that you have a working understanding of the permit's underlying requirements. You will also need to consult Part 9 of the permit to determine if your State or Tribe has included additional requirements that affect you.
- Complete the SWPPP prior to submitting your NOI for permit coverage. This is required in Parts 1.4 and 7.1.
- If you prepared a SWPPP under a previous version of EPA's CGP, you must update your SWPPP to ensure that the 2022 CGP requirements are addressed prior to submitting your NOI.
- If there is more than one construction operator for your project, consider coordinating development of your SWPPP with the other operators.
- Once EPA has provided your site with coverage under the CGP, include your NOI, your authorization email, and a copy of the CGP as attachments to the SWPPP. See Appendices B and C of the SWPPP Template.

While EPA has made every effort to ensure the accuracy of all instructions contained in the SWPPP Template, it is the permit, not the template, that determines the actual obligations of regulated construction stormwater discharges. In the event of a conflict between the SWPPP Template and any corresponding provision of the 2022 CGP, you must abide by the requirements in the permit. EPA welcomes comments on the SWPPP Template at any time and will consider those comments in any future revision of this document. You may contact EPA for CGP-related inquiries at cgp@epa.gov.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

For Construction Activities At:

Insert Project/Site Name
Insert Project Site Location/Address
Insert City, State, Zip Code
Insert Project/Site Telephone Number

SWPPP Prepared For:

Insert Operator Company or Organization Name
Insert Name
Insert Address
Insert City, State, Zip Code
Insert Telephone Number
Insert Fax/Email

SWPPP Prepared By:

Insert Company or Organization Name
Insert Name
Insert Address
Insert City, State, Zip Code
Insert Telephone Number
Insert Fax/Email

SWPPP Preparation Date:

Insert Date

Estimated Project Dates:

Project Start Date: Insert Date

Project Completion Date: Insert Date

Contents

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION/RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.....	1
1.1 Operator(s) / Subcontractor(s).....	1
1.2 Stormwater Team	2
SECTION 2: SITE EVALUATION, ASSESSMENT, AND PLANNING	5
2.1 Project/Site Information.....	5
2.2 Discharge Information	6
2.3 Nature of the Construction Activities.....	5
2.4 Sequence and Estimated Dates of Construction Activities	7
2.5 Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges.....	9
2.6 Site Maps.....	11
SECTION 3: DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	13
3.1 Endangered Species Protection	13
3.2 Historic Property Screening Process.....	17
3.3 Safe Drinking Water Act Underground Injection Control Requirements	19
SECTION 4: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS.....	20
4.1 Natural Buffers or Equivalent Sediment Controls.....	20
4.2 Perimeter Controls.....	23
4.3 Sediment Track-Out.....	24
4.4 Stockpiled Sediment or Soil.....	25
4.5 Minimize Dust.....	25
4.6 Minimize Steep Slope Disturbances	26
4.7 Topsoil.....	26
4.8 Soil Compaction.....	27
4.9 Storm Drain Inlets	27
4.10 Constructed Site Drainage Feature.....	28
4.11 Sediment Basins	29
4.12 Chemical Treatment.....	29
4.13 Dewatering Practices	30
4.14 Other Stormwater Controls.....	31
4.15 Site Stabilization	32
SECTION 5: POLLUTION PREVENTION STANDARDS.....	35
5.1 Potential Sources of Pollution.....	35
5.2 Spill Prevention and Response.....	36
5.3 Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles	36
5.4 Washing of Equipment and Vehicles.....	37
5.5 Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Building Products, Materials, and Wastes ...	37
5.6 Washing of Applicators and Containers used for Paint, Concrete or Other Materials.....	40
5.7 Fertilizers	40
5.8 Other Pollution Prevention Practices	41
SECTION 6: INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND CORRECTIVE ACTION	42
6.1 Inspection Personnel and Procedures.....	42
6.2 Corrective Action.....	44
6.3 Delegation of Authority	44
SECTION 7: TURBIDITY BENCHMARK MONITORING FROM DEWATERING DISCHARGES.....	46
SECTION 8: CERTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION.....	47

SWPPP APPENDICES.....48

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION/RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

1.1 Operator(s) / Subcontractor(s)

Instructions (see definition of “operator” at CGP Part 1.1.1):

- Identify all site operators who will be engaged in construction activities at the site and the areas of the site over which each operator has control (Part 7.2.1). Indicate respective responsibilities, where appropriate. Also include the 24-hour emergency contact.
- List subcontractors expected to work on-site. Notify subcontractors of stormwater requirements applicable to their work.
- Consider using Subcontractor Agreements such as the type included as a sample in Appendix G of this Template.

Operator(s):

Insert Company or Organization Name

Insert Name

Insert Address

Insert City, State, Zip Code

Insert Telephone Number

Insert Fax/Email

Insert area of control (if more than one operator at site)

[Repeat as necessary.]

Subcontractor(s):

Insert Company or Organization Name

Insert Name

Insert Address

Insert City, State, Zip Code

Insert Telephone Number

Insert Fax/Email

Insert area of control (if more than one operator at site)

[Repeat as necessary.]

Emergency 24-Hour Contact:

Insert Company or Organization Name

Insert Name

Insert Telephone Number

1.2 Stormwater Team

Instructions (see CGP Parts 6 and 7.2.2):

- Identify the individuals (by name and position) that you have made part of the project's stormwater team pursuant to CGP Part 6.1, their individual responsibilities, and which members are responsible for inspections. At a minimum the stormwater team is comprised of individuals who are responsible for the design, installation, maintenance, and/or repair of stormwater controls; the application and storage of treatment chemicals (if applicable); conducting inspections as required in CGP Part 4.1; and taking corrective actions as required in Part 5.
- Each member of the stormwater team must have ready access to either an electronic or paper copy of applicable portions of the 2022 CGP and the SWPPP.
- Each member of the stormwater team must understand the requirements of the 2022 CGP and their specific responsibilities with respect to those requirements, including the information in Part 6.2.
- For projects that receive coverage under the 2022 CGP on or after February 17, 2023, to be considered a qualified person under Part 4.1 to conduct inspections under Part 4, you must, at a minimum, either:
 - ✓ Have completed the [EPA construction inspection course](#) developed for this permit and have passed the exam; or
 - ✓ Hold a current valid construction inspection certification or license from a program that, at a minimum, covers the following:
 - Principles and practices of erosion and sediment control and pollution prevention practices at construction sites;
 - Proper installation, and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention practices used at construction sites; and
 - Performance of inspections, including the proper completion of required reports and documentation, consistent with the requirements of Part 4.Note that if one of the following topics (e.g., installation and maintenance of pollution prevention practices) is not covered by the non-EPA training program, you may consider supplementing the training with the analogous module of the EPA course (e.g., Module 4) that covers the missing topic.
- Include documentation showing completion of trainings in Appendix I of this SWPPP template.
- For projects that receive coverage under the 2022 CGP prior to February 17, 2023, any personnel conducting site inspections pursuant to Part 4 on your site must, at a minimum:
 - ✓ Be knowledgeable in the principles and practice of erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention,
 - ✓ Possess the appropriate skills and training in conditions at the construction site that could impact stormwater quality, and
 - ✓ Possess the appropriate skills and training in the effectiveness of any stormwater controls selected and installed to meet the requirements of this permit.

Stormwater Team

Name and/or Position, and Contact	Responsibilities	I Have Completed Training Required by CGP Part 6.2	I Have Read the CGP and Understand the Applicable Requirements
Insert Name of Responsible Person Insert Position Insert Telephone Number Insert Email	Insert Responsibility	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes Date: Click here to enter a date.
Insert Name of Responsible Person Insert Position Insert Telephone Number Insert Email	Insert Responsibility	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes Date: Click here to enter a date.
Insert Name of Responsible Person Insert Position Insert Telephone Number Insert Email	Insert Responsibility	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes Date: Click here to enter a date.

[Insert or delete rows as necessary.]

Stormwater Team Members Who Conduct Inspections Pursuant to CGP Part 4

Name and/or Position and Contact	Training(s) Received	Date Training(s) Completed	If Training is a Non-EPA Training, Confirm that it Satisfies the Minimum Elements of CGP Part 6.3.b
Insert Name of Responsible Person Insert Position Insert Telephone Number Insert Email	Insert Title of Training Received	Date: Click here to enter a date.	<input type="checkbox"/> Principles and practices of erosion and sediment control and pollution prevention practices at construction sites <input type="checkbox"/> Proper installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention practices used at construction sites <input type="checkbox"/> Performance of inspections, including the proper completion of required reports and documentation, consistent with the requirements of Part 4
Insert Name of Responsible Person Insert Position Insert Telephone Number Insert Email	Insert Title of Training Received	Date: Click here to enter a date.	<input type="checkbox"/> Principles and practices of erosion and sediment control and pollution prevention practices at construction sites <input type="checkbox"/> Proper installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention practices used at construction sites <input type="checkbox"/> Performance of inspections, including the proper completion of required reports and documentation, consistent with the requirements of Part 4
Insert Name of Responsible Person Insert Position Insert Telephone Number Insert Email	Insert Title of Training Received	Date: Click here to enter a date.	<input type="checkbox"/> Principles and practices of erosion and sediment control and pollution prevention practices at construction sites <input type="checkbox"/> Proper installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention practices used at construction sites <input type="checkbox"/> Performance of inspections, including the proper completion of required reports and documentation, consistent with the requirements of Part 4

[Insert or delete rows as necessary.]

SECTION 2: SITE EVALUATION, ASSESSMENT, AND PLANNING

2.1 Project/Site Information

Instructions (see "Project/Site Information," Section IV of Appendix H – NOI Form and Instructions):

- In this section, compile basic site information that will be helpful when you file your NOI.

Project Name and Address

Project/Site Name: [Insert Text Here](#)

Street/Location: [Insert Text Here](#)

City: [Insert Text Here](#)

State: [Insert Text Here](#)

ZIP Code: [Insert Text Here](#)

County or Similar Government Division: [Insert Text Here](#)

Project Latitude/Longitude

Latitude: ____ . ____ ____ ° N
(decimal degrees)

Longitude: - ____ . ____ ____ ° W
(decimal degrees)

Latitude/longitude data source: Map GPS Other (please specify):

Horizontal Reference Datum: NAD 27 NAD 83 WGS 84

Additional Site Information

Is your site located on Indian country lands, or on a property of religious or cultural significance to an Indian Tribe? Yes No

If yes, provide the name of the Indian Tribe associated with the area of Indian country (including the name of Indian reservation if applicable), or if not in Indian country, provide the name of the Indian Tribe associated with the property: [Insert Text Here](#)

2.2 Discharge Information

Instructions (see “Discharge Information,” Section V of Appendix H – NOI Form and Instructions):

- In this section, include information relating to your site's discharge. This information corresponds to the “Discharge Information” section of the NOI form.
- List all of the stormwater points of discharge from your site. Identify each point of discharge with a unique 3-digit ID (e.g., 001, 002).
- For each unique point of discharge you list, specify the name of the first receiving water that receives stormwater directly from the point of discharge and/or from the MS4 that the point of discharge discharges to. You may have multiple points of discharge that discharge to the same receiving water. For assistance in identifying the receiving water to which you discharge, you may use [EPA's Stormwater Discharge Mapping Tool](#).
- Next, specify whether any waters of the U.S. that you discharge to are listed as “impaired” as defined in [Appendix A](#), and the pollutants causing the impairment. Identify any Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) that have been completed for any of the waters of the U.S. that you discharge to and the pollutants for which there is a TMDL. For more information on impaired waters and TMDLs, including a list of TMDL contacts and links by State, visit <https://www.epa.gov/tmdl>. For assistance in identifying any impaired waters or applicable TMDLs, you may use [EPA's Stormwater Discharge Mapping Tool](#).
- Finally, indicate whether any receiving water that you discharge to is designated as a Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 water and if so, what the designation is (2, 2.5, or 3). A list of Tier 2, 2.5, and 3 waters located in the areas eligible for coverage under this permit can be found at <https://www.epa.gov/npdcs/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>.

Does your project/site discharge stormwater into a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)?

Yes No

Are there any waters of the U.S. within 50 feet of your project's earth disturbances?

Yes No

For each point of discharge, provide a point of discharge ID (a unique 3-digit ID, e.g., 001, 002), the name of the first receiving water that receives stormwater directly from the point of discharge and/or from the MS4 that the point of discharge discharges to, and the following receiving water information, if applicable:

Point of Discharge ID	Name of receiving water that receives stormwater discharge:	Is the receiving water impaired (on the CWA 303(d) list)?	If yes, list the pollutants that are causing the impairment:	Has a TMDL been completed for this receiving waterbody?	If yes, list TMDL Name and ID:	Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	Is this receiving water designated as a Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 water?	If yes, specify which Tier (2, 2.5, or 3)?
[001]	Insert Text Here	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	[INSERT "Tier 2", "Tier 2.5", or "Tier 3"]
[002]	Insert Text Here	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	[INSERT "Tier 2", "Tier 2.5", or "Tier 3"]
[003]	Insert Text Here	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	[INSERT "Tier 2", "Tier 2.5", or "Tier 3"]
[004]	Insert Text Here	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	[INSERT "Tier 2", "Tier 2.5", or "Tier 3"]
[005]	Insert Text Here	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	[INSERT "Tier 2", "Tier 2.5", or "Tier 3"]
[006]	Insert Text Here	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	[INSERT "Tier 2", "Tier 2.5", or "Tier 3"]

[Include additional rows or delete as necessary.]

2.3 Nature of the Construction Activities

Instructions (see CGP Parts 1.2.1.c and 7.2.3):

- Provide a general description of the nature of the construction activities at your site.
- Describe the size of the property (in acres or length in miles if a linear construction site), the total area expected to be disturbed by the construction activities (to the nearest quarter acre or quarter mile if a linear construction site), and the maximum area expected to be disturbed at any one time.
- A description of any on-site and off-site construction support activity areas covered by this permit;
- Indicate the type of construction site, whether there will be certain demolition activities, and whether the predevelopment land use was for agriculture.
- Provide a list and description of all pollutant-generating activities (e.g., paving operations; concrete, paint, and stucco washout and waste disposal; solid waste storage and disposal; and dewatering operations) and indicate for each activity the associated pollutants or pollutant constituents (e.g., sediment, fertilizers, pesticides, paints, caulks, sealants, fluorescent light ballasts, contaminated substrates, solvents, fuels) which could be discharged in stormwater from your construction site.
- Describe the construction support activities covered by this permit (see Part 1.2.1.c of the permit).

General Description of Project

Provide a general description of the nature of your construction activities, including the age or dates of past renovations for structures that are undergoing demolition:

[Insert Text Here](#)

If you are conducting earth-disturbing activities in response to a public emergency, document the cause of the public emergency (e.g., *mud slides, earthquake, extreme flooding conditions, widespread disruption in essential public services*), information substantiating its occurrence (e.g., *State disaster declaration or similar State or local declaration*), and a description of the construction necessary to reestablish affected public services:

[Insert Text Here](#)

Business days and hours for the project: [Insert Text Here](#)

Size of Construction Site

Size of Property	Insert Size Of Property (in acres or in miles if a linear construction site)
Total Area Expected to be Disturbed by Construction Activities	Insert Total Area Of Construction Disturbances (to the nearest quarter acre or quarter mile if a linear construction site)
Maximum Area Expected to be Disturbed at Any One Time, Including On-site and Off-site Construction Support Areas	Insert Maximum Area To Be Disturbed At Any One Time (in acres)

[Repeat as necessary for individual project phases.]

Type of Construction Site (check all that apply):

- Single-Family Residential
 Multi-Family Residential
 Commercial
 Industrial
 Institutional
 Highway or Road
 Utility
 Other _____

Will you be discharging dewatering water from your site? Yes No

If yes, will you be discharging dewatering water from a current or former Federal or State remediation site? Yes No

Pollutant-Generating Activities

List and describe all pollutant-generating activities and indicate for each activity the associated pollutants or pollutant constituents that could be discharged in stormwater from your construction site. Take into account where potential spills and leaks could occur that contribute pollutants to stormwater discharges, and any known hazardous or toxic substances, such as PCBs and asbestos, that will be disturbed during construction.

Pollutant-Generating Activity	Pollutants or Pollutant Constituents
(e.g., paving operations; concrete, paint, and stucco washout and waste disposal; solid waste storage and disposal; and dewatering operations)	(e.g., sediment, fertilizers, pesticides, paints, caulks, sealants, fluorescent light ballasts, contaminated substrates, solvents, fuels)
Insert Pollutant-Generating Activity	Insert Pollutant(s)
Insert Pollutant-Generating Activity	Insert Pollutant(s)
Insert Pollutant-Generating Activity	Insert Pollutant(s)

[Include additional rows or delete as necessary.]

Construction Support Activities (only provide if applicable)

Describe any construction support activities for the project (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow areas):

Insert Description of Construction Support Activity

Construction Support Activities *(only provide if applicable)*

Contact information for construction support activity:

Insert Name

Insert Telephone No.

Insert Email

Insert Address And/Or Latitude/Longitude

[Repeat as necessary.]

2.4 Sequence and Estimated Dates of Construction Activities

Instructions (see CGP Part 7.2.3):

- Describe the intended construction sequence and duration of major activities.
- For each portion or phase of the construction site, include the following:
 - ✓ Commencement and duration of construction activities, including clearing and grubbing, mass grading, demolition activities, site preparation (i.e., excavating, cutting and filling), final grading, and creation of soil and vegetation stockpiles requiring stabilization;
 - ✓ Temporary or permanent cessation of construction activities in each portion of the site;
 - ✓ Temporary or final stabilization of exposed areas for each portion of the site. The dates for stabilization must reflect the applicable deadlines to which you are subject to in Part 2.2.14; and
 - ✓ Removal of temporary stormwater controls and construction equipment or vehicles, and cessation of any construction-related pollutant-generating activities.
- The construction sequence must reflect the following requirements:
 - ✓ Part 2.1.3 (installation of stormwater controls); and
 - ✓ Parts 2.2.14 (stabilization deadlines).

Phase I

Insert General Discription of Phase	
Estimated Start Date of Construction Activities for this Phase	Insert Estimated Date
Estimated End Date of Construction Activities for this Phase	Insert Estimated Date
Estimated Date(s) of Application of Stabilization Measures for Areas of the Site Required to be Stabilized	Insert Estimated Date [Add additional dates as necessary]
Estimated Date(s) when Stormwater Controls will be Removed	Insert Estimated Date [Add additional dates as necessary]

Phase II

Insert General Discription of Phase	
Estimated Start Date of Construction Activities for this Phase	Insert Estimated Date
Estimated End Date of Construction Activities for this Phase	Insert Estimated Date
Estimated Date(s) of Application of Stabilization Measures for Areas of the Site Required to be Stabilized	Insert Estimated Date [Add additional dates as necessary]
Estimated Date(s) when Stormwater Controls will be Removed	Insert Estimated Date [Add additional dates as necessary]

[Repeat as needed.]

2.5 Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges

Instructions (see CGP Parts 1.2.2 and 7.2.5):

- Identify all authorized non-stormwater discharges. The authorized non-stormwater discharges identified in Part 1.2.2 of the 2022 CGP include:
 - ✓ Discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities;
 - ✓ Fire hydrant flushings;
 - ✓ Landscape irrigation;
 - ✓ Waters used to wash vehicles and equipment, provided that there is no discharge of soaps, solvents, or detergents used for such purposes;
 - ✓ Water used to control dust;
 - ✓ Potable water including uncontaminated water line flushings;
 - ✓ External building washdown, provided soaps, solvents and detergents are not used, and external surfaces do not contain hazardous substances as defined in CGP Appendix A (e.g., paint or caulk containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs));
 - ✓ Pavement wash waters provided spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and detergents are not used. You are prohibited from directing pavement wash waters directly into any receiving water, storm drain inlet, or constructed or natural site drainage features, unless the conveyance is connected to a sediment basin, sediment trap, or similarly effective control;
 - ✓ Uncontaminated air conditioning or compressor condensate;
 - ✓ Uncontaminated, non-turbid discharges of ground water or spring water;
 - ✓ Foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents or contaminated ground water; and
 - ✓ Uncontaminated construction dewatering water discharged in accordance with Part 2.4.

List of Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges Present at the Site

Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharge	Will or May Occur at Your Site?
Discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Fire hydrant flushings	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Landscape irrigation	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Water used to wash vehicles and equipment	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Water used to control dust	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Potable water including uncontaminated water line flushings	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
External building washdown (soaps/solvents are not used and external surfaces do not contain hazardous substances)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Pavement wash waters	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Uncontaminated air conditioning or compressor condensate	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Uncontaminated, non-turbid discharges of ground water or spring water	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Foundation or footing drains	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Uncontaminated construction dewatering water	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

(Note: You are required to identify the likely locations of these authorized non-stormwater discharges on your site map. See Section 2.6, below, of this SWPPP Template.)

2.6 Site Maps

Instructions (see CGP Part 7.2.4):

- Attach site maps in Appendix A of the Template. For most projects, a series of site maps is necessary and recommended. The first should show the undeveloped site and its current features. An additional map or maps should be created to show the developed site or, for more complicated sites, show the major phases of development.

These maps must include the following features:

- Boundaries of the property and of the locations where construction will occur, including:
 - ✓ Locations where earth-disturbing activities will occur, noting any phasing of construction activities and any demolition activities;
 - ✓ Approximate slopes before and after major grading activities. Note any areas of steep slopes, as defined in CGP Appendix A;
 - ✓ Locations where sediment, soil, or other construction materials will be stockpiled;
 - ✓ Locations of any crossings of receiving waters;
 - ✓ Designated points where vehicles will exit onto paved roads;
 - ✓ Locations of structures and other impervious surfaces upon completion of construction; and
 - ✓ Locations of on-site and off-site construction support activity areas covered by the permit (see CGP Part 1.2.1.c).
- Locations of any receiving waters, including wetlands, within your site and all receiving waters within one mile downstream of the site's discharge point(s). Indicate which receiving waters are listed as impaired, and which are identified by your State, Tribe, or EPA as Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 waters.
- Any areas of Federally-listed critical habitat for endangered or threatened species within the action area of the site as defined in CGP Appendix A (Helpful resources: CGP Appendix D and www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-cgp-threatened-and-endangered-species-eligibility).
- Type and extent of pre-construction cover on the site (e.g., vegetative cover, forest, pasture, pavement, structures).
- Drainage pattern(s) of stormwater and authorized non-stormwater before and after major grading activities.
- Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharge locations, including:
 - ✓ Locations where stormwater and/or authorized non-stormwater will be discharged to storm drain inlets, including a notation of whether the inlet conveys stormwater to a sediment basin, sediment trap, or similarly effective control; and
 - ✓ Locations where stormwater or allowable non-stormwater will be discharged directly to receiving waters, including wetlands (i.e., not via a storm drain inlet).
 - ✓ Locations where turbidity benchmark monitoring will take place to comply with Part 3.3, if applicable to your site.
- Locations of all potential pollutant-generating activities identified in Part 7.2.3g (note: you should have those identified in Section 2.3 (Nature of the Construction Activities) in this SWPPP Template).
- Designated areas where construction wastes that are covered by the exception in Part 2.3.3e.ii (i.e., they are not pollutant-generating) will be stored.

- Locations of stormwater controls, including natural buffer areas and any shared controls utilized to comply with the permit.
- Locations where polymers, flocculants, or other treatment chemicals will be used and stored.

SECTION 3: DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Endangered Species Protection

Instructions (see CGP Parts 1.1.5, 7.2.9.a, Appendix D, and the “Endangered Species Protection” section of the Appendix H – NOI Form and Instructions as well as resources available at www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-cgp-threatened-and-endangered-species-eligibility):

Using the instructions in [Appendix D](#) of the permit, determine which criterion listed below (A-F) applies with respect to the protection of endangered species. To make this determination, you must use information from **BOTH** the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). Both the NMFS and USFWS maintain lists of Endangered Species Act-listed (ESA-listed) species and designated critical habitat. Operators must consult both when determining their eligibility.

- Check only 1 box, include the required information, and provide a sound basis for supporting the criterion selected. Select the most conservative criterion that applies.
- Include documentation supporting your determination of eligibility required in the Endangered Species Protection section of the NOI in NeT or the ESA worksheet in CGP Appendix D.

Eligibility Criterion

Following the process outlined in Appendix D, under which criterion are you eligible for coverage under this permit?

-
- Criterion A:** No ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat present in action area. Using the process outlined in Appendix D of the CGP, you certify that ESA-listed species and designated critical habitat(s) under the jurisdiction of the USFWS or NMFS are not likely to occur in your site's "action area" as defined in Appendix A of the CGP. *Please Note: NMFS' jurisdiction includes ESA-listed marine and estuarine species that spawn in inland rivers.*
- Check to confirm you have provided documentation in your SWPPP as required by CGP Appendix D (Note: reliance on State resources is not acceptable; see CGP Appendix D).

Documentation: [Insert Text Here](#)

Eligibility Criterion

Following the process outlined in Appendix D, under which criterion are you eligible for coverage under this permit?

- Criterion B:** Eligibility requirements met by another operator under the 2022 CGP. The construction site's discharges and discharge-related activities were already addressed in another operator's valid certification of eligibility for your "action area" under eligibility Criterion A, C, D, E, or F of the 2022 CGP and you have confirmed that no additional ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat under the jurisdiction of USFWS and/or NMFS not considered in the that certification may be present or located in the "action area." To certify your eligibility under this criterion, there must be no lapse of NPDES permit coverage in the other CGP operator's certification. By certifying eligibility under this criterion, you agree to comply with any conditions upon which the other CGP operator's certification was based. You must include in your NOI the NPDES ID from the other 2022 CGP operator's notification of authorization under this permit and list any measures that you must comply with. If your certification is based on another 2022 CGP operator's certification under criterion C, you must provide EPA with the relevant supporting information required of existing dischargers in Criterion C.
- Check to confirm you have provided documentation in your SWPPP as required by CGP Appendix D.

Documentation: [Insert Text Here](#)

- Criterion C:** Discharges not likely to result in any short- or long-term adverse effects to ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat. ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat(s) under the jurisdiction of the USFWS and/or NMFS are likely to occur in or near your site's "action area," and you certify to EPA that your site's discharges and discharge-related activities are not likely to result in any short- or long-term adverse effects to ESA-listed threatened or endangered species and/or designated critical habitat. This certification may include consideration of any stormwater controls and/or management practices you will adopt to ensure that your discharges and discharge-related activities are not likely to result in any short- or long-term adverse effects to ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat. To certify your eligibility under this criterion, indicate 1) the ESA-listed species and/or designated habitat located in your "action area" using the process outlined in Appendix D of this permit; 2) the distance between the site and the listed species and/or designated critical habitat in the action area (in miles); and 3) a rationale describing specifically how short- or long-term adverse effects to ESA-listed species will be avoided from the discharges and discharge-related activities. (Note: You must include a copy of your site map from your SWPPP showing the upland and in-water extent of your "action area" with your NOI.)
- Check to confirm you have provided documentation in your SWPPP as required by CGP Appendix D.

Documentation: [Insert Text Here](#)

Eligibility Criterion

Following the process outlined in Appendix D, under which criterion are you eligible for coverage under this permit?

- Criterion D: Coordination with USFWS and/or NMFS has successfully concluded.**
Coordination between you and the USFWS and/or NMFS has concluded. The coordination must have addressed the effects of your site's discharges and discharge-related activities on ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat under the jurisdiction of USFWS and/or NMFS, and resulted in a written confirmation from USFWS and/or NMFS that the effects of your site's discharges and discharge-related activities are not likely to result in any short- or long-term adverse effects. By certifying eligibility under this criterion, you agree to comply with any conditions you must meet for your site's discharges and discharge-related activities to not likely result in any short- or long-term adverse effects. You must include copies of the correspondence with the participating agencies in your SWPPP and this NOI.
- Check to confirm you have provided documentation in your SWPPP as required by CGP Appendix D.

Documentation: [Insert Text Here](#)

Eligibility Criterion

Following the process outlined in Appendix D, under which criterion are you eligible for coverage under this permit?

- Criterion E: ESA Section 7 consultation has successfully concluded.** Consultation between a Federal agency and the USFWS and/or NMFS under section 7 of the ESA has concluded. Consultations can be either formal or informal, and would have occurred only as a result of a separate Federal action (e.g., during application for an individual wastewater discharge permit or the issuance of a wetlands dredge and fill permit), and the consultation must have addressed the effects of your construction activity's discharges and discharge-related activities on all ESA-listed threatened or endangered species and all designated critical habitat under the jurisdiction of each Service, as appropriate, in your action area. The result of this consultation must be either:
- i. A biological opinion currently in effect that determined that the action in question (taking into account the effects of your facility's discharges and discharge-related activities) is likely to adversely affect, but is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The biological opinion must have included the effects of your facility's discharges and discharge-related activities on all the listed species and designated critical habitat in your action area under the jurisdiction of each Service, as appropriate. To be eligible under (i), any reasonable and prudent measures specified in the incidental take statement must be implemented;
 - ii. Written concurrence (e.g., letter of concurrence) from the applicable Service(s) with a determination that your facility's discharges and discharge-related activities are not likely to adversely affect ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat. The concurrence letter must have included the effects of your facility's discharges and discharge-related activities on all the ESA-listed species and/or designated critical habitat on your species list(s) acquired from USFWS and/or NMFS as part of this worksheet.

The consultation does not warrant reinitiation under 50 CFR §402.16; or, if reinitiation of consultation is required (e.g., due to a new species listing, critical habitat designation, or new information), the Federal action agency has reinitiated the consultation and the result of the consultation is consistent with the statements above. (Note: you must include any reinitiation documentation from the Services or consulting Federal agency with your NOI.) -

- Check to confirm you have provided documentation in your SWPPP as required by CGP Appendix D.

Documentation: [Insert Text Here](#)

Eligibility Criterion

Following the process outlined in Appendix D, under which criterion are you eligible for coverage under this permit?

- Criterion F: Issuance of section 10 permit.** Potential take is authorized through the issuance of a permit under section 10 of the ESA by the USFWS and/or NMFS, and this authorization addresses the effects of the site's discharges and discharge-related activities on ESA-listed species and designated critical habitat. You must include copies of the correspondence between yourself and the participating agencies in your SWPPP and your NOI.
 - Check to confirm you have provided documentation in your SWPPP as required by CGP Appendix D.

Documentation: [Insert Text Here](#)

3.2 Historic Property Screening Process

Instructions (see CGP Part 1.1.6, 7.2.9.b, Appendix E, and the "Historic Preservation" section of the Appendix H – NOI Form and Instructions):

Follow the screening process in Appendix E of the permit to determine whether your installation of subsurface earth-disturbing stormwater controls will have an effect on historic properties.

- Include documentation supporting your determination of eligibility.
- To contact your applicable State historic preservation office, information is available at <https://ncshpo.org/directory/>
- To contact your applicable Tribal historic preservation office, information is available at https://grantsdev.cr.nps.gov/THPO_Review/index.cfm

Appendix E, Step 1

Do you plan on installing any stormwater controls that require subsurface earth disturbance, including, but not limited to, any of the following stormwater controls at your site? Check all that apply below, and proceed to Appendix E, Step 2.

- Dike
- Berm
- Catch Basin
- Pond
- Constructed Site Drainage Feature (e.g., ditch, trench, perimeter drain, swale, etc.)
- Culvert
- Channel
- Other type of ground-disturbing stormwater control: [Insert Specific Type of Stormwater Control](#)

(Note: If you will not be installing any subsurface earth-disturbing stormwater controls, no further documentation is required for Section 3.2 of the Template.)

Appendix E, Step 2

If you answered yes in Step 1, have prior professional cultural resource surveys or other evaluations determined that historic properties do not exist, or have prior disturbances at the site have precluded the existence of historic properties? YES NO

- If yes, no further documentation is required for Section 3.2 of the Template and you may provide the prior documentation in your SWPPP.
 - [Insert references and information sources relied upon to determine that prior to your project, no historic properties exist at your site based on available information, including information that may be provided by your applicable SHPO, THPO, or other Tribal representative or references and information sources relied upon to determine that prior earth disturbances may have eliminated the possibility that historic properties exist on your site.](#)
- If no, proceed to Appendix E, Step 3.

Appendix E, Step 3

If you answered no in Step 2, have you determined that your installation of subsurface earth-disturbing stormwater controls will have no effect on historic properties? YES NO

- If yes, provide documentation of the basis for your determination. [Insert references to documents, studies, or other sources relied upon](#)
- If no, proceed to Appendix E, Step 4.

Appendix E, Steps 4 and 5

If you answered no in Step 3, did the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), or other Tribal representative (whichever applies) respond to you within 15 calendar days to indicate their views as to the likelihood that historic properties are potentially present on your site and may be impacted by the installation of stormwater controls that require subsurface earth disturbance? YES NO

- If yes, describe the nature of their response:
 - Written indication that no historic properties will be affected by the installation of stormwater controls. [Insert copies of letters, emails, or other communication between you and the applicable SHPO, THPO, or other Tribal representative](#)
 - Written indication that adverse effects to historic properties from the installation of stormwater controls can be mitigated by agreed upon actions. [Insert copies of letters, emails, or other communication between you and the applicable SHPO, THPO, or other Tribal representative](#)
 - No agreement has been reached regarding measures to mitigate effects to historic properties from the installation of stormwater controls. [Provide a description of any significant remaining disagreements regarding mitigation measures and insert copies of letters, emails, or other communication between you and the applicable SHPO, THPO, or other Tribal representative](#)
 - Other: [Insert copies of letters, emails, or other communication between you and the applicable SHPO, THPO, or other Tribal representative](#)

- If no, no further documentation is required for Section 3.2 of the Template.

3.3 *Safe Drinking Water Act Underground Injection Control Requirements*

Instructions (see CGP Part 7.2.9.c):

- If you will use any of the identified controls in this section, document any contact you have had with the applicable State agency or EPA Regional Office responsible for implementing the requirements for underground injection wells in the Safe Drinking Water Act and EPA's implementing regulations at 40 CFR Parts 144-147.
- For State UIC program contacts, refer to the following EPA website:
<https://www.epa.gov/uic>.

Do you plan to install any of the following controls? Check all that apply below.

- Infiltration trenches (if stormwater is directed to any bored, drilled, driven shaft or dug hole that is deeper than its widest surface dimension, or has a subsurface fluid distribution system)
- Commercially manufactured pre-cast or pre-built proprietary subsurface detention vaults, chambers, or other devices designed to capture and infiltrate stormwater flow
- Drywells, seepage pits, or improved sinkholes (if stormwater is directed to any bored, drilled, driven shaft or dug hole that is deeper than its widest surface dimension, or has a subsurface fluid distribution system)

If yes, insert copies of letters, emails, or other communication between you and the State agency or EPA regional office.

SECTION 4: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS AND DEWATERING PRACTICES

General Instructions (See CGP Parts 2.2 and 7.2.6):

- Describe the erosion and sediment controls that will be implemented at your site to meet the requirements of CGP Part 2.2.
- Describe any applicable stormwater control design specifications (including references to any manufacturer specifications and/or erosion and sediment control manuals/ordinances relied upon).
- Describe any routine stormwater control maintenance specifications.
- Describe the projected schedule for stormwater control installation/implementation.

4.1 Natural Buffers or Equivalent Sediment Controls

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.1 and 7.2.6.b.i, and Appendix F):

This section only applies to you if discharge to a receiving water is located within 50 feet of your site's earth disturbances. If this is the case, consult CGP Part 2.2.1 and Appendix F for information on how to comply with the buffer requirements.

- Describe the compliance alternative (CGP Part 2.2.1.a.i, ii, or iii) that you will implement to meet the buffer requirements, and include any required documentation supporting the alternative selected. For alternative 3, also include why it is infeasible for you to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size. For "linear construction sites" where it is infeasible to implement alternative 1, 2, or 3, also include a description of any buffer width retained and/or supplemental erosion and sediment controls installed. The compliance alternative selected must be maintained throughout the duration of permit coverage. However, if you select a different compliance alternative during your period of permit coverage, you must modify your SWPPP to reflect this change.
- If you qualify for one of the exceptions in CGP Part 2.2.1.b, include documentation related to your qualification for such exceptions.

Buffer Compliance Alternatives

Are there any receiving waters within 50 feet of your project's earth disturbances? YES NO

(Note: If no, no further documentation is required for Section 4.1 in the SWPPP Template. Continue to Section 4.2.)

Check the compliance alternative that you have chosen:

- (i) I will provide and maintain a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.

(Note 1: You must show the 50-foot boundary line of the natural buffer on your site map.)

(Note 2: You must show on your site map how all discharges from your construction disturbances through the natural buffer area will first be treated by the site's erosion and sediment controls. Also, show on the site map any velocity dissipation devices used to prevent erosion within the natural buffer area.)

- (ii) I will provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer that is less than 50 feet and is supplemented by additional erosion and sediment controls that achieve, in combination, the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.

(Note 1: You must show the boundary line of the natural buffer on your site map.)

(Note 2: You must show on your site map how all discharges from your construction disturbances through the natural buffer area will first be treated by the site's erosion and sediment controls. Also, show on the site map any velocity dissipation devices used to prevent erosion within the natural buffer area.)

- Insert width of natural buffer to be retained
- Insert either of the following:
 - (1) The estimated sediment removal from a 50-foot buffer using applicable tables in Appendix F, Attachment 1. Include information about the buffer vegetation and soil type that predominate at your site

OR

(2) If you conducted a site-specific calculation for the estimated sediment removal of a 50-foot buffer, provide the specific removal efficiency, and information you relied upon to make your site-specific calculation

- Insert description of additional erosion and sediment controls to be used in combination with natural buffer area
- Insert the following information:
 - (1) Specify the model or other tool used to estimate sediment load reductions from the combination of the buffer area and additional erosion and sediment controls installed at your site, and
 - (2) Include the results of calculations showing that the combination of your buffer area and the additional erosion and sediment controls installed at your site will meet or exceed the sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer

- (iii) It is infeasible to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size, therefore I will implement erosion and sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.

- Insert rationale for concluding that it is infeasible to provide and maintain a natural buffer of any size
- Insert either one of the following:
 - (1) The estimated sediment removal from a 50-foot buffer using applicable tables in Appendix F, Attachment 1. Include information about the buffer vegetation and soil type that predominate at your site

OR

(2) If you conducted a site-specific calculation for the estimated sediment removal of a 50-foot buffer, provide the specific removal efficiency, and information you relied upon to make your site-specific calculation

- Insert description of additional erosion and sediment controls to be used in combination with natural buffer area
- Insert the following information:
 - (1) Specify the model or other tool used to estimate sediment load reductions from the combination of the buffer area and additional erosion and sediment controls installed at your site, and

- (2) Include the results of calculations showing that the combination of your buffer area and the additional erosion and sediment controls installed at your site will meet or exceed the sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer

- I qualify for one of the exceptions in Part 2.2.1.b. (If you have checked this box, provide information on the applicable buffer exception that applies, below.)

Buffer Exceptions

Which of the following exceptions to the buffer requirements applies to your site?

- There is no discharge of stormwater to waters of the U.S. through the area between the disturbed portions of the site and any waters of the U.S. located within 50 feet of your site

(Note: If this exception applies, no further documentation is required for Section 4.1 of the Template.)

- No natural buffer exists due to preexisting development disturbances (e.g., structures, impervious surfaces) that occurred prior to the initiation of planning for this project.

(Note 1: If this exception applies, no further documentation is required for Section 4.1 of the Template.)

(Note 2: Where some natural buffer exists but portions of the area within 50 feet of the surface water are occupied by preexisting development disturbances, you must still comply with the one of the CGP Part 2.2.1.a compliance alternatives.)

- For "linear construction sites" (defined in Appendix A), site constraints (e.g., limited right-of-way) make it infeasible to meet any of the CGP Part 2.2.1.a compliance alternatives, provided that, to the extent feasible, you limit disturbances within 50 feet of the receiving water. Include documentation here of the following: (1) why it is infeasible for you to meet one of the buffer compliance alternatives, and (2) buffer width retained and/or supplemental erosion and sediment controls to treat discharges to the surface water

- The project qualifies as "small residential lot" construction (defined in Appendix A as "a lot being developed for residential purposes that will disturb less than 1 acre of land, but is part of a larger residential project that will ultimately disturb greater than or equal to 1 acre") (see Appendix F, Part F.3.2).

- For Alternative 1:

- Insert width of natural buffer to be retained
- Insert applicable requirements based on Table F-1
- Insert description of how you will comply with these requirements

- For Alternative 2:

- Insert (1) the assigned risk level based on Appendix F Applicable Table F-2 through F-6 and (2) the predominant soil type and average slope at your site
- Insert applicable requirements based on Appendix F, Table F-7
- Insert description of how you will comply with these requirements

(Note 1: If you alternatively choose to comply with any of the options that are available to other sites in Part 2.2.1.a and F.2.1 of this Appendix, then additional documentation may be needed.)

- Buffer disturbances are authorized under a CWA Section 404 permit. [Insert description of any earth disturbances that will occur within the buffer area](#)

(Note 1: If this exception applies, no further documentation is required for Section 4.1 of the Template.)

(Note 2: This exception only applies to the limits of disturbance authorized under the Section 404 permit and does not apply to any disturbances within 50 feet of a receiving water that are adjacent to the disturbances authorized under Section 404 and that are covered by this permit.)

- Buffer disturbances will occur for the construction of a water-dependent structure or water access area (e.g., pier, boat ramp, and trail). [Insert description of any earth disturbances that will occur within the buffer area](#)

(Note: If this exception applies, no further documentation is required for Section 4.1 of the Template.)

4.2 Perimeter Controls

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.3 and 7.2.6.b.ii):

- Describe sediment controls that will be used (e.g., silt fences, filter berms, compost filter socks, gravel barriers, temporary diversion dikes) to meet the Part 2.2.3 requirement to “install sediment controls along any perimeter areas of the site that are downslope from any exposed soil or other disturbed areas.”
- For linear projects (as defined in Appendix A), where you have determined that the use of perimeter controls in portions of the site is infeasible (e.g. due to a limited or restricted right-of-way), document other practices that you will implement to minimize pollutant discharges to perimeter areas of the site.

General

- [Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.3](#)

Specific Perimeter Controls

Insert name of perimeter control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of perimeter control to be installed. Indicate specific controls that will be installed and made operational prior to earth disturbance.	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the perimeter control. (Note: At a minimum, you must provide for maintenance that meets the following requirement in CGP Part 2.2.3.ci: “Remove sediment before it has accumulated to one-half of the above-ground height of any perimeter control” And in CGP Part 2.2.3.cii: “After a storm event, if there is evidence of stormwater circumventing or undercutting the perimeter control, extend controls and/or repair undercut areas to fix the problem.”)
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual perimeter controls.]

4.3 Sediment Track-Out

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.4 and 7.2.6.b.iii):

- Describe stormwater controls that will be used to minimize sediment track-out.
- Describe location(s) of vehicle exit(s), procedures to remove accumulated sediment off-site (e.g., vehicle tracking), and stabilization practices (e.g., stone pads or wash racks or both) to minimize off-site vehicle tracking of sediment. Also include the design, installation, and maintenance specifications for each control.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.4

Specific Track-Out Controls

Insert name of track-out control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of track-out control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the track-out control (Note: At a minimum, you must provide for maintenance that meets the following requirement in CGP Part 2.2.4.d: "Where sediment has been tracked-out from your site onto paved roads, sidewalks, or other paved areas outside of your site, remove the deposited sediment by the end of the same business day in which the track-out occurs or by the end of the next business day if track-out occurs on a non-business day. Remove the track-out by sweeping, shoveling, or vacuuming these surfaces, or by using other similarly effective means of sediment removal. You are prohibited from hosing or sweeping tracked-out sediment into any constructed or natural site drainage feature, storm drain inlet, or receiving water.")
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual track-out controls.]

4.4 Stockpiles or Land Clearing Debris Piles Comprised of Sediment or Soil

<p>Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.5 and 7.2.6):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Describe stormwater controls and other measures you will take to minimize the discharge of sediment or soil particles from stockpiled sediment or soil. Include a description of structural practices (e.g., diversions, berms, ditches, storage basins), including design, installation, and maintenance specifications, used to divert flows from stockpiled sediment or soil, retain or detain flows, or otherwise limit exposure and the discharge of pollutants from stockpiled sediment or soil. – For piles that will be unused for 14 or more days, describe what cover or other appropriate temporary stabilization will be used. – Also, describe any controls or procedures used to minimize exposure resulting from adding to or removing materials from the pile.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.5

Specific Stockpile Controls

Insert name of stockpile control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of stockpile control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the stockpile control (Note: At a minimum, you must comply with following requirement in CGP Part 2.2.5.d: "You are prohibited from hosing down or sweeping soil or sediment accumulated on pavement or other impervious surfaces into any constructed or natural site drainage feature, storm drain inlet, or receiving water")
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual stockpile controls.]

4.5 Minimize Dust

<p>Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.6 and 7.2.6):</p> <p>Describe controls and procedures you will use at your site to minimize the generation of dust.</p>

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.6

Specific Dust Controls

Insert name of dust control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of dust control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the dust control

Insert name of dust control to be installed	
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual dust controls.]

4.6 Minimize Steep Slope Disturbances

<p>Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.7 and 7.2.6):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Describe how you will minimize the disturbance to steep slopes (as defined by CGP Appendix A). – Describe controls (e.g., erosion control blankets, tackifiers), including design, installation and maintenance specifications, that will be implemented to minimize sediment discharges from slope disturbances.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.7

Specific Steep Slope Controls

Insert name of steep slope control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of steep slope control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the steep slope control
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual steep slope controls.]

4.7 Topsoil

<p>Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.8 and 7.2.6):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Describe how topsoil will be preserved and identify these areas and associated control measures on your site map(s). – If it is infeasible for you to preserve topsoil on your site, provide an explanation for why this is the case.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.8. If it is infeasible for you to comply with the requirement, include an explanation of why this is the case.

Specific Topsoil Controls

Insert name of topsoil control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of topsoil control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the topsoil control

Insert name of topsoil control to be installed	
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual topsoil controls.]

4.8 Soil Compaction

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.9 and 7.2.6):
 In areas where final vegetative stabilization will occur or where infiltration practices will be installed, describe the controls, including design, installation, and maintenance specifications that will be used to restrict vehicle or equipment access or condition the soil for seeding or planting.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.9

Specific Soil Compaction Controls

Insert name of soil compaction control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of soil compaction control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the soil compaction control
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual soil compaction controls.]

4.9 Storm Drain Inlets

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.10 and 7.2.6.iv):
 Describe controls (e.g., inserts, rock-filled bags, or block and gravel) including design, installation, and maintenance specifications that will be implemented to protect all inlets that carry stormwater flow from your site to a receiving water, provided you have the authority to access the storm drain inlet. Inlet protection measures are not required when storm drain inlets to which your site discharges are conveyed to a sediment basin, sediment trap, or similarly effective control.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.10
- Where inlet protection measures are not required because the storm drain inlets to which your site discharges are conveyed to a sediment basin, sediment trap, or similarly effective control, include a short description of the control that receives the stormwater flow from the site.

Specific Storm Drain Inlet Controls

Insert name of storm drain inlet control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of storm drain inlet control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the storm drain inlet control (Note: At a minimum, you must comply with following requirement in CGP Part 2.2.10.b: "Clean, or remove and replace, the inlet protection measures as sediment accumulates, the filter becomes clogged, and/or performance is compromised. Where there is evidence of sediment accumulation adjacent to the inlet protection measure, remove the deposited sediment by the end of the same business day in which it is found or by the end of the following business day if removal by the same business day is not feasible.")
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual storm drain inlet controls.]

4.10 Constructed Site Drainage Feature

<p>Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.11 and 7.2.6):</p> <p>If you will be installing a constructed site drainage feature, describe control practices (e.g., erosion controls and/or velocity dissipation devices such as check dams and sediment traps), including design specifications and details (volume, dimensions, outlet structure), that will be implemented at the construction site.</p>

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.11

Specific Constructed Site Drainage Features

Insert name of constructed site drainage feature to be installed	
Description: Insert description of the constructed site drainage feature to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the constructed site drainage feature
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual constructed site drainage features.]

4.11 Sediment Basins or Similar Impoundments

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.12 and 7.2.6.b.v):

If you will install a sediment basin or similar impoundment, include design specifications and other details (volume, dimensions, outlet structure) that will be implemented in conformance with CGP Parts 2.2.12 and 7.2.6.b.iv.

- Sediment basins must be situated outside of receiving waters and any natural buffers established under CGP Part 2.2.1; and designed to avoid collecting water from wetlands.
- At a minimum, sediment basins provide storage for either (1) the calculated volume of runoff from the 2-year, 24-hour storm (see <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-2-year-24-hour-storm-frequencies>), or (2) 3,600 cubic feet per acre drained.
- Sediment basins must also utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface, unless infeasible.
- Use erosion controls and velocity dissipation devices to prevent erosion at inlets and outlets.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.2.12. If you have determined that it is infeasible for you to utilize an outlet structure that discharges from the surface, provide an explanation for why this is the case.

Specific Sediment Basin Controls

Insert name of sediment basin control to be installed	
Description: Insert description of sediment basin control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the sediment basin control. (Note: At a minimum, you must comply with following requirement in CGP Part 2.2.12.f: "Remove accumulated sediment to maintain at least one-half of the design capacity and conduct all other appropriate maintenance to ensure the basin or impoundment remains in effective operating condition.")
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual sediment basin controls.]

4.12 Chemical Treatment

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.13 and 7.2.6.b.vi):

If you are using treatment chemicals (e.g., polymers, flocculants, coagulants) at your site, provide details for each of the items below. This information is required as part of the SWPPP requirements in CGP Part 7.2.6.b.vi.

Soil Types

List all the soil types including soil types expected to be exposed during construction in areas of the project that will drain to chemical treatment systems and those expected to be found in fill material: [Insert text here](#)

Treatment Chemicals

List all treatment chemicals that will be used at the site and explain why these chemicals are suited to the soil characteristics: [Insert text here](#)

Describe the dosage of all treatment chemicals you will use at the site or the methodology you will use to determine dosage: [Insert text here](#)

Provide information from any applicable Safety Data Sheets (SDS): [Insert text here](#)

Describe how each of the chemicals will be stored consistent with CGP Part 2.2.13c: [Insert text here](#)

Include references to applicable State or local requirements affecting the use of treatment chemicals, and copies of applicable manufacturer's specifications regarding the use of your specific treatment chemicals and/or chemical treatment systems: [Insert text here](#)

Special Controls for Cationic Treatment Chemicals (if applicable)

If the applicable EPA Regional Office authorized you to use cationic treatment chemicals, include the official EPA authorization letter or other communication, and identify the specific controls and implementation procedures designed to ensure that your use of cationic treatment chemicals will not lead to a discharge that does not meet water quality standards: [Insert \(1\) any letters or other documents sent from the EPA regional office concerning your use of cationic treatment chemicals, and \(2\) description of any specific controls you are required to implement](#)

Schematic Drawings of Stormwater Controls/Chemical Treatment Systems

Provide schematic drawings of any chemically-enhanced stormwater controls or chemical treatment systems to be used for application of treatment chemicals: [Insert drawings here](#)

Training

Describe the training that personnel who handle and apply chemicals have received prior to permit coverage, or will receive prior to the use of treatment chemicals: [Insert text here](#)

4.13 Dewatering Practices

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.4 and 7.2.6):

If you will be discharging accumulated stormwater and/or ground water drained from building foundations, vaults, trenches, or other similar points of accumulation, include design specifications and details of all dewatering practices that are installed and maintained to comply with CGP Part 2.4.

- Do not place dewatering controls on steep slopes.
- Use a suitable filtration device if dewatering water is found or expected to contain materials that cause a visible sheen on the water surface or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water.
- Use well-vegetated, upland areas of the site to infiltrate dewatering water before discharging. Do not use receiving waters as part of the treatment area.
- Use stable, erosion-resistant surfaces to discharge from dewatering controls. Additionally, at all points where dewatering water is discharged, comply with the velocity dissipation requirements of Part 2.2.11.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.4

Specific Dewatering Practices

Insert name of dewatering practice to be installed	
Description: Insert description of dewatering practice to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the dewatering practice. (Note: At a minimum, you must comply with following requirement in CGP Part 2.4: "For backwash water, either haul it away for disposal or return it to the beginning of the treatment process; replace and clean the filter media used in dewatering devices when the pressure differential equals or exceeds the manufacturer's specifications.")
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual dewatering practices.]

4.14 Other Stormwater Controls

Instructions:
Describe any other stormwater controls that do not fit into the above categories.

General

- Insert general description of the problem this control is designed to address

Specific Stormwater Control Practices

Insert name of other stormwater controls to be installed	
Description: Insert description of stormwater control to be installed	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the stormwater control
Design Specifications	If applicable, include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

4.15 Site Stabilization

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.2.14 and 7.2.6.b.vii):

The CGP requires you to immediately initiate stabilization when work in an area of your site has permanently or temporarily stopped, and to complete certain stabilization activities within prescribed deadlines. Construction projects disturbing more than 5 acres at any one time have a different deadline than projects disturbing 5 acres or less at any one time. See CGP Part 2.2.14.a. Construction projects in arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas during the seasonally dry period and projects discharging to a sediment- or nutrient-impaired water or a Tier 2, 2.5, or 3 water have different stabilization deadlines. See CGP Part 2.2.14.b. For your SWPPP, you must include the following:

- Describe the specific vegetative and/or non-vegetative practices that will be used to stabilize exposed soils where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased. Avoid using impervious surfaces for stabilization whenever possible.
- The stabilization deadline(s) that will be met in accordance with Part 2.2.14.a and 2.2.14.b.
- Once you begin construction, consider using the Grading/Stabilization Activities log in Appendix H of the Template to document your compliance with the stabilization requirements in CGP Part 2.2.14.

Total Amount of Land Disturbance Occurring at Any One Time

- Five Acres or less
 More than Five Acres

Use this template box if you are not located in an arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken area and are not discharging to a sediment- or nutrient-impaired water or Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 water.

Insert name of site stabilization practice	
<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	
Description:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert description of stabilization practice to be installed ▪ Note how design will meet requirements of Part 2.2.14.a 	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Completion	Insert approximate completion date
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the stabilization practice
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for additional stabilization practices.]

Use this template box if you are located in an arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken area.

Insert name of site stabilization practice	
<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	
Description: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insert description of stabilization practice to be installed Note how design will meet requirements of Part 2.2.14.b 	
Dry Period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Beginning month of seasonally dry period: Insert approximate date Ending month of seasonally dry period: Insert approximate date Site conditions during this period: Describe your site conditions during this period
Installation and completion schedule	Describe the schedule you will follow for initiating and completing vegetative stabilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approximate installation date: Insert approximate date Approximate completion date: Insert approximate date
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the stabilization practice
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for additional stabilization practices.]

Use this template box if you are discharging to a sediment- or nutrient-impaired water or to a water that is identified by your State, Tribe, or EPA as Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 for antidegradation purposes.

Insert name of site stabilization practice	
<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	
Description: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insert description of stabilization practice to be installed Note how design will meet requirements of Part 2.2.14.b.iii 	
Installation	Insert approximate date of installation
Completion	(Must be completed as soon as practicable, but no later than seven calendar days after stabilization has been initiated) Insert approximate completion date
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the stabilization practice
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for additional stabilization practices.]

Use this template box if unforeseen circumstances have delayed the initiation and/or completion of vegetative stabilization. Note: You will not be able to include this information in your initial SWPPP. If you are affected by circumstances such as those described in CGP Part 2.2.14.b.ii, you will need to modify your SWPPP to include this information.

Insert name of site stabilization practice	
<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	
Description: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insert description of stabilization practice to be installed Note how design will meet requirements of Part 2.2.14.b.ii 	
Justification	Insert description of circumstances that prevent you from meeting the deadlines required in CGP CGP Parts 2.2.14.a
Installation and completion schedule	Vegetative Measures: Describe the schedule you will follow for initiating and completing vegetative stabilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approximate installation date: Insert approximate date Approximate completion date: Insert the approximate date
	Non-Vegetative Measures: <i>(Must be completed within 14 days of the cessation of construction if disturbing 5 acres or less; within 7 days if disturbing more than 5 acres)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approximate installation date: Insert the approximate date Approximate completion date: Insert the approximate date
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the stabilization practice
Design Specifications	Include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for additional stabilization practices.]

5.2 Spill Prevention and Response

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.3.6 and 7.2.6.b.viii):

- Describe procedures you will use to prevent and respond to leaks, spills, and other releases. You must implement the following at a minimum:
 - ✓ Procedures for expeditiously stopping, containing, and cleaning up spills, leaks, and other releases. Identify the name or title of the employee(s) responsible for detection and response of spills or leaks; and
 - ✓ Procedures for notification of appropriate facility personnel, emergency response agencies, and regulatory agencies where a leak, spill, or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity consistent with Part 2.3.6 and established under either 40 CFR part 110, 40 CFR part 117, or 40 CFR part 302, occurs during a 24-hour period. Contact information must be in locations that are readily accessible and available to all employees.
- Some projects/site may be required to develop a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plan under a separate regulatory program (Section 311 of the CWA). If you are required to develop an SPCC plan, or you already have one, you should include references to the relevant requirements from your plan.

[Insert spill prevention and response procedures here](#)

5.3 Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.3.1 and 7.2.6):

- Describe equipment/vehicle fueling and maintenance practices that will be implemented to eliminate the discharge of spilled or leaked chemicals (e.g., providing secondary containment (examples: spill berms, dikes, spill containment pallets) and cover where appropriate, and/or having spill kits readily available.)

General

- [Insert general description of how you will comply with the CGP Part 2.3.1](#)

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.4 Washing of Equipment and Vehicles

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.3.2 and 7.2.6):

- Describe equipment/vehicle washing practices that will be used to minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other types of wash waters (e.g., locating activities away from receiving waters and storm drain inlets or constructed or natural site drainage features and directing wash waters to a sediment basin or sediment trap, using filtration devices, such as filter bags or sand filters, or using other similarly effective controls).
- Describe how you will prevent the discharge of soaps, detergents, or solvents and provide storage by either (1) cover (examples: plastic sheeting or temporary roofs) to prevent these detergents from coming into contact with rainwater, or (2) a similarly effective means designed to minimize the discharge of pollutants from these areas.

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.2

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.5 Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Building Products, Materials, and Wastes

Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.3.3 and 7.2.6):

For any of the types of building products, materials, and wastes in Sections 5.5.1-5.5.6 below that you expect to use or store at your site, provide the information on how you will comply with the corresponding CGP provision and the specific practices that you will employ.

5.5.1 Building Materials and Building Products

(Note: Examples include asphalt sealants, copper flashing, roofing materials, adhesives, concrete admixtures, and gravel and mulch stockpiles.)

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.3.a. If there are construction wastes that are subject to the exception in Part 2.3.3.a, describe the specific wastes that will be stored on your site.

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.5.2 Pesticides, Herbicides, Insecticides, Fertilizers, and Landscape Materials

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.3.b

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.5.3 Diesel Fuel, Oil, Hydraulic Fluids, Other Petroleum Products, and Other Chemicals

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.3.c.
- Note: The requirements in CGP Part 2.3.3.c differ based on whether you chemical containers on your site are less than 55 gallons, or 55 gallons or more. See CGP Parts 2.3.3.c.i and ii.
- If site constraints prevent you from storing chemical containers 50 feet away from receiving waters or the other site drainage features as required in CGP Part 2.3.3c.ii(b), document the specific reasons why the 50-foot setback is not feasible, and how you will store containers as far away as the site permits

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.5.4 Hazardous or Toxic Waste

(Note: Examples include paints, caulks, sealants, fluorescent light ballasts, solvents, petroleum-based products, wood preservatives, additives, curing compounds, and acids.)

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.3.d

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.5.5 Construction and Domestic Waste

(Note: Examples include packaging materials, scrap construction materials, masonry products, timber, pipe and electrical cuttings, plastics, styrofoam, concrete, demolition debris, and other trash or discarded materials.)

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.3.e
- If there are wastes that are subject to the exception in Part 2.3.3.e.ii, describe the specific wastes that will be stored on your site.

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.5.6 Sanitary Waste

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.3.f

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.6 Washing of Applicators and Containers used for Stucco, Paint, Concrete, Form Release Oils, Cutting Compounds, or Other Materials

<p>Instructions (see CGP Parts 2.3.4 and 7.2.6): Describe how you will comply with the CGP Part 2.3.4 requirement for washing applications and containers.</p>

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.3.g

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

5.7 Application of Fertilizers

<p>Instructions (CGP Parts 2.3.5 and 7.2.6.x): Describe how you will comply with the CGP Part 2.3.5 requirement for the application of fertilizers.</p>

General

- Insert general description of how you will comply with CGP Part 2.3.5

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed for individual fertilizer practices.]

5.8 Other Pollution Prevention Practices

<p>Instructions: Describe any additional pollution prevention practices that do not fit into the above categories.</p>

General

- Insert general description of the problem this control is designed to address

Specific Pollution Prevention Practices

Insert name of pollution prevention practice	
Description: Insert description of practice to be implemented	
Implementation	Insert approximate date of implementation
Maintenance Requirements	Insert maintenance requirements for the pollution prevention practice
Design Specifications	If applicable include copies of design specifications here

[Repeat as needed.]

SECTION 6: INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND CORRECTIVE ACTION

6.1 Inspection Personnel and Procedures

Instructions (see CGP Parts 4, 5, and 7.2.7):

Describe the procedures you will follow for maintaining your stormwater controls, conducting inspections, and, where necessary, taking corrective actions in accordance with CGP Parts 4, 5, and 7.2.7.

Site Inspection Schedule

Select the inspection frequency(ies) that applies, based on CGP Parts 4.2, 4.3, or 4.4

(Note: you may be subject to different inspection frequencies in different areas of the site. Check all that apply and indicate which portion(s) of the site it applies to.)

Standard Frequency:

- Every 7 calendar days
- Every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of either:
 - A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period (including when there are multiple, smaller storms that alone produce less than 0.25 inches but together produce 0.25 inches or more in 24 hours), or
 - A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period on the first day of a storm and continues to produce 0.25 inches or more of rain on subsequent days (you conduct an inspection within 24 hours of the first day of the storm and within 24 hours after the last day of the storm that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain (i.e., only two inspections would be required for such a storm event)), or
 - A discharge caused by snowmelt from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period.

Increased Frequency (if applicable):

For areas of sites discharging to sediment or nutrient-impaired waters or to waters designated as Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3

- Every 7 days and within 24 hours of either:
 - A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, or
 - A discharge caused by snowmelt from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period.

Reduced Frequency (if applicable)

For stabilized areas

- Twice during first month, no more than 14 calendar days apart; then once per month after first month until permit coverage is terminated consistent with Part 9 in any area of your site where the stabilization steps in 2.2.14.a have been completed.
 - Specify locations where stabilization steps have been completed
 - Insert date that they were completed(Note: It is likely that you will not be able to include this in your initial SWPPP. If you qualify for this reduction (see CGP Part 4.4.1), you will need to modify your SWPPP to include this information. If construction activity resumes in this portion of the site at a later date, the inspection frequency immediately increases to that required in Parts 4.2 and 4.3, as applicable.)

For stabilized areas on “linear construction sites” (as defined in Appendix A)

- Twice during first month, no more than 14 calendar days apart; then once more within 24 hours of a storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, or within 24 hours of a snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period.
 - Specify locations where stabilization steps have been completed
 - Insert date that they were completed(Note: It is likely that you will not be able to include this in your initial SWPPP. If you qualify for this reduction (see CGP Part 4.4.1), you will need to modify your SWPPP to include this information.)

For arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas during seasonally dry periods or during drought

- Once per month and within 24 hours of either:
 - A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, or
 - A snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period.

Insert beginning and ending month identified as the seasonally dry period for your area or the valid period of drought:

- Beginning month of the seasonally dry period: [Insert approximate date](#)
- Ending month of the seasonally dry period: [Insert approximate date](#)

For frozen conditions where construction activities are being conducted

- Once per month

Insert beginning and ending dates of frozen conditions on your site:

- Beginning date of frozen conditions: [Insert approximate date](#)
- Ending date of frozen conditions: [Insert approximate date](#)

For frozen conditions where construction activities are suspended

- Inspections are temporarily suspended

Insert beginning and ending dates of frozen conditions on your site:

- Beginning date of frozen conditions: [Insert approximate date](#)
- Ending date of frozen conditions: [Insert approximate date](#)

Dewatering Inspection Schedule

Select the inspection frequency that applies based on CGP Part 4.3.2

Dewatering Inspection

- Once per day on which the discharge of dewatering water occurs.

Rain Gauge Location (if applicable)

Specify location(s) of rain gauge to be used for determining whether a rain event of 0.25 inches or greater has occurred (only applies to inspections conducted for Part 4.2.2, 4.3, or 4.4.2)

Inspection Report Forms

Insert a copy of any inspection report forms you will use here or in Appendix D of this SWPPP template

(Note: EPA has developed a sample inspection form that CGP operators can use. The form is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-construction-activities#resources>)

6.2 Corrective Action

Instructions (CGP Parts 5 and 7.2.7):

- Describe the procedures for taking corrective action in compliance with CGP Part 5.

Personnel Responsible for Corrective Actions

Insert names of personnel or types of personnel responsible for corrective actions

Corrective Action Logs

Insert a copy of any corrective action forms you will use here or in Appendix E of this SWPPP Template

(Note: EPA has developed a sample corrective action log that CGP operators can use. The form is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-construction-activities#resources>)

6.3 Delegation of Authority

Instructions:

- Identify the individual(s) or positions within the company who have been delegated authority to sign inspection reports.
- Attach a copy of the signed delegation of authority (see example in Appendix J of this SWPPP Template.)
- For more on this topic, see Appendix G, Subsection 11 of EPA's CGP.

Duly Authorized Representative(s) or Position(s):

Insert Company or Organization Name

Insert Name

Insert Position

Insert Address

Duly Authorized Representative(s) or Position(s):

Insert City, State, Zip Code

Insert Telephone Number

Insert Fax/Email

SECTION 7: TURBIDITY BENCHMARK MONITORING FOR DEWATERING DISCHARGES

Instructions (see CGP Part 3.3 and 7.2.8):

- If you are required to comply with the Part 3.3 turbidity benchmark monitoring requirements, describe the procedures you will follow to:
 - ✓ Collect and evaluate samples,
 - ✓ Report results to EPA and keep records of monitoring information, and
 - ✓ Take corrective action when necessary.
- Include the specific type of turbidity meter you will use for monitoring, as well as any manuals or manufacturer instructions on how to operate and calibrate the meter.
- Describe any coordinating arrangement you may have with any other permitted operators on the same site with respect to compliance with the turbidity monitoring requirements, including which parties are tasked with specific responsibilities.
- If EPA has approved of an alternate turbidity benchmark pursuant to Part 3.3.2.b, include any data and other documentation you relied on to request use of the specific alternative benchmark.

Procedures:

Collecting and evaluating samples	Describe how you will collect and evaluate samples
Reporting results and keeping monitoring information records	Describe how you will report results to EPA and keep monitoring information records
Taking corrective action when necessary	Describe how you will take corrective action when necessary

Turbidity Meter:

Type of turbidity meter	Insert the type of turbidity meter
--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Turbidity meter manuals and manufacturer instructions

Insert a copy of any manuals and manufacturer instructions in Appendix N of this SWPPP Template.

Coordinating Arrangements for Turbidity Monitoring (if applicable):

Permitted operator name	Insert operator name
Permitted operator NPDES ID	Insert operator NPDES ID
Coordinating Arrangement	Describe the coordinating arrangement including which parties are tasked with specific responsibilities

[Repeat as necessary.]

Alternate turbidity benchmark (if applicable):

Alternate turbidity benchmark (NTU)	Insert alternate turbidity benchmark
Data and documentation used to request the alternate benchmark	Insert the data and documentation that was submitted to EPA to request the alternate benchmark

SECTION 8: CERTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION

Instructions (CGP Appendix G, Part G.11.2):

- The following certification statement must be signed and dated by a person who meets the requirements of Appendix G, Part G.11.2.
- This certification must be re-signed in the event of a SWPPP Modification.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I have no personal knowledge that the information submitted is other than true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

[Repeat as needed for multiple construction operators at the site.]

SWPPP APPENDICES

Attach the following documentation to the SWPPP:

Appendix A – Site Maps

Appendix B – Copy of 2022 CGP

(Note: The 2022 CGP is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/2022-construction-general-permit-cgp>)

Appendix C – NOI and EPA Authorization Email

Appendix D – Site Inspection Form and Dewatering Inspection Form (if applicable)

(Note: EPA has developed a sample site inspection form template that CGP operators can use. The template is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>). Where the operator will be dewatering at the site, EPA has developed a separate dewatering inspection form template to use to document the required information. This template is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>.

Appendix E – Corrective Action Log

(Note: EPA has developed a sample corrective action log that CGP operators can use. The form is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>)

Appendix F – SWPPP Amendment Log

Appendix G – Subcontractor Certifications/Agreements

Appendix H – Grading and Stabilization Activities Log

Appendix I – Training Documentation

Appendix J – Delegation of Authority

Appendix K – Endangered Species Documentation

Appendix L – Historic Preservation Documentation

Appendix M – Rainfall Gauge Recording

Appendix N – Turbidity Meter Manual and Manufacturer’s Instructions

Appendix A – Site Maps

INSERT SITE MAPS CONSISTENT WITH TEMPLATE SECTION 2.6

Appendix B – Copy of 2022 CGP

INSERT COPY OF 2022 CGP

(Note: The 2022 CGP is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/2022-construction-general-permit-cgp>)

Appendix C – Copy of NOI and EPA Authorization Email

INSERT COPY OF NOI AND EPA'S AUTHORIZATION EMAIL PROVIDING COVERAGE UNDER THE CGP

Appendix D – Copy of Site and Dewatering Inspection Forms

INSERT COPIES OF SITE AND DEWATERING INSPECTION FORMS YOU WILL USE TO PREPARE INSPECTION REPORTS

(Note: EPA has developed a sample site inspection and dewatering inspection form templates that CGP operators can use. The template is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>)

Appendix E – Copy of Corrective Action Log

INSERT COPY OF CORRECTIVE ACTION LOG YOU WILL USE

(Note: EPA has developed a sample corrective action log that CGP operators can use. The form is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-construction-activities#resources>)

Appendix G – *Sample* Subcontractor Certifications/Agreements

SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

Project Number: _____

Project Title: _____

Operator(s): _____

As a subcontractor, you are required to comply with the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for any work that you perform on-site. Any person or group who violates any condition of the SWPPP may be subject to substantial penalties or loss of contract. You are encouraged to advise each of your employees working on this project of the requirements of the SWPPP. A copy of the SWPPP is available for your review at the office trailer.

Each subcontractor engaged in activities at the construction site that could impact stormwater must be identified and sign the following certification statement:

I certify under the penalty of law that I have read and understand the terms and conditions of the SWPPP for the above designated project and agree to follow the practices described in the SWPPP.

This certification is hereby signed in reference to the above named project:

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Type of construction service to be provided: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Appendix H – *Sample* Grading and Stabilization Activities Log

Date Grading Activity Initiated	Description of Grading Activity	Description of Stabilization Measure and Location	Date Grading Activity Ceased (Indicate Temporary or Permanent)	Date When Stabilization Measures Initiated
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE
INSERT DATE			INSERT DATE <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	INSERT DATE

Appendix I –Training Documentation

INSERT DOCUMENTATION CONSISTENT WITH SWPPP TEMPLATE SECTION 1.2 AND CGP PART 7.2.2

Appendix J – *Sample* Delegation of Authority Form

Delegation of Authority

I, _____ (name), hereby designate the person or specifically described position below to be a duly authorized representative for the purpose of overseeing compliance with environmental requirements, including the EPA's Construction General Permit (CGP), at the _____ construction site. The designee is authorized to sign any reports, stormwater pollution prevention plans and all other documents required by the permit.

_____ (name of person or position)
_____ (company)
_____ (address)
_____ (city, State, zip)
_____ (phone)

By signing this authorization, I confirm that I meet the requirements to make such a designation as set forth in Appendix G of EPA's CGP, and that the designee above meets the definition of a "duly authorized representative" as set forth in Appendix G.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I have no personal knowledge that the information submitted is other than true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Appendix K – Endangered Species Documentation

INSERT DOCUMENTATION CONSISTENT WITH SWPPP TEMPLATE SECTION 3.1 AND CGP APPENDIX D

Appendix L – Historic Properties Documentation

INSERT DOCUMENTATION CONSISTENT WITH SWPPP TEMPLATE SECTION 3.2 AND CGP APPENDIX E

Appendix M – Rainfall Gauge Recording

Use the table below to record the rainfall gauge readings at the beginning and end of each work day. An example table follows.

Month/Year			Month/Year			Month/Year		
Day	Start time	End time	Day	Start time	End time	Day	Start time	End time
1			1			1		
2			2			2		
3			3			3		
4			4			4		
5			5			5		
6			6			6		
7			7			7		
8			8			8		
9			9			9		
10			10			10		
11			11			11		
12			12			12		
13			13			13		
14			14			14		
15			15			15		
16			16			16		
17			17			17		
18			18			18		
19			19			19		
20			20			20		
21			21			21		
22			22			22		
23			23			23		
24			24			24		
25			25			25		
26			26			26		
27			27			27		
28			28			28		
29			29			29		
30			30			30		
31			31			31		

Example Rainfall Gauge Recording

April 2022			May 2022			June 2022		
Day	7:00 am	4:400 pm	Day	7:00 am	4:00 pm	Day	7:00 am	4:00 pm
1	--	--	1	0.2	0	1	0	0.4
2	--	--	2	0	0	2	0	0
3	0	0	3	0.1	0.3	3	--	--
4	0	0.3	4	0	0	4	--	--
5	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0

In this example (for only partial months), 0.25-inch rainfall inspections would have been conducted on April 4 and June 1.

Appendix N – Turbidity Monitoring Sampling Documentation

INSERT DOCUMENTATION CONSISTENT WITH SWPPP TEMPLATE SECTION 7.2.8 AND CGP PART 3.3.4

Section A – General Information (If necessary, complete additional inspection reports for each separate inspection location.)	
Inspector Information	
Inspector Name:	Title:
Company Name:	Email:
Address:	Phone Number:
Inspection Details	
Inspection Date:	Inspection Location:
Inspection Start Time:	Inspection End Time:
Current Phase of Construction:	Weather Conditions During Inspection:
Did you determine that any portion of your site was unsafe for inspection per CGP Part 4.5? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," provide the following information: Location of unsafe conditions: The conditions that prevented you inspecting this location:	
Indicate the required inspection frequency: (Check all that apply. You may be subject to different inspection frequencies in different areas of the site.)	
Standard Frequency (CGP Part 4.2): <input type="checkbox"/> At least once every 7 calendar days; OR <input type="checkbox"/> Once every 14 calendar days <i>and</i> within 24 hours of the occurrence of either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, or • A snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period 	
Increased Frequency (CGP Part 4.3.1) (If site discharges to sediment or nutrient-impaired waters or to waters designated as Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3): <input type="checkbox"/> Once every 7 calendar days <i>and</i> within 24 hours of the occurrence of either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, or • A snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period 	

Reduced Frequency (CGP Part 4.4):

- For stabilized areas: Twice during first month, no more than 14 calendar days apart; then once per month after first month until permit coverage is terminated
- For stabilized areas on "linear construction sites": Twice during first month, no more than 14 calendar days apart; then once more within 24 hours of the occurrence of either:
 - A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, or
 - A snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period
- For arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas during seasonally dry periods or during drought: Once per month and within 24 hours of the occurrence of either:
 - A storm event that produces 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, or
 - A snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period
- For frozen conditions where construction activities are being conducted: Once per month

Was this inspection triggered by a storm event producing 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period? Yes No

If "Yes," how did you determine whether the storm produced 0.25 inches or more of rain?

- On-site rain gauge
- Weather station representative of site.
Weather station location:

Total rainfall amount that triggered the inspection (inches):

Was this inspection triggered by a snowmelt discharge from a storm event producing 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period? Yes No

If "Yes," how did you determine whether the storm produced 3.25 inches or more of snow?

- On-site rain gauge
- Weather station representative of site.
Weather station location:

Total snowfall amount that triggered the inspection (inches):

Section B – Condition and Effectiveness of Erosion and Sediment (E&S) Controls (CGP Part 2.2) (Insert additional rows if needed)					
Type and Location of E&S Control	Conditions Requiring Routine Maintenance? ¹	If “Yes,” How Many Times (Including This Occurrence) Has This Condition Been Identified?	Conditions Requiring Corrective Action? ^{2, 3}	Date on Which Condition First Observed (If Applicable)?	Description of Conditions Observed
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>If the same routine maintenance was found to be necessary three or more times for the same control at the same location (including this occurrence), follow the corrective action requirements and record the required information in your corrective action log, or describe here why you believe the specific condition should still be addressed as routine maintenance:</p>					

¹ Routine maintenance includes minor repairs or other upkeep performed to ensure that the site's stormwater controls remain in effective operating condition, not including significant repairs or the need to install a new or replacement control. Routine maintenance is also required for specific conditions: (1) for perimeter controls, whenever sediment has accumulated to half or more the above-ground height of the control (CGP Part 2.2.3.c.i); (2) where sediment has been tracked-out from the site onto paved roads, sidewalks, or other paved areas (CGP Part 2.2.4.d); (3) for inlet protection measures, when sediment accumulates, the filter becomes clogged, and/or performance is compromised (CGP Part 2.2.10.b); and (4) for sediment basins, as necessary to maintain at least half of the design capacity of the basin (CGP Part 2.2.12.f)

² Corrective actions are triggered only for specific conditions (CGP Part 5.1):

1. A stormwater control needs a significant repair or a new or replacement control is needed, or, in accordance with Part 2.1.4.c, you find it necessary to repeatedly (i.e., three (3) or more times) conduct the same routine maintenance fix to the same control at the same location (unless you document in your inspection report under Part 4.7.1.c that the specific reoccurrence of this same problem should still be addressed as a routine maintenance fix under 2.1.4); or
2. A stormwater control necessary to comply with the requirements of this permit was never installed, or was installed incorrectly; or
3. Your discharges are not meeting applicable water quality standards; or
4. A prohibited discharge has occurred (see CGP Part 1.3); or
5. During the discharge from site dewatering activities:
 - a. The weekly average of your turbidity monitoring results exceeds the 50 NTU benchmark (or alternate benchmark if approved by EPA pursuant to Part 3.3.2.b); or
 - b. You observe or you are informed by EPA, State, or local authorities of the presence of the conditions specified in Part 4.6.3.e.

³ If a condition on your site requires a corrective action, you must also fill out a corrective action log found at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>. See CGP Part 5.4 for more information.

Section C – Condition and Effectiveness of Pollution Prevention (P2) Practices and Controls (CGP Part 2.3)					
(Insert additional rows if needed)					
Type and Location of P2 Practices and Controls	Conditions Requiring Routine Maintenance? ¹	If “Yes,” How Many Times (Including This Occurrence) Has This Condition Been Identified?	Conditions Requiring Corrective Action? ^{2,3}	Date on Which Condition First Observed (If Applicable)?	Description of Conditions Observed
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>If the same routine maintenance was found to be necessary three or more times for the same control at the same location (including this occurrence), follow the corrective action requirements and record the required information in your corrective action log, or describe here why you believe the specific condition should still be addressed as routine maintenance:</p>					

Section D – Stabilization of Exposed Soil (CGP Part 2.2.14) (Insert additional rows if needed)					
Specific Location That Has Been or Will Be Stabilized	Stabilization Method and Applicable Deadline	Stabilization Initiated?	Final Stabilization Criteria Met?	Final Stabilization Photos Taken?	Notes
1.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date initiated:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date criteria met:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
2.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date initiated:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date criteria met:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
3.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date initiated:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date criteria met:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
4.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date initiated:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date criteria met:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
5.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date initiated:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," date criteria met:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Section E – Description of Discharges (CGP Part 4.6.2) (Insert additional rows if needed)	
<p>Was a discharge (not including dewatering) occurring from any part of your site at the time of the inspection?⁴ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If “Yes,” for each point of discharge, document the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The visual quality of the discharge. • The characteristics of the discharge, including color; odor; floating, settled, or suspended solids; foam; oil sheen; and other indicators of stormwater pollutants. • Signs of the above pollutant characteristics that are visible from your site and attributable to your discharge in receiving waters or in other constructed or natural site drainage features. 	
Discharge Location	Observations
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

⁴ If a dewatering discharge was occurring, you must conduct a dewatering inspection pursuant to CGP Part 4.3.2 and complete a separate dewatering inspection report.

Section F – Signature and Certification (CGP Part 4.7.2)

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information contained is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I have no personal knowledge that the information submitted is other than true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

MANDATORY: Signature of Operator or "Duly Authorized Representative:"

Signature:	Date:
Printed Name:	Affiliation:

OPTIONAL: Signature of Contractor or Subcontractor

Signature:	Date:
Printed Name:	Affiliation:

General Tips for Using This Template

This Site Inspection Report Template is provided to assist you in preparing site inspection reports for EPA's 2022 Construction General Permit (CGP). If you are covered under the 2022 CGP, you can use this template to create a site inspection report form that is customized to the specific circumstances of your site and that complies with the minimum reporting requirements of Part 4.7 of the permit. Note that the use of this form is optional; you may use your own site inspection report form provided it includes the minimum information required in Part 4.7 of the CGP.

This template does not address the CGP's inspection reporting requirements related to dewatering activities. A separate inspection template has been developed specifically for dewatering activities and is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>.

Keep in mind that this document is a template and not an "off-the-shelf" inspection report that is ready to use without some modification. You must first customize this form to include the specifics of your project in order for it to be useable for your inspection reports. Once you have entered all of your site-specific information into the blank fields, you may use this form to complete inspection reports.

The following tips for using this template will help you ensure that the minimum permit requirements are met:

- **Review the inspection requirements.** Before you start developing your inspection report form, read the CGP's Part 4 inspection requirements. This will ensure that you have a working understanding of the permit's underlying inspection requirements.
- **Complete all required blank fields.** Fill out all blank fields. Only by filling out all fields will the template be compliant with the requirements of the permit. (Note: Where you do not need the number of rows provided in the template form for your inspection, you may delete these or cross them off as you see fit. Or, if you need more space to document your findings, you may insert additional rows in the electronic version of this form or use the bottom of the page in the field version of this form.)
- **Use your site map to document inspection findings.** In several places in the template, you are directed to specify the location of certain features of your site, including where stormwater controls are installed and where you will be stabilizing exposed soil. You are also asked to fill in location information for unsafe conditions and the locations of any discharges occurring during your inspections. Where you are asked for location information, EPA encourages you to reference the point on your SWPPP site map that corresponds to the requested location on the inspection form. Using the site map as a tool in this way will help you conduct efficient inspections, will assist you in evaluating problems found, and will ensure proper documentation.
- **Complete the inspection report within 24 hours of completing a site inspection.** You must complete an inspection report in accordance with Part 4.7.1 of the CGP.
- **Include the inspection form with your SWPPP.** Once your form is complete, make sure to include a copy of the inspection form in your SWPPP in accordance with Part 7.2.7.e of the CGP.
- **Retain copies of all inspection reports with your records.** You must also retain in your records copies of all inspection reports in accordance with the requirements in Part 4.7.3 of the CGP. These reports must be retained for at least 3 years from the date your permit coverage expires or is terminated in accordance with the requirements in Part 4.7.4 of the CGP.

Instructions for Section A

Inspector Name

Enter the name of the person that conducted the inspection. Include the person's contact information (title, affiliated company name, address, email, and phone number).

Inspection Date and Time

Enter the date you performed the inspection and the time you started and ended the inspection.

Weather Conditions During Inspection

Enter the weather conditions occurring during the inspection, e.g., sunny, overcast, light rain, heavy rain, snowing, icy, windy.

Current Phase of Construction

If this project is being completed in more than one phase, indicate which phase it is currently in.

Inspection Location

If your project has multiple locations where you conduct separate inspections, specify the location where this inspection is being conducted. If only one inspection is conducted for your entire project, enter "Entire Site." If necessary, complete additional inspection report forms for each separate inspection location.

Unsafe Conditions for Inspection (CGP Part 4.5.7)

Inspections are not required where a portion of the site or the entire site is subject to unsafe conditions. These conditions should not regularly occur and should not be consistently present on a site. Generally, unsafe conditions are those that render the site (or a portion of it) inaccessible or that would pose a significant probability of injury to applicable personnel. Examples could include severe storm or flood conditions, high winds, and downed electrical wires.

If your site, or a portion of it, is affected by unsafe conditions during the time of your inspection, provide a description of the conditions that prevented you from conducting the inspection and what parts of the site were affected. If the entire site was considered unsafe, specify the location as "Entire Site."

Inspection Frequency

Check all the inspection frequencies that apply to your project. Note that you may be subject to different inspection frequencies in different areas of your site.

Inspection Triggered by a Storm Event

If you were required to conduct this inspection because of a storm event that produced 0.25 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period, indicate whether you relied on an on-site rain gauge or a nearby weather station (and where the weather station is located). Also, specify the total amount of rainfall for this specific storm event.

If you were required to conduct this inspection because of a snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produced 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period, then indicate whether you relied on an on-site measurement or a nearby weather station (and where the weather station is located). Also, specify the total amount of snowfall for this specific storm event.

Instructions for Section B

Type and Location of Erosion and Sediment (E&S) Controls

Provide a list of all erosion and sediment (E&S) controls that your SWPPP indicates will be installed and implemented at your site. This list must include at a minimum all E&S controls required by CGP Part 2.2. Include also any natural buffers established under CGP Part 2.2.1. Buffer requirements apply if your project's earth-disturbing activities will occur within 50 feet of a discharge to receiving water. You may group your E&S controls on your form if you have several of the same type of controls (e.g., you may group "Inlet Protection Measures," "Perimeter Controls," and "Stockpile Controls" together on one line), but if there are any problems with a specific control, you must separately identify the location of the control, whether routine maintenance or corrective action is necessary, and in the notes section you must describe the specifics about the problem you observed.

Conditions Requiring Routine Maintenance?

Answer "Yes" if the E&S control requires routine maintenance as defined in footnote 1 of this template. Note that in many cases, "Yes" answers are expected and indicate a project with an active operation and maintenance program. You should also answer "Yes" if work to fix the problem is still ongoing from the previous inspection, though necessary work must be initiated immediately and completed by the end of the next business day or within seven calendar days if documented in accordance with CGP Part 2.1.4.b.

If "Yes," How Many Times (Including this Occurrence) Has this Condition Been Identified?

Indicate how many times the routine maintenance has been required for the same control at the same location.

Conditions Requiring Corrective Action?

Answer "Yes" if you found any of the conditions listed in footnote 2 in this template to be present during your inspection (CGP Part 5.1). If you answer "Yes," you must take corrective action and complete a corrective action log, found at <https://www.epa.gov/npdcs/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>. You should also answer "Yes" if work to fix the problem from a previous inspection is still ongoing, though the operator must comply with the corrective action deadlines in CGP Part 5.2.

Date on Which Condition First Observed (If Applicable)?

Provide the date on which the condition that triggered the need for routine maintenance or corrective action was first identified. If the condition was just discovered during this inspection, enter the inspection date. If the condition is a carryover from a previous inspection, enter the original date of the condition's discovery.

Description of Conditions Observed

For each E&S control and the area immediately surrounding it, describe whether the control is properly installed and whether it appears to be working to minimize sediment discharge. Indicate also whether a new or modified control is necessary to comply with the permit. Describe any problem condition(s) you observed such as the following:

1. Failure to install or to properly install a required E&S control
2. Damage or destruction to an E&S control caused by vehicles, equipment, or personnel, a storm event, or other event
3. Mud or sediment deposits found downslope from E&S controls, including in receiving waters, or on nearby streets, curbs, or open conveyance channels
4. Sediment tracked out onto paved areas by vehicles leaving construction site
5. Noticeable erosion or sedimentation at discharge outlets or at adjacent streambanks or channels
6. Erosion of the site's sloped areas (e.g., formation of rills or gullies)
7. E&S control is no longer working due to lack of maintenance
8. Other incidents of noncompliance

Describe also why you think the problem condition(s) occurred as well as actions (e.g., routine maintenance or corrective action) you will take or have taken to fix the problem.

For buffer areas, make note of whether they are marked off as required, whether there are signs of construction disturbance within the buffer, which is prohibited under the CGP, and whether there are visible signs of erosion resulting from discharges through the area.

If routine maintenance or corrective action is required, briefly note the reason. If routine maintenance or corrective action has been completed, make a note of the date it was completed and what was done. *If corrective action is required, note that you will need to complete a separate corrective action log describing the condition and your work to fix the problem.*

Routine Maintenance Need Has Been Found to be Necessary Three (3) or More Times for the Same Control at the Same Location (Including this Occurrence)

If routine maintenance has been required three (3) or more times for the same control at the same location, the permit requires (CGP Part 2.1.4.c) you to fix the problem using the corrective action procedures in CGP Part 5 or to document why you believe the reoccurring problem can be addressed as a routine maintenance fix. If you believe the problem can continue to be fixed as routine maintenance, describe why you believe the specific condition should still be addressed as routine maintenance.

Instructions for Section C

Type and Location of Pollution Prevention (P2) Practices and Controls

Provide a list of all pollution prevention (P2) practices and controls that are implemented at your site. This list must include all P2 practices and controls required by CGP Part 2.3 and those that are described in your SWPPP.

Conditions Requiring Routine Maintenance?

Answer "Yes" if the P2 practice or control requires routine maintenance as defined in footnote 1 of this template. Note that in many cases, "Yes" answers are expected and indicate a project with an active operation and maintenance program. You should also answer "Yes" if work to fix the problem is still ongoing from the previous inspection, though necessary work must be initiated immediately and completed by the end of the next business day or within seven calendar days if documented in accordance with CGP Part 2.1.4.b.

If “Yes,” How Many Times (Including this Occurrence) Has this Condition Been Identified?

Indicate how many times the routine maintenance has been required for the same practice or control at the same location.

Conditions Requiring Corrective Action?

Answer “Yes” if you found any of the conditions listed in footnote 2 in this template to be present during your inspection (CGP Part 5.1). If you answer “Yes,” you must take corrective action and complete a corrective action log, found at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/construction-general-permit-resources-tools-and-templates>. You should also answer “Yes” if work to fix the problem from a previous inspection is still ongoing, though the operator must comply with the corrective action deadlines in CGP Part 5.2.

Date on Which Condition First Observed (If Applicable)?

Provide the date on which the condition that triggered the need for maintenance or corrective action was first identified. If the condition was just discovered during this inspection, enter the inspection date. If the condition is a carryover from a previous inspection, enter the original date of the condition's discovery.

Description of Conditions Observed

For each P2 control and the area immediately surrounding it, describe whether the control is properly installed, and whether it appears to be working to minimize or eliminate pollutant discharges. Indicate also whether a new or modified control is necessary to comply with the permit. Describe any problem condition(s) you observed such as the following:

1. Failure to install or to properly install a required P2 control
2. Damage or destruction to a P2 control caused by vehicles, equipment, or personnel, or a storm event
3. Evidence of a spill, leak, or other type of pollutant discharge, or failure to have properly cleaned up a previous spill, leak, or other type of pollutant discharge
4. Spill response supplies are absent, insufficient, or not where they are supposed to be located
5. Improper storage, handling, or disposal of chemicals, building materials or products, fuels, or wastes
6. P2 control is no longer working due to lack of maintenance
7. Other incidents of noncompliance

Describe also why you think the problem condition(s) occurred as well as actions (e.g., routine maintenance or corrective action) you will take or have taken to fix the problem.

If routine maintenance or corrective action is required, briefly note the reason. If routine maintenance or corrective action has been completed, make a note of the date it was completed and what was done. *If corrective action is required, note that you will need to complete a separate corrective action log describing the condition and your work to fix the problem.*

Routine Maintenance Need Was Found to be Necessary Three (3) or More Times for the Same Control at the Same Location (Including this Occurrence)

If routine maintenance has been required three (3) or more times for the same control at the same location, the permit requires (CGP Part 2.1.4.c) you to fix the problem using the corrective action procedures in CGP Part 5 or to document why you believe the reoccurring problem can be addressed as a routine maintenance fix. If you believe the problem can continue to be fixed as routine maintenance, describe why you believe the specific condition should still be addressed as routine maintenance.

Instructions for Section D**Specific Location That Has Been or Will Be Stabilized**

List all areas where soil stabilization is required to begin because construction work in that area has permanently stopped or temporarily stopped (i.e., work will stop for 14 or more days), and all areas where stabilization has been implemented (CGP Part 2.2.14).

Stabilization Method and Applicable Deadline

For each area, specify the method of stabilization (e.g., hydroseed, sod, planted vegetation, erosion control blanket, mulch, rock).

Specify also which of the following stabilization deadlines apply to this location:

1. 5 acres or less of land disturbance occurring at any one time at site: Complete no later than 14 calendar days after stabilization initiated.
2. More than 5 acres of land disturbance occurring at any one time at site: Complete no later than 7 calendar days after stabilization initiated.
3. Arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas: See CGP Part 2.2.14.b.i.
4. Unforeseen circumstances: See CGP Part 2.2.14.b.ii.
5. Discharges to a sediment- or nutrient-impaired water or to a water identified as Tier 2, 2.5, or 3 for antidegradation purposes: Complete no later than 7 days after stabilization initiated.

Stabilization Initiated?

For each area, indicate whether stabilization has been initiated. If "Yes," then enter the date stabilization was initiated.

Final Stabilization Criteria Met?

For each area, indicate whether the final stabilization criteria in CGP Part 2.2.14.c have been met. If "Yes," then enter the date final stabilization criteria were met.

Final Stabilization Photos Taken?

Answer "Yes" if you have taken photos before and after meeting the stabilization criteria as required in CGP Part 8.2.1.a.

Notes

For each area where stabilization has been initiated, describe the progress that has been made and what additional actions are necessary to complete stabilization. Note the effectiveness of stabilization in preventing erosion. If stabilization has been initiated but not completed, make a note of the date it is to be completed. If stabilization has been completed, make a note of the date it was completed. If stabilization has not yet been initiated, make a note of the date it is to be initiated and the date it is to be completed.

Instructions for Section E

You are only required to complete this section if a discharge is occurring at the time of the inspection (CGP Part 4.6.2).

Was a discharge (not including dewatering) occurring from any part of your site at the time of the inspection?

During your inspection, examine all points of discharge from your site, and determine whether a discharge is occurring. If a dewatering discharge was occurring, you must conduct a dewatering inspection pursuant to CGP Part 4.3.2. If there is a discharge, answer "Yes" and complete the questions below regarding the specific discharge. If there is not a discharge, answer "No" and skip to the next page.

Discharge Location (Repeat as necessary if there are multiple points of discharge.)

Specify the location on your site where the discharge is occurring. The location may be an outlet from a stormwater control or constructed stormwater channel, a discharge into a storm sewer inlet, or a specific point on the site. Be as specific as possible; it is recommended that you refer to a precise point on your site map.

Observations

Document the visual quality of the discharge and take note of the characteristics of the stormwater discharge, including color; odor; floating, settled, or suspended solids; foam; oily sheen; and other indicators of stormwater pollutants. Also, document signs of these same pollutant characteristics that are visible from your site and attributable to your discharge in receiving waters or in other constructed or natural site drainage features.

Instructions for Section F

Each inspection report must be signed and certified to be considered complete (CGP Part 4.7.2).

Operator or "Duly Authorized Representative" – MANDATORY (CGP Appendix G Part G.11.2 and CGP Appendix H Section X)

At a minimum, the site inspection report must be signed by either (1) the person who signed the NOI, or (2) a duly authorized representative of that person. The following requirements apply:

If the signatory will be the person who signed the NOI for permit coverage, as a reminder, that person must be one of the following types of individuals:

- *For a corporation:* By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this subsection, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- *For a partnership or sole proprietorship:* By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.
- *For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency:* By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this subsection, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrator of EPA).

If the signatory will be a duly authorized representative, the following requirements must be met:

- The authorization is made in writing by the person who signed the NOI (see above);
- The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position); and
- The signed and dated written authorization is included in the SWPPP. A copy must be submitted to EPA, if requested.

Sign, date and print your name and affiliation.

Contractor or Subcontractor - OPTIONAL

Where you rely on a contractor or subcontractor to complete the site inspection report, you should consider requiring the individual(s) to sign and certify each report. Note that this does not relieve you, the permitted operator, of the requirement to sign and certify the site inspection report as well. If applicable, sign, date, and print your name and affiliation.

Note

While EPA has made every effort to ensure the accuracy of all instructions contained in this template, it is the permit, not this template, that determines the actual obligations of regulated construction stormwater discharges. In the event of a conflict between this template and any corresponding provision of the CGP, you must abide by the requirements in the permit. EPA welcomes comments on this Site Inspection Report Template at any time and will consider those comments in any future revision. You may contact EPA for CGP-related inquiries at cgp@epa.gov

2022 CGP Corrective Action Log

Project Name: _____

NPDES ID Number: _____

Section A – Individual Completing this Log	
Name:	Title:
Company Name:	Email:
Address:	Phone Number:
Section B – Details of the Problem (CGP Part 5.4.1.a)	
Complete this section <u>within 24 hours</u> of discovering the condition that triggered corrective action.	
Date problem was first identified:	Time problem was first identified:
What site conditions triggered this corrective action? <i>(Check the box that applies. See instructions for a description of each triggering condition (1 thru 6).)</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5a <input type="checkbox"/> 5b <input type="checkbox"/> 6	
Specific location where problem identified:	
Provide a description of the specific condition that triggered the need for corrective action and the cause (if identifiable):	
Section C – Corrective Action Completion (CGP Part 5.4.1.b)	
Complete this section <u>within 24 hours</u> after completing the corrective action.	
For site condition # 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6 (those not related to a dewatering discharge) confirm that you met the following deadlines (CGP Part 5.2.1):	
<input type="checkbox"/> Immediately took all reasonable steps to address the condition, including cleaning up any contaminated surfaces so the material will not discharge in subsequent storm events. AND	
<input type="checkbox"/> Completed corrective action by the close of the next business day, unless a new or replacement control, or significant repair, was required. OR	
<input type="checkbox"/> Completed corrective action within seven (7) calendar days from the time of discovery because a new or replacement control, or significant repair, was necessary to complete the installation of the new or modified control or complete the repair. OR	
<input type="checkbox"/> It was infeasible to complete the installation or repair within 7 calendar days from the time of discovery. Provide the following additional information: Explain why 7 calendar days was infeasible to complete the installation or repair:	

Provide your schedule for installing the stormwater control and making it operational as soon as feasible after the 7 calendar days:

For site condition # 5a, 5b, or 6 (those related to a dewatering discharge), confirm that you met the following deadlines:

- Immediately took all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent the discharge of pollutants until a solution could be implemented, including shutting off the dewatering discharge as soon as possible depending on the severity of the condition taking safety considerations into account.
- Determined whether the dewatering controls were operating effectively and whether they were causing the conditions.
- Made any necessary adjustments, repairs, or replacements to the dewatering controls to lower the turbidity levels below the benchmark or remove the visible plume or sheen.

Describe any modification(s) made as part of corrective action: (Insert additional rows below if applicable)	Date of completion:	SWPPP update necessary?	If yes, date SWPPP was updated:
1.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
2.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Section D - Signature and Certification (CGP Part 5.4.2)

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information contained is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I have no personal knowledge that the information submitted is other than true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

MANDATORY: Signature of Operator or "Duly Authorized Representative:"

Signature:	Date:
Printed Name:	Affiliation:

OPTIONAL: Signature of Contractor or Subcontractor

Signature:	Date:
Printed Name:	Affiliation:

General Instructions

This Corrective Action Log Template is provided to assist you creating a corrective action log that complies with the minimum reporting requirements of Part 5.4 of the EPA's Construction General Permit (CGP). For each triggering condition on your site, you will need to fill out a separate corrective action log.

The entire form must be completed to be compliant with the requirements of the permit. (Note: In Section C, if you do not need the number of rows provided in the corrective action log, you may delete these or cross them off. Alternatively, if you need more space to describe any modifications, you may insert additional rows in the electronic version of this form or use the bottom of the page in the field version of this form.)

If you are covered under a State CGP, this template may be helpful in developing a log that can be used for that permit; however, you will likely need to modify this form to meet the specific requirements of any State-issued permit. If your permitting authority requires you to use a specific corrective action log, you should not use this template.

Instructions for Section A

Individual completing this form Enter the name of the person completing this log. Include the person's contact information (title, affiliated company name, address, email, and phone number).

Instructions for Section B

You must complete Section B within 24 hours of discovering the condition that triggered corrective action. (CGP Part 5.4)

When was the problem first discovered?

Specify the date and time when the triggering condition was first discovered.

What site conditions triggered this corrective action? (CGP Parts 5.1 and 5.3)

Check the box corresponding to the numbered triggering condition below that applies to your site.

1. A stormwater control needs a significant repair or a new or replacement control is needed, or, in accordance with Part Error! Reference source not found., you find it necessary to repeatedly (i.e., 3 or more times) conduct the same routine maintenance fix to the same control at the same location (unless you document in your inspection report under Part Error! Reference source not found. that the specific reoccurrence of this same problem should still be addressed as a routine maintenance fix under Part Error! Reference source not found.);
2. A stormwater control necessary to comply with the requirements of this permit was never installed, or was installed incorrectly;
3. Your discharges are not meeting applicable water quality standards;
4. A prohibited discharge has occurred (see Part 1.3);
5. During discharge from site dewatering activities:
 - a. The weekly average of your turbidity monitoring results exceeds the 50 NTU benchmark (or alternate benchmark if approved by EPA pursuant to Part **Error! Reference source not found.**); or
 - b. You observe or you are informed by EPA, State, or local authorities of the presence of any of the following at the point of discharge to a receiving water flowing through or immediately adjacent to your site and/or to constructed or natural site drainage features or storm drain inlets:
 - sediment plume
 - suspended solids
 - unusual color
 - presence of odor
 - decreased clarity
 - presence of foam
 - visible sheen on the water surface or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water
6. EPA requires corrective action as a result of permit violations found during an inspection carried out under Part 4.8.

Provide a description of the problem (CGP Part 5.4.1.a)

Provide a summary description of the condition you found that triggered corrective action, the cause of the problem (if identifiable), and the specific location where it was found. Be as specific as possible about the location; it is recommended that you refer to a precise point on your site map.

Instructions for Section C

You must complete Section C within 24 hours after completing the correction action. (CGP Part 5.4)

Deadlines for completing corrective action for condition # 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6 (if not relating to a dewatering discharge) (CGP Part 5.2.1)

Check the box to confirm that you met the deadlines that apply to each triggering condition. You are always required to check the first box (i.e., Immediately took all reasonable steps to address the condition, including cleaning up any contaminated surfaces so the material will not discharge in subsequent storm events.). Only one of the next three boxes should be checked depending on the situation that applies to this corrective action.

Check the second box if the corrective action for this particular triggering condition does not require a new or replacement control, or a significant repair. These actions must be completed by the close of the next business day from the time of discovery of the condition.

Check the third box if the corrective action for this particular triggering condition requires a new or replacement control, or a significant repair. These actions must be completed by no later than seven calendar days from the time of discover of the condition.

Check the fourth box if the corrective action for this particular triggering condition requires a new or replacement control, or a significant repair, and if it is infeasible to complete the work within seven calendar days. Additionally, you will need to fill out the table below the checkbox that requires:

1. An explanation as to why it was infeasible to complete the installation or repair within seven calendar days of discovering the condition.
2. Provide the schedule you will adhere to for installing the stormwater control and making it operational as soon as feasible after the seventh day following discovery.

Note: Per Part 5.2.1.c, where these actions result in changes to any of the stormwater controls or procedures documented in your SWPPP, you must modify your SWPPP accordingly within seven calendar days of completing this work.

Deadlines for completing corrective action for condition # 5a, 5b, or 6 related to a dewatering discharge (CGP Part 5.2.2)

These deadlines apply to conditions relating to construction dewatering activities. Check the box to confirm that you met the deadlines that apply to each triggering condition. You are required to check all of the boxes in this section to indicate your compliance with the corrective action deadlines.

List of modification(s) to correct problem

Provide a list of modifications you completed to correct the problem.

Date of completion

Enter the date you completed the modification. The work must be completed by the deadline you indicated above.

SWPPP update necessary?

Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate if a SWPPP update is necessary consistent with Part 7.4.1.a in order to reflect changes implemented at your site. If "Yes," then enter the date you updated your SWPPP. The SWPPP updates must be made within seven calendar days of completing a corrective action. (CGP Part 5.2.1.c)

Instructions for Section D

Each corrective action log entry must be signed and certified following completion of Section D to be considered complete. (CGP Part 5.4.2)

Operator or "Duly Authorized Representative" – MANDATORY (CGP Appendix G Part G.11.2 and CGP Appendix H Section X)

At a minimum, the corrective action log must be signed by either (1) the person who signed the NOI, or (2) a duly authorized representative of that person. The following requirements apply:

If the signatory will be the person who signed the NOI for permit coverage, as a reminder, that person must be one of the following types of individuals:

- *For a corporation:* By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this subsection, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- *For a partnership or sole proprietorship:* By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.
- *For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency:* By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this subsection, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrator of EPA).

If the signatory will be a duly authorized representative, the following requirements must be met:

- The authorization is made in writing by the person who signed the NOI (see above);
- The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position); and
- The signed and dated written authorization is included in the SWPPP. A copy must be submitted to EPA, if requested.

Sign, date and print your name and affiliation.

Contractor or Subcontractor - OPTIONAL

Where you rely on a contractor or subcontractor to complete this log and the associated corrective action, you should consider requiring the individual(s) to sign and certify each log entry. Note that this does not relieve you, the permitted operator, of the requirement to sign and certify the log as well. If applicable, sign, date, and print your name and affiliation.

Recordkeeping

Logs must be retained for at least 3 years from the date your permit coverage expires or is terminated. (CGP Part 5.4.4)

Keep copies of your signed corrective action log entries at the site or at an easily accessible location so that it can be made immediately available at the time of an on-site inspection or upon request by EPA. (CGP Part 5.4.3) Include a copy of the corrective action log in your SWPPP. (CGP Part 7.2.7.e)

Note

While EPA has made every effort to ensure the accuracy of all instructions contained in this template, it is the permit, not this template, that determines the actual obligations of regulated construction stormwater discharges. In the event of a conflict between this template and any corresponding provision of the CGP, you must abide by the requirements in the permit. EPA welcomes comments on this Corrective Action Log Template at any time and will consider those comments in any future revision. You may contact EPA for CGP-related inquiries at cgp@epa.gov

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN INFORMATION

NOI INPUTS

NMDOT PROJECTS REQUIRE ELECTRONIC NOI SUBMISSION - PAPER SUBMISSION REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL.

PERMIT NUMBER:
 NMR100000 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, EXCEPT INDIAN COUNTRY
 NMR101000 INDIAN COUNTRY WITHIN THE STATE OF NEW MEXICO, EXCEPT NAVAJO RESERVATION LANDS THAT ARE COVERED UNDER ARIZONA PERMIT AZ100001 AND UTE MOUNTAIN RESERVATION LANDS THAT ARE COVERED UNDER COLORADO PERMIT COR100001.

OPERATOR NAME: NMDOT DISTRICT ####

POINT OF CONTACT: DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

NOI PREPARED BY: DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

PROJECT / SITE NAME: NMDOT CONTROL NUMBER (CN) ####

PROJECT / SITE ADDRESS: #### M.P. #### - M.P. ####

LATITUDE (XX.XXXX° N): ####

LONGITUDE (XXX.XXXX° W): ####

ESTIMATED PROJECT START DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): TO BE DETERMINED BY DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

ESTIMATED PROJECT COMPLETION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): TO BE DETERMINED BY DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

ESTIMATED AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Nearest 1/4 acre): XX.XX acres

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: HIGHWAY OR ROAD

WAS THE PRE-DEVELOPMENT LAND USE USED FOR AGRICULTURE? (YES/NO): ?

HAVE EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES COMMENCED? (YES/NO): ?

PREVIOUS NPDES PERMIT? IF YES, PROVIDE NPDES #: ?

ARE THERE OTHER OPERATORS COVERED UNDER THIS PERMIT FOR THIS PROJECT? IF YES, PROVIDE NPDES # ?

WILL THERE BE DEMOLITION OF ANY STRUCTURES, 10,000 SQUARE FEET OR GREATER, BUILT OR RENOVATED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1980? (YES/NO): ?

WILL SITE DISCHARGE DEWATERING WATER? (YES/NO) ?

IF DEWATERING, IS IT FROM A CURRENT OR FORMER FEDERAL OR STATE REMEDIATION SITE? (YES/NO) ?

MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4): NAME ?

ARE THERE SURFACE WATERS WITHIN 50 FT.? (YES/NO): ?

RECEIVING WATER: ?

IMPAIRED WATERS: ?

IMPAIRED WATERS METHOD: ONLINE CONSULTATION OF NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT LISTING OF STATEWIDE 303D AND TMDL IMPAIRMENTS.

TIER 2, TIER 2.5, TIER 3, WATERS: (CONSULT NMDOT DRAINAGE DESIGN BUREAU): ?

CHEMICAL TREATMENT INFORMATION: TYPICAL NMDOT PROJECT WILL NOT UTILIZE THESE CHEMICALS.

SWPPP CONTACT INFORMATION: DISTRICT #### PROJECT MANAGER

ENDANGERED SPECIES CRITERIA (A, B, C, D, E, or F): ?

HISTORIC PRESERVATION: HISTORIC PROPERTIES WILL NOT BE IMPACTED. THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS WILL INDICATE EXISTENCE OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES. IF HISTORIC PROPERTIES EXIST, THE TESC SHEETS CAN SHOW NO EFFECT ON HISTORIC PROPERTIES. ALL STORMWATER CONTROLS REQUIRE SUBSURFACE DISTURBANCE.

CERTIFICATION: PER APPENDIX G, SECTION G.11 OF THE 2022 CGP, THE NOI MUST BE CERTIFIED BY A RESPONSIBLE CORPORATE OFFICER, OR A PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER, OR RANKING ELECTED OFFICIAL.

SOIL LOSS MODEL

For sites greater than 5 acres in size, BMP selection must be made based on the use of appropriate soil loss prediction models. (2022 CGP)

Add RUSLE or RUSLE2 (SOIL LOSS MODEL) calculations, comparing pre-construction to post-construction conditions here.

Results should include:
 Existing Undisturbed Vegetative Cover.
 Worst case Class 'A' seeding, all four seasons.
 Worst case Class 'C' seeding, all four seasons.

MS4 RETENTION

POST-PROJECT IMPERVIOUS AREA	XX.XX ACRES
PRE-PROJECT IMPERVIOUS AREA	XX.XX ACRES
NET INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS AREA	XX.XX ACRES
REQUIRED RETAINED RAINFALL DEPTH (A)	X.XX INCHES
REQUIRED RETENTION VOLUME	XXX CUBIC FEET
RETENTION VOLUME PROVIDED	XXX CUBIC FEET

(A) SEE EPA PUBLICATION 832-R-15-009

GENERAL NOTES:

- THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT OF EITHER THE 2020 EDITION OF THE NMDOT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) MANUAL OR SECTION 603 - TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL OF THE 2019 NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED AS MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO DEVELOP OR MODIFY THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP).
- INFORMATION NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) IS PROVIDED IN THIS PLAN.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SPECIFICALLY DEFINE ALL REQUIRED CONTROL MEASURES FOR EACH CONSTRUCTION PHASE, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE LATEST NPDES MANUAL AND THE 2022 CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP).
- THE FINAL SEEDING AND REVEGETATION PLAN, ALONG WITH THE MEASURES SHOWN ON THE FINAL STABILIZATION TESC SHEETS (IF INCLUDED) SERVE AS THE FINAL SOIL STABILIZATION MANAGEMENT PRACTICE.
- CLASS 'A' AND CLASS 'C' SEEDING SHOULD USE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE 2019 NMDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE RUSLE2 CALCULATIONS ARE FOR PERMIT COMPLIANCE ONLY.



NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NO.	1	2	3	4
DESCRIPTION				
DATE				
BY				

SWPPP INFORMATION SHEET
 ####
 ####



New Mexico DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION
MOBILITY FOR EVERYONE

**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
Construction General Permit (CGP) Guide**

Rev. 4

2023

The following procedures provide guidance for all NMDOT construction projects requiring permits under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities requirements. This General Permit is referred to as the Construction General Permit (CGP).

1. The **Project Office** will complete the following:
 - 1.1. Provide photographs of area PRIOR to any ground disturbance. (Photos will be used for future reference by Maintenance Personnel to compare/verify 70% original vegetation growth).
 - 1.2. Give copies of Contractor Notice of Intent (NOI) to **Construction Management Analyst**.
2. The **Contractor** shall present the following to the **Project Office**:
 - 2.1. Contractor-prepared Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) per Section 603, 2019 NMDOT Standard Specifications and the CGP. SWPPP copies shall be placed in 3-ring binders. Check with the NMDOT District to determine the number of SWPPP copies required. The Contractor must provide updated information for all SWPPP Binders throughout the life of the project. The SWPPP must be verified prior to Final Project Acceptance and SWPPP payment.
 - 2.2. NOI prepared by Contractor.
 - 2.3. Any other documentation of compliance with other Federal Requirements, if applicable:
 - 2.3.1. Endangered Species Act (refer to the [CGP, Appendix D - Eligibility Procedures Relating to Threatened and Endangered Species Protection](#))
 - 2.3.2. Historic Properties (refer to the [CGP, Appendix E - Historic Property Screening Process](#))
 - 2.3.3. Safe Drinking Water Act
3. At least fourteen (14) days prior to the start of construction activity, the **Designee of the Project Manager** in coordination with the **Drainage Engineer (only applicable to District 3)** will:
 - 3.1. Forward a copy of the Contractor's NOI to the **District Engineer** and **Maintenance Management Analyst** for submittal of the Department's NOI. See Step 4 below.
4. The **Maintenance Management Analyst** will:
 - 4.1. Build a preliminary SWPPP file.
 - 4.2. Prepare NMDOT's NOI online at <https://cdx.epa.gov/CDX/Login>.
 - 4.2.1. The Maintenance Management Analyst will first have to register with the EPA site to obtain a username and password. The **Maintenance Management Analyst** will be a "preparer" for the NOI.
 - 4.2.2. The **District Engineer or designee** will also have to register with the EPA site to obtain a username and password.

- 4.2.3. The NOI will be prepared utilizing the Contractor's NOI and the NMDOT SWPPP Information Sheet from the construction plan set. To ensure that the NOI is filled out consistently, please enter the operator name as "NMDOT District #", where "#" is the number of the District hosting the project, for example "NMDOT District 1". Do not spell out New Mexico Department of Transportation and do not add any dashes or punctuation to the operator name in the NOI application.
 - 4.2.4. Once the **District Engineer or designee** (refer to Attachment A of this document) has certified the NOI, the **Maintenance Management Analyst** will email the acknowledgement from EPA and the NOI with tracking number to the **Project Manager** and **Construction Management Analyst**. Then the Maintenance Management Analyst will place a copy in the preliminary SWPPP file.
 5. The **Project Manager** will prepare a letter of delegation (Attachment A of this document) for the District Engineer's signature in accordance with [CGP, Appendix G](#), Part G.11, Signatory Requirements. The designee will ensure that the **Project Office** receives a copy of the delegation letter for inclusion in the SWPPP Binders. It will be placed in tab 1 of the Binder.
 6. The **Project Manager** will verify the Contractor has posted a sign or other notice of CGP coverage at a safe, publicly accessible location near the construction site to notify the public about the permit coverage. The notice must be located so it is visible from a public road that is nearest to the active part of the construction site, and it must use a font large enough to be readily viewed from a public right-of-way. At a minimum, the notice must include:
 - 6.1. The NPDES ID (i.e., permit tracking number assigned to the project's NOI and the EPA webpage where a copy of the NOI can be found (<https://permitsearch.epa.gov/epermit-search/ui/search>));
 - 6.2. A contact name and phone number for obtaining additional construction site information;
 - 6.3. The Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the SWPPP (if available), or the following statement: "If you would like to obtain a copy of the SWPPP for this site, contact the EPA Regional Office at [include the appropriate CGP Regional Office contact information found at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/contact-us-stormwater#regional>]"; and
 - 6.4. The following statement "If you observe indicators of stormwater pollutants in the discharge or in the receiving water, contact the EPA through the following website: <https://www.epa.gov/enforcement/report-environmental-violations>."

The **Project Manager** will utilize the Project Manager Checklist (Attachment B of this document) to check the Contractor's SWPPP. *Any noted deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor PRIOR to any ground disturbance, as required by Section 603, 2019 NMDOT Standard Specifications.*

7. Upon commencement of construction activities, the **Contractor's Qualified Person and the Project Manager/NMDOT Project Qualified Person** will jointly inspect the project to ensure compliance with Section 603, 2019 NMDOT Standard Specifications.

(Note: Consistent with standards set in the 2022 EPA CGP, a “Qualified” stormwater person is someone that has completed the EPA construction inspection course and passed the exam, or holds a current valid construction inspection certification or license, see CGP Part 6.3 for more details, especially if permit was issued prior to February 17, 2023.)

- 7.1. The following forms will be used to verify and document any findings:
 - 7.1.1. NMDOT Construction Inspection Form (Attachment C of this document). For Districts 1, 3, and 5 (MS4 areas) - A copy of this form should be emailed to the MS4 Coordinator at the NMDOT Environmental Bureau following completion, so it may be used in the EPA MS4 Annual Reports.
 - 7.1.2. EPA SWPPP Inspector Checklist (Attachment D of this document).
 - 7.1.3. NMDOT SWPPP Inspection and Maintenance Report (Attachment E of this document).
 - 7.1.4. NMDOT Form A-1085 (Attachment F of this document) must be completed along with the inclusion of training certificates for Qualified Personnel from both NMDOT and Contractor. Copies of both documents will be placed in each SWPPP Binder.
- 7.2. An inspection must be conducted by the **Contractor's Qualified Person** at least every seven (7) days OR every fourteen (14) days and within 24 hours of a 0.25 inches or greater storm event, or per CGP Part 4.4 if applicable. The inspection must be verified by the **NMDOT Project Qualified Person**.
- 7.3. Soil stabilization measures must be initiated immediately whenever earth-disturbing activities have permanently or temporarily (will be temporarily inactive for 14 or more calendar days) ceased on any portion of the site in accordance with the CGP Part 2.2.14.
- 7.4. The inspection frequency may be reduced for the following conditions:
 - 7.4.1. For stabilized areas, the SWPPP inspections will be reduced to twice per month for the first month, no more than fourteen (14) calendar days apart, then once per month until permit coverage is terminated consistent with CGP Part 8 in any area of the site where the stabilization steps have been completed in accordance with Part 2.2.14a of the CGP. If construction activity resumes in this portion of the site at a later date, the inspection frequency immediately increases. Please include documentation in the SWPPP Binders indicating the beginning and ending dates of any reduced inspection period.
 - 7.4.2. For linear construction sites (as defined in [CGP Appendix A](#)), where disturbed portions have undergone final stabilization at the same time active construction continues on others, you may reduce the frequency of inspections to twice per month for the first month, no more than fourteen (14) calendar days apart, in any area of the site where final stabilization has been completed. After the first month, inspect once

more within 24 hours of the occurrence of a storm event that produces 0.25 inches of rain or more within a 24-hour period, or within 24 hours of a snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period. If there are no issues or evidence of stabilization problems, you may suspend further inspections. If wash-out of stabilization materials and/or sediment is observed, following re-stabilization, inspections must resume at the inspection frequency required above for stabilized areas until final stabilization is visually confirmed following a storm event that produces 0.25 inches of rain or more within a 24-hour period.

- 7.4.3. If a project is in FULL suspension due to frozen ground, the SWPPP inspections can be temporarily suspended until thawing conditions (two or more days with daytime temperatures greater than 32°F, as defined in [CGP Appendix A](#)) begin to occur if:
 - 7.4.3.1. Discharges are unlikely due to continuous frozen conditions that are likely to continue at your site for at least three (3) months based on historic seasonal averages. If unexpected weather conditions (such as above freezing temperatures or storm events) make discharges likely, you must immediately resume your regular inspection frequency as described in CGP Parts 4.2 and 4.3, as applicable;
 - 7.4.3.2. Land disturbances have been suspended; and
 - 7.4.3.3. All disturbed areas of the site have been stabilized in accordance with CGP Part 2.2.14a.
- 7.4.4. If a project is in PARTIAL suspension due to frozen ground, the SWPPP inspections can be reduced to once per month if:
 - 7.4.4.1. Discharges are unlikely due to continuous frozen conditions that are likely to continue at your site for at least three (3) months based on historic seasonal averages. If unexpected weather conditions (such as above freezing temperatures or storm events) make discharges likely, you must immediately resume your regular inspection frequency as described in CGP Parts 4.2 and 4.3, as applicable; and
 - 7.4.4.2. Except for areas in which you are actively conducting construction activities, disturbed areas of the site have been stabilized in accordance with CGP Part 2.2.14a.

Ensure documentation is included in the SWPPP Binders indicating the beginning and ending dates of frozen conditions on your project.
- 7.4.5. If it is the seasonally dry period in an arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas (as defined in [CGP Appendix A](#)), you may reduce the frequency of the inspections to once per month and within 24 hours of the occurrence of a storm event that produces 0.25 inches of rain or more within a 24-hour period, or within 24 hours of a snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period. You must document that you are using this reduced

schedule and the beginning and ending dates of the seasonally dry period in your SWPPP. Follow the procedures in CGP Parts 4.2.3a and 4.2.3b, accordingly. For any 24-hour period during which there is 0.25 inches or more of rainfall, or 3.25 inches or more of snow, you must record the total rainfall or snow measured for that day in accordance with CGP Part 4.7.1d.

8. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements (refer to the [CGP, Appendix F – Buffer Requirements](#) for additional information):
 - 8.1. Provide and maintain natural buffers and/or equivalent erosion and sediment controls for discharges to any receiving waters of the US that are located within 50 feet of the site's earth disturbances.
 - 8.1.1. Compliance Alternatives. For any discharges to receiving waters located within 50 feet of your site's earth disturbances, you must comply with one of the following alternatives:
 - 8.1.1.1. Provide and maintain a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer; or
 - 8.1.1.2. Provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer that is less than 50 feet and is supplemented by erosion and sediment controls that achieve, in combination, the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer; or
 - 8.1.1.3. If infeasible to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size, implement erosion and sediment controls to achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.

(Note: See Appendix F, Part F.2 of the CGP for additional conditions applicable to each compliance alternative)
 - 8.2. Exceptions – See Appendix F, Part F.2 of the CGP for exceptions to the compliance alternatives.
 9. NMDOT Corrective Action Report Form (Attachment G of this document). Corrective action is required whenever any of the following conditions occur at your site in accordance with Part 5 of the CGP:
 - 9.1. A stormwater control needs a significant repair or a new or replacement control is needed, or, in accordance with CGP Part 2.1.4c, you find it necessary to repeatedly (i.e., three (3) or more times) conduct the same routine maintenance fix to the same control at the same location (unless you document in your inspection report under CGP Part 4.7.1c that the specific reoccurrence of this same problem should still be addressed as a routine maintenance fix under CGP Part 2.1.4); or
 - 9.2. A stormwater control necessary to comply with the requirements of this permit was never installed, or was installed incorrectly; or
 - 9.3. Your discharges are not meeting applicable water quality standards; or
 - 9.4. A prohibited discharge has occurred (see CGP Part 1.3); or

- 9.5. During discharge from site dewatering activities:
 - 9.5.1 The weekly average of your turbidity monitoring results exceeds the 50 NTU benchmark (or alternate benchmark if approved by EPA pursuant to CGP Part 3.3.2b); or
 - 9.5.2 You observe or you are informed by EPA, State, or local authorities of the presence of the conditions specified in CGP Part 4.6.3e.
- 9.6. If responding to any of the above triggering conditions for corrective action (listed above in Steps 9.1-9.5), you must:
 - 9.6.1. Immediately take all reasonable steps to address the condition, including cleaning up any contaminated surfaces so the material will not discharge in subsequent storm events; and
 - 9.6.2. When the problem does not require a new or replacement control or significant repair, the corrective action must be completed by the close of the next business day; or
 - 9.6.3. When the problem requires a new or replacement control or significant repair, install the new or modified control and make it operational, or complete the repair, by no later than **seven (7) calendar days** from the time of discovery. If it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within **seven (7) calendar days**, you must document in your records why it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within the 7-day timeframe and document your schedule for installing the stormwater control(s) and making it operational as soon as feasible after the 7-day timeframe. Where these actions result in changes to any of the stormwater controls or procedures documented in your SWPPP, you must modify your SWPPP accordingly within **seven (7) calendar days** of completing this work.
- 9.7. If responding to any of the triggering conditions related to site dewatering activities (listed above in Steps 9.5.1-9.5.2), you must:
 - 9.7.1. Immediately take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent the discharge of pollutants until you can implement a solution, including shutting off the dewatering discharge as soon as possible depending on the severity of the condition taking safety considerations into account; (See note 77 in CGP Part 5)
 - 9.7.2. Determine whether the dewatering controls are operating effectively and whether they are causing the conditions; and
 - 9.7.3. Make any necessary adjustments, repairs, or replacements to the dewatering controls to lower the turbidity levels below the benchmark or remove the visible plume or sheen.

When you have completed these steps and made any changes deemed necessary, you may resume discharging from your dewatering activities.

- 9.8. For each corrective action taken in accordance with CGP Part 5, you must record the following in the NMDOT Corrective Action Report Form (Attachment G of this document):
 - 9.8.1. Within **24 hours** of identifying the corrective action condition, document the specific condition and the date and time it was identified.
 - 9.8.2. Within **24 hours** of completing the corrective action (in accordance with the deadlines in CGP Part 5.2), document the actions taken to address the condition, including whether any SWPPP modifications are required.
 - 9.8.3. You must keep a copy of the corrective action reports at the site or at an easily accessible location, so that it can be made immediately available at the time of an on-site inspection or upon request by EPA.

10. Upon completion of a project, the **Contractor, Project Manager, and ADE-Construction** will conduct an inspection. After any noted deficiencies are corrected, the Contractor will sign the NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority Form, Contractor to NMDOT Project Manager (Attachment H of this document), thus transferring the SWPPP to the **Project Manager**. The transfer form must also be signed by the **Assistant District Engineer - Construction or designee**. A copy must be placed in each of the SWPPP Binders.

11. Once construction is complete, the **Project Manager** shall ensure that the Contractor has provided two (2) identical copies of the completed SWPPP PRIOR to paying the final progress payment (Item 603280, SWPPP Management). The **Project Office** will verify that all Inspection and Maintenance Reports (Attachment E of this document) are included, and Pollution Prevention Procedures are documented and current.
 - 11.1. Each SWPPP Binder will be tabbed and contain the following (in this order):
 - 11.1.1. Letter of Delegation (Attachment A of this document).
 - 11.1.2. Photographs prior to any ground disturbance.
 - 11.1.3. Contractor Notice of Intent (NOI).
 - 11.1.4. Contractor Notice of Termination (NOT).
 - 11.1.5. NMDOT Notice of Intent (NOI).
 - 11.1.6. Photocopies of certificates for Contractor and NMDOT Project Qualified Persons (Attachment F of this document).
 - 11.1.7. Project Manager Checklist (Attachment B of this document).
 - 11.1.8. Contractor Inspection and Maintenance Reports - utilizing stations as locations (Attachment E of this document).
 - 11.1.9. Blank Inspection and Maintenance Reports - utilizing mile markers as locations for Maintenance personnel to continue inspections (Attachment E of this document).
 - 11.1.10. Contractor developed site map showing SWPPP progression throughout life of project.
 - 11.1.11. Any other required documentation such as Endangered Species Act, Use of Treatment Chemicals, etc.

- 11.1.12. NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – Contractor to NMDOT Project Manager Form (Attachment H of this document).
 - 11.1.13. Blank NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – NMDOT Construction to NMDOT Maintenance Form (Attachment I of this document).
 - 11.1.14. Blank NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – NMDOT Maintenance to NMDOT Management Analyst for NOT Filing Form (Attachment J of this document).
 - 11.2. One (1) SWPPP Binder will become part of the project files and submitted with all final documents.
 - 11.3. One (1) SWPPP Binder will be provided to the appropriate Patrol Supervisor.
12. The **Project Manager** will schedule a SWPPP final inspection/transfer meeting and invite the following: Patrol Supervisor, Area Maintenance Superintendent (AMS), ADE - Maintenance, ADE - Construction, Designee of the Project Manager, and Maintenance Management Analysts.
 - 12.1. **Maintenance personnel (Qualified Person)** will inspect and note any deficiencies that require attention before transfer is made. If all SWPPP BMPs/devices are acceptable, the **Project Manager** and **Patrol Supervisor** will sign the NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority - NMDOT Construction to NMDOT Maintenance Form (Attachment I of this document).
13. **Maintenance Patrol Qualified Person** will be responsible for conducting routine inspections of the NPDES features. Since temporary stabilization (seeding) has occurred on the project, inspections will be required once per month or after 0.25 inches or greater storm event.
 - 13.1. A copy of the Maintenance Qualified Person training certificates will be placed in the SWPPP Binder.
 - 13.2. All inspection results will be documented utilizing the NMDOT SWPPP Inspection and Maintenance Report Form (Attachment E of this document). The completed forms will be added to the SWPPP Binder.
 - 13.3. If any corrective works needs to be performed on the SWPPP BMPs/devices, Maintenance personnel will do so and document the work performed on the NMDOT SWPPP Inspection and Maintenance Report Form (Attachment E of this document).
 - 13.4. When 70% of original vegetation density (compared to original photographs) has been obtained, the Patrol Supervisor will complete the NMDOT Maintenance to NMDOT Management Analyst for NOT Filing Form (Attachment J of this document), for a review of the project. The Patrol Supervisor will schedule the review with the Maintenance Management Analyst and the AMS.

14. **Maintenance Management Analyst** will perform periodic inspections of Maintenance Patrol documentation in the SWPPP Binders.
 - 14.1. Once a review has been scheduled with the Maintenance Patrol Supervisor, the Maintenance Management Analyst and AMS will complete a final inspection of the SWPPP Binder to ensure the Patrol has completed all required documentation for the project.
 - 14.2. Photographs of re-vegetation (to be taken at inspection) will be placed in the SWPPP Binder for final documentation.
 - 14.3. A Notice of Termination (NOT) for NMDOT will be filed by the Maintenance Management Analyst.
 - 14.4. The SWPPP Binder will be maintained by the Maintenance Management Analyst for three (3) years from the NOT.

SUPPLEMENTAL REFERENCES

1. Areas that Must be Inspected (CGP Part 4.5)

At a minimum, site inspection should include:

- 1.1. All areas that have been cleared, graded or excavated and that have not yet completed stabilization consistent with CGP Part 2.2.14a;
- 1.2. All stormwater controls, including pollution prevention controls, installed at the site to comply with this permit;
- 1.3. Material, waste, borrow, and equipment storage and maintenance areas that are covered by this permit;
- 1.4. All areas where stormwater typically flows within the site, including constructed or natural site drainage features designed to divert, convey, and/or treat stormwater;
- 1.5. All areas where construction dewatering is taking place, including controls to treat the dewatering discharge and any channelized flow of water to and from those controls;
- 1.6. All points of discharge from the site; and
- 1.7. All locations where stabilization measures have been implemented.

You are not required to inspect areas that, at the time of the inspection, are considered unsafe to your inspection personnel.

2. Requirement for Inspections (CGP Part 4.6)

During each site inspection, you must at a minimum:

- 2.1. Check whether all stormwater controls (i.e., erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention controls) are properly installed, appear to be operational, and are working as intended to minimize pollutant discharges;
- 2.2. Check for the presence of conditions that could lead to spills, leaks, or other accumulations of pollutants on the site;
- 2.3. Identify any locations where new or modified stormwater controls are necessary to meet the requirements of CGP Parts 2 and/or 3;
- 2.4. Check for signs of visible erosion and sedimentation (i.e., sediment deposits) that have occurred and are attributable to your discharge at points of discharge and, if applicable, on the banks of any receiving waters flowing within or immediately adjacent to the site;
- 2.5. Check for signs of sediment deposition that are visible from your site and attributable to your discharge (e.g., sand bars with no vegetation growing on top in receiving waters or in other constructed or natural site drainage features, or the buildup of sediment deposits on nearby streets, curbs, or open conveyance channels).
- 2.6. Identify any incidents of noncompliance observed;

- 2.7. If a discharge is occurring during your inspection:
 - 2.7.1. Identify all discharge points at the site; and
 - 2.7.2. Observe and document the visual quality of the discharge, and take note of the characteristics of the stormwater discharge, including color; odor; floating, settled, or suspended solids; foam; oil sheen; and other indicators of stormwater pollutants. Check also for signs of these same pollutant characteristics that are visible from your site and attributable to your discharge in receiving waters or in other constructed or natural site drainage features.
- 2.8. For dewatering inspections conducted pursuant to CGP Part 4.3.2, record the following in a report within 24 hours of completing the inspection:
 - 2.8.1. The inspection date;
 - 2.8.2. Names and titles of personnel making the inspection;
 - 2.8.3. Approximate times that the dewatering discharge began and ended on the day of inspection;
 - 2.8.4. Estimates of the rate (in gallons per day) of discharge on the day of inspection;
 - 2.8.5. Whether or not any of the following indications of pollutant discharge were observed at the point of discharge to any receiving waters flowing through or immediately adjacent to the site and/or to constructed or natural site drainage features or storm drain inlets:
 - 2.8.5.1. a sediment plume, suspended solids, unusual color, presence of odor, decreased clarity, or presence of foam; and/or
 - 2.8.5.2. a visible sheen on the water surface or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water; and
 - 2.8.6. Photographs of (1) dewatering water prior to treatment by a dewatering control(s) and the final discharge after treatment; (2) the dewatering control(s); and (3) the point of discharge to any receiving waters flowing through or immediately adjacent to the site and/or to constructed or natural site drainage features, storm drain inlets, and other conveyances to receiving waters.

You must also comply with the CGP Parts 4.7.2, 4.7.3, and 4.7.4 requirements for signing the reports, keeping them available on site, and retaining copies.

- 2.9. Based on the results of your inspection:
 - 2.9.1. Complete any necessary maintenance repairs or replacements under CGP Part 2.1.4 or under CGP Part 5, whichever applies; and
 - 2.9.2. Modify your SWPPP site map in accordance with CGP Part 7.4.1 to reflect changes to your stormwater controls that are no longer accurately reflected on the current site map.

3. Inspection Report (CGP Part 4.7)

You must complete an inspection report within 24 hours of completing any site inspection. Each inspection report (except for dewatering inspection reports, which are covered in CGP Part 4.6.3) must include:

- 3.1. The inspection date;
- 3.2. Names and titles of personnel making the inspection;
- 3.3. A summary of your inspection findings, covering at a minimum the observations you made in accordance with CGP Part 4.6, including any problems found during your inspection that make it necessary to perform routine maintenance pursuant to CGP Part 2.1.4b or corrective action pursuant to CGP Part 5. Also include any documentation as to why the corrective action procedures under CGP Part 5 are unnecessary to fix a problem that repeatedly occurs as described in CGP Part 2.1.4c;
- 3.4. If you are inspecting your site at the frequency specified in CGP Part 4.2.2, CGP Part 4.3, or CGP Part 4.4.1b, and you conducted an inspection because of a storm event that produced rainfall measuring 0.25 inches or more within a 24-hour period, you must include the applicable rain gauge or weather station readings that triggered the inspection. Similarly, if you conducted an inspection because of a snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produced 3.25 inches or more of snow within a 24-hour period, you must include any measurements taken of snowfall at your site, or weather station information you relied on; and
- 3.5. If you determined that it is unsafe to inspect a portion of your site, you must describe the reason you found it to be unsafe and specify the locations to which this condition applies.
- 3.6. Each inspection report must be signed by the operator's signatory in accordance with CGP Appendix G, Part G.11 of this permit.

You must keep a copy of all inspection reports at the site, or at an easily accessible location, or electronically per the CGP (see CGP footnote 76 on p. 34), so that it can be made immediately available at the time of an on-site inspection or upon request by EPA.

You must retain all inspection reports completed for this Part for at least three (3) years from the date that your permit coverage expires or is terminated.

4. Prohibited Discharges (CGP Part 1.3)

- 4.1. Wastewater from washout of concrete, unless managed by an appropriate control as described in Part 2.3.4 of the CGP;
- 4.2. Wastewater from washout and/or cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds, and other construction materials;
- 4.3. Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;
- 4.4. Soaps, solvents, or detergents used in vehicle and equipment washing or external building washdown; and
- 4.5. Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.

To prevent the above-listed prohibited non-stormwater discharges, operators must comply with the applicable pollution prevention requirements in Part 2.3 of the CGP.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – NMDOT Letter of Delegation of Authorized Representative

Attachment B – NMDOT Project Manager Checklist

Attachment C – EPA Construction Inspection Form

Attachment D – NMDOT SWPPP Inspector Checklist

Attachment E – NMDOT SWPPP Inspection and Maintenance Report

Attachment F – NMDOT Form A-1085: SWPPP Qualification

Attachment G – NMDOT Corrective Action Report Form

Attachment H – NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – Contractor to NMDOT Project Manager Form

Attachment I – NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – NMDOT Construction to NMDOT Maintenance Form

Attachment J – NMDOT Transfer of Stormwater Management Authority – NMDOT Maintenance to NMDOT Management Analyst for NOT Filing Form



New Mexico Department of Transportation

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

SUBJECT:

DATE:

TO:

Project Manager

FILE REFERENCE:

FROM:

District Engineer

ATTENTION OF:

Per EPA Construction General Permit Requirements Section 7.2.10, Certification Requirements and Appendix G, Section G.11, Signatory Requirements, I am designating you as the authorized representative appointed to sign the certification statement from Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to ensure compliance with the NPDES Construction General Permit and SWPPP throughout the duration of the project until the SWPPP is transferred to Maintenance.

Your responsibility will include document retention and oversight of all changes made to the SWPPP in accordance with the NPDES Construction General Permit. In addition, ensure that all inspection and maintenance records are to be prepared, retained and made available at all times. It is essential to comply fully with the Construction General Permit requirements.

If you have any further questions or concerns, please call

xc: ADE- Construction
File

PROJECT MANAGER CHECKLIST

SWPPP REQUIRED CONTENTS:

- Completed training documentation for Stormwater Team (CGP Parts 6.2 & 6.3)
- Nature of construction activities
- Emergency related projects (if applicable)
- Identification of other site operators
- Sequence and estimated dates of construction activities
- Site map
- Construction site pollutants
- Non-storm water discharges
- Buffer Documentation
- Temporary Erosion & Sediment Control Plan (TESCP) and a description of Stormwater Control Measures per phase (Construction Phase and Final Stabilization)
 - Natural Buffers and/or Equivalent Sediment Controls
 - Perimeter Controls for Linear Construction Site
 - Sediment Track-out Controls
 - Inlet protection measures
 - Spill Prevention & Response Procedures
 - Waste Management Procedures
 - Dust Control
- Pollution Prevention Plan
- Procedures for inspection, maintenance and corrective action
- Procedures for Turbidity Benchmark Monitoring from Dewatering Discharges (if applicable)
- Staff Training
- Documentation of compliance with other Federal requirements
 - Threatened & Endangered Species Protection
 - Historic Properties
 - Safe Drinking Water Act Underground Injection Control Requirements
- SWPPP Certification
- Post Authorization additions to the SWPPP
 - Copy of NOI
 - Copy of Acknowledgement Letter from NeT with Permit Number
 - Copy of NPDES Construction General Permit
- Copy of Clean Water Act Permit (Nationwide or individual 401/404), if applicable
- Photographs of area prior to any ground disturbance (Photos will be used for future reference by Maintenance personnel to compare/verify 70% original vegetation growth).

SWPPP REQUIRED FORMS:

Signed copy of Qualified Inspector Form A-1085 for NMDOT

Signed copy of Qualified Inspector Form for Contractor

Construction Inspection Form

Corrective Action Report Form



Construction Inspection Form



General Information

Inspections must conform to Construction General Permit (CGP) issued on Feb. 17, 2022.

Permit Number(s)			
Signature and Certification in accordance with Appendix G, Part G.11 of the permit for Contractor and Subcontractor :	"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information contained is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."		
	Signature:		Date:
	Signature:		Date:
Signature and Certification in accordance with Appendix G, Part G.11 of the permit for Permittee :	"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information contained is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."		
	Signature:		Date:
Date of Inspection			
Inspection Personnel Name(s) and Title(s)			
Inspection Frequency	Standard	<input type="checkbox"/> Once every 7 calendar days	<input type="checkbox"/> Every 14 days & within 24 hours of 1/4" rain
Increased Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> Every 7 days & within 24 hours of 1/4" rain (for areas discharging to sediment or nutrient-impaired waters or to waters designated as Tier 2, Tier 2.5 or Tier 3)		
Reduced Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> Once per month (for stabilized areas and after the first month) <input type="checkbox"/> Once per month (for arid, semi-arid or drought stricken areas) <input type="checkbox"/> Once per month (for frozen conditions)		
Was this inspection triggered by 1/4" storm event?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, how was the amount of rain determined?			
<input type="checkbox"/> Rain gauge on site <input type="checkbox"/> Weather station representative of site and specify weather station source:			
Total rainfall amount that triggered the inspection (inches): _____			
<p>The permit differentiates between conditions requiring repairs and maintenance, and those requiring corrective action. The permit requires maintenance in order to keep controls in effective operating condition and requires repairs if controls are not operating as intended. Corrective actions are triggered only for specific, more serious conditions including: BMP's that needs repair or replacement beyond routine maintenance; A required BMP not installed or installed incorrectly; you become aware the BMPs are not effective enough for the discharge to meet applicable water quality standards; one of the prohibited discharges in Part 1.3 has occurred; or EPA requires corrective actions.</p>			

SWPPP INSPECTOR CHECKLIST

- Check whether all erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention controls (BMPs) are installed per Contractor developed SWPPP during construction.
- Determine if any BMPs need to be replaced, repaired or maintained in accordance with Parts 2.1.1-4 and 2.3 of the Construction General Permit (CGP).
- Check for the presence of conditions that could lead to spill, leaks or other accumulation of pollutants on the site.
- Identify any locations where new or modified BMPs are necessary to meet the requirements of Parts 2 and/or 3 of the CGP.
- At points of discharge and, if applicable, the banks of any surface waters flowing within your property boundaries or immediately adjacent to your property, check for signs of visible erosion and sedimentation that have occurred and are attributable to your discharge.
- Check for signs of sediment deposition that are visible from your site and attributable to your discharge
- Identify any and all incidents of noncompliance observed.
- If a discharge is occurring during your inspection, you are required to:
 - a) Identify all points of the property from which there is a discharge
 - b) Observe and document the visual quality of the discharge, and take note of the characteristics of the storm water discharge, including color, odor, floating, settled, or suspended solids, foam, oil sheen, and other obvious indicators of storm water pollutants. Check also for signs of these same pollutant characteristics that are visible from your site and attributable to your discharge in receiving waters or in other constructed or natural site drainage features.
 - c) Document whether the BMPs are operating effectively, and describe any BMPs that are not operating as intended or are in need of maintenance.
- For dewatering inspections conducted pursuant to CGP Parts 4.3.2, record the following in a report
 - a) The inspection date;
 - b) Names and titles of personnel making the inspection;
 - c) Approximate times that the dewatering discharge began and ended on the day of inspection;
 - d) Estimates of the rate (in gallons per day) of discharge on the day of inspection;
 - e) Whether or not any of the following indications of pollutant discharge were observed at the point of discharge to any receiving waters flowing through or immediately adjacent to the site and/or to constructed or natural site drainage features or storm drain inlets:
 - i) a sediment plume, suspended solids, unusual color, presence of odor, decreased clarity, or presence of foam; and, /or
 - ii) a visible sheen on the water surface or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water; and
 - f) Photographs of (1) dewatering water prior to treatment by a dewatering control(s) and the final discharge after treatment; (2) the dewatering control(s); and (3) the point of discharge to any receiving waters flowing through or immediately adjacent to the site and/or to constructed or natural site drainage features, storm drain inlets, and other conveyances to receiving waters.

You must also comply with the CGP Part 4.7.2, 4.7.3, and 4.7.4 requirements for signing the reports, keeping them available on site, and retaining copies.

- Based on the results of your inspection:
 - a) Complete any necessary maintenance repairs or replacements under CGP Part 2.1.4 or under CGP Part 5, whichever applies; and
 - b) Modify your SWPPP site map in accordance with CGP Part 7.4.1 to reflect changes to your stormwater controls that are no longer accurately reflected on the current site map.
- Inspection reports completed within 24 hours of completing any site inspection.
- Inspections are being conducted at the correct frequency.
- Contractor's inspectors are qualified and have completed the Qualified Inspector Form included in the SWPPP documents package.
- Have exposed areas that are not being actively worked on for more than 14 days been stabilized?
- Is there a rain gauge onsite?
- Is a signed copy of the NOI with contact information posted onsite?
- Are the BMPs that need repair being repaired within 3 days following the inspection during which damage is noted?
- Are repairs initiated within 24 hours of damage occurring to BMPs that could result in a discharge of sediment into a live stream?
- Is the contractor maintaining the BMPs properly, and if not, are liquidated damages being used against them?

A-1085
Rev 02/12

New Mexico Department of Transportation

SWPPP Qualified Personnel Form



Control Number:		Project Number:	
-----------------	--	-----------------	--

Termini:	
----------	--

Contractor:	
Address:	
Phone No:	

List of SWPPP Qualified Person(s) on the Project:

Name	Certificate Number	Expiration Date

Please attach copies of SWPPP Qualified Person Training Certificate.

Name of person filling out the form: _____
Print/Type Name

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Corrective Action Report Form

Section A – Initial Report (CGP Part 5.4.1a)			
Complete this section within 24 hours of discovering the condition that triggered corrective action.			
Permit Number(s)		Today's Date	
Project CN & termini			
Date Issue Discovered			
Inspection Personnel Name(s) and Title(s)			
What site conditions triggered the requirement for corrective action (check the box that applies): <input type="checkbox"/> A BMP needs repair or replacement (beyond routine maintenance) <input type="checkbox"/> A required BMP was never installed, was installed incorrectly, or not in accordance with the requirements with SWPPP <input type="checkbox"/> The BMP's that are installed and maintained are not effective enough for the discharge to meet applicable water quality standards or applicable requirements in Part 3.1 of the permit <input type="checkbox"/> A Part 1.3 prohibited discharge has occurred or is occurring <input type="checkbox"/> EPA requires corrective action as a result of permit violations found during an EPA inspection <input type="checkbox"/> Failed to provide and maintain natural buffer requirements outlined on CGP Part 2.2.1. Provide a description of the problem: Station/Location of Incident: Deadline for completing corrective action: _____ Note: This date can be no more than 7 calendar days after the date you discovered the problem.			
Section B – Corrective Action Progress (CGP Part 5.4.1b)			
Complete this section no later than 7 calendar days after discovering the condition that triggered corrective action.			
Cause(s) of Problem (add additional sheet if necessary)		How this was determined and date of determination	
1.		1.	
2.		2.	
3.		3.	
Storm water control modifications to be implemented to correct problem			
List of BMP's needed to correct problem	Date of completion	SWPPP update needed?	Notes
1.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, provide date SWPPP modified:	
2.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, provide date SWPPP modified:	
Section C – Certification and Signature			
"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."			
Signature of Contractor or Subcontractor: _____		Date: _____	
Printed Name and Affiliation: _____			

Certification and Signature by Permittee

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Signature of Permittee or
"Duly Authorized Representative": _____ Date: _____

Printed Name and Affiliation: _____

TRANSFER OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY
NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Contractor to NMDOT Project Manager

On _____ NMDOT Project Number CN
(Date)

was completed per NMDOT Specifications by _____
(Contractor)

For the purposes of compliance with the NPDES Stormwater General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities, control of the project for Stormwater Management purposes is hereby transferred to the District Project Manager, representing the New Mexico Department of Transportation.

Attached to this transfer document is the complete original Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that includes a report on the Final Inspection conducted on _____ by the
(Date)

Stormwater Qualified Persons representing _____
(Contractor)

and NMDOT. The joint inspection was completed on _____
(Date)

(Contractor Signature)

(Title)

On this date, We, _____, Construction ADE for the District; and
(Name)

_____, Project Manager for the District of the New Mexico
(Name)

Department of Transportation, do hereby accept management control of Project Number CN for purposes of Stormwater Management, under the provisions of the Stormwater General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities. I further certify that NMDOT has a Notice of Intent (NOI) established for this project as required by the Construction General Permit. It is further acknowledged that the completed SSWPP document and all attachments thereto have been received as part of this transfer authority.

(Signature of Construction ADE)

(Signature of Project Manager)

(Title)

(Title)

(Date)

(Date)

Copies: Project Supervisor
Construction ADE
Project Files

**TRANSFER OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY
NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NMDOT Construction to NMDOT Maintenance**

Responsibility for routine maintenance of NPDES installed features is hereby transferred as follows:

Project Number: _____ Control Number: _____

Project Termini: _____

From:

Project Manager: _____ Date: _____

Org. No. (Crew): _____
Signature

To:

Patrol Supervisor: _____ Date: _____

Org. No. (Crew): _____
Signature

The following documentation is included: **(check as appropriate)**

- _____ SWPPP (Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan) with set of small project plan sheets showing location of each feature
- _____ Copy of Contractor's NOI (Notice of Intent) and NOT (Notice of Termination)
- _____ Copy of NMDOT Construction Bureau's NOI (Notice of Intent)
- _____ Completed Inspection Reports to Date
- _____ Blank Inspection Report Forms pre-filled with locations and descriptions of features converted to mile markers

The above listed documentation shall be maintained in an appropriately labeled binder along with all maintenance inspection reports and shall be readily available for inspection upon request.

Important Note: *These NPDES features are to be inspected at a minimum of once per month. Maintenance of the features is to continue until an NOT (Notice of Termination) form is issued by the District Engineer or District Engineer Designee. A copy of the NOT shall be filed with the NPDES file folder.*

Copies: Construction ADE
Maintenance ADE
Project Supervisor
Patrol Supervisor
Area Maintenance Superintendent
District Audit Unit
Project Files

TRANSFER OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY
NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NMDOT Maintenance to NMDOT Management Analyst for NOT Filing

(This form is to be filled out when Patrol Supervisor is ready to file the NOT with achievement of 70% ground cover compared to local undisturbed areas.)

Project Number: _____ Control Number: _____
Project Termini: _____

From:

Patrol Supervisor: _____ Date: _____

Org. No. (Crew): _____

Signature

To:

Management Analyst _____ Date: _____

Org. No. (Crew): _____

Signature

The SWPPP Binder with the following completed documents should be submitted to the Maintenance Management Analyst (check as appropriate)

_____ Completed Inspection Reports to Date
_____ Photos of current condition

- Copies: Maintenance ADE
Project Supervisor
Patrol Supervisor
Area Maintenance Superintendent
District Audit Unit
Project Files

APPENDIX B2

Supporting Materials for MSGP Activities

- EPA Industrial SWPPP Template
Fillable Word document available online:
https://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fdefault%2Ffiles%2F2021-03%2Fmsgp2021_swppptemplate.docx&wdOrigin=BROWSELINK

- EPA MSGP Additional Documentation Template
Includes Tracking/Reporting Templates for:
 - Employee Training
 - Maintenance
 - Routine Facility Inspections
 - Visual Assessments
 - Deviations from Assessment or Monitoring Schedule
 - Corrective Action Documentation
 - Benchmark Threshold Exceedances
 - Impaired Waters Monitoring
 - Active/Inactive Status Change
 - SWPPP Amendment LogFillable Word document available online:
https://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fdefault%2Ffiles%2F2021-04%2Fmsgp2021_recordkeepingtemplate.docx&wdOrigin=BROWSELINK

Industrial SWPPP Template

Introduction

To help you develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that is consistent with the 2021 Multi-Sector General Permit (2021 MSGP), the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has **created this Industrial SWPPP Template (or, “the Template”)**. Use of the Template will help ensure that your SWPPP addresses all the necessary elements required in Part 6 of the 2021 MSGP. Part 2 of the 2021 MSGP includes control measures and effluent limits that tell what you must physically do on-site to control pollutants in your stormwater discharges and that drive some of what is documented in your SWPPP.

Before completing the Template, make sure you read and understand the requirements in the 2021 MSGP. A copy of the MSGP is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities-epas-2021-msgp>.

Using the Industrial SWPPP Template

Tips for completing the Template:

- This Template is designed for use by all facilities eligible for coverage under the 2021 MSGP. The Template is NOT tailored to your individual industrial sector. Depending upon your industrial sector (see Appendix D of the 2021 MSGP) and where your facility is located (see Appendix C of the 2021 MSGP), you may need to address additional SWPPP requirements outlined in Part 8 (Sector Specific Requirements) and/or Part 9 (Conditions Applicable to States, Indian Country Lands or Territories) of the permit, respectively.
- Complete a SWPPP *before* submitting your Notice of Intent (NOI) for permit coverage.
- **Each section includes “instructions” and space for your facility’s specific information.** You should read the instructions for each section before you complete that section.
- The Template was developed in *Microsoft Word* so that you can easily add tables and additional text. Some sections may require only a brief description while others may require several pages of explanation.
- To make it easier to complete, the Template generally uses **blue text** where the operator is expected to enter information.

EPA notes that while EPA has made every effort to ensure the accuracy of all instructions and guidance contained in the Template, the actual obligations of regulated industrial facilities are determined by the relevant provisions of the permit, not by the Template. In the event of a conflict between the Template and any corresponding provision of the 2021 MSGP, the permit controls. EPA welcomes comments on the Template at any time and will consider those comments in any future revision of this document. Please submit comments to MSGP@epa.gov.

Page Intentionally Blank

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

for:

Insert Facility Name

Insert Facility Address

Insert City, State, Zip Code

Insert Facility Telephone Number (if applicable)

SWPPP Contact(s):

Insert Facility Operator

Insert Name

Insert Address

Insert City, State, Zip Code

Insert Telephone Number

Insert Fax/Email

SWPPP Preparation Date:

___/___/_____

Page Intentionally Blank

Table of Contents

SECTION 1: FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND CONTACT INFORMATION	1
1.1 Facility Information	1
1.2 Contact Information/Responsible Parties	3
1.3 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Team	4
1.4 Site Description	4
1.5 General Location Map	5
1.6 Site Map	5
SECTION 2: POTENTIAL POLLUTANT SOURCES	6
2.1 Potential Pollutants Associated with Industrial Activity	6
2.2 Spills and Leaks	7
2.3 Unauthorized Non-stormwater Discharges Evaluation	7
2.4 Salt Storage	8
2.5 Sampling Data Summary	8
SECTION 3: STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES (SCM)	9
3.1 Non-numeric Technology-based Effluent Limits (BPT/BAT/BCT)	9
3.2 Numeric Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines (ELGs)	12
3.3 Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations and Water Quality Standards	12
3.4 Sector-Specific Non-Numeric Effluent Limits	13
SECTION 4: SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES	13
4.1 Good Housekeeping	13
4.2 Maintenance	13
4.3 Spill Prevention and Response Procedures	13
4.4 Erosion and Sediment Control	14
4.5 Employee Training	14
4.6 Inspections and Assessments	15
4.7 Monitoring	18
SECTION 5: DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT ELIGIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS UNDER OTHER FEDERAL LAWS	20
5.1 Documentation Regarding Endangered Species Act (ESA) Listed Species and Critical Habitat Protection	20
5.2 Documentation Regarding National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)-Protected Properties	20
SECTION 6: CORRECTIVE ACTIONS AND ADDITIONAL IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES	20
SECTION 7: SWPPP CERTIFICATION	21
SECTION 8: SWPPP MODIFICATIONS	22
SECTION 9: SWPPP AVAILABILITY	22
SWPPP ATTACHMENTS	22

SECTION 1: FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND CONTACT INFORMATION

1.1 Facility Information.

Instructions:

- You will need the information from this section to complete your NOI.
- For further instruction, refer to the 2021 MSGP NOI form and instructions – specifically sections C and D of the 2021 MSGP Appendix G Notice of Intent (NOI). A copy of the 2021 MSGP NOI is available at <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities-epas-2021-msgp> (Appendix G of the permit)
- You must include a copy of the 2021 MSGP, or a reference or link to where a copy can be found, in Attachment C of your SWPPP.

Facility Information

Facility Name: _____

Street/Location: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

County or Similar Government Subdivision: _____

NPDES ID (i.e., permit tracking number): _____ (if covered under a previous permit)

Primary Industrial Activity SIC code, and Sector and Subsector (2021 MSGP, Appendix D and Part 8):

Co-located Industrial Activity(s) SIC code(s), Sector(s) and Subsector(s) (2021 MSGP, Appendix D):

Is your facility presently inactive and unstaffed and are there no industrial materials or activities exposed to stormwater? Yes No

Latitude/Longitude

Latitude: _____ Longitude: _____
____.____ ° N (decimal degrees) _____ ° W (decimal degrees)

Method for determining latitude/longitude (check one):

- Maps (If USGS topographic map used, specify scale: _____) GPS
 Other (please specify): _____

Horizontal Reference Datum (check one):

- NAD 27 NAD 83 WGS 84

Is the facility located in Indian country? Yes No

If yes, provide the name of the Indian tribe associated with the area of Indian country (including name of Indian reservation, if applicable). _____

Are you considered a “federal operator” of the facility?

Federal Operator – **an entity that meets the definition of “operator”** in [the 2021 MSGP] and is either any department, agency or instrumentality of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal government of the United States, or another entity, such as a private contractor, operating for any such department, agency, or instrumentality. Yes No

Estimated area of industrial activity at your facility exposed to stormwater: _____
(to the nearest quarter acre)

Discharge Information

Does this facility discharge stormwater into a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4)?

Yes No

If yes, name of MS4 operator: _____

Name(s) of surface water(s) that receive stormwater from your facility:

Does this facility discharge industrial stormwater directly into any segment of an “impaired water” (see definition in 2021 MSGP, Appendix A)? Yes No

If Yes, identify name of the impaired water(s) (and segment(s), if applicable):

Identify the pollutant(s) causing the impairment(s):

Which of the identified pollutants may be present in industrial stormwater discharges from this facility?

Has a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) been completed for any of the identified pollutants? If yes, please list the TMDL pollutants:

Does this facility discharge industrial stormwater into a receiving water designated as a Tier 2, Tier 2.5 or Tier 3 water (see definitions in 2021 MSGP, Appendix A)? Yes No

Are any of your stormwater discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines (ELGs) (2021 MSGP Table 1-1)? Yes No

If Yes, which guidelines apply?

1.2 Contact Information/Responsible Parties.

Instructions:

- List the facility operator(s), facility owner and SWPPP contact(s). Indicate respective responsibilities, where appropriate.
- You will need the information from this section of the SWPPP Template for your NOI.
- Refer to Section B of the NOI instructions (available in Appendix G of the 2021 MSGP).

Facility Operator(s):

Name: [Insert Name](#)

Address: [Insert Address](#)

City, State, Zip Code: [Insert City, State, Zip Code](#)

Telephone Number: [Insert Telephone Number](#)

Email address: [Insert email address](#)

Fax number: [Insert fax number \(optional\)](#)

(repeat for multiple operators by copying and pasting the above rows)

Facility Owner(s):

Name: [Insert Name](#)

Address: [Insert Address](#)

City, State, Zip Code: [Insert City, State, Zip Code](#)

Telephone Number: [Insert Telephone Number](#)

Email address: [Insert email address](#)

Fax number: [Insert fax number \(optional\)](#)

(repeat for multiple operators by copying and pasting the above rows)

SWPPP Contact(s):

SWPPP Contact Name (Primary): [Insert SWPPP Contact Name, Primary](#)

Telephone number: [Insert Telephone Number](#)

Email address: [Insert email address](#)

Fax number: [Insert fax number \(optional\)](#)

SWPPP Contact Name (Backup): [Insert SWPPP Contact Name, Backup](#)

Telephone number: [Insert Telephone Number](#)

Email address: [Insert email address](#)

Fax number: [Insert fax number \(optional\)](#)

1.3 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Team.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.1):

The stormwater pollution prevention team is responsible for overseeing **development of the facility's SWPPP, any modifications to it, and for implementing and maintaining control measures, taking corrective action and or additional implementation measure (AIM) responses when required.** Each member of the stormwater pollution prevention team should have ready access to the 2021 MSGP, the most updated copy of the SWPPP, and other relevant documents that must be kept with the SWPPP.

- **Identify the staff members (by name and/or title) that comprise the facility's stormwater pollution prevention team as well as their individual responsibilities.**
- EPA recommends, but does not require, the stormwater pollution prevention team include at least one individual from each shift to ensure that there is always a stormwater pollution prevention team member on-site.

Staff Names	Individual Responsibilities
Insert name and/or title of SWPPP team member	Insert explanation of that staff person's responsibilities relating to compliance with the permit
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]

1.4 Site Description.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.2):

Provide a description of the nature of the industrial activities conducted at your facility. For the MSGP, industrial activities consist of: manufacturing and processing; material handling activities including storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, by-product or waste product; and vehicle and equipment fueling, maintenance and cleaning.

Industrial activities may occur at any of the following areas (list not exhaustive): industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and final products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to stormwater.

EPA recommends that you differentiate activities that occur indoors from those that occur outdoors and could be exposed to stormwater, or under cover but that could be exposed to run-on. Do not overlook processes that are vented and may contribute pollutants to the roof.

LIST AND DESCRIBE FACILITY INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES HERE.

1.5 General Location Map.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.2):

Provide a general location map (e.g., U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle map) with enough detail to identify the location of your facility and all receiving waters for your stormwater discharges (include as Attachment A of this SWPPP Template).

The general location map for this facility can be found in Attachment A.

1.6 Site Map.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.2):

Prepare a site map showing the following information. The site map will be included as Attachment B of the finished SWPPP.

- Boundaries of the property and the size of the property in acres;
- Location and extent of significant structures and impervious surfaces;
- Directions of stormwater flow (use arrows), including flows with a significant potential to cause soil erosion;
- Locations of all stormwater control measures;
- Locations of all receiving waters, including wetlands, in the immediate vicinity of your facility, indicating which waterbodies are listed as impaired and which are identified by your state, tribe or EPA as Tier 2, Tier 2.5, or Tier 3 waters;
- Locations of all stormwater conveyances including ditches, pipes, and swales;
- Locations of potential pollutant sources identified under Part 6.2.3;
- Locations where significant spills or leaks identified under Part 6.2.3.3 have occurred;
- Locations of all stormwater monitoring points;
- Locations of stormwater inlets and discharge points, with a unique identification code for each discharge point (e.g., 001, 002), indicating if you are treating one or more discharge points as “substantially identical” under Parts 3.2.4.5, 6.2.5.3, and 4.1.1, and an approximate outline of the areas draining to each discharge point;
- If applicable, MS4s and where your stormwater discharges to them;
- Areas of Endangered Species Act-designated critical habitat for endangered or threatened species, if applicable; and
- Locations of the following activities where such activities are exposed to precipitation:
 - fueling stations;
 - vehicle and equipment maintenance and/or cleaning areas;
 - loading/unloading areas;
 - locations used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes;
 - liquid storage tanks;
 - processing and storage areas;
 - immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility;
 - transfer areas for substances in bulk;
 - machinery; and
 - locations and sources of run-on to your site from adjacent property that contains significant quantities of pollutants.

The site map for this facility can be found in Attachment B.

SECTION 2: POTENTIAL POLLUTANT SOURCES

Section 2 will describe all areas at your facility where industrial materials or activities are exposed to stormwater or from which authorized non-stormwater discharges originate. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to: material handling equipment or activities; industrial machinery; raw materials; intermediate products, by-products, final products, and waste products. Material handling activities include, but are not limited to: the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product or waste product. For structures located in areas of industrial activity, you must be aware that the structures themselves are potential sources of pollutants. This could occur, for example, when metals such as aluminum or copper are leached from the structures as a result of acid rain.

For each area identified, the SWPPP must include industrial activities in the area, potential pollutants or pollutant constituents for each identified activity, documentation of where potential spills and leaks could contribute pollutants to stormwater discharges, evaluation of unauthorized non-stormwater discharges, salt storage location, stormwater discharge sampling data and descriptions of stormwater control measures.

2.1 Potential Pollutants Associated with Industrial Activity.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Parts 6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.2):
 For the industrial activities identified in section 1.4 above, list the potential pollutants or pollutant constituents (e.g., crankcase oil, zinc, sulfuric acid, cleaning solvents).
 In your list of pollutants associated with your industrial activities, include all significant materials that have been handled, treated, stored, or disposed, and that have been exposed to stormwater in the three years prior to the date you prepare or amend your SWPPP.

Industrial Activity	Associated Pollutants
Insert specific industrial activity	Insert names of pollutants or pollutant constituents that could be associated with this activity and released in stormwater
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]

If you are a Sector S (Air Transportation) facility, do you anticipate using more than 100,000 gallons of pure glycol in glycol-based deicing fluids and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis?

Yes No

If you are a Sector G (Metal Mining) facility, do you have discharges from waste rock and overburden piles?

Yes No

2.2 Spills and Leaks.

Instructions (See 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.3.3):

Include the following in this section:

- Potential spills and leaks: A description of where potential spills and leaks could occur at your site that could contribute pollutants to your stormwater discharge, and specify the discharge points that would be affected by such spills and leaks.
- Past spills and leaks: A description of significant spills and leaks of oil or toxic or hazardous substances that actually occurred at exposed areas, or that drained to a stormwater conveyance in the three years prior to the date you prepare or amend your SWPPP.

Note: Significant spills and leaks include, but are not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of quantities that are reportable under CWA Section 311 (see 40 CFR 110.6 and 40 CFR 117.21) or Section 102 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), 42 USC §9602.

Areas of Site Where Potential Spills/Leaks Could Occur

Location	Discharge Points
Insert description of area where spill/leak could occur	Specify which discharge point(s) would be affected
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]

Description of Past Spills/Leaks

Date	Description	Discharge Points
Insert date of spill/leak	Insert description of spill/leak (where it occurred, what happened, types of pollutants, extent of damage)	Specify which discharge point(s) were affected
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]
[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]	[Repeat as necessary]

2.3 Unauthorized Non-stormwater Discharges Evaluation.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.3.4):

Part 1.2.2 of the 2021 MSGP identifies authorized non-stormwater discharges. The questions below require you to provide documentation of the following:

- Evaluation for the presence of unauthorized non-stormwater discharges at your site; and
- Elimination of any unauthorized non-stormwater discharges.

Description of this facility's unauthorized non-stormwater discharge evaluation:

- Date of evaluation: [Insert the date\(s\) of your evaluation.](#)
- Description of the evaluation criteria used: [Describe the method used to conduct the evaluation and determine which non-stormwater discharges are authorized or unauthorized.](#)
- List of the discharge points or onsite drainage points that were directly observed during the evaluation: [Insert discharge points or onsite drainage points observed.](#)
- Action(s) taken, such as a list of control measures used to eliminate unauthorized discharge(s), or documentation that a separate NPDES permit was obtained. For example, a floor drain was sealed, a sink drain was re-routed to sanitary or an NPDES permit application was submitted for an unauthorized cooling water discharge: [Describe actions taken to eliminate unauthorized non-stormwater discharges and the corresponding discharge point or onsite drainage point affected.](#)

2.4 Salt Storage.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.3.5):

Document the location of any storage piles containing salt used for deicing or other commercial or industrial purposes.

Note: You will be asked additional questions concerning salt storage in Section 3.1.7 of this SWPPP template, below.

[INSERT DESCRIPTION OF THE LOCATION OF ANY STORAGE PILES CONTAINING SALT.](#)

2.5 Sampling Data Summary.

Instructions (See 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.3.6):

Existing permitted facilities must summarize all stormwater discharge sampling data collected at the facility during the previous permit term. Include a narrative description that adequately summarizes the collected sampling data to support identification of potential pollution sources. Note that data tables and/or figures may be used to aid the summary. New discharges and new sources must provide a summary of any available stormwater data they may have.

[INSERT SUMMARY OF STORMWATER DISCHARGE SAMPLING DATA COLLECTED FOR THE PAST PERMIT, AND/OR ATTACH DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORTS OR LABORATORY RESULTS. ALSO INCLUDE A SUMMARY OF ANY AVAILABLE DATA.](#)

SECTION 3: STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES (SCM)

Instructions (See 2021 MSGP Parts 2.1.2, Part 8, and 6.2.4):

In Sections 3.1 - 3.4 of this SWPPP template, you are asked to describe the stormwater control measures (SCMs) that you have installed at your site to meet each of the permit's

- Non-numeric technology-based effluent limits in Part 2.1.2;
- Applicable numeric effluent limitations guidelines-based limits in Part 2.1.3 and Part 8;
- Water quality-based effluent limits in Part 2.2;
- Any additional measures that formed the basis of eligibility regarding Endangered Species Act-listed threatened and endangered species or their critical habitat, National Historic Preservation Act historic properties, and/or federal CERCLA site requirements in Part 2.3; and
- Applicable effluent limits in Parts 8 and 9.

Regarding your control measures, you must also document, as appropriate:

- How you addressed the selection and design considerations in the 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.1); and
- How they address the pollutant sources identified in section 2.1 of the Template.

3.1 Non-numeric Technology-based Effluent Limits (BPT/BAT/BCT)

You must comply with the following non-numeric effluent limits as well as any sector-specific non-numeric effluent limits in Part 8, except where otherwise specified.

3.1.1 Minimize Exposure.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.2.1):

Describe any structural controls or practices used to minimize the exposure of manufacturing, processing, and material storage areas (including loading and unloading, storage, disposal, cleaning, maintenance, and fueling operations) to rain, snow, snowmelt and stormwater. Describe where the controls or practices are being implemented at your site.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF CONTROL MEASURES USED TO MINIMIZE EXPOSURE.

3.1.2 Good Housekeeping.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Parts 2.1.2.2 and 6.2.5.1.a):

Describe any practices you are implementing to keep exposed areas of your site that are potential sources of pollutants clean. Describe where each practice is being implemented at your site. Include here your schedule or convention used for: (1) determining when pickup and disposal of waste materials occurs; and (2) routine inspections for leaks and conditions of drums, tanks, and containers. Note: There are specific requirements for facilities that handle pre-production plastic.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES.

3.1.3 Maintenance.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Parts 2.1.2.3 and 6.2.5.1.b):

Describe procedures to: (1) maintain all control measures in effective operating condition; and (2) maintain industrial equipment and systems in order to minimize pollutant discharges. Include the schedule or frequency you will follow for such maintenance activities. Describe where each applicable procedure is being implemented at the site.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES.

3.1.4 Spill Prevention and Response Procedures.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Parts 2.1.2.4 and 6.2.5.1.c):

Describe any structural controls or procedures used to prevent the potential for leaks, spills, and other releases that may be exposed to stormwater and respond to any spills and leaks, including notification procedures. You must conduct spill prevention and response measures, including but not limited to the following:

- Clean up spills and leaks promptly using dry methods (e.g., absorbents) to prevent the discharge of pollutants;
- Use drip pans and absorbents if leaky vehicles and/or equipment are stored outdoors;
- Use spill/overflow protection equipment;
- **Plainly label containers (e.g., “Used Oil,” “Spent Solvents,” “Fertilizers and Pesticides”) that could be susceptible to spillage or leakage to encourage proper handling and facilitate rapid response if spills or leaks occur;***
- Implement procedures for material storage and handling, including the use of secondary containment and barriers between material storage and traffic areas, or a similarly effective means designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants from these areas;
- Develop training on procedures for expeditiously stopping, containing, and cleaning up leaks, spills, and other releases. As appropriate, execute such procedures as soon as possible;
- Keep spill kits onsite, located near areas where spills may occur or where a rapid response can be made; and
- Notify appropriate facility personnel when a leak, spill or other release occurs.
- Specify cleanup equipment, procedures and spill logs, as appropriate, in the event of spills.

Describe where each control is to be located or where applicable procedures will be implemented.

Note: Some facilities may be required to develop a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plan under a separate regulatory program (40 CFR 112). If you are required to develop an SPCC plan, or you already have one, you may include references to the relevant requirements from your plan provided that you keep a copy of that other plan onsite and make it available for review.

EPA recommends you include:

Where a leak, spill or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity established under either 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, or 40 CFR Part 302 occurs during a 24-hour period, you must notify the National Response Center (NRC) at (800) 424-8802 or, in the Washington, DC, metropolitan area, call (202) 267-2675 in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, and 40 CFR Part 302 as soon as you have knowledge of the discharge. State or local requirements may necessitate reporting spills or discharges to local emergency response, public health, or drinking water supply agencies. Contact information must be in locations that are readily accessible and available.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE MEASURES.

3.1.5 Erosion and Sediment Controls.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Parts 2.1.2.5 and 6.2.5.1.d):

Describe activities and processes for stabilizing exposed soils to minimize erosion. Describe flow velocity dissipation devices placed at all discharge locations and all structural and non-structural control measures to prevent the discharge of sediment. If applicable, describe the type and purpose of any polymers and/or chemical treatments used to control erosion and the location at your site where each control is implemented.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS.

3.1.6 Management of Stormwater.

Instructions (See 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.2.6):

Describe controls used at your site to divert, infiltrate, reuse, contain, or otherwise reduce stormwater to minimize pollutants in your discharges. Describe the location at your site where each control is implemented.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF HOW STORMWATER FROM YOUR SITE WILL BE MANAGED.

3.1.7 Salt Storage Piles or Piles Containing Salt.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.2.7):

If applicable, describe structures at your site that either cover or enclose salt storage piles or piles containing salt, and any controls that minimize or prevent the discharge of stormwater from such piles. Also, describe any measures (e.g. good housekeeping, diversions, containment) used to minimize exposure resulting from adding to or removing materials from the pile. Describe the location at your site where each control and/or procedure is implemented.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF HOW SALT STORAGE PILES OR PILES CONTAINING SALT WILL BE MANAGED.

3.1.8 Dust Generation and Vehicle Tracking of Industrial Materials.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.2.10):

Describe controls and procedures that will be used at your site to minimize generation of dust and off-site tracking of raw, final, or waste materials in order to minimize pollutants discharged via stormwater.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF CONTROL MEASURES TO MINIMIZE DUST GENERATION AND VEHICLE TRACKING.

3.2 **Numeric Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines (ELGs).**

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.3):
 If you are in an industrial category subject to one of the ELGs identified in the table below (Table 2-1 of the 2021 MSGP), describe controls or procedures that will be implemented at your site to meet these effluent limitations guidelines.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF CONTROL MEASURES TO MEET ELG(S).

Regulated Activity	40 CFR Part/Subpart	Effluent Limit
Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas	Part 429, Subpart I	See Part 8.A.8
Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished product, by-products or waste products (SIC 2874)	Part 418, Subpart A	See Part 8.C.5
Runoff from asphalt emulsion facilities	Part 443, Subpart A	See Part 8.D.5
Runoff from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities	Part 411, Subpart C	See Part 8.E.6
Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone, construction sand and gravel, or industrial sand mining facilities	Part 436, Subparts B, C, or D	See Part 8.J.10
Runoff from hazardous waste landfills	Part 445, Subpart A	See Part 8.K.7
Runoff from non-hazardous waste landfills	Part 445, Subpart B	See Part 8.L.11
Runoff from coal storage piles at steam electric generating facilities	Part 423	See Part 8.O.8
Runoff containing urea from airfield pavement deicing at existing and new primary airports with 1,000 or more annual non-propeller aircraft departures	Part 449	See Part 8.S.9

3.3 **Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations and Water Quality Standards.**

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 2.2.1):
 Describe the measures that will be implemented at your site to control industrial stormwater discharge as necessary to meet applicable water quality standards of all applicable states, tribes, and U.S. territories.
 EPA expects that compliance with the conditions in this permit will control discharges as necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. If at any time you become aware, or EPA determines, that your stormwater discharge will not be controlled as necessary such that the receiving water of the United States will not meet an applicable water quality standard, you must take corrective action(s) as required in Part 5.1 of the 2021 MSGP and document the corrective actions as required in 2021 MSGP Part 5.3. You must also comply with any additional requirements that your state or tribe requires in 2021 MSGP Part 9.
 EPA may also require that you undertake additional control measures (to meet the narrative water quality-based effluent limit above) on a site-specific basis, or require you to obtain coverage under an individual permit, if information in your NOI, required reports, or from other sources indicates that your discharges are not controlled as necessary such that the receiving water of the United States will not meet applicable water quality standards. You must implement all measures necessary to be consistent with an available wasteload allocation in an EPA-established or approved TMDL.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF CONTROL MEASURES TO MEET WATER QUALITY STANDARDS.

3.4 Sector-Specific Non-Numeric Effluent Limits.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 8):

Describe any controls or procedures that will be used at your site to comply with any sector-specific requirements that apply to you in Part 8 of the 2021 MSGP. Describe the location at your site where each control and/or procedure will be implemented.

Note: Sector-specific effluent limits apply to Sectors A, E, F, G, H, I, J, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, X, Y, Z and AA.

INSERT DESCRIPTION OF CONTROL MEASURES THAT WILL BE USED TO COMPLY WITH SECTOR-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

SECTION 4: SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES

4.1 Good Housekeeping.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.5.1.a):

Document a schedule or the convention used for determining when pickup and disposal of waste materials occurs (e.g., roll off dumpsters are collected when full). Provide a schedule for routine inspections for leaks and conditions of drums, tanks, and containers.

INSERT GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES.

4.2 Maintenance.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.5.1.b):

Document preventative maintenance procedures, including regular inspections, testing, maintenance and repair of all stormwater control measures to avoid situations that may result in leaks, spills, and other releases, and any back-up practices in place should a runoff event occur while a control measure is off-line. Include the schedule or frequency for maintaining all control measures used to comply with the effluent limits in Part 2 of the 2021 MSGP.

INSERT MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES.

4.3 Spill Prevention and Response Procedures.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.5.1.c):

Document procedures for preventing and responding to spills and leaks, including notification procedures. For preventing spills, include stormwater control measures for material handling and storage, and the procedures for preventing spills that can contaminate stormwater. Also specify cleanup equipment, procedures and spill logs, as appropriate, in the event of spills. You may reference the existence of other plans for Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) developed for the facility under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) or best management practices (BMP) programs otherwise required by an NPDES permit for the facility, provided that you keep a copy of that other plan onsite and make it available for review.

DESCRIBE SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES.

4.4 Erosion and Sediment Control.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.5.1.d):

Document if polymers and/or other chemical treatments are used as part of your erosion and sediment controls and identify the polymers and/or chemicals used and the purpose.

DESCRIBE POLYMERS AND CHEMICALS USED FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL.

4.5 Employee Training.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.2.8 and Part 6.2.5.1.e):

Provide the elements of your training plan, including, but not necessarily limited to:

- The content of the training;
- The frequency/schedule of training for employees who work in areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to stormwater, or who are responsible for implementing activities necessary to meet the conditions of the permit; and
- A log of the dates on which specific employees received training.

The following personnel, at a minimum, must receive training, and therefore should be listed out individually in the table below:

- Personnel who are responsible for the design, installation, maintenance, and/or repair of controls (including pollution prevention measures);
- Personnel responsible for the storage and handling of chemicals and materials that could become pollutants discharged via stormwater;
- Personnel who are responsible for conducting and documenting monitoring and inspections as required in 2021 MSGP Parts 3 and 4; and
- Personnel who are responsible for taking and documenting corrective actions as required in 2021 MSGP Part 5.

2021 MSGP Part 2.1.2.8 requires that the personnel who are required to be trained must also be trained to understand the following if related to the scope of their job duties (e.g., only personnel responsible for conducting inspections need to understand how to conduct inspections):

- An overview of what is in the SWPPP;
- Spill response procedures, good housekeeping, maintenance requirements, and material management practices;
- The location of all the controls required by this permit, and how they are to be maintained;
- **The proper procedures to follow with respect to the permit's pollution prevention requirements;**
- When and how to conduct inspections, record applicable findings, and take corrective actions; and
- **The facility's emergency procedures, if applicable per 2021 MSGP Part 2.1.1.8.**

DESCRIBE EMPLOYEE TRAINING PLAN AND SCHEDULES.

4.6 Inspections and Assessments.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 3 and Part 6.2.5.2):

Document procedures for performing the types of inspections specified by this permit, including:

- Routine facility inspections (see 2021 MSGP Part 3.1) and;
- Quarterly visual assessment of stormwater discharges (see 2021 MSGP Part 3.2).

Note: If you are invoking the exception for inactive and unstaffed sites proceed to 4.6.3 below.

4.6.1 Routine Facility Inspections.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 3.1):

Describe the procedures you will follow for conducting routine facility inspections in accordance with Part 3.1 of the 2021 MSGP. Document any findings of your facility inspections and maintain this report with your SWPPP as required in Part 6.5 of the 2021 MSGP. Summarize your findings in the annual report per 2021 MSGP Part 7.4. Any corrective action required as a result of a routine facility inspection must be performed consistent with 2021 MSGP Part 5.

DESCRIBE FACILITY INSPECTION PROCEDURES.

For routine facility inspections to be performed at your site, your SWPPP must include a description of the following:

1. Person(s) or positions of person(s) responsible for inspection. IDENTIFY ALL PERSONS AND TITLES WITH ROUTINE FACILITY INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES.

Note: Inspections must be performed by qualified personnel with at least one member of your stormwater pollution prevention team participating. Inspectors must consider the results of visual and analytical monitoring (if any) for the past year when planning and conducting inspections. Qualified personnel are those who possess the knowledge and skills to assess conditions and activities that could impact stormwater quality at your facility, and who can also evaluate the effectiveness of control measures.

2. Schedules for conducting inspections, including tentative schedule for facilities in climates with irregular stormwater discharges. DESCRIBE THE PLANNED SCHEDULE FOR CONDUCTING ROUTINE FACILITY INSPECTIONS

Note: The qualified personnel must conduct inspections at least quarterly (i.e., once each calendar quarter), or in some instances more frequently (e.g., monthly). Increased frequency may be appropriate for some types of equipment, processes and stormwater control measures, or areas of the facility with significant activities and materials exposed to stormwater. At least once each calendar year, the routine inspection must be conducted during a period when a stormwater discharge is occurring.

3. List areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to stormwater. INSERT TEXT HERE
4. List areas identified in the SWPPP (section 1 of the SWPPP Template) and those that are potential pollutant sources (see Part 6.2.3). INSERT TEXT HERE
5. Areas where spills and leaks have occurred in the past three years. INSERT TEXT HERE
6. Inspection information for discharge points. DESCRIBE DISCHARGE POINTS, INCLUDING GPS COORDINATES AND SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS, IF ANY.

7. List the control measures used to comply with the effluent limits contained in the 2021 MSGP. [INSERT TEXT HERE](#)
8. Other site-specific inspection objectives. [DESCRIBE ANY OTHER ITEMS TO BE COVERED BY THE INSPECTION.](#)

4.6.2 Quarterly Visual Assessment of Stormwater Discharges.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 3.2):

Describe the procedures you will follow for conducting quarterly visual assessments in accordance with Part 3.2 of the 2021 MSGP. The visual assessment must be made:

- Of a discharge sample contained in a clean, colorless glass or plastic container, and examined in a well-lit area;
- Of samples collected within the first 30 minutes of an actual discharge from a storm event. If it is not possible to collect the sample within the first 30 minutes of discharge, the sample must be collected as soon as practicable after the first 30 minutes and you must document why it was not possible to take the sample within the first 30 minutes. In the case of snowmelt, samples must be taken during a period with a measurable discharge; and
- For storm events, on discharges that occur at least 72 hours (three days) from the previous discharge. The 72-hour (three-day) storm interval does not apply if you document that less than a 72-hour (three-day) interval is representative for local storm events during the sampling period.

Document the results of your visual assessments and maintain this documentation onsite with your SWPPP as required in 2021 MSGP Part 6.5. Any corrective action required as a result of a quarterly visual assessment must be performed consistent with 2021 MSGP Part 5.

[DESCRIBE VISUAL ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES.](#)

For quarterly visual assessments to be performed at your site, your SWPPP must include a description of the following:

1. Person(s) or positions of person(s) responsible for assessments. [IDENTIFY ALL PARTIES RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING QUARTERLY VISUAL ASSESSMENTS.](#)
2. Schedules for conducting assessments. [INCLUDE THE SCHEDULES FOR CONDUCTING ASSESSMENTS, INCLUDING A TENTATIVE SCHEDULE FOR FACILITIES IN CLIMATES WITH IRREGULAR STORMWATER DISCHARGES.](#)
3. Specific assessment activities. [DESCRIBE THE VISUAL ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES INCLUDING SAMPLING EQUIPMENT, DISCHARGE POINTS, AND DOCUMENTATION.](#)

4.6.3 Exception to Routine Facility Inspections and Quarterly Visual Assessments for Inactive and Unstaffed Sites.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Parts 3.1.5 and 3.2.4.4):

If you are invoking the exception for inactive and unstaffed sites relating to routine facility inspections and/or quarterly visual assessments, you must include documentation to support your claim that your facility has changed its status from active to inactive and unstaffed.

To invoke this exception you must maintain a statement in your SWPPP per Part 6.2.5.2 indicating that the site is inactive and unstaffed, and that there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to precipitation, in accordance with the substantive requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(g)(4)(iii). The statement must be signed and certified in accordance with Appendix B, Subsection 11.

Note: If circumstances change and industrial materials or activities become exposed to stormwater or your facility becomes active and/or staffed, this exception no longer applies and you must immediately resume routine facility inspections. If you are not qualified for this exception at the time you become authorized under the 2021 MSGP, but during the permit term you become qualified because your facility becomes inactive and unstaffed, and there are no industrial materials or activities that are exposed to stormwater, you must include the same signed and certified statement as above and retain it with your records pursuant to Part 6.5.

Inactive and unstaffed facilities covered under Sectors G (Metal Mining), H (Coal Mines and Coal Mining-Related Facilities), and J (Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Dressing) are not required to meet the “no industrial materials or activities exposed to stormwater” standard to be eligible for this exception from routine inspections, per 2021 MSGP Parts 8.G.8.4, 8.H.9.1, and 8.J.9.1.

- This site is inactive and unstaffed, and has no industrial materials or activities exposed to stormwater, in accordance with the substantive requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(g)(4)(iii) as signed and certified in Section 7 below.

If you are invoking the exception for inactive and unstaffed sites for your routine facility inspections and/or quarterly visual assessments, include information to support this claim.

INSERT TEXT HERE OR ATTACH DOCUMENTATION.

4.7 Monitoring.

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.5.3):

Describe your procedures for conducting the six types of analytical stormwater discharge monitoring specified by the 2021 MSGP, where applicable to your facility, including:

- Indicator monitoring (2021 MSGP Part 4.2.1);
- Benchmark monitoring (2021 MSGP Part 4.2.2 and relevant requirements in Part 8 and/or Part 9);
- Effluent limitations guidelines monitoring (2021 MSGP Part 4.2.3 and relevant requirements in Part 8);
- State- or tribal-specific monitoring (2021 MSGP Part 4.2.4 and relevant requirements in Part 9);
- Impaired waters monitoring (2021 MSGP Part 4.2.5); and
- Other monitoring as required by EPA (2021 MSGP Part 4.2.6).

Depending on the type of facility you operate, and the monitoring requirements to which you are subject, you must collect and analyze stormwater samples and document monitoring activities consistent with the procedures described in 2021 MSGP Part 6 and Appendix B, Subsections 10 – 12, and any additional sector-specific or state/tribal-specific requirements in 2021 MSGP Parts 8 and 9, respectively. Refer to 2021 MSGP Part 7 for reporting and recordkeeping requirements. *Note: All monitoring must be conducted in accordance with the relevant sampling and analysis requirements at 40 CFR Part 136.* Include in your description procedures for ensuring compliance with these requirements.

If you are invoking the exception for inactive and unstaffed sites for benchmark monitoring, you must include in your SWPPP the information to support this claim as required by 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.1.3.

If you plan to use the substantially identical discharge point exception for your benchmark monitoring requirements, impaired waters monitoring requirements, and/or your quarterly visual assessment, you must include the following documentation:

- Location of each of the substantially identical discharge points;
- Description of the general industrial activities conducted in the drainage area of each discharge point;
- Description of the control measures implemented in the drainage area of each discharge point;
- Description of the exposed materials located in the drainage area of each discharge point that are likely to be significant contributors of pollutants to stormwater discharges;
- An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the drainage areas (low = under 40%; medium = 40 to 65%; high = above 65%); and
- Why the discharge points are expected to discharge substantially identical effluents.

Check the following monitoring activities applicable to your facility:

- Indicator monitoring
- Benchmark monitoring
- Effluent limitations guidelines monitoring
- State- or tribal-specific monitoring
- Impaired waters monitoring
- Other monitoring required by EPA

For each type of monitoring checked above, your SWPPP must include the following information:

Select type of monitoring activity from [drop-down list](#) below (if subject to more than one type of monitoring activity, you will need to copy and paste the items below for each monitoring activity):

[Click here to select monitoring activity type](#)

1. Sample location(s). Describe where samples will be collected, including any determination that two or more discharge points are substantially identical.
2. Pollutants to be sampled. Include a list of the parameters for sampling and the frequency of sampling for each parameter.
3. Monitoring Schedules. Include the schedules for monitoring at your facility, including the schedule for alternate monitoring periods for facilities in climates with irregular stormwater discharges (2021 MSGP Part 4.1.6).
4. Numeric Limitations. Document any numeric control values (benchmark thresholds, effluent limitations guidelines, TMDL-related requirements, or other requirements) applicable to stormwater discharges from each discharge point.
5. Procedures. Describe procedures you will follow for gathering storm event data, including responsible staff, logistics, and laboratory to be used.

Note: it may be helpful to create a table with columns corresponding to # 1 - 5 above for each type of monitoring you are required to conduct.

Exception for Inactive and Unstaffed Facilities (if applicable)

- This site is inactive and unstaffed, and has no industrial materials or activities exposed to stormwater, in accordance with the substantive requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(g)(4)(iii) as signed and certified in Section 7 below.

Exception for Substantially Identical Discharge Points(SIDP) (if applicable)

If you plan to use the SIDP exception for your quarterly visual assessment requirements in 2021 MSGP Part 3.2.4 or your indicator, benchmark, or impaired waters monitoring requirements in 2021 MSGP Parts 4.2.1, 4.2.2, and 4.2.5, respectively, include the following information here to substantiate your claim that these discharge points are substantially identical (2021 MSGP Part 6.2.5.3.d):

- Location of each SIDP: [INSERT TEXT HERE](#)
- List the general industrial activities conducted in the drainage area of each discharge point: [INSERT TEXT HERE](#)
- List the control measures implemented in the drainage area of each discharge point: [INSERT TEXT HERE](#)
- List the exposed materials located in the drainage area of each discharge point that are likely to be significant contributors of pollutants via stormwater discharges: [INSERT TEXT HERE](#)
- An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the drainage areas (low = under 40%; medium = 40 to 65%; high = above 65%): [INSERT TEXT HERE](#)
- Why the discharge points are expected to discharge substantially identical effluents: [INSERT TEXT HERE](#)

SECTION 5: DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT ELIGIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS UNDER OTHER FEDERAL LAWS

5.1 *Documentation Regarding Endangered Species Act (ESA) Listed Species and Critical Habitat Protection.*

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.6.1):

Include any documentation you have that supports your determination of eligibility consistent with 2021 MSGP, Part 1.1.4 (Eligibility Related to Endangered Species Act (ESA) Listed Species and Critical Habitat Protection). Refer to Appendix E of the 2021 MSGP for specific instructions for establishing eligibility.

[INSERT TEXT HERE OR ATTACH DOCUMENTATION.](#)

5.2 *Documentation Regarding National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)-Protected Properties.*

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.6.2):

Include any documentation you have that supports your determination of eligibility consistent with 2021 MSGP Part 1.1.5 (Eligibility related to National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)-Protected Properties). Refer to 2021 MSGP, Appendix F for specific instructions for establishing eligibility.

[INSERT TEXT HERE OR ATTACH DOCUMENTATION.](#)

SECTION 6: CORRECTIVE ACTIONS AND ADDITIONAL IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 5):

Describe the procedures for taking corrective action and/or AIM response in compliance with Part 5 of the 2021 MSGP.

[INSERT TEXT HERE OR ATTACH DOCUMENTATION.](#)

SECTION 7: SWPPP CERTIFICATION

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.2.7):

The following certification statement must be signed and dated by a person who meets the requirements of Appendix B, Subsection 11.A, of the 2021 MSGP.

Note: this certification must be re-signed in the event of a SWPPP modification in response to a Part 5.1 trigger for corrective action or a Part 5.2 AIM triggering event.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SECTION 8: SWPPP MODIFICATIONS

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.3):

Your SWPPP is a “living” document and is required to be modified and updated, as necessary, in response to corrective actions and deadlines. See Part 5 of the 2021 MSGP.

- If you need to modify the SWPPP in response to a corrective action required by Part 5.1 or AIM required by Part 5.2 of the 2021 MSGP, then the certification statement in section 7 of this SWPPP template must be re-signed in accordance with 2021 MSGP Appendix B, Subsection 11.A.
- For any other SWPPP modification, you should keep a log with a description of the modification, the name of the person making it, and the date and signature of that person. See 2021 MSGP Appendix B, Subsection 11.C.

SECTION 9: SWPPP AVAILABILITY

Instructions (see 2021 MSGP Part 6.4):

Your current SWPPP (with the exception of any confidential business or restricted information) must be made available to the public. You have three options to comply with the public availability requirements for the SWPPP: attaching your SWPPP to your NOI; providing a URL of your SWPPP in your NOI; or providing the following SWPPP information in your NOI:

- Onsite industrial activities exposed to stormwater, including potential spill and leak areas;
- Pollutants or pollutant constituents associated with each industrial activity exposed to stormwater that could be discharged in stormwater and/or any authorized non-stormwater discharges;
- Stormwater control measures you employ to comply with the non-numeric technology-based effluent limits and any other measures taken to comply with the water quality based effluent limits; and
- Schedule for good housekeeping and maintenance and schedule for all inspections.

SWPPP ATTACHMENTS

Attach the following documentation to the SWPPP:

Attachment A – General Location Map

Include a copy of your general location map in Attachment A.

Attachment B – Site Map

Include a copy of your site map(s) in Attachment B.

Attachment C –2021 MSGP

Note: it is helpful to keep a printed-out copy of the 2021 MSGP so that it is accessible to you for easy reference. However, you do not need to formally incorporate the entire 2021 MSGP into your SWPPP. As an alternative, you can include a reference to the permit and where it is kept at the site.

Additional 2021 MSGP Documentation Template

Introduction

After you become permitted under the 2021 Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP), you are required to keep certain minimum records (or documentation) as part of the implementation of your permit responsibilities. As required in Part 6.5 of the 2021 MSGP, these records must be kept in the same place your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) (which you completed prior to submitting your Notice of Intent [NOI] to **be covered**) is kept. This “Additional MSGP Documentation Template” (or “Template”) will assist you in complying with this requirement.

Using the Additional MSGP Documentation Template

Tips for using the Template:

- This Template is designed for use by all facilities permitted under the 2021 MSGP. The Template is NOT tailored to your individual industrial sector. Depending on which industrial sector(s) you fall under (see Appendix D - Facilities and Activities Covered of the 2021 MSGP) and where your facility is located (see Appendix C - Areas Eligible for Coverage of the 2021 MSGP), you will need to address any additional documentation requirements outlined in Part 8 (Sector Specific Requirements) and/or Part 9 (Conditions Applicable to States, Indian Country Lands, or Territories 401 Certifications) of the permit, respectively.
- **Each section of the template includes “instructions” and space for your facility’s specific information.** You should read the instructions before you complete each section. The text you will need to complete is generally indicated through the use of blue form fields (e.g., “[Insert Facility Name](#)”). **Click on** the form field and your text will replace the instructional text.
- The Template was developed in *Microsoft Word* so that you can easily add tables and additional text.
- Because many of the activities you are required to document occur throughout the permit term, you will need to continually modify and add records to this Template. You may wish to create separate electronic files for each category of documentation (e.g., files for monitoring, employee training, etc.) so that they can be easily modified.
- The records you create using this Template must be kept in the same location as your SWPPP (2021 MSGP Part 6.5).

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) notes that while EPA has made every effort to ensure the accuracy of all instructions and guidance contained in the Template, the actual obligations of regulated industrial facilities are determined by the relevant provisions of the 2021 MSGP, not by the Template. In the event of a conflict between the Template and any corresponding provision of the 2021 MSGP, the permit provisions establish your actual requirements. EPA welcomes comments on the Template at any time and will consider those comments in any future revision of this document. Please submit comments to MSGP@epa.gov and reference the “Additional 2021 MSGP Documentation Template.”

Page Intentionally Blank

Additional MSGP Documentation

for:

Insert Facility Name

Insert Facility Address

Insert City, State, Zip Code

Insert Facility Telephone Number (if applicable)

Insert NPDES ID

Page Intentionally Blank

Instructions:

- Keep the following inspection, corrective action, monitoring, and certification records in the same location that you keep your SWPPP:
 - A copy of the NOI submitted to EPA along with any correspondence exchanged between you and EPA specific to coverage under this permit (you should already have this);
 - A copy of the authorization email you receive from the EPA assigning your NPDES ID (you should already have this);
 - A copy of the 2021 MSGP (either a hard copy or an electronic copy easily available to SWPPP personnel);
 - Documentation of maintenance and repairs of stormwater control measures and industrial equipment and systems, including the date(s) of regular maintenance, date(s) of discovery of areas in need of repair/replacement, and for repairs, date(s) that the control measure(s)/industrial equipment/system(s) returned to full function, and the justification for any extended maintenance/repair schedules (see Part 2.1.2.3);
 - All inspection reports, including the Routine Facility Inspection Reports (see Part 3.1.6) and Visual Assessment Documentation (see Part 3.2.3);
 - Description of any deviations from the schedule for visual assessments and/or monitoring, and the reason for the deviations (e.g., adverse weather or it was impracticable to collect samples within the first 30 minutes of a measurable storm event) (see Parts 3.2.4 and 4.1.5);
 - Corrective action documentation required per Part 5.1;
 - Documentation of any benchmark threshold exceedances, which AIM Level triggering event the exceedance caused, and AIM response employed per Part 5.2, including:
 - The AIM triggering event;
 - The AIM response taken;
 - Any rationale that SWPPP/SCM changes were unnecessary; or
 - Any documentation required to meet any AIM exception per Part 5.2.6;
 - Documentation to support any determination that pollutants of concern are not expected to be present above natural background levels if you discharge directly to impaired waters, and that such pollutants were not detected in your discharge after three years or were solely attributable to natural background sources (see Part 4.2.5.1); and
 - Documentation to support your claim that your facility has changed its status from active to inactive and unstaffed with respect to the requirements to conduct routine facility inspections (see Part 3.1.5), quarterly visual assessments (see Part 3.2.4.4), benchmark monitoring (see Part 4.2.2.4), and/or impaired waters monitoring (see Part 4.2.5.2).
 - With the exception of the first three items, these are records that you will be updating throughout the permit term. Follow the instructions in Sections A through L of this template to keep your records complete.

Contents

A. EMPLOYEE TRAINING	1
B. MAINTENANCE	2
C. ROUTINE FACILITY INSPECTION REPORTS	5
Stormwater Control Measures	6
Areas of Industrial Materials or Activities Exposed to Stormwater	7
D. VISUAL ASSESSMENT DOCUMENTATION	11
E. MONITORING RESULTS.....	12
F. DEVIATIONS FROM VISUAL ASSESSMENT AND/OR MONITORING SCHEDULE.....	13
G. CORRECTIVE ACTION AND AIM DOCUMENTATION.....	14
H. BENCHMARK THRESHOLD EXCEEDANCES	15
I. IMPAIRED WATERS MONITORING: DOCUMENTATION OF NATURAL BACKGROUND SOURCES OR NON- PRESENCE/ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF IMPAIRMENT POLLUTANT.....	17
J. ACTIVE/INACTIVE STATUS CHANGE	18
K. SWPPP AMENDMENT LOG	19
L. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTATION	20

A. EMPLOYEE TRAINING

Instructions:

- Keep records of employee training, including the date of the training (see Parts 2.1.2.8 and 6.2.5.1.e of the 2021 MSGP).
- For in-person training, consider using the tables below to document your employee trainings. For computer-based or other types of training, keep similar records on who was trained, the training date, and the type of training conducted.

Training Date: Insert Date of Training	
Training Description: Insert Description of Training	
Trainer(s): Insert Trainer Name(s)	
Employee(s) Trained:	Employee Signature
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	

Training Date: Insert Date of Training	
Training Description: Insert Description of Training	
Trainer(s): Insert Trainer Name(s)	
Employee(s) Trained:	Employee Signature
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	

Training Date: Insert Date of Training	
Training Description: Insert Description of Training	
Trainer(s): Insert Trainer Name(s)	
Employee(s) Trained:	Employee Signature
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	
Insert Name	

B. MAINTENANCE

Instructions:

- Include in your records documentation of maintenance and repairs of stormwater control measures and industrial equipment and systems (see Part 2.1.2.3 and 6.5), including:
 - the control measure(s)/equipment/system(s) maintained,
 - date(s) of regular maintenance,
 - date(s) of discovery of areas in need of repair/replacement, and for repairs, date(s) that the control measure(s)/equipment/system(s) returned to full function, and
 - the justification for any extended maintenance/repair schedules and the notification to your EPA Region that you need an extension past 45 days to complete repairs/maintenance.
- As a reminder:
 - you are required to immediately take all reasonable steps to prevent or minimize the discharge of pollutants until the final repair or replacement is implemented.
 - final repair/replacements of stormwater controls should be completed as soon as feasible but no later than 14 days, or if that is infeasible within 45 days.
 - if the completion of stormwater control measure/equipment/system repairs/replacement will exceed the 45 day timeframe, you may take the minimum additional time necessary to complete the maintenance, provided that you notify the EPA Regional Office of your intention to exceed 45 days and document your rationale for your modified maintenance timeframe in your SWPPP.
- Provide information, as shown below, to document your maintenance activities for each stormwater control measure and industrial equipment/system. Repeat as necessary by copying and pasting the information below for additional stormwater control measures and industrial equipment/systems.

Note that maintenance documentation in this section is separate from corrective action and AIM documentation required in Part 5.3 of the 2021 MSGP. For any condition or event triggering the need for corrective action review and/or AIM response you must include documentation in section G of this Template.

Stormwater Control Measure Maintenance Records (copy information below for each stormwater control measure)

Stormwater Control Measure: [Insert Name of Stormwater Control Measure](#)

Regular Maintenance Activities: [Describe Maintenance Activities](#)

Regular Maintenance Schedule: [Insert Maintenance Schedule](#)

Date of Maintenance Action: [Insert Date of Action](#)

Reason for Action: Regular Maintenance Discovery of Problem

If Problem,

- Description of Action Required: [Describe Actions Taken in Response to Problem](#)

- Date Control Measure Returned to Full Function: [Insert Date](#)

- Justification for Extended Schedule, if applicable: [Insert Justification \(if applicable\)](#)

Notes: [Insert Notes \(if applicable\)](#)

Date of Maintenance Action: [Insert Date of Action](#)

Reason for Action: Regular Maintenance Discovery of Problem

INSERT FACILITY NAME

If Problem,

- Description of Action Required: [Describe Actions Taken in Response to Problem](#)
- Date Industrial Equipment Returned to Full Function: [Insert Date](#)
- Justification for Extended Schedule, if applicable: [Insert Justification \(if applicable\)](#)

Notes: [Insert Notes \(if applicable\)](#)

Date of Maintenance Action: [Insert Date of Action](#)

Reason for Action: Regular Maintenance Discovery of Problem

If Problem,

- Description of Action Required: [Describe Actions Taken in Response to Problem](#)
- Date Industrial Equipment Returned to Full Function: [Insert Date](#)
- Justification for Extended Schedule, if applicable: [Insert Justification \(if applicable\)](#)

Notes: [Insert Notes \(if applicable\)](#)

Industrial Equipment and Systems Maintenance Records (copy information below for each industrial equipment/system)

Industrial Equipment/System: [Insert Name of Industrial Equipment/System](#)

Regular Maintenance Activities: [Describe Maintenance Activities](#)

Regular Maintenance Schedule: [Insert Maintenance Schedule](#)

Date of Maintenance Action: [Insert Date of Action](#)

Reason for Action: Regular Maintenance Discovery of Problem

If Problem,

- Description of Action Required: [Describe Actions Taken in Response to Problem](#)
- Date Industrial Equipment Returned to Full Function: [Insert Date](#)
- Justification for Extended Schedule, if applicable: [Insert Justification \(if applicable\)](#)

Notes: [Insert Notes \(if applicable\)](#)

Date of Maintenance Action: [Insert Date of Action](#)

Reason for Action: Regular Maintenance Discovery of Problem

If Problem,

- Description of Action Required: [Describe Actions Taken in Response to Problem](#)
- Date Industrial Equipment Returned to Full Function: [Insert Date](#)
- Justification for Extended Schedule, if applicable: [Insert Justification \(if applicable\)](#)

Notes: [Insert Notes \(if applicable\)](#)

Date of Maintenance Action: [Insert Date of Action](#)

Reason for Action: Regular Maintenance Discovery of Problem

If Problem,

- Description of Action Required: [Describe Actions Taken in Response to Problem](#)
- Date Industrial Equipment Returned to Full Function: [Insert Date](#)
- Justification for Extended Schedule, if applicable: [Insert Justification \(if applicable\)](#)

Notes: [Insert Notes \(if applicable\)](#)

Date of Maintenance Action: [Insert Date of Action](#)

Reason for Action: Regular Maintenance Discovery of Problem

If Problem,

- Description of Action Required: [Describe Actions Taken in Response to Problem](#)
- Date Industrial Equipment Returned to Full Function: [Insert Date](#)
- Justification for Extended Schedule, if applicable: [Insert Justification \(if applicable\)](#)

Notes: [Insert Notes \(if applicable\)](#)

C. ROUTINE FACILITY INSPECTION REPORTS

Instructions:

- Include in your records copies of all routine facility inspection reports completed for the facility.
- The sample inspection report is consistent with the requirements in Part 3.1.6 of the 2021 MSGP relating to routine facility inspections. Facilities subject to state industrial stormwater permits may also find this form useful. If your permitting authority provides you with an inspection report, use that form.

Using the Sample Routine Facility Inspection Report

- This inspection report is designed to be customized according to the specific control measures and activities at your facility. For ease of use, you should take a copy of your site plan and number all of the stormwater control measures and areas of industrial activity that will be inspected. A brief description of the stormwater control measures and areas that were inspected should then be listed in the site-specific section of the inspection report.
- **You can complete the items in the “General Information” section that will remain constant, such as the facility name, NPDES ID, and inspector (if you only use one inspector). Print out multiple copies of this customized inspection report to use during your inspections.**
- When conducting the inspection, walk the site by following your site map and numbered control measures/areas of industrial activity to be inspected. **Also note whether the “Areas of Industrial Materials or Activities exposed to stormwater” have been addressed (customize this list according to the conditions at your facility).** Note any required corrective actions and the date and responsible person for the correction.

INSERT FACILITY NAME

	Structural Control Measure	Control Measure is Operating Effectively?	If No, In Need of Maintenance, Repair, or Replacement?	Maintenance or Corrective Action Needed and Notes
5	Insert Control Measure Name	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repair <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
6	Insert Control Measure Name	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repair <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
7	Insert Control Measure Name	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repair <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
8	Insert Control Measure Name	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repair <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
9	Insert Control Measure Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repair <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
10	Insert Control Measure Name	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repair <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed

Areas of Industrial Materials or Activities Exposed to Stormwater

Below are some general areas that should be assessed during routine inspections. Customize this list as needed for the specific types of industrial materials or activities at your facility that are potential pollutant sources. Identify if maintenance or corrective action is needed. If maintenance is needed, fill out section B of this template. If corrective action is needed, fill out section G of this template.

	Area/Activity	Inspected?	Controls Adequate (appropriate, effective and operating)?	Maintenance or Corrective Action Needed and Notes
1	Material loading/unloading and storage areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
2	Equipment operations and maintenance areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
3	Fueling areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
4	Outdoor vehicle and equipment washing areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
5	Waste handling and disposal areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
6	Erodible areas/construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
7	Non-stormwater/illicit connections	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed

	Area/Activity	Inspected?	Controls Adequate (appropriate, effective and operating)?	Maintenance or Corrective Action Needed and Notes
8	Salt storage piles or pile containing salt	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
9	Dust generation and vehicle tracking	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
10	Processing areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
11	Areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
12	Immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
13	(Other)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed
14	(Other)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Describe Maintenance and/or Corrective Actions Needed

Discharge Points

At discharge points, describe any evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the stormwater drainage system. Also describe observations regarding the physical condition of and around all stormwater discharge points, including any flow dissipation devices, and evidence of pollutants in discharges and/or the receiving water. Identify if any corrective action is needed.

[Describe Discharge Point Observations](#)

Discharges/Pollutants

Describe any previously unidentified stormwater discharges from and/or pollutants:

[Describe Discharges and/or Pollutants](#)

Non-Compliance

Describe any incidents of non-compliance observed and not described above:

[Describe Non-compliance](#)

Additional Control Measures

Describe any additional control measures needed to comply with the permit requirements:

[Describe Additional Controls Needed](#)

Notes

Use this space for any additional notes or observations from the inspection:

[Additional Notes](#)

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information contained is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”

Print Name and Title: _____

Signature: _____ **Date Signed:** _____

D. VISUAL ASSESSMENT DOCUMENTATION

Instructions:

- Include in your records all visual assessment documentation completed for the facility (Part 3.2.3). An example visual assessment form can be found on the following page.

MSGP Visual Assessment Form

(Complete a separate form for each discharge point you assess)

Name of Facility: Enter Name of Facility NPDES ID: Insert NPDES ID

Sample Location: Enter Discharge Point ID "Substantially Identical Discharge Point" (SIDP)? Yes (identify SIDPs): No

Person(s)/Title(s) Collecting Sample: Enter Name(s)/Title(s)

Signature(s) of Person(s) Collecting Sample: _____

Person(s)/Title(s) Examining Sample: Enter Name(s)/Title(s)

Signature(s) of Person(s) Examining Sample: _____

Date & Time Discharge Began: Enter Date and Time Date & Time Sample Collected: Enter Date and Time. If sample not taken within first 30 minutes, explain why. Date & Time Sample Examined: Enter Date and Time

Substitute Sample? No Yes* (identify quarter/year when sample was originally scheduled to be collected): _____

Is this a substitute sample for quarterly visual assessments distributed during seasons when precipitation more regularly occurs? No Yes* (identify the quarter/year when the sample was originally scheduled to be collected): _____

Nature of Discharge: Rainfall Snowmelt

If Rainfall: Rainfall Amount: Number of inches Previous Storm Ended > 72 hours (three days) Before Start of This Storm? Yes No** (describe): _____

Pollutants Observed

Color None Other (describe): _____

Odor None Musty Sewage Sulfur Sour Petroleum/Gas Solvents Other (describe): _____

Clarity Clear Slightly Cloudy Cloudy Opaque Other

Floating Solids No Yes (describe): _____

Settled Solids*** No Yes (describe): _____

Suspended Solids No Yes (describe): _____

Foam (gently shake sample) No Yes (describe): _____

Oil Sheen None Flecks Globs Sheen Slick Other (describe): _____

Other Obvious Indicators of Stormwater Pollution No Yes (describe): _____

* Your facility must be located in an area where limited rainfall occurs during many parts of the year (e.g., arid or semi-arid climate) or in an area where freezing conditions exist that prevent discharges from occurring for extended periods. Identify the quarter/year when the sample was originally scheduled to be collected.

** The 72-hour (three day) interval can be waived when the previous storm did not yield a measurable discharge or if you are able to document (attach applicable documentation) that less than a 72-hour (three day) interval is representative of local storm events during the sampling period.

*** Observe for settled solids after allowing the sample to sit for approximately one-half hour.

Sampling not performed due to adverse conditions: No Yes (explain): _____

Sampling not performed due to no measurable storm event occurring that resulted in a discharge during the monitoring quarter:
 No Yes (explain): _____

Identify probable sources of any observed stormwater contamination. Also, include any additional comments, descriptions of pictures taken, and any corrective actions necessary below (attach additional sheets as necessary). [Insert details](#)

Certification Statement (Refer to MSGP Appendix B, Part B.11 for Signatory Requirements)

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information contained is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

A. Name: _____

B. Title: _____

C. Signature: _____

D. Date Signed: _____

E. MONITORING RESULTS

Instructions:

- Include in your records copies of all monitoring results (including analytical laboratory data, indicator monitoring, benchmark monitoring, annual effluent limitations guidelines monitoring, state- or tribal-specific monitoring, impaired waters monitoring, and any other monitoring required or conducted) for the facility. **Also include copies of monitoring data submitted to EPA's Net-DMR reporting system or paper DMRs if EPA has granted your facility a waiver from electronic reporting (Part 4.1.9).**

F. DEVIATIONS FROM VISUAL ASSESSMENT AND/OR MONITORING SCHEDULE

Instructions:

Include in your records:

- A description of any deviations from the schedule you provided in your SWPPP for visual assessments and/or monitoring (Part 6.5), and
- The reason for the deviations (e.g., it was impracticable to collect samples within the first 30 minutes of a measurable storm event or adverse weather) (Parts 3.2.4 and 4.1.5 of the 2021 MSGP).

Use the fields below to document the deviations. Repeat as necessary for any deviations.

Date: [Insert Date](#)

Visual Assessments Monitoring

Describe Deviation from Schedule: [Describe Deviation](#)

Reason for deviation: [Describe Reason](#)

Date: [Insert Date](#)

Visual Assessments Monitoring

Describe Deviation from Schedule: [Describe Deviation](#)

Reason for Deviation: [Describe Reason](#)

Date: [Insert Date](#)

Visual Assessments Monitoring

Describe Deviation from Schedule: [Describe Deviation](#)

Reason for Deviation: [Describe Reason](#)

Date: [Insert Date](#)

Visual Assessments Monitoring

Describe Deviation from Schedule: [Describe Deviation](#)

Reason for Deviation: [Describe Reason](#)

G. CORRECTIVE ACTION AND AIM DOCUMENTATION

Instructions:

Within 24 hours of becoming aware of a condition identified in Parts 5.1.1, 5.2.3, 5.2.4, or 5.2.5 of the 2021 MSGP, document the existence of the condition and subsequent actions. Note that this information must be summarized in the annual report (as required in Part 7.4 of the 2021 MSGP).

Description of Condition: [Insert Description of Condition or Event Triggering Need for Corrective Action Review and/or AIM Response](#)

For Spills and Leaks:

Description of Incident: [Insert Description](#)

Material: [Insert Description of Material](#)

Date/Time: [Insert Date/Time](#)

Amount: [Insert Amount of Spill/Leak](#)

Location: [Insert Location of Spill/Leak](#)

Reason for Spill: [Insert Reason for Spill/Leak](#)

Discharge to Waters of U.S.: [Insert Whether Spill/Leak/Other Release Discharged to a Water of the U.S.](#)

Date: [Insert Date Condition/Triggering Event was Identified](#)

Immediate Actions: [Insert Description of Immediate Actions Taken](#)

Actions Taken within 14 Days: [Insert Description of Corrective Actions and/or AIM Responses Taken Within 14 days of Discovery of Condition/Triggering Event](#)

14 Day Infeasibility: [If Applicable, Document Why It Is Infeasible to Complete Necessary Corrective Actions and/or AIM Responses Within 14 Day Timeframe and Describe Schedule](#)

45 Day Extension: [If Applicable, Document Rationale Provided to EPA for Extension of 45 Day Timeframe](#)

Description of Condition: [Insert Description of Condition or Event Triggering Need for Corrective Action Review and/or AIM Response](#)

For Spills and Leaks:

Description of Incident: [Insert Description](#)

Material: [Insert Description of Material](#)

Date/Time: [Insert Date/Time](#)

Amount: [Insert Amount of Spill/Leak](#)

Location: [Insert Location of Spill/Leak](#)

Reason for Spill: [Insert Reason for Spill/Leak](#)

Discharge to Waters of U.S.: [Insert Whether Spill/Leak/Other Release Discharged to a Water of the U.S.](#)

Date: [Insert Date Condition/Triggering Event was Identified](#)

Immediate Actions: [Insert Description of Immediate Actions Taken](#)

Actions Taken within 14 Days: [Insert Description of Corrective Actions and/or AIM Responses Taken Within 14 days of Discovery of Condition/Triggering Event](#)

14 Day Infeasibility: [If Applicable, Document Why It Is Infeasible to Complete Necessary Corrective Actions and/or AIM Responses Within 14 Day Timeframe and Describe Schedule](#)

45 Day Extension: [If Applicable, Document Rationale Provided to EPA for Extension of 45 Day Timeframe](#)

H. BENCHMARK THRESHOLD EXCEEDANCES

Instructions:

Include in your records documentation of any annual average benchmark threshold exceedances, which AIM Level triggering event the exceedances caused, and AIM response employed per Part 5.2, including:

- The AIM triggering event;
- The AIM response taken;
- Any rationale that SWPPP/SCM changes were unnecessary; or
- Any documentation required to meet any AIM exception per Part 5.2.6.

Note: an annual average exceedance for a parameter can occur if the four-quarterly annual average for a parameter exceeds the benchmark threshold, or fewer than four quarterly samples are collected, but a single sample, or the sum of any sample results within the sampling year exceeds the benchmark threshold by more than four times for a parameter (Part 5.2.2).

Date: [Insert Date](#)

Pollutant Exceeded and Results: [Insert Pollutant Name](#)

Sample 1 (Sample date: [Insert Sample Date](#)) Result: [Insert Sample Result](#)

Sample 2 (Sample date: [Insert Sample Date](#)) Result: [Insert Sample Result](#)

Sample 3 (Sample date: [Insert Sample Date](#)) Result: [Insert Sample Result](#)

Sample 4 (Sample date: [Insert Sample Date](#)) Result: [Insert Sample Result](#)

Average Result: [Insert Value](#)

Benchmark Value: [Insert Benchmark Value from 2021 MSGP](#)

AIM Level Triggered (select one)

AIM Level 1 (quarterly benchmark monitoring results indicate that an AIM triggering event per Part 5.2.2 has occurred)

AIM Level 2 (continued quarterly benchmark monitoring results indicate that an AIM triggering event per Part 5.2.2 has occurred)

AIM Level 3 (continued quarterly benchmark monitoring results indicate that an AIM triggering event per Part 5.2.2 has occurred)

AIM Response Taken: Document AIM response taken in section G of this Template

Do You Qualify for an Exception from AIM Requirements and Continued Benchmark Monitoring?

Yes (indicate the exception below) No

Exception(s): (if applicable)

Solely Attributable to Natural Background Pollutant Levels

Pollutant(s): [Insert Pollutant](#)

Maintain supporting rationale and applicable data as required in Part 5.2.6.1

Due to Run-On

Pollutant(s): [Insert Pollutant](#)

Attach documentation and concurrence from EPA Regional Office required in Part 5.2.6.2

Due to An Abnormal Event

Pollutant(s): [Insert Pollutant](#)

Attach documentation required in Part 5.2.6.3

Demonstrated to Not Result in An Exceedance of Facility-Specific Value Using National Recommended Water Quality Criteria in Lieu of Applicable MSGP Benchmark Threshold (For Aluminum and Copper Benchmark Parameters Only)

Pollutant(s): [Insert Pollutant](#)

Attach documentation and concurrence from EPA Regional Office required in Part 5.2.6.4

Demonstrated Not to Result in Any Exceedance of Water Quality Standards

Pollutant(s): [Insert Pollutant](#)

Attach documentation and concurrence from EPA Regional Office required in Part 5.2.6.5

I. IMPAIRED WATERS MONITORING: DOCUMENTATION OF NATURAL BACKGROUND SOURCES OR NON-PRESENCE/ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF IMPAIRMENT POLLUTANT

Instructions:

This section applies only if your facility:

- Discharges directly to an impaired water without an EPA-approved or established total maximum daily load (TMDL); and
- Your first or fourth year annual impaired waters monitoring results indicate that the pollutant(s) for which the water is impaired is (1) not detected in your discharge, or is within the acceptable range for a given parameter for the waterbody to meet its designated use (e.g., pH or temperature) or (2) is detected in your discharge, but you have determined that its presence is caused solely by natural background sources. See Part 4.2.5.1 of the 2021 MSGP.

Date: [Insert Date](#)

Check one of the boxes below and complete the additional documentation:

1 – Pollutant(s) for which the water is impaired is not present in your discharge or is within the acceptable range for a given parameter for the waterbody to meet its designated use.

Attach documentation that the impairment pollutant(s) was not detected in your discharge sample(s) or was detected within an acceptable range.

2 – Pollutant(s) for which the water is impaired is present, but you have determined its presence is caused solely by natural background sources.

Attach the following documentation:

- An explanation of why you believe that the presence of the pollutant(s) causing the impairment in your discharge is not related to the activities at your facility; and
Data and/or studies that tie the presence of the pollutant(s) causing the impairment in your discharge to natural background sources in the watershed.

J. ACTIVE/INACTIVE STATUS CHANGE

Instructions:

If your facility changes its status from active to inactive and unstaffed (or from inactive/unstaffed to active), include documentation in this section to support your claim.

Date: [Insert Date of Change in Status](#)

New Facility Status: Inactive and Unstaffed Active

Reason for Change in Status: [Describe Reason](#)

K. SWPPP AMENDMENT LOG

Instructions:

Include in your records:

- A log of the date and description of any amendments to your SWPPP.

Fill in the appropriate columns of this table for each amendment to your SWPPP. Copy and paste additional rows into the table as necessary.

Amend. No.	Description of the Amendment	Date of Amendment	Amendment Prepared by [Name(s) and Title(s)]
1	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
2	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
3	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
4	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
5	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
6	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
7	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
8	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
9	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)
10	Insert Description of Amendment	Insert Date	Insert Name(s)/Title(s)

L. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTATION

Instructions:

Use this section to keep records of any additional documentation that relates to your compliance with the 2021 MSGP.

APPENDIX B3

Supporting Materials for MS4 Permit Activities

- EPA MS4 Annual Report Form
- Pages from Appendix D of the MRG Watershed Based MS4 Permit and the 2015 Draft Small MS4 Permit – Images of Suggested Sampling Locations for Individual and Cooperative Monitoring Programs

Annual Report Format



National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Stormwater Program MS4 Annual Report Format



- Check box if you are submitting an individual Annual Report with one or more cooperative program elements.
- Check box if you are submitting an individual Annual Report with individual program elements only.
- Check box if this is a new name, address, etc.

1. MS4(s) Information

Name of MS4

Name of Contact Person (First)

(Last)

(Title)

Telephone (including area code)

E-mail

Mailing Address

City

State

ZIP code

What size population does your MS4(s) serve?

NPDES number

What is the reporting period for this report? (mm/dd/yyyy)

From

to

2. Water Quality Priorities

A. Does your MS4(s) discharge to waters listed as impaired on a state 303(d) list? Yes No

B. If yes, identify each impaired water, the impairment, whether a TMDL has been approved by EPA for each, and whether the TMDL assigns a wasteload allocation to your MS4(s). Use a new line for each impairment, and attach additional pages as necessary.

Impaired Water	Impairment	Approved TMDL		TMDL assigns WLA to MS4	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

2. B. Continued

Impaired Water	Impairment	Approved TMDL		TMDL assigns WLA to MS4	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

C. What specific sources contributing to the impairment(s) are you targeting in your stormwater program?

D. Do you discharge to any high-quality waters (e.g., Tier 2, Tier 3, outstanding natural resource waters, or other state or federal designation)? Yes No

E. Are you implementing additional specific provisions to ensure their continued integrity? Yes No

3. Public Education and Public Participation

A. Is your public education program targeting specific pollutants and sources of those pollutants? Yes No

B. If yes, what are the specific sources and/or pollutants addressed by your public education program?

C. Note specific successful outcome(s) (e.g., quantified reduction in fertilizer use; NOT tasks, events, publications) fully or partially attributable to your public education program during this reporting period.

D. Do you have an advisory committee or other body comprised of the public and other stakeholders that provides regular input on your stormwater program? Yes No

4. Construction

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism stipulating:

Erosion and sediment control requirements? Yes No

Other construction waste control requirements? Yes No

Requirement to submit construction plans for review? Yes No

MS4 enforcement authority? Yes No

B. Do you have written procedures for:

Reviewing construction plans? Yes No

Performing inspections? Yes No

Responding to violations? Yes No

C. Identify the number of active construction sites \geq 1 acre in operation in your jurisdiction at any time during the reporting period.

D. How many of the sites identified in 4.C did you inspect during this reporting period?

E. Describe, on average, the frequency with which your program conducts construction site inspections.

F. Do you prioritize certain construction sites for more frequent inspections? Yes No

If Yes, based on what criteria?

G. Identify which of the following types of enforcement actions you used during the reporting period for construction activities, indicate the number of actions, or note those for which you do not have authority:

Yes Notice of violation No Authority

Yes Administrative fines No Authority

Yes Stop Work Orders No Authority

Yes Civil penalties No Authority

Yes Criminal actions No Authority

Yes Administrative orders No Authority

Yes Other

H. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, data base, spreadsheet) to track the locations, inspection results, and enforcement actions of active construction sites in your jurisdiction? Yes No

I. What are the 3 most common types of violations documented during this reporting period?

J. How often do municipal employees receive training on the construction program?

5. Illicit Discharge Elimination

A. Have you completed a map of all outfalls and receiving waters of your storm sewer system? Yes No

B. Have you completed a map of all storm drain pipes and other conveyances in the storm sewer system? Yes No

C. Identify the number of outfalls in your storm sewer system.

D. Do you have documented procedures, including frequency, for screening outfalls? Yes No

E. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many were screened for dry weather discharges during this reporting period?

F. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many have been screened for dry weather discharges at any time since you obtained MS4 permit coverage?

G. What is your frequency for screening outfalls for illicit discharges? Describe any variation based on size/type.

H. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that effectively prohibits illicit discharges? Yes No

I. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that provides authority for you to take enforcement action and/or recover costs for addressing illicit discharges? Yes No

J. During this reporting period, how many illicit discharges/illegal connections have you discovered?

K. Of those illicit discharges/illegal connections that have been discovered or reported, how many have been eliminated?

L. How often do municipal employees receive training on the illicit discharge program?

6. Stormwater Management for Municipal Operations

A. Have stormwater pollution prevention plans (or an equivalent plan) been developed for:

- All public parks, ball fields, other recreational facilities and other open spaces Yes No
- All municipal construction activities, including those disturbing less than 1 acre Yes No
- All municipal turf grass/landscape management activities Yes No
- All municipal vehicle fueling, operation and maintenance activities Yes No
- All municipal maintenance yards Yes No
- All municipal waste handling and disposal areas Yes No

Other

B. Are stormwater inspections conducted at these facilities? Yes No

C. If Yes, at what frequency are inspections conducted?

D. List activities for which operating procedures or management practices specific to stormwater management have been developed (e.g., road repairs, catch basin cleaning).

E. Do you prioritize certain municipal activities and/or facilities for more frequent inspection? Yes No

F. If Yes, which activities and/or facilities receive most frequent inspections?

G. Do all municipal employees and contractors overseeing planning and implementation of stormwater-related activities receive comprehensive training on stormwater management? Yes No

H. If yes, do you also provide regular updates and refreshers? Yes No

I. If so, how frequently and/or under what circumstances?

7. Long-term (Post-Construction) Stormwater Measures

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require:

- Site plan reviews for stormwater/water quality of all new and re-development projects? Yes No
- Long-term operation and maintenance of stormwater management controls? Yes No
- Retrofitting to incorporate long-term stormwater management controls? Yes No

B. If you have retrofit requirements, what are the circumstances/criteria?

C. What are your criteria for determining which new/re-development stormwater plans you will review (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc.)?

D. Do you require water quality or quantity design standards or performance standards, either directly or by reference to a state or other standard, be met for new development and re-development? Yes No

E. Do these performance or design standards require that pre-development hydrology be met for:

- Flow volumes Yes No
- Peak discharge rates Yes No
- Discharge frequency Yes No
- Flow duration Yes No

F. Please provide the URL/reference where all post-construction stormwater management standards can be found.

G. How many development and redevelopment project plans were reviewed during the reporting period to assess impacts to water quality and receiving stream protection?

H. How many of the plans identified in 7.G were approved?

I. How many privately owned permanent stormwater management practices/facilities were inspected during the reporting period?

J. How many of the practices/facilities identified in I were found to have inadequate maintenance?

K. How long do you give operators to remedy any operation and maintenance deficiencies identified during inspections?

L. Do you have authority to take enforcement action for failure to properly operate and maintain stormwater practices/facilities? Yes No

M. How many formal enforcement actions (i.e., more than a verbal or written warning) were taken for failure to adequately operate and/or maintain stormwater management practices?

N. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, database, spreadsheet) to track post-construction BMPs, inspections and maintenance? Yes No

O. Do all municipal departments and/or staff (as relevant) have access to this tracking system? Yes No

P. How often do municipal employees receive training on the post-construction program?

8. Program Resources

A. What was the annual expenditure to implement MS4 permit requirements this reporting period?

B. 's budget for implementing the requirements of your MS4 NPDES permit?

C. This year what is/are your source(s) of funding for the stormwater program, and annual revenue (amount or percentage) derived from each?

Source:	<input type="text"/>	Amount \$	<input type="text"/>	OR %	<input type="text"/>
Source:	<input type="text"/>	Amount \$	<input type="text"/>	OR %	<input type="text"/>
Source:	<input type="text"/>	Amount \$	<input type="text"/>	OR %	<input type="text"/>

D. How many FTEs does your municipality devote to the stormwater program (specifically for implementing the stormwater program; not municipal employees with other primary responsibilities)?

E. Do you share program implementation responsibilities with any other entities? Yes No

Entity	Activity/Task/Responsibility	Your Oversight/Accountability Mechanism
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

9. Evaluating/Measuring Progress

A. What indicators do you use to evaluate the overall effectiveness of your stormwater management program, how long have you been tracking them, and at what frequency? These are not measurable goals for individual management practices or tasks, but large-scale or long-term metrics for the overall program, such as macroinvertebrate community indices, measures of effective impervious cover in the watershed, indicators of in-stream hydrologic stability, etc.

Indicator	Began Tracking (year)	Frequency	Number of Locations
<i>Example: E. coli</i>	2003	Weekly April–September	20
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

B. What environmental quality trends have you documented over the duration of your stormwater program? Reports or summaries can be attached electronically, or provide the URL to where they may be found on the Web.

10. Additional Information

Please attach any additional information on the performance of your MS4 program, including information required in Parts I.C, I.D, and III.B. If providing clarification to any of the questions above, please provide the question number (e.g., 2C) in your response.

Certification Statement and Signature

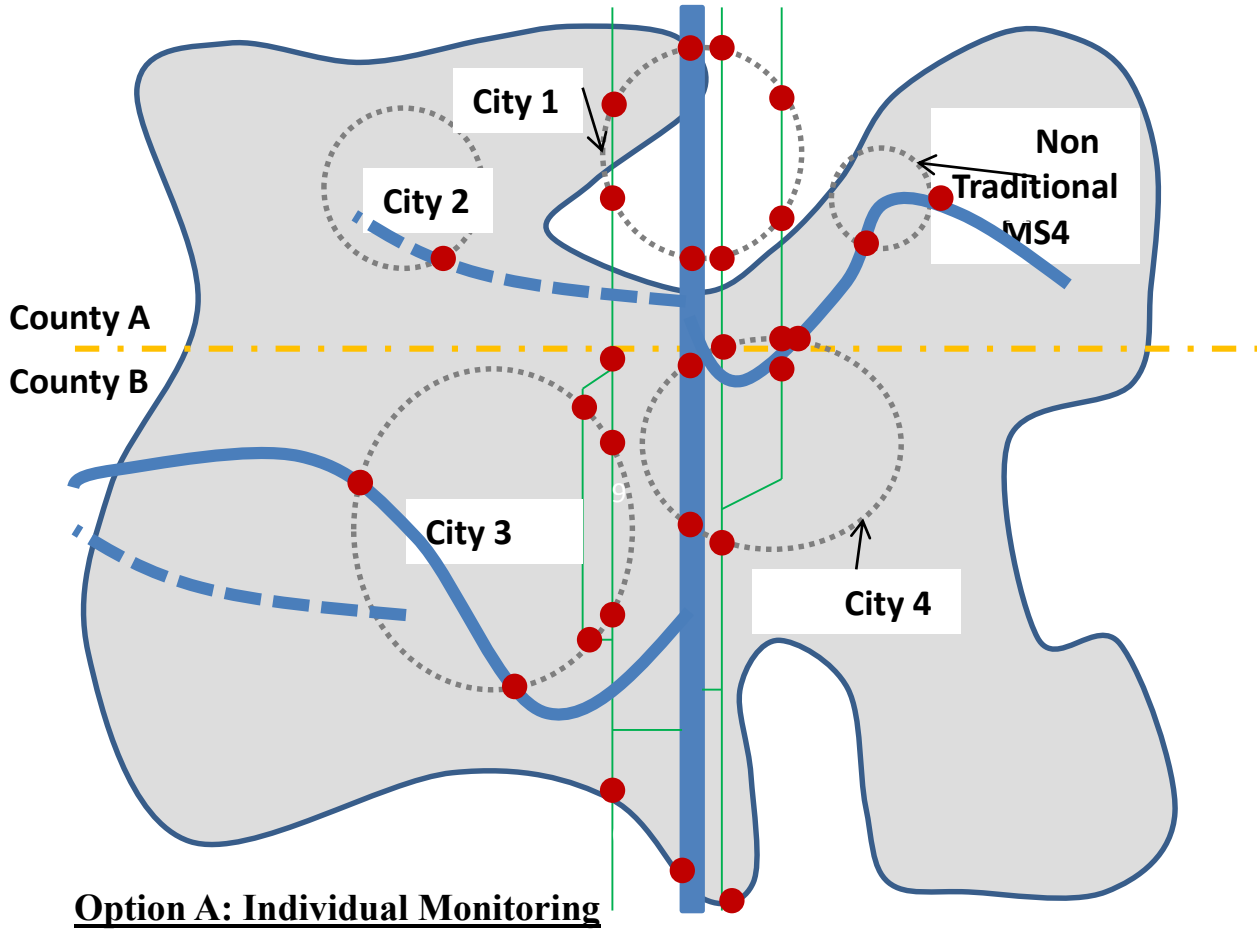
I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Yes No

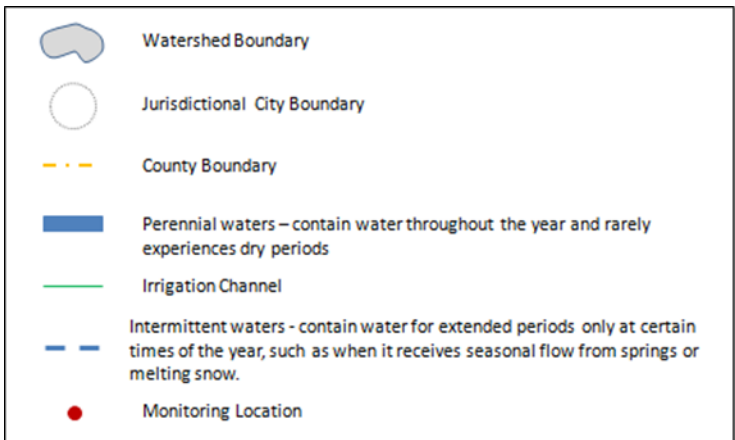
Federal regulations require this application to be signed as follows: **For a municipal, State, Federal, or other public facility:** by either a principal executive or ranking elected official.

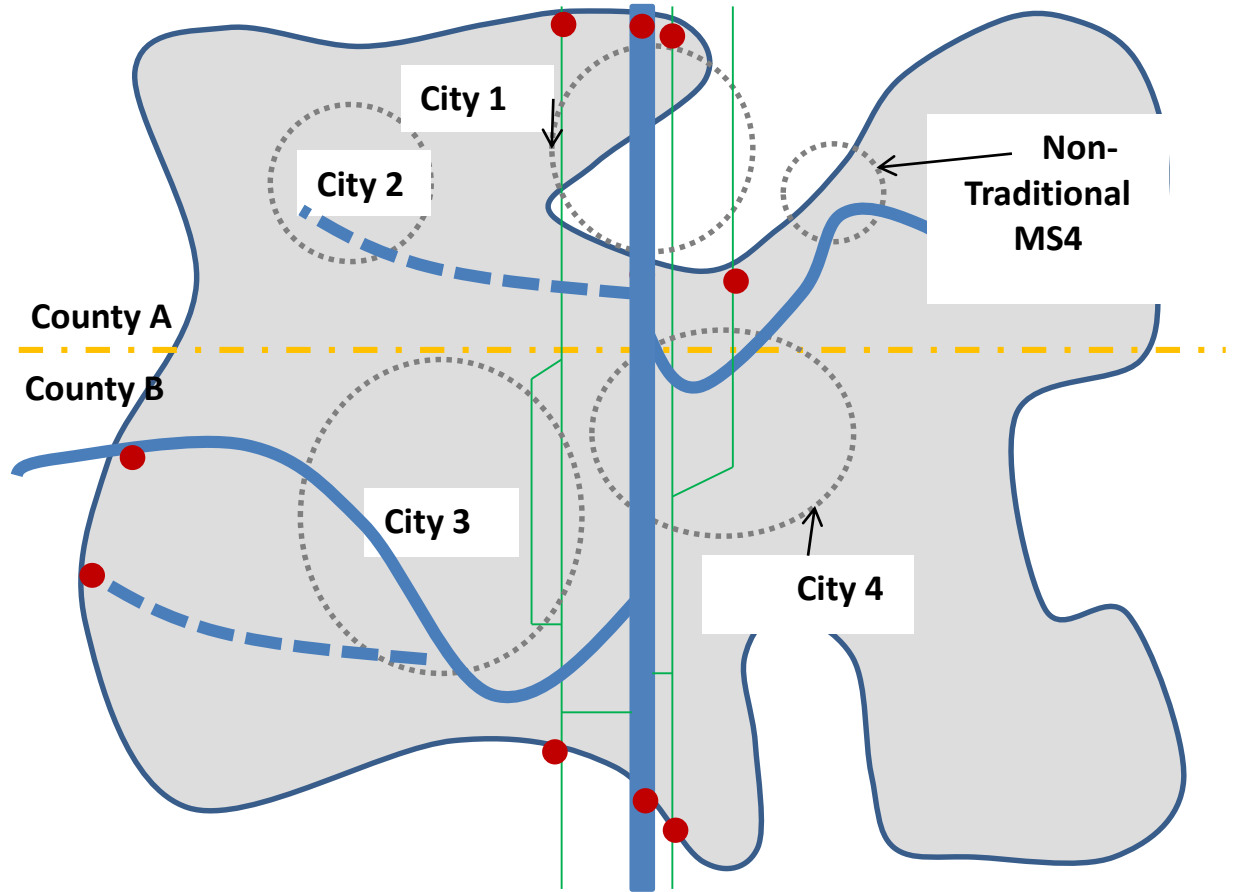
Signature			
	Name of Certifying Official, Title		Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Appendix D - Suggested Initial Phase Sampling Location Concepts – Wet Weather Monitoring

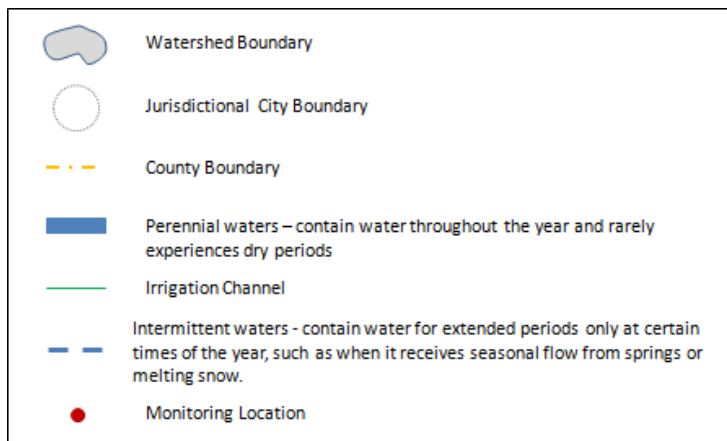


Option A: Individual Monitoring



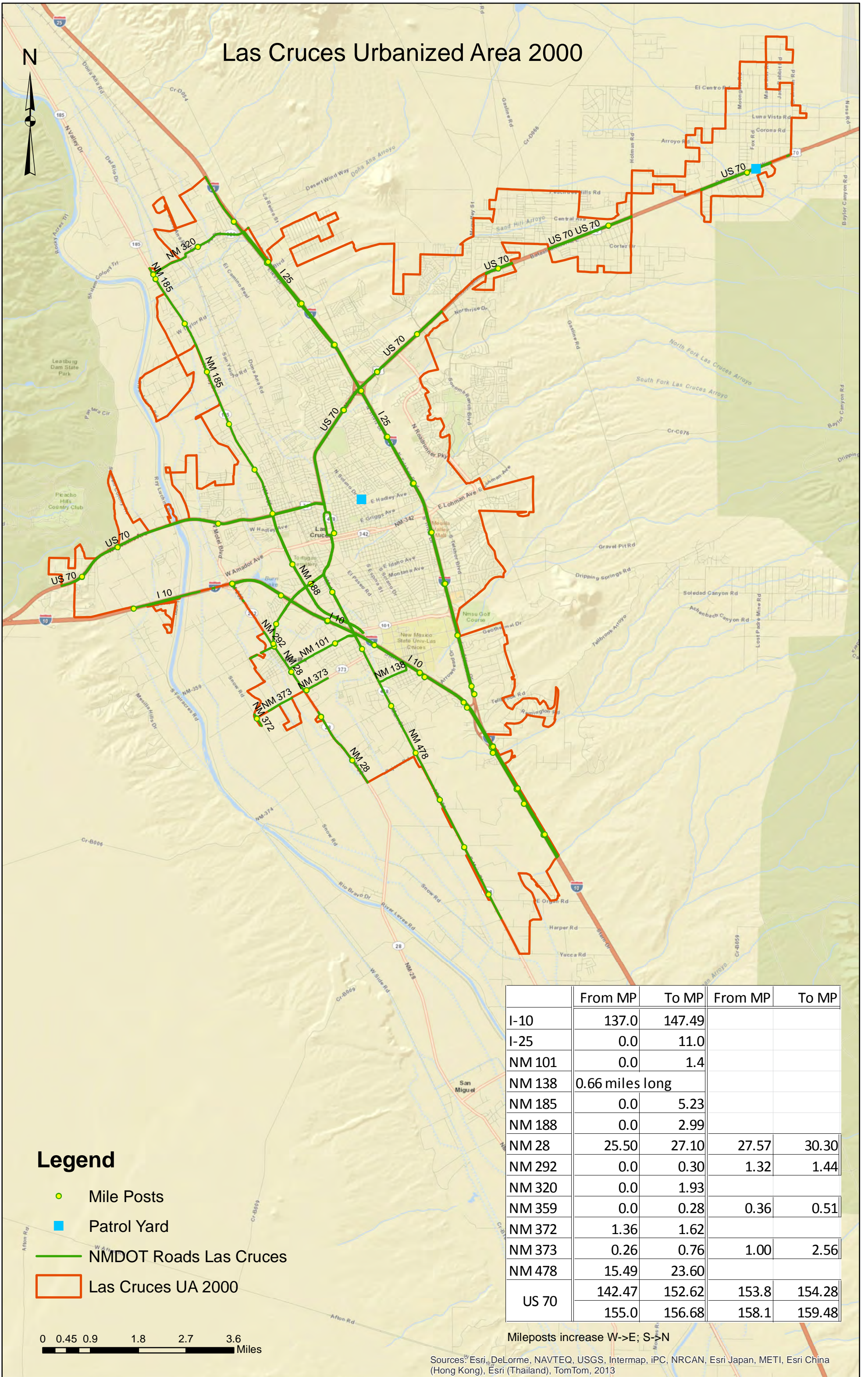


Option B: Cooperative Monitoring



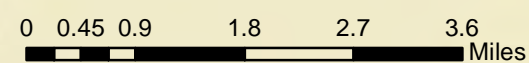
**APPENDIX C – BOUNDARIES FOR CURRENTLY
PERMITTED AND LOS LUNAS PROPOSED MS4
AREAS WITHIN NEW MEXICO**

Las Cruces Urbanized Area 2000



Legend

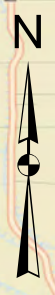
- Mile Posts
- Patrol Yard
- NMDOT Roads Las Cruces
- Las Cruces UA 2000



	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP
I-10	137.0	147.49		
I-25	0.0	11.0		
NM 101	0.0	1.4		
NM 138	0.66 miles long			
NM 185	0.0	5.23		
NM 188	0.0	2.99		
NM 28	25.50	27.10	27.57	30.30
NM 292	0.0	0.30	1.32	1.44
NM 320	0.0	1.93		
NM 359	0.0	0.28	0.36	0.51
NM 372	1.36	1.62		
NM 373	0.26	0.76	1.00	2.56
NM 478	15.49	23.60		
US 70	142.47	152.62	153.8	154.28
	155.0	156.68	158.1	159.48

Mileposts increase W->E; S->N

El Paso Urbanized Area 2000

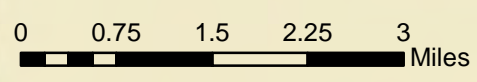


Legend

- Patrol Yards
- Mile Posts
- NMDOT Roads El Paso
- NMBnd
- El Paso UA 2000

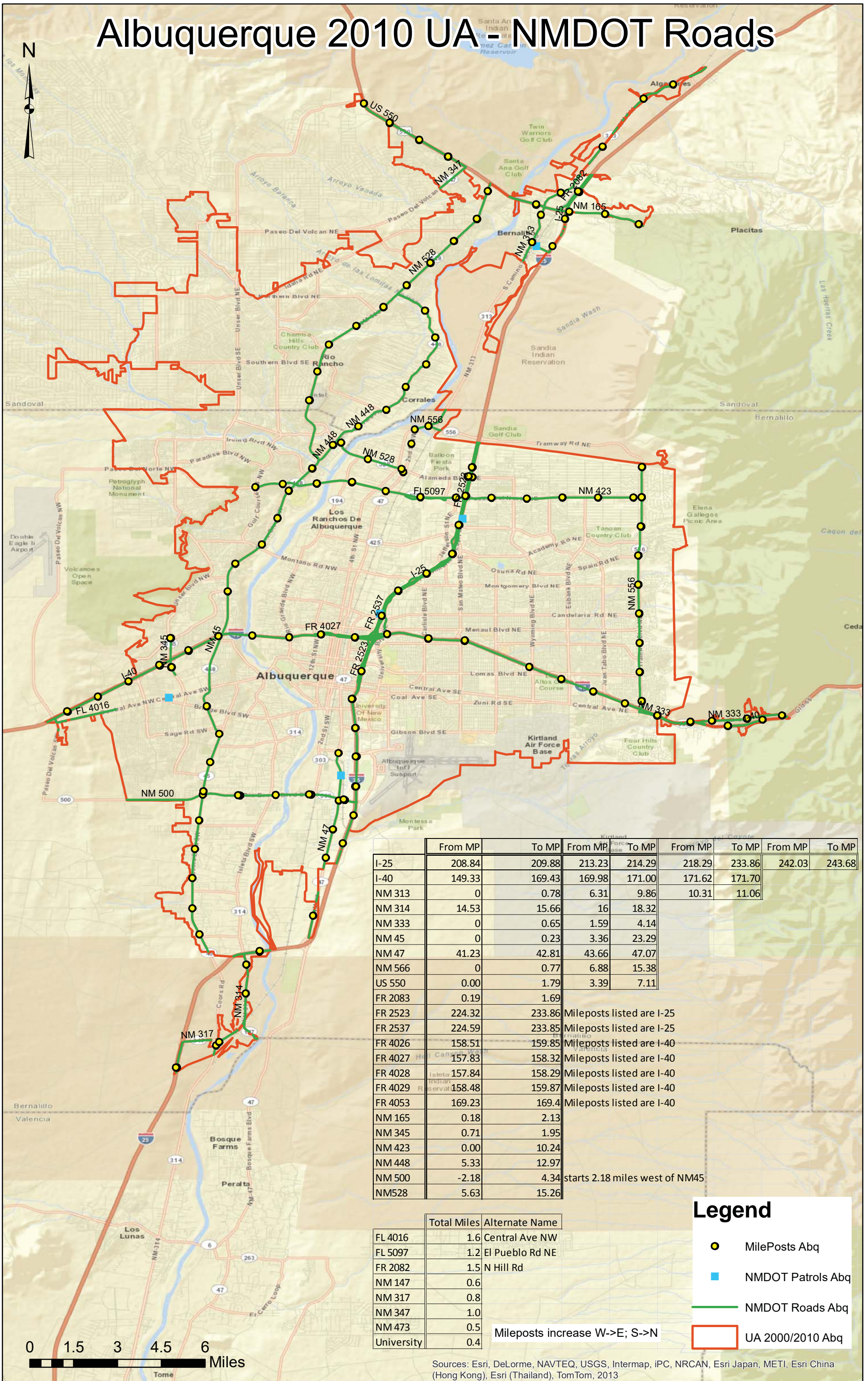
	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP
FR 1035	17.69	17.84	17.96	18.06
NM 273	0.04	5.22	6.6	10
NM 460	0	0.67	0.82	3.63
I 10	163.83	164.34		
NM 136	8.03	8.52		
NM 478	0	1.63		
NM 184	Length = 0.55 miles			
NM 404	Length = 0.01 miles			
NM 498	Length = 0.86 miles			
FL 6301	Length = 1.11 miles		Sunland Park Drive	

Mileposts increase W->E; S->N



Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, USGS, Intermap, IPC, NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, 2013

Albuquerque 2010 UA - NMDOT Roads



	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP
I-25	208.84	209.88	213.23	214.29	218.29	233.86	242.03	243.68
I-40	149.33	169.43	169.98	171.00	171.62	171.70		
NM 313	0	0.78	6.31	9.86	10.31	11.06		
NM 314	14.53	15.66	16	18.32				
NM 333	0	0.65	1.59	4.14				
NM 45	0	0.23	3.36	23.29				
NM 47	41.23	42.81	43.66	47.07				
NM 566	0	0.77	6.88	15.38				
US 550	0.00	1.79	3.39	7.11				
FR 2083	0.19	1.69						
FR 2523	224.32	233.86	Mileposts listed are I-25					
FR 2537	224.59	233.85	Mileposts listed are I-25					
FR 4026	158.51	159.85	Mileposts listed are I-40					
FR 4027	157.83	158.32	Mileposts listed are I-40					
FR 4028	157.84	158.29	Mileposts listed are I-40					
FR 4029	158.48	159.87	Mileposts listed are I-40					
FR 4053	169.23	169.4	Mileposts listed are I-40					
NM 165	0.18	2.13						
NM 345	0.71	1.95						
NM 423	0.00	10.24						
NM 448	5.33	12.97						
NM 500	-2.18	4.34	starts 2.18 miles west of NM45					
NM528	5.63	15.26						

	Total Miles	Alternate Name
FL 4016	1.6	Central Ave NW
FL 5097	1.2	El Pueblo Rd NE
FR 2082	1.5	N Hill Rd
NM 147	0.6	
NM 317	0.8	
NM 347	1.0	
NM 473	0.5	
University	0.4	

Mileposts increase W->E; S->N

Legend

- MilePosts Abq
- NMDOT Patrols Abq
- NMDOT Roads Abq
- UA 2000/2010 Abq

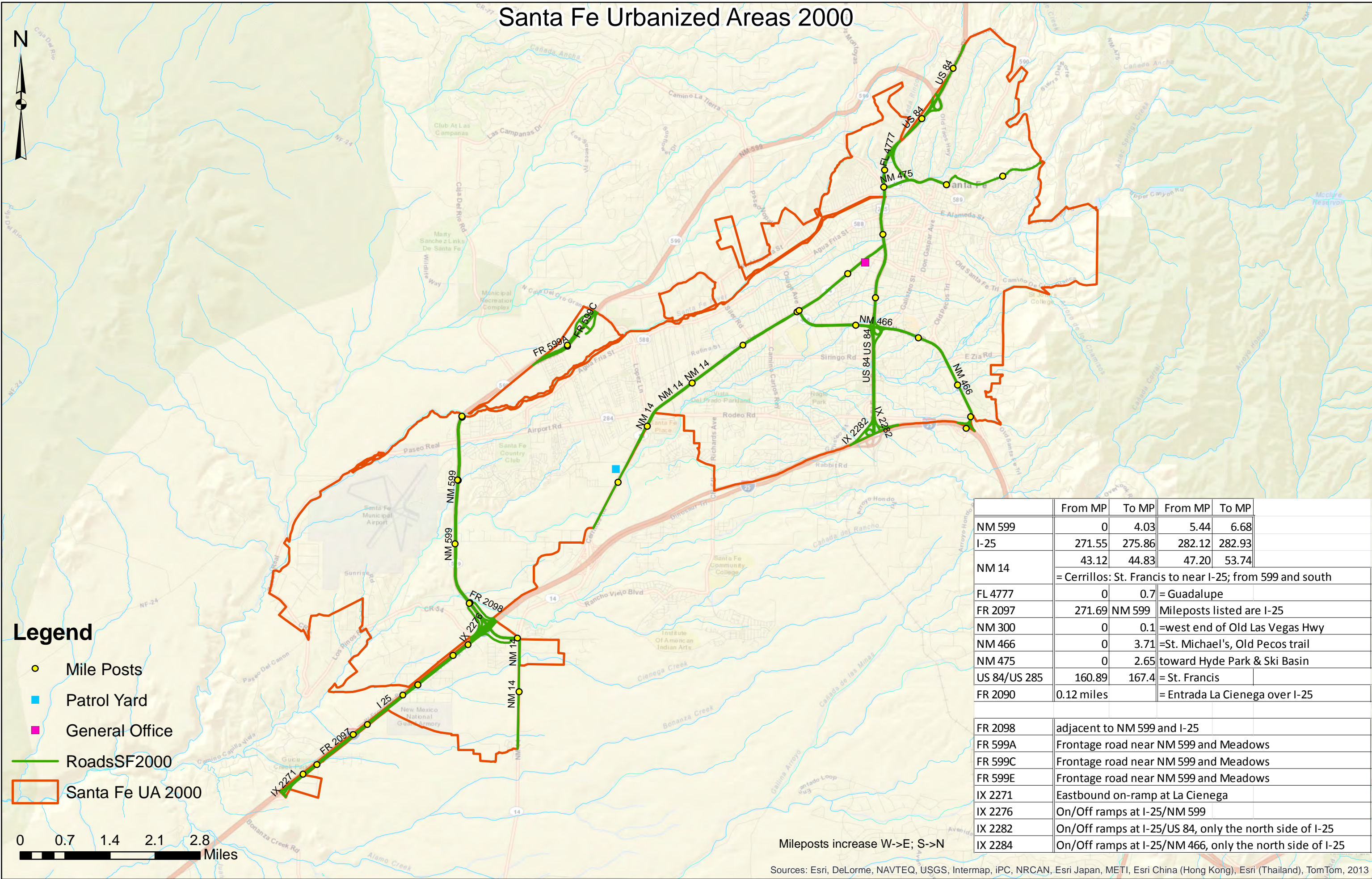
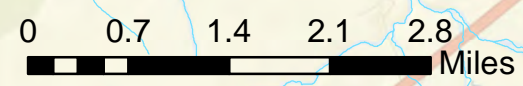
Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, USGS, Intermap, iPC, NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, 2013

Santa Fe Urbanized Areas 2000



Legend

- Mile Posts
- Patrol Yard
- General Office
- RoadsSF2000
- Santa Fe UA 2000

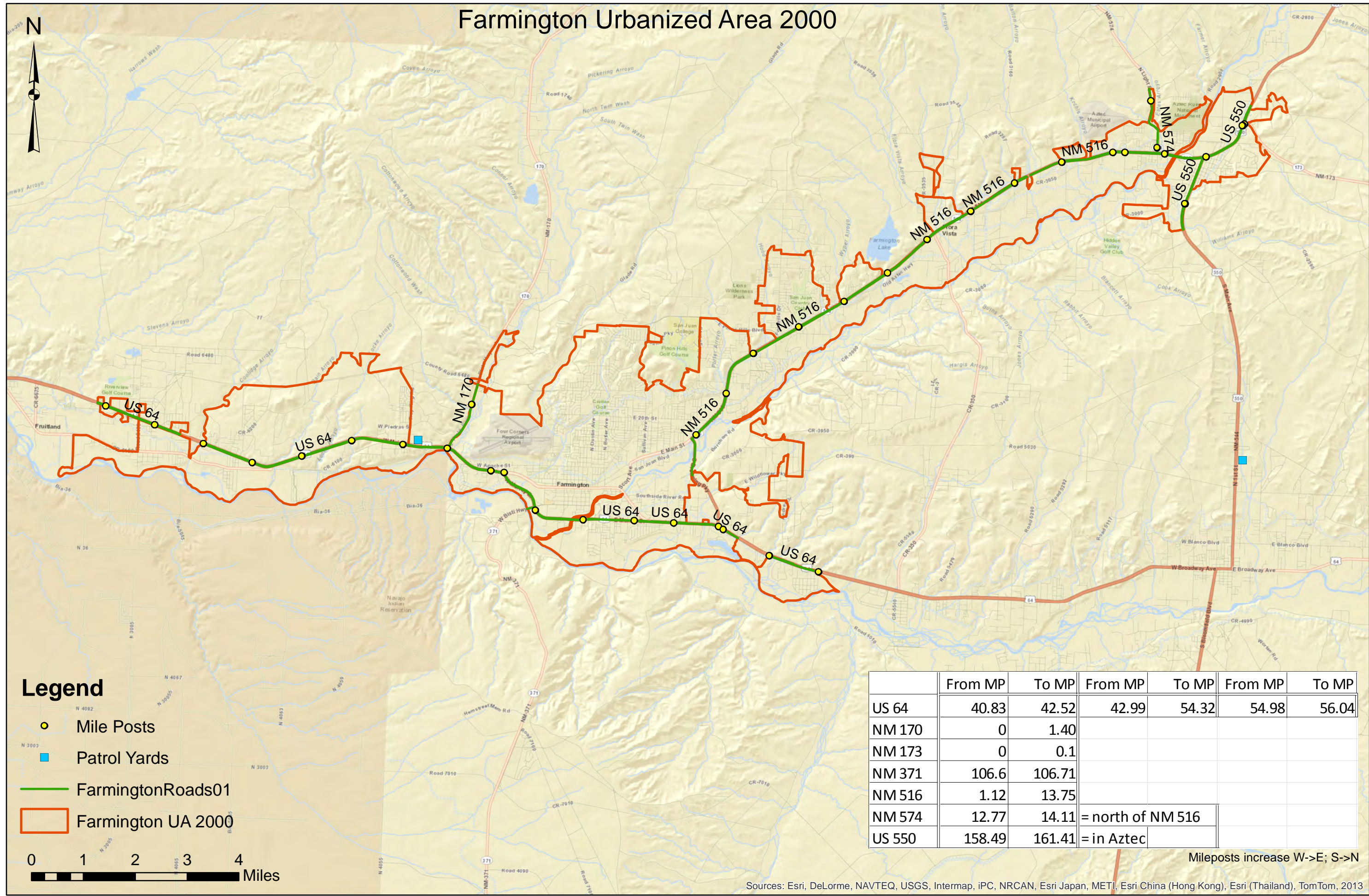


	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP
NM 599	0	4.03	5.44	6.68
I-25	271.55	275.86	282.12	282.93
NM 14	43.12	44.83	47.20	53.74
= Cerrillos: St. Francis to near I-25; from 599 and south				
FL 4777	0	0.7	= Guadalupe	
FR 2097	271.69	NM 599	Mileposts listed are I-25	
NM 300	0	0.1	=west end of Old Las Vegas Hwy	
NM 466	0	3.71	=St. Michael's, Old Pecos trail	
NM 475	0	2.65	toward Hyde Park & Ski Basin	
US 84/US 285	160.89	167.4	= St. Francis	
FR 2090	0.12 miles		= Entrada La Cienega over I-25	
FR 2098	adjacent to NM 599 and I-25			
FR 599A	Frontage road near NM 599 and Meadows			
FR 599C	Frontage road near NM 599 and Meadows			
FR 599E	Frontage road near NM 599 and Meadows			
IX 2271	Eastbound on-ramp at La Cienega			
IX 2276	On/Off ramps at I-25/NM 599			
IX 2282	On/Off ramps at I-25/US 84, only the north side of I-25			
IX 2284	On/Off ramps at I-25/NM 466, only the north side of I-25			

Mileposts increase W->E; S->N

Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, USGS, Intermap, iPC, NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, 2013

Farmington Urbanized Area 2000

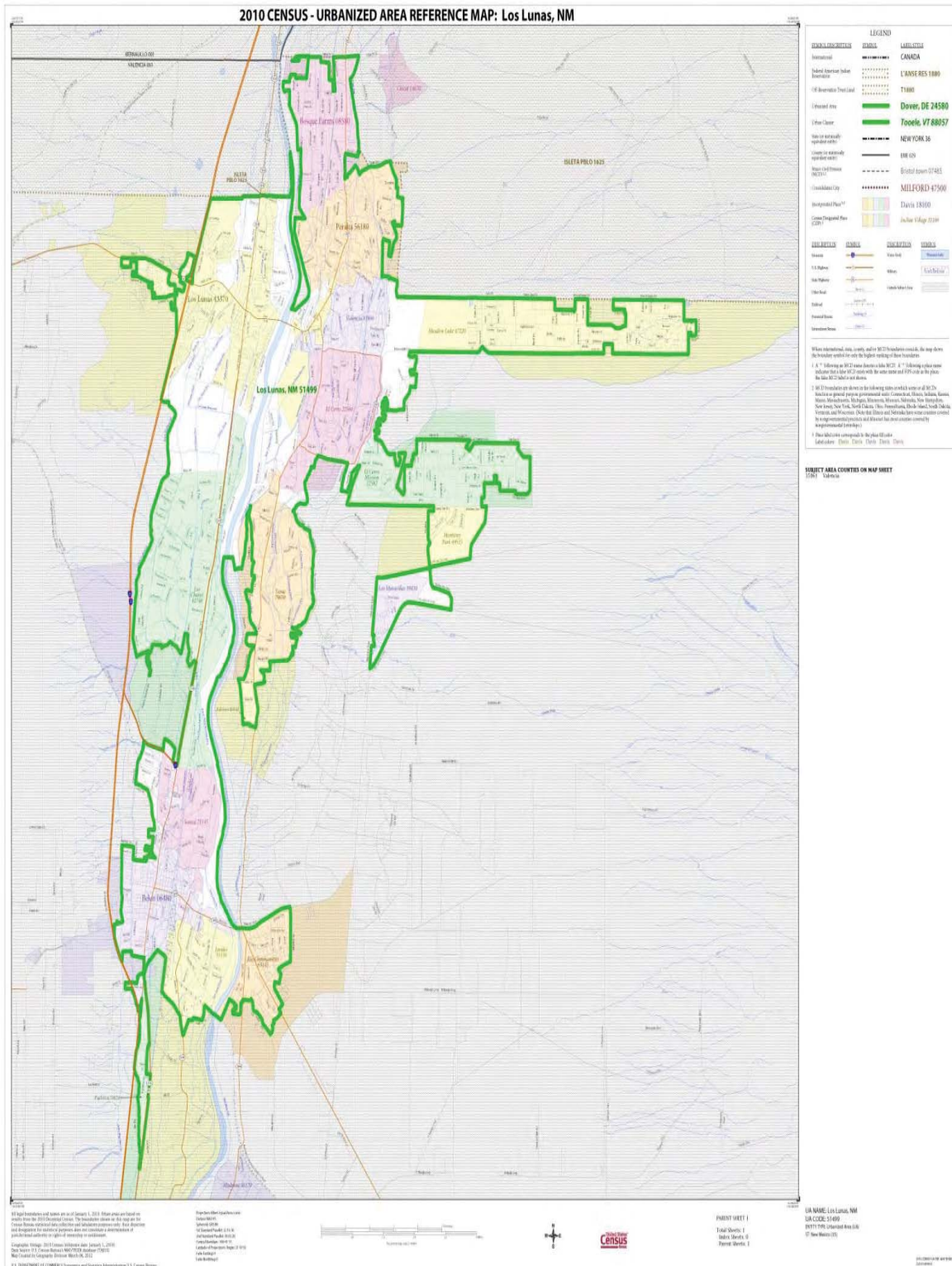


	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP	From MP	To MP
US 64	40.83	42.52	42.99	54.32	54.98	56.04
NM 170	0	1.40				
NM 173	0	0.1				
NM 371	106.6	106.71				
NM 516	1.12	13.75				
NM 574	12.77	14.11	= north of NM 516			
US 550	158.49	161.41	= in Aztec			

Mileposts increase W->E; S->N

Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, USGS, Intermap, IPC, NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, 2013

Los Lunas UA

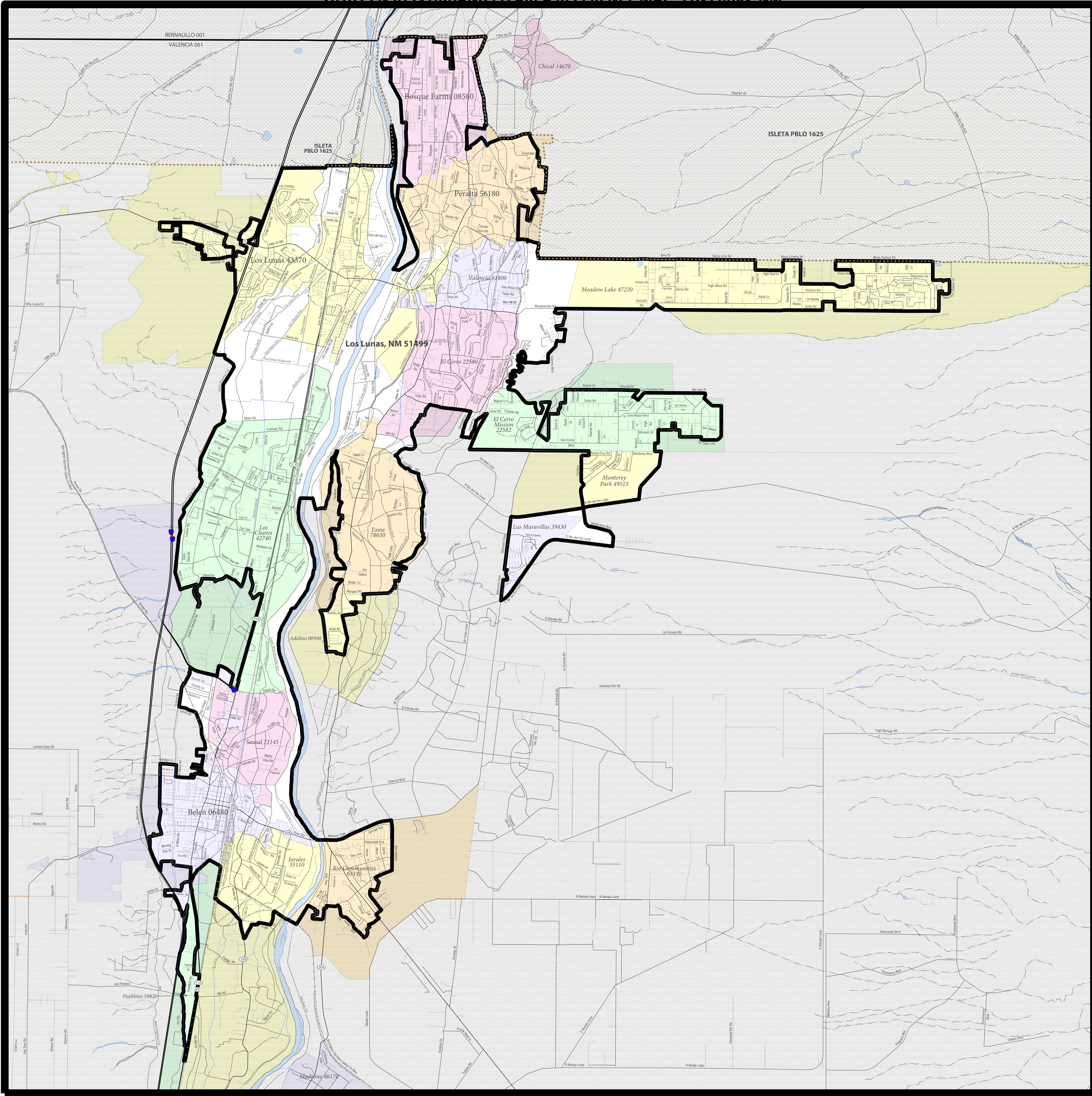


Source: http://www2.census.gov/geo/maps/dc10map/UAUC_RefMap/ua/

Link takes user to full list of UA maps for the United States

Clearer Map, obtained from above source, is provided on the next page

2010 CENSUS - URBANIZED AREA REFERENCE MAP: Los Lunas, NM



LEGEND

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	LABEL STYLE
International	— — — — —	CANADA
Federal American Indian Reservation	•••••	L'ANSE RES 1880
Off-Reservation Trust Land	•••••	T1880
Urbanized Area	— (thick green)	Dover, DE 24580
Urban Cluster	— (thick green)	Toolee, VT 88057
State (or statistically equivalent entity)	— (dashed)	NEW YORK 36
County (or statistically equivalent entity)	— (solid)	ERIE 029
Minor Civil Division (MCD) ^{1,2}	— (dashed)	Bristol town 07485
Consolidated City	•••••	MILFORD 47500
Incorporated Place ^{1,3}	■ (brown)	Davis 18100
Census Designated Place (CDP) ²	■ (brown)	Incline Village 35100

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
Interstate	— (thick blue)	Water Body	■ (blue)
U.S. Highway	— (thick orange)	Military	■ (blue)
State Highway	— (thick orange)	Fort Belvoir	■ (blue)
Other Road	— (thin grey)	Outside Subject Area	■ (grey)
Railroad	— (black with cross-ticks)		
Perennial Stream	— (blue)		
Intermittent Stream	— (blue)		

Where international, state, county, and/or MCD boundaries coincide, the map shows the boundary symbol for only the highest-ranking of these boundaries.

1 A "*" following an MCD name denotes a false MCD. A "*" following a place name indicates that a false MCD exists with the same name and FIPS code as the place; the false MCD label is not shown.

2 MCD boundaries are shown in the following states in which some or all MCDs function as general-purpose governmental units: Connecticut, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wisconsin. (Note that Illinois and Nebraska have some counties covered by nongovernmental precincts and Missouri has most counties covered by nongovernmental townships.)

3 Place label color corresponds to the place fill color.

Label colors: Davis Davis Davis Davis Davis

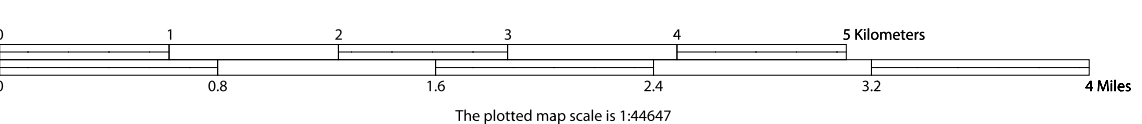
SUBJECT AREA COUNTIES ON MAP SHEET
35061 Valencia

All legal boundaries and names are as of January 1, 2010. Urban areas are based on results from the 2010 Decennial Census. The boundaries shown on this map are for Census Bureau statistical data collection and tabulation purposes only; their depiction and designation for statistical purposes does not constitute a determination of jurisdictional authority or rights of ownership or entitlement.

Geographic Vintage: 2010 Census (reference date: January 1, 2010)
Data Source: U.S. Census Bureau's MA/TIGER database (TAB10)
Map Created by: Geography Division: March 08, 2012

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Economics and Statistics Administration U.S. Census Bureau

Projection: Albers Equal Area Conic
Datum: NAD 83
Spheroid: GRS 80
1st Standard Parallel: 32 16 36
2nd Standard Parallel: 36 03 20
Central Meridian: -106 01 31
Latitude of Projection's Origin: 31 19 55
False Easting: 0
False Northing: 0



PARENT SHEET 1
Total Sheets: 1
Index Sheets: 0
Parent Sheets: 1

UA NAME: Los Lunas, NM
UA CODE: 51499
ENTITY TYPE: Urbanized Area (UA)
ST: New Mexico (35)